THE BEST CD-ROM NOTEBOOKS

APRIL 1996

BYTE

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY

Notes 4: Now It's Webware

OS Shootout: Windows NT, Windows 95, and OS/2

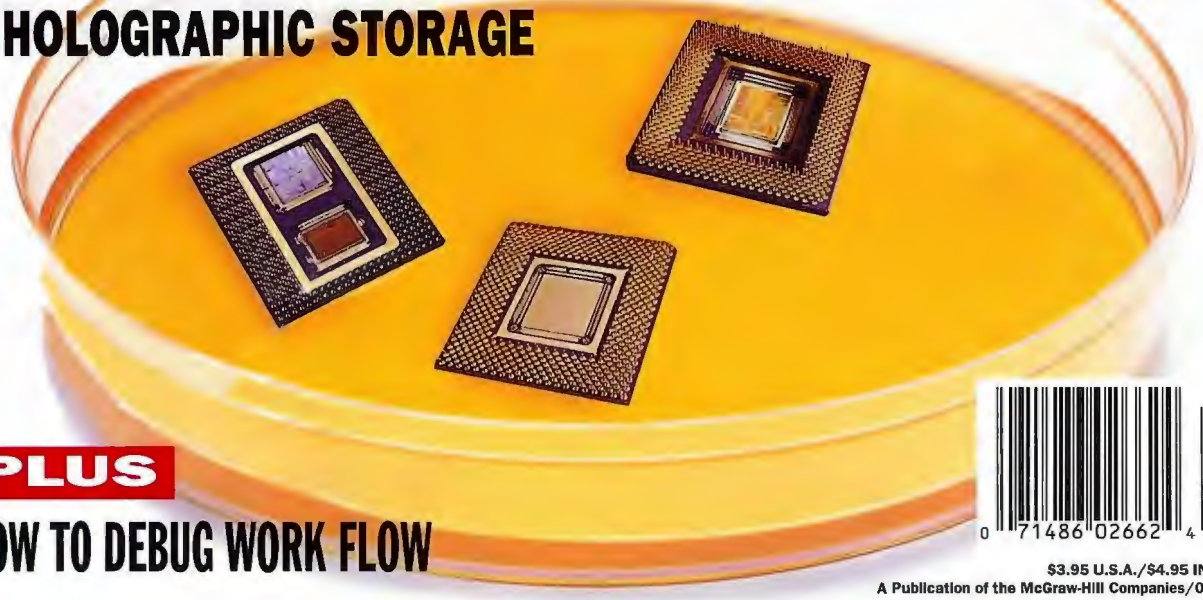
Web PCs – Really Here, Really Under $500

SPECIAL REPORT: MAKING WIN 95 WORK FOR YOU

WHAT's NEXT?

3 NEW DIRECTIONS FOR THE FUTURE OF COMPUTING

- QUANTUM COMPUTERS
- PROTEIN MEMORY
- HOLOGRAPHIC STORAGE



PLUS

HOW TO DEBUG WORK FLOW

0 71486 02662 4 04>

$3.95 U.S.A./$4.95 IN CANADA

A Publication of the McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

APRIL 1996

BYTE

FUTURE COMPUTERS • WINDOWS 95 • MIDDLEWARE

Volume 21, Number 4

RVICE...MICRON DELIVERS!

MILLENNIA P150

- Intel 150MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1995
MILLENNIA P120

MVP PCComputing
December 1995
MILLENNIA P133

A • 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Works 95 CD
$2,299 Business lease $82/month

B • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$2,699 Business lease $96/month

C • 32MB EDO RAM • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
$3,599 Business lease $123/month

• With 166MHz Pentium processor.....add $200

MILLENNIA PLUS P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*

A • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$3,199 Business lease $109/month

B • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$4,099 Business lease $140/month

C • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
$5,999 Business lease $196/month

Micron's Pentium processor- based MPC is loaded with power and packed with standard features that other PC companies add as extras. The Micron Home MPC presents the most complete multimedia experience in a single package.

intel inside pentium

HOME MPC P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Works 95 CD
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95; Encarta® 96; Encarta 96 World Atlas; Music Central™ 96; Wine Guide; Arcade 1.0; Scenes–Sports Extremes Collection; Cinemania® 96; Julia Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; Money 4.0 for Windows 95; Holiday CD Sampler.
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty*

$1,999

HOME MPC PRO P150

- Intel 150MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95; Encarta® 96; Encarta 96 World Atlas; Music Central™ 96; Wine Guide; Arcade 1.0; Scenes–Sports Extremes Collection; Cinemania® 96; Julia Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; Money 4.0 for Windows 95; Holiday CD Sampler.
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*

$3,199

- With 133MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100
- With 166MHz Pentium processor.....add $200

QUALITY, RELIABILITY, SE

Only Micron can deliver server solutions built on such a unique heritage of award-winning speed, performance, reliability and service. *Computer Shopper* has substantiated our claim by awarding Micron the Best Network Server Buy for 1995. And just like all Micron systems, the PowerServer SMP is engineered to meet the challenge of your most demanding information processing needs–with no compromise in system reliability.

POWERSERVER SMP P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty*

Computer Shopper Best Buy 1995 — PowerServer SMP P133

A • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$3,199 Business lease $109/month

B • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$4,099 Business lease $138/month

- With second 133MHz Pentium processor.....add $499
- With Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD.....add $99

POWERSERVER SMP P266

- Dual 133MHz Pentium processors
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*

Microsoft Windows NT Ready-to Run

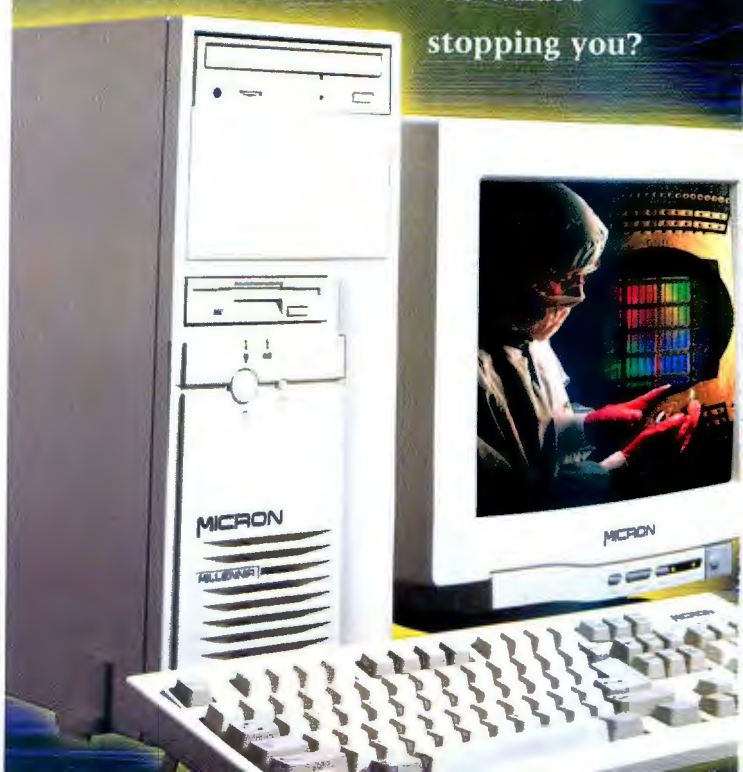
A • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$4,599 Business lease $157/month

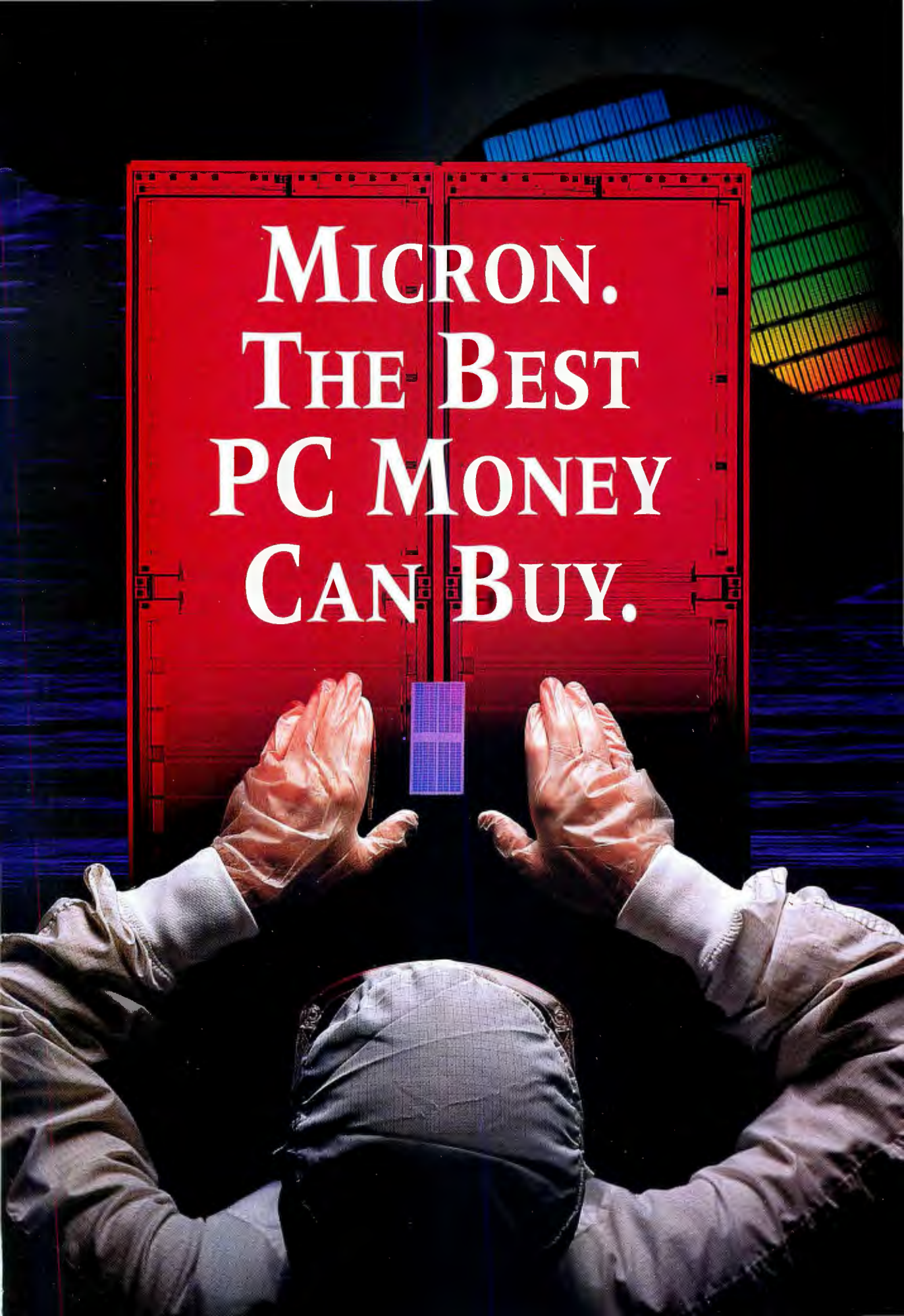
B • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
$6,299 Business lease $206/month

"The Millennia is nothing short of the best all-around PC available on the market today."
PC Magazine, April 25, 1995

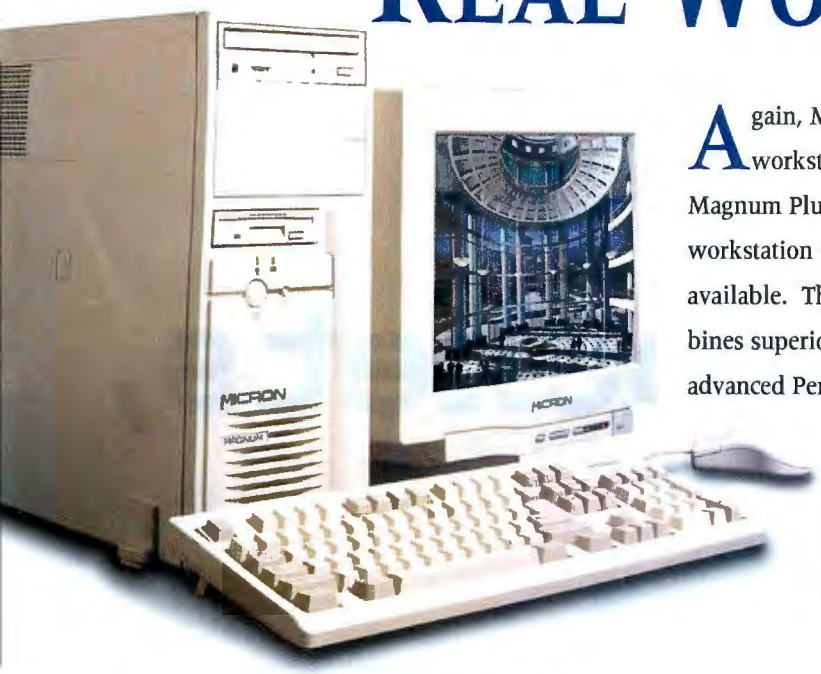
Unleashing 150MHz of Pentium® processor power, the Micron Millennia P150 blows past established benchmarks for computing performance. New optimized memory technologies like EDO memory and pipelined burst cache mean this proven champion is ready *right now* to run the applications you need. There's no stopping the Micron Millennia P150—so what's stopping you?

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1995 — January 9, 1996 MILLENNIA




MICRON.
THE BEST
PC MONEY
CAN BUY.

WorkStations for the Real World



Again, Micron leads the industry by making affordable workstation performance a reality. The new Micron Magnum Plus Pro200 expands the limits of a workstation with the most advanced components available. The Magnum Plus Pro200 system combines superior Micron engineering with Intel's advanced Pentium® Pro processor and Windows® NT for the fastest, most reliable system on the market today. The Micron Magnum Plus Pro200—just what you'd expect from Micron Electronics, the technology leader.

intel inside PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

Magnum Pro180

- Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty*

A • 16MB RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$3,699 Business lease $126/month

B • 32MB RAM • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
$4,599 Business lease $157/month

- With 150MHz Pentium Pro processor....subtract $200
- With 200MHz Pentium Pro processor.....add $200

Magnum Plus Pro200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- *Tool-free* mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*

A • 32MB RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
$4,999 Business lease $170/month

B • 64MB RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
$6,899 Business lease $226/month

C • 128MB RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
• 20" Micron 20FGx, .22dp (20.0" display)
$11,599 Business lease $372/month

*Micron Power℠ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-year optional on-site service agreement included
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained by calling Micron.

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day–7 Days A Week
Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

It's Your Call
800-233-7027
http://www.mei.micron.com

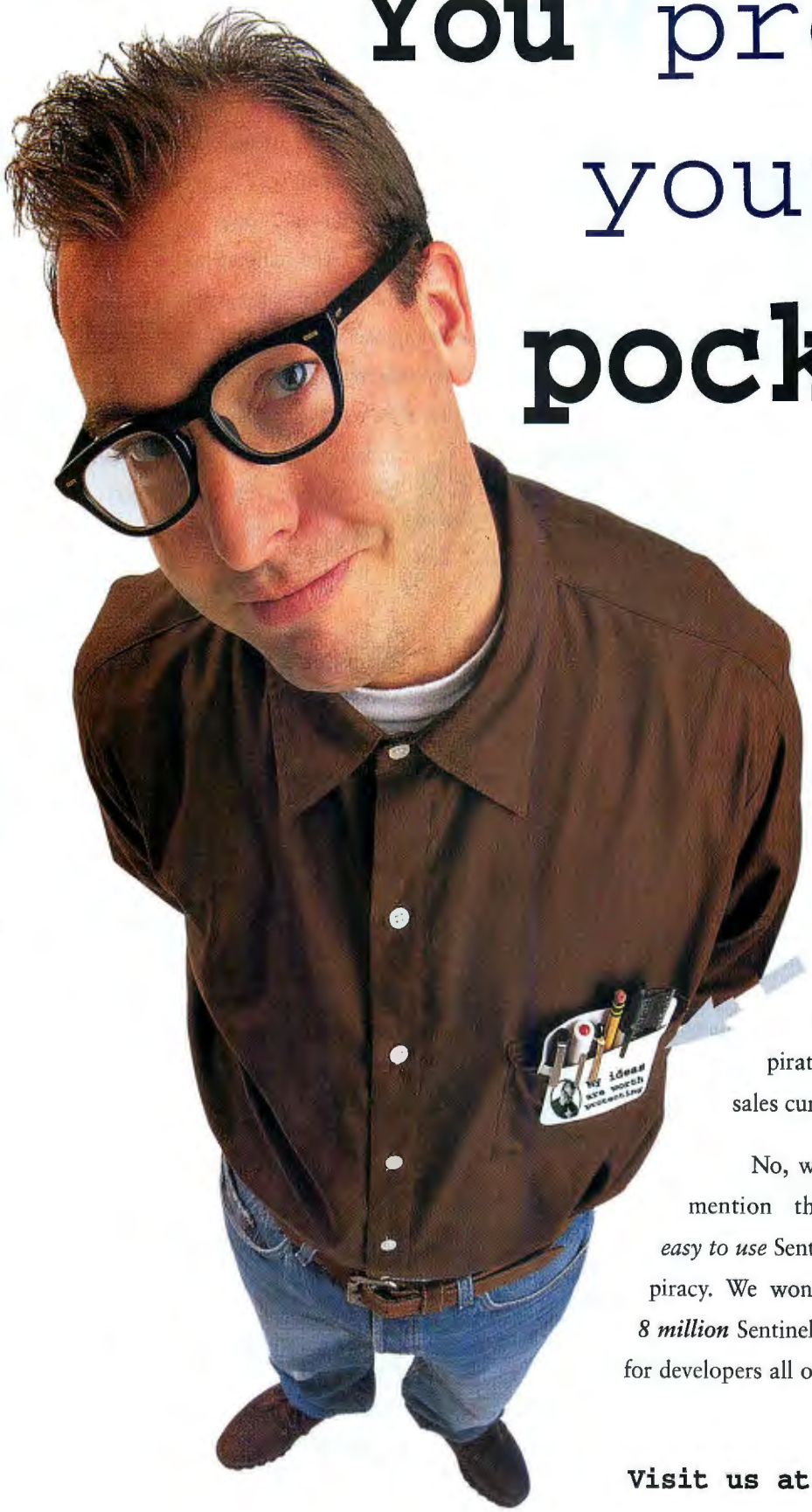
International Sales 208-893-8970 | International Fax 208-893-8993 | Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755 | Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756 | Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.

Developers, Programmers & Engineers:

You protect your pockets,



Here's a FREE offer no self-respecting techie can turn down: call our 800 number now and you'll get an ultra-hip pocket protector.

It's free, no charge, zip, nada.

No hassles, either. When you call, we won't try to sell you anything. We won't tell you how pirates steal your software, drive your sales curve down, and drain your revenue.

No, we won't mention that our SENTINEL Software Protection *easy to use* Sentinel® keys are the best way to stop piracy. We won't brag about the fact that over *8 million* Sentinel keys protect products and profits for developers all over the world.

Visit us at http://www.rnbo.com

Do you sell network software? Well, we won't tell you about SentinelLM™ - *the ultimate network license manager*. How it enforces your licenses, provides many licensing models, and gives your customers true flexibility.

And we're not allowed to say how our Mykotronx division builds satellite communication encryption systems for clients like the U.S. Government.

Hey, call **1-800-852-8569** now to receive your ***FREE*** ultra-hip pocket protector

for *goodness sake,* protect your **products!**

Of course, you really do need to know more about ***the world's leading security solutions for the information age,*** so we'll include a complimentary security kit with your FREE pocket protector.

So, get to it! Call 1-800-852-8569. Tell us you want your FREE pocket protector. Then hang up the phone and go develop some new cool products for us to protect.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

Security Solutions for the Information Age

INTERNET: http://www.rnbo.com ■ **WORLD HEADQUARTERS:** 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ **FRANCE:** (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ **GERMANY:** (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ **U.K.:** (44) 1932 570066

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

Rainbow's Global Security Partners

ALGERIA: AFAK
(213) 41 85 61

ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A.
(54) 1 8030536

AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN
(61) 3 9690 0455

BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S
(32) 92 21 11 17

BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda.
(55) 11 574 8686

BULGARIA: KSIMETRO
(35) 9279 1478

CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company
(86) 21 6417 8626

CHINA (North): CS&S
(86) 10 217 7722 X2404

COLOMBIA: Construdata
(57) 1 622 6011

CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l
(42) 2 3103 652

EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS
(202) 248 8994

GREECE: Byte Computer S.A.
(30) 1 924 1728

HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co.
(852) 2333 0626

HUNGARY: Polyware Kft
(36) 76 481 236

INDIA: ANC Engineering Co.
(91) 11 461568D

INDONESIA P.T. Promptrade InfoScan
(62) 21 375 166

IRAN: GAM Electronics
(98) 21 87 44 001

ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA
(39) 23 31 00535

ITALY: Siosistemi
(39) 30 24 411

JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
(81) 52 972 6544

JORDAN: CDG Engineering
(96) 26 863 861

KOREA: Genesis Technologies
(82) 2 578 3528

LEBANON: National Group Cons.
(961) 1 494317

MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd
(60) 3 241 1188

MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V.
(52) 66 210 291

MOROCCO: Futur & Soft
(212) 2 40 03 97

NETHERLANDS: IntraCom
(31) 74 2430 105

NEW ZEALAND: Software Images
(64) 09 378 9790

PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Technology Corp.
(63) 2 813 4162

POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o.
(48) 22 41 97 51

PORTUGAL: COMELTA
(351) 1 941 65 07

SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN
(966) 2 665 1904

SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S
(47) 2249 1500

SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD
(65) 747 2266

SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE
(27) 11 482 6964

SPAIN: MECCO
(34) 3 422 7700

SWITZERLAND: IBV AG
(41) 1 745 92 92

SWITZERLAND: Safe Compoid S.A.
(41) 2 421 5386

TAIWAN: Evershine Tech.
(886) 2 8208925

THAILAND: BCS Int'l
(66) 2 319 4451

TUNISIA: Soft Info. Technique
(216) 1719 486

TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd.
(90) 216 348 3508

VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers
(58) 2 261 4282

BYTE

APRIL 1996 VOL. 21, NO. 4

COVER STORY

WHEN SILICON HITS ITS LIMITS

WHAT'S NEXT? 44

BY TOM THOMPSON

What will storage, memory, and processors look like in the next century? Here's the scoop on some promising technologies that will change computing.

Creating Holographic Storage—48

Whatever Happened to Josephson Junctions?—54

E-Mail Adventures .. 85

BY JON UDELL

We add mail service to the BYTE Site and mine a rich vein of mail-enabled Web applications.

Features

Work Flow Without Fear..... 55

BY KELLY TRAMMELL

Don't let fundamental mistakes doom your workflow system to failure.

The Word on VLIW 61

BY DICK POUNTAIN

Intel and HP want to speed up their future CPUs with riskier-than-RISC VLIW technology. We explain the hopes and the hazards.

Installations: When COBOL Is Cool 64NA 1

BY DAVID W. BAUM

When it downsized, First Image easily parted with its mainframes. But the information-management company couldn't wean itself from COBOL.

Special Report

How to Make Windows 95 Work for You begins on page **89**

Dock and Play—Almost 91

OLE's Missing Links 99

Underground Upgrades for Windows 95 105

Better Connections in Windows 111

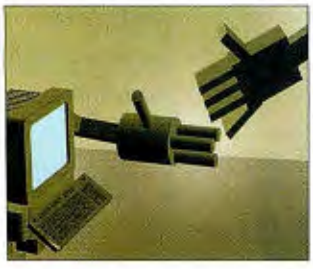
When Networking Is Not Working 117

State of the Art

The Middleware Riddle 65

BY EDMUND X. DEJESUS

Between the desktop and the server lies middleware. But just what the heck is it?



The Muddle in the Middle .. 67

BY JOHN R. RYMER

The fundamental concepts you need to understand and compare middleware.

Middle(ware) Management .. 71

BY SALVATORE SALAMONE

Practical advice on implementing middleware technology successfully.

The Ultimate Middleware ... 79

BY JOHN KADOR

With the World Wide Web, who needs middleware?

News & Views

First Web PCs Arrive 24

The first low-cost Web PCs are almost here, as Teknema and View Call ready their $500 Internet appliances.

Java Chips Boost Applet Speed... 25

Three new processors, designed for a range of devices, should crank up the performance of Java programs.

R5000 Cuts 3-D Cost 26

Mips chip engineers bend the metal to fit the software. This new CPU will mean faster, less expensive 3-D workstations.

New CPUs Signal Better Multimedia PCs..... 30

MMx technology will help x86 chips process video and audio.

Reviews

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A Hot Cup of Java 129

BY ANDREW SINGLETON

The first official release of Sun's Java Web programming language may have trouble living up to all the buzz.

WORKGROUP SOFTWARE

Notes 4.0: Now It's Webware 133

BY STEVE GILLMOR

With field-level replication and improved administration tools, Lotus Notes 4 continues to lead the workgroup field. But its Visual Basic–like OCX tools and Internet connections make it a powerhouse on the Web, as well.

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

E-Mail Without Wires. 138

BY PETER WAYNER

The Megahertz AllPoints radio modem lets you send E-mail and faxes from almost anywhere, including the train.

INTERNET PHONES

Hey Baby, Call Me at My IP Address... 142

BY PETER WAYNER

Things you hear in a geeky bar? No. It's a review of software that lets you make long-distance calls over the Internet.

DATA-ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

Holes in the Neural Network 145

BY BEN SMITH

SPSS tries to throw neural networks at statistical analysis, but PCs may lack the power for serious model-building.

COMPONENTWARE

Visual Toolkits for Audio Apps 147

BY BRETT GLASS

With the right component software, you can slap together a robust interactive voice-response system in a matter of hours, if not minutes.

STORAGE

One Gig to Go 151

BY G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

With a 1-gigabyte capacity and the speed of a hard disk, Iomega's Jaz may be the ultimate floppy drive.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Software Roundup:
Big Decision: Warp vs. Windows..... 154

BY TADESSE W. GIORGIS

Comparing the three major 32-bit OSes for Intel-based PCs: OS/2 Warp, Windows 95, and Windows NT.

MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOKS

Lab Report: 13 Notebooks with Video Muscle 158

BY JIM KANE AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

For road warriors who need presentation power, we test 13 Pentium-based multimedia notebooks that are blazingly fast and packed with features.

BYTE Best—159

Zoom In on High-Quality Video—162

How We Tested—164

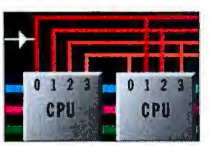
Core Technologies

CPUs

How to Make Pentium Pros Cooperate 177

BY JOHN HYDE

Intel's Pentium Pro has multiprocessor support built in. Four such CPUs can work in concert to achieve a stable system environment.



OPERATING SYSTEMS

How Copland Communicates 179

BY TOM THOMPSON

Open Transport brings a platform-independent networking and I/O interface to the Macintosh, paving the way for future networking technologies.

PROGRAMMING

Windows NT Event Logging 183

BY TERRY FREDERICK

NT's event-logging system provides a robust mechanism for tracking processing errors. Here's how to get the most from it.

NETWORKS

Marrying ISDN to the OS 185

BY JEFFREY FRITZ AND SALVATORE SALAMONE

Tighter integration between ISDN and the operating system will improve remote connectivity.

CODE TALK

Phar Lap's Embeddable Kernel 38

A new Win32 API–compatible real-time embedded kernel lets you leverage your experience in writing Windows applications.

New NT to Offer Win 95 Look, Internet Links 34

No thanks, Win 95. Some corporate IS managers say they plan to upgrade directly to a new version of Windows NT slated for mid-'96.

What's New 187

Sys Technology's 200-MHz Performance Pro 200 workstation proves that two disks are better than one; the latest version of Symantec's Act! gives Psion 3A users contact management and scheduling capabilities; plus more new hardware and software.

Opinions

Pournelle: The Fragrant and the Foul 169

BY JERRY POURNELLE

Jerry picks his favorite products of 1995—and bestows a few Onions as well.

Books & CD-ROMs: Baby's First Java Book... 41

BY REX BALDAZO, STANFORD DIEHL, AND RICH FRIEDMAN

A latté guide to Sun's Java; an entertaining history of the computing business; and a CD-ROM that will prepare you for the auto dealer's showroom.

Commentary: A Word Is Worth a Thousand Pictures 236

BY BOB LOGUE

Snazzy graphics might look great on the Web, but plain old text is the key to widespread access.

Editorial: But Sir, I Have No Pornograph! 10

BY RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN

READER SERVICE

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 230
Editorial Index by Company 234

Index to Advertisers by

Product Category 232
Inquiry Reply Cards 144A-B, 230A-B

BUYER'S GUIDE 193

Mail Order
Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "apr96").

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow instructions at the prompt.

THE BYTE WEB SITE

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

BYTE Contents by Platform

This page presents articles according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

New CPUs Signal Better Multimedia PCs 30
Intel and AMD are adding video- and audio-processing capabilities to their chips.

New NT to Offer Win 95 Look, Internet Links 34
The next Windows NT will offer better support for the Internet and integrate several Win 95 technologies currently lacking.

Phar Lap's Embeddable Kernel Leverages Win32 API.....38
In Code Talk, a new real-time embedded kernel for Windows programmers.

The Word on VLIW 61
Intel wants to speed up future Pentiums with VLIW technology. Dick Pountain explains the risks and the potential benefits.

Dock and Play—Almost.....91
We put Plug and Play notebook docking to the test with systems from Compaq, Dell, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM.

OLE's Missing Links 99
What's right and what's wrong with OLE 2.

Underground Upgrades for Windows 95 105
Welcome to Windows 95 1.0. Today's topic: utilities you need to know about.

Better Connections in Windows 111
Windows 95 makes it easy to communicate, but you might need a full-blown communications program.

When Networking Is Not Working.....117
Read this before upgrading to Windows 95.

Notes 4.0: Now It's Webware.....133
The new Notes has Visual Basic–like OCX tools and Internet connections.

E-Mail Without Wires.....138
We review the Megahertz AllPoints radio modem on the road and on the rails.

Hey Baby, Call Me at My IP Address.....142
Internet software lets you call around the world without paying a dime to long-distance operators.

Holes in the Neural Net.....145
Neural-network software is running on PCs, but our review of SPSS's Neural Connection shows the results are decidedly mixed.

Visual Toolkits for Audio Apps 147
Building a voice-response system is a breeze with these 32-bit programming kits for Windows.

One Gig to Go.....151
Big things come in small packages. Iomega's Jaz drive takes 1-GB cartridges and delivers data at hard-drive speed.

Software Roundup: Big Decision: Warp vs. Windows 154
Comparing the three major 32-bit OSes for Intel PCs: Win 95, NT, and OS/2.

Lab Report: 13 Notebooks with Video Muscle 158
Need to take presentations on the road? Before you go, check out our tests of multimedia notebook PCs.

Pournelle: The Fragrant and the Foul.....169
Jerry gives User's Choice Awards to some of his favorite Windows utilities.

Windows NT Event Logging 183
Here's how to tap into the Windows NT event-logging system.

Marrying ISDN to the OS 185
Microsoft tweaks Windows to make ISDN dial-up access smoother.

What's New.....187
Sys Technology's Performance Pro 200 is a Pentium Pro workstation with two hard disks and a competitive price.

OS/2

Software Roundup: Big Decision: Warp vs. Windows.....154
OS/2 steps into the ring with Windows to slug it out and determine the best 32-bit operating system for Intel-based PCs.

Dock and Play—Almost 93
Windows Plug and Play might not concern you, but how about PnP under OS/2? For a report on OS/2 docking, turn to page 95.

MACINTOSH

One Gig to Go.....151
Iomega's Jaz drive has a 1-GB capacity and hard-drive speed—enough for transporting large projects, cutting CD-ROMs, or working with audio and video data.

The Fragrant and the Foul ..169
It's User's Choice time at Chaos Manor, and Jerry dubs Allegiant's SuperCard a great development tool.

How Copland Communicates...179
Open Transport may have had birthing pains, but it clearly positions the Macintosh—and especially Power Macs—to handle the ever-faster network architectures and more complex protocols of tomorrow.

UNIX

R5000 Cuts 3-D Cost.....26
The cost of high-end Unix graphics performance will be dropping, thanks to this new chip from Mips.

Benchmark Update 40
New tests show higher numbers for Sun's UltraSparc-powered Ultra I workstation than we reported in our earlier review.

The Word on VLIW 61
Hewlett-Packard plans to bring this riskier-than-RISC technology to its PA family of workstation chips. Dick Pountain explores the potholes along that road, where others have gone before.

NETWORKS

Work Flow Without Fear.....55
Six reasons why things don't always flow the way they're supposed to, and how you can avoid clogs in the system.

The Middleware Riddle 65
Between the desktop and the server lies this thing called middleware. Read all about it in this month's State of the Art section.

When Networking Is Not Working.....117
If you're thinking of Windows 95, there are some NetWare conflicts and setup snafus you ought to know about.

How Copland Communicates...179
Macs running on ATM? Probably not with the old networking architecture, but Apple's Open Transport 1.1 not only supports ATM, it provides a modular architecture to support any future networking standard.

Marrying ISDN to the OS 185
Novell and Microsoft are tuning their operating systems in order to improve remote connections.

INTERNET

First Web PCs Arrive.....24
Little boxes built just for going on-line are on the way. ViewCall and Teknema plan to ship their ARM7500-based Net appliances real soon now.

Java Chips Boost Applet Speed 25
Sun's new chips will boost the performance of Java software.

The Ultimate Middleware.....79
The World Wide Web may shoulder middleware's burden.

E-Mail Adventures.....85
In this month's BYTE Network Project, you can learn about adding mail service to a Web site.

A Hot Cup of Java.....129
With more buzz than all the coffee bars in San Francisco, Sun's Java is the most talked-about programming language in years. Can it live up to all the hype?

Notes 4.0: Now It's Webware.....133
New Internet connections could make Notes 4 a powerhouse on the Web.

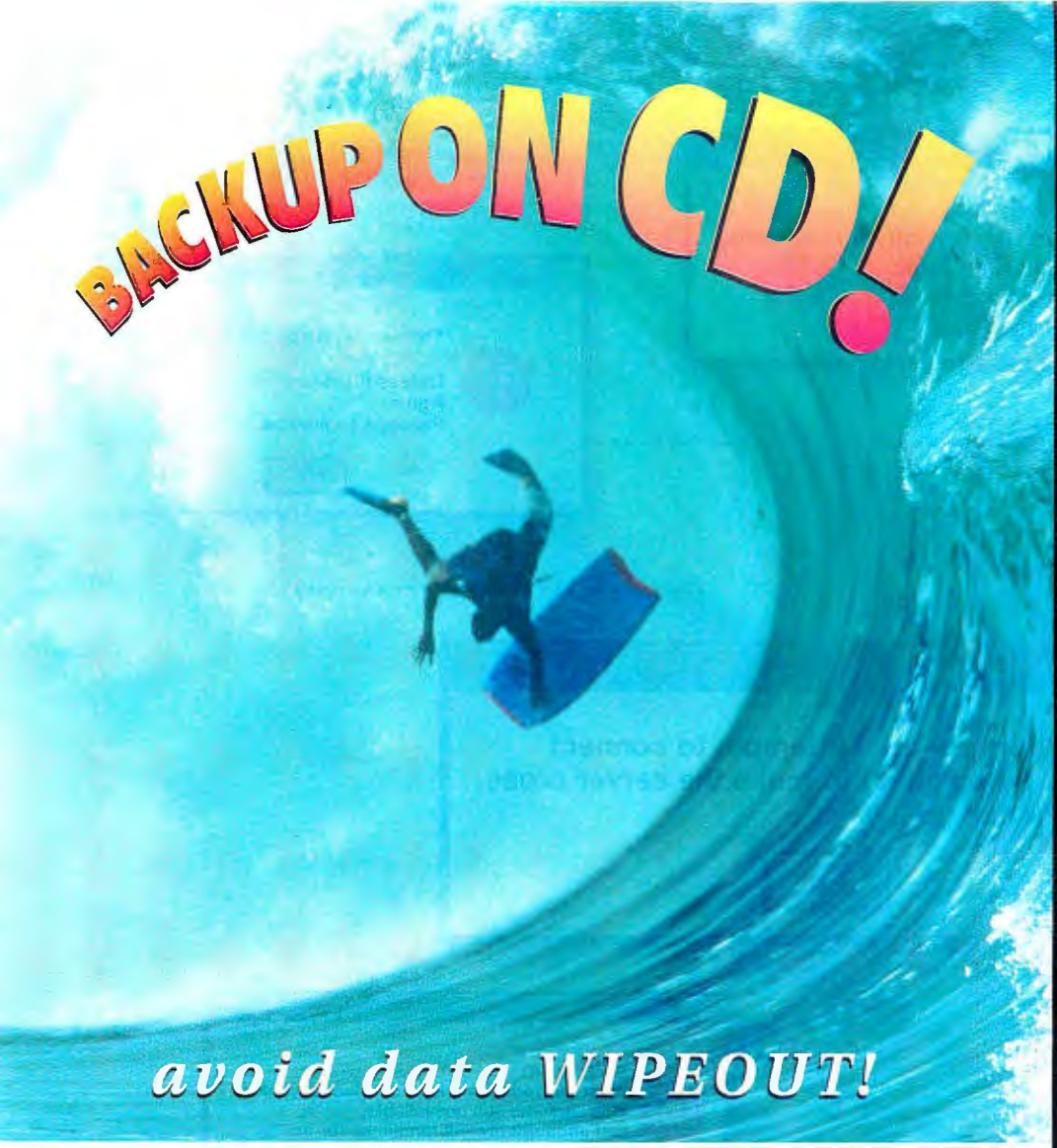
Hey Baby, Call Me at My IP Address.....142
Things you hear in a geeky bar? No—it's software that lets you make long-distance phone calls over the Net.

Pournelle: The Fragrant and the Foul.....169
It's the year of the Internet, and Jerry picks his favorite network, communications, and authoring tools.

A Word Is Worth a Thousand Pictures 236
A blind PC user asks Web designers to not abandon plain old text and to remember that not everyone is running Windows.

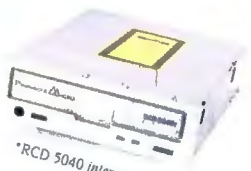
Index

ATM.....179
Benchmarks.....40
Cameras, digital.....36
CD-ROM.....41, 169
Chips.....25, 26, 30, 34, 44, 61, 177
Client/server.....67, 71, 79
Communications software....111, 138, 142, 169
Componentware.....147
Copland.....179
Databases.....67, 71, 79
E-mail.....85,138
Future technology.....44
Graphics.....26, 158, 236
Holographic storage.....44
Internet.....24, 26, 34, 38, 85, 79, 129, 133, 142, 236
ISDN.....185
Java.....25, 26, 41, 129
Middleware.....65, 67, 71, 79
Mobile computing.....91, 138, 151, 158
Multimedia.....30, 158
Multiprocessing.....177
Networking....55, 65, 67, 85, 117, 169, 179, 185
Neural nets.....145
OCX.....133, 147
OLE.....99
Operating systems.....34, 89, 154, 179, 183, 185
Plug and Play.....91, 138
Programming.....38, 55, 71, 85, 129, 133, 147, 183
Radio modems.....138
Storage.....44, 151
Utilities.....105, 169
VBX.....147
VLIW.....61
Work-flow technology.....55
Workgroup software.....133
World Wide Web....24, 26, 38, 79, 85, 129, 133, 236



The #1 Selling Recordable CD System By Pinnacle Micro.

Replace your old tape backups with Pinnacle Micro's new RCD 5040. The industry's only Recordable CD system that works with Microsoft Backup. The RCD 5 comes with everything you need to make your own CDs, including drive, controller card, software and media for only $995 complete.


*RCD 5040 internal $995

Pinnacle's versatile Recordable CD system is like three drives in one. As a 4X CD-ROM player, you can play thous of educational, multimedia, and audio CDs; as a 2X recorder, you can create custom audio, video, and data CDs up to 650 MB; and with the industry's only software co to Microsoft Backup, the RCD 5040 offers fast, reliable archiving of compressed data - up to 1.3 GB** on a single CD. Each blank RCD disk costs only $15, or just 2¢ per megabyte.


RCD 5040 external $1295

The Recordable CD replaces tape with rior technology, such as random access to all your data (tape is slow); CD media is playable in millions of -ROM drives (not tape); RCD media a guaranteed shelf life of 100 years (tape has a life?). Just as CDs have replaced tape cassettes in the music industry, CDs are ow well on their way to replacing tape in the computer industry.

So go ahead and backup on CD ith Pinnacle Micro's RCD 5040 sys-. It's the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. It's recordable. To order or for a local dealer call: **800.553.7070**

**Based on a 2:1 compression average.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80).

Backup on CD with Microsoft Backup only $995*

TAPE IS OUT.

Tape is slow

No random access

Five-year shelf life

Too many different formats

Reliable?

OPTICAL IS IN!

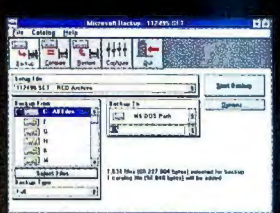
Recordable CD is fast

Random access

One hundred-year shelf life

CD-ROM standard format

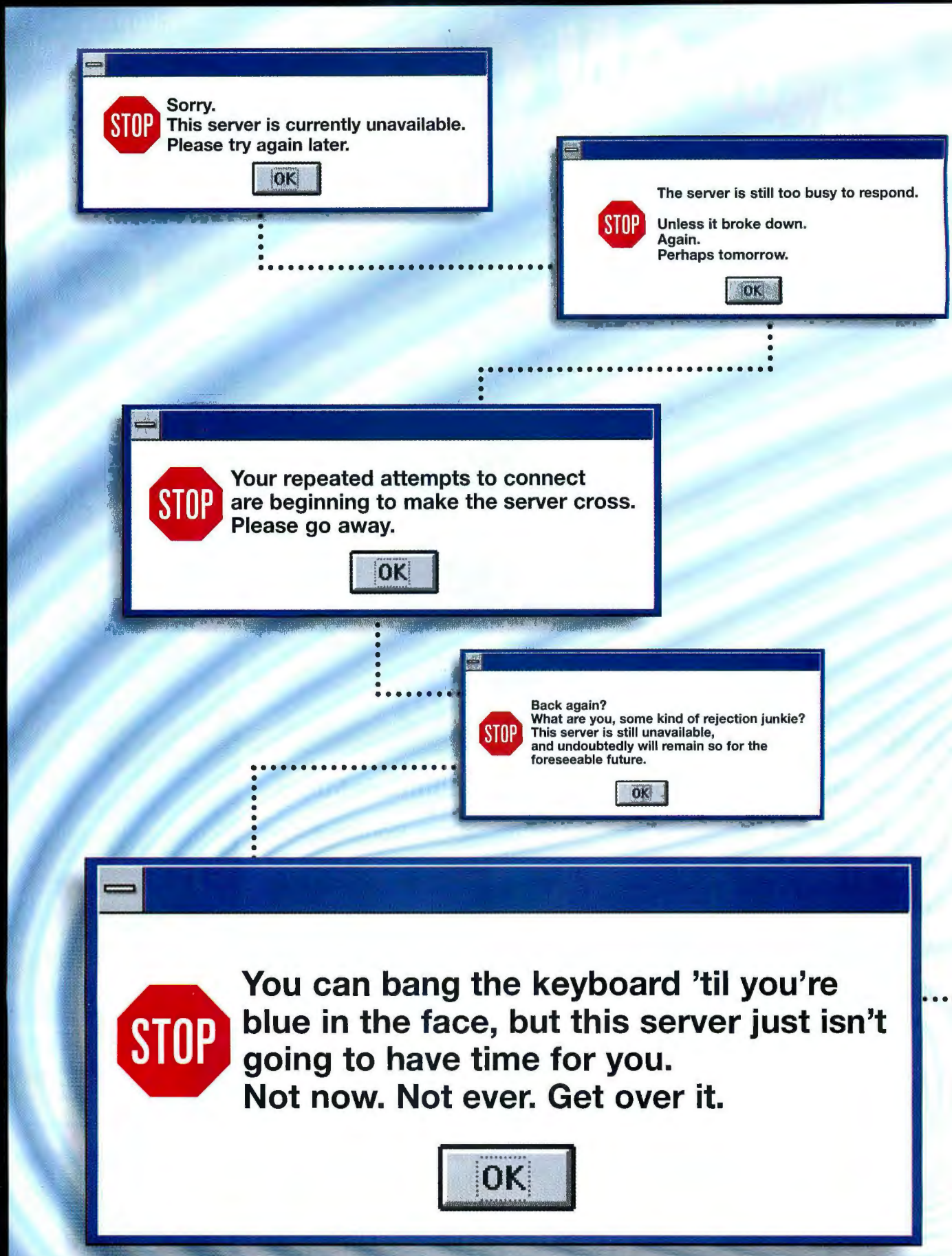
Very reliable!



Microsoft Backup Utility

PINNACLE MICRO

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150
http://www.pinnaclemicro.com


STOP
Sorry.
This server is currently unavailable.
Please try again later.
OK
The server is still too busy to respond.
STOP
Unless it broke down.
Again.
Perhaps tomorrow.
OK
STOP
Your repeated attempts to connect
are beginning to make the server cross.
Please go away.
OK
Back again?
What are you, some kind of rejection junkie?
STOP
This server is still unavailable,
and undoubtedly will remain so for the
foreseeable future.
OK
STOP
You can bang the keyboard 'til you're
blue in the face, but this server just isn't
going to have time for you.
Not now. Not ever. Get over it.
OK

If the purpose of your Internet site is to annoy as many people as possible, most any server will do. However, if you'd like to offer access instead of agita, try running on an Internet AlphaServer™ system. The 64-bit speed of Alpha makes other servers look like sluggish@sloth.slo. So your site handles huge volumes of visitors, instead of turning them away. Reliability is

The Internet AlphaServer 1000—one of a family of high-performance Internet servers, preconfigured and ready to run.

standard equipment. So is a three-year warranty.

OBVIOUSLY, THIS WEB SITE ISN'T RUNNING ON AN ALPHASERVER.

Translation: your site stays open for business, not down for maintenance. You also get superb scalability, for future expansion. A full suite of Internet software, with powerful administration tools. A wide choice of preconfigured models.

MARCH 1996 BYTE BEST OVERALL WEB SERVER NSTL LAB REPORT

And something no other 64-bit RISC server offers: Windows NT™ or UNIX®, whichever you prefer. So you can focus on running your business, not wrestling with bits and bytes. To see the Internet AlphaServer systems in action, visit http://www.digital.com/info/internet, contact your Digital Business Partner or call 1-800-DIGITAL, press 4. And build an Internet site they'll find way cool. Instead of one they can't find at all.

digital™

WHATEVER IT TAKES℠

Circle 608 on Inquiry Card.

ABR

But Sir, I Have No Pornograph!

There's more to protecting free expression on the Internet than striking one bad law

Groucho Marx's play on *phonograph* reminds us that technology and censorship have had a running and tiresome battle for decades. To paraphrase W. C. Fields, another cinematic wag who sometimes offended the guardians of decency, all things considered, I'd rather be in Philadelphia than writing this editorial.

Actually, I'd rather be writing my editorial on Sun's cool new Java chips. But unfortunately, on February 8, President Clinton signed the Telecommunications Act into law, and with it, the Communications Decency Act. The CDA is not a good law. It is vague and restrictive in a multitude of ways. After Clinton signed it, numerous civil rights groups laid siege to the law. And fortunately, there are reports that Clinton's administration will not vigorously oppose efforts to challenge the CDA in court.

So with any luck, the anti-CDA portion of this column will be obsolete by the time you read it. But even if the law is judged unconstitutional, we all have to be aware that February 8, 1996, marks the beginning—not the end—of what must become a crusade for free speech and privacy in telecommunications. When it comes to privacy and free expression, the marvelous tools that we cover in BYTE, are, in fact, as dangerous as the CDA. And I'm afraid my first choice for a topic this month (the Java chip) is part of the problem.

Put three of the key tenets of the Telecommunications Act into a blender along with the technologies of the Java chip and the new cable modems, and what you've got is a cocktail almost guaranteed to knock free expression right off its feet. It all comes together in what will likely be the platform of choice for browsing the Internet in the latter part of this decade: The TV set.

First of all, the Telecommunications Act dramatically eases restrictions on the types of services that telecommunications companies can offer. Your cable company will be able to sell you phone service. The telcos might offer video over their wires. And everybody, of course, will be selling Internet access. A huge number of people will get this access on their TV through cable modems, a technology now under test in several markets.

Next, the CDA requires that "obscene" content be made inaccessible to minors through technological protective measures. On Internet sites with CDA-questionable content, this will mean registration records. On TVs, it means the "V-chip," a technology that parents can employ to block out programming they do not wish their children to see.

The Java chip is the final piece of the puzzle (see "Java Chips Boost Applet Speed" on page 25). These Internet CPUs will be finding their way into consumer products of all sorts—some predict they will appear in cellular phones. I predict they'll appear in TV sets.

Put it all together: We've built a super-TV set, one that receives broadcast, cable, and Internet transmissions. It knows what you watch. It can tell what programs you block—and which ones you don't. And it can report back to the Net. With a Java processor running in your TV all the time, and with a cable modem in constant contact with the Internet, you have no assurances of anonymity when browsing either the cable network or the Internet.

And make no mistake: Anonymity is not a convenience; it is not a refuge simply for terrorists and pedophiles. It is, as the U.S. Supreme Court has stated, "... a shield from the tyranny of the majority. It thus exemplifies the purpose behind the Bill of Rights and of the First Amendment in particular: to protect unpopular individuals from retaliation—and their ideas from suppression—at the hands of an intolerant society."

But there is hope. It appears that these early attempts to censor the Net are purely reactionary—no more than a technological Band-Aid slapped on a gaping wound that technology created in the first place.

What about the future? At an MIT seminar I went to a few months ago, I asked several computer-science students—the next generation of inventors—what they thought of all the technological wonders being discussed. One graduate student summed it up perfectly. He said, "It's all very cool, but I wonder what it really means."

I hope his question can reach beyond the MIT campus. The people who make our laws need to ask it, too. ■

RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(rafe@well.com)

CAD software that puts time on your side.

Advanced, time proven 2D today. The roadmap to 3D tomorrow.

For many businesses, 3D is on the horizon. For others, it is still in question. In either of these cases, the best CAD solution is an advanced 2D system that also makes the road to 3D smooth and easy.

That's Hewlett-Packard PE/ME10, the most advanced 2D design, drafting and documentation software available. As a system, it has been rated first for ease-of-use, software quality, and as the most productive drafting tool.*

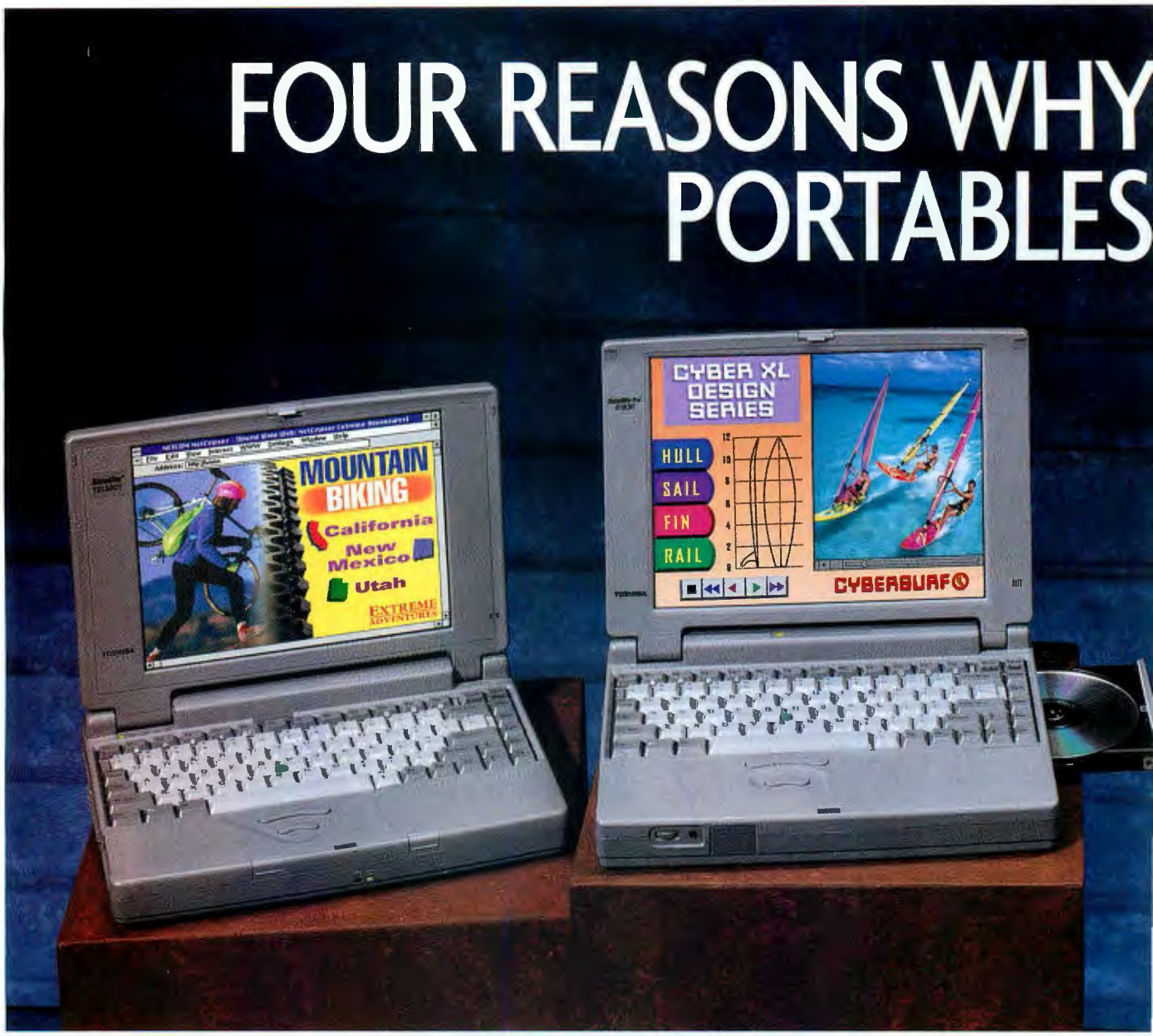
What's more, with ME10, you can gradually migrate to 3D by installing PE/ME30, a solid modeling extension, or move to SolidDesigner, HP's premier 3D CAD software in which ME10 is the core documentation technology. In short, you get the best of both worlds.

And it's all backed by HP's engineering excellence and product reliability. With ME10, you get all the 2D you need now, and when it's time for 3D, the road is wide open.

To discover how ME10 can fit in your design process, call HP at **1-800-526-1036.**

HEWLETT® PACKARD

FOUR REASONS WHY PORTABLES



Satellite

When it comes to price, performance and value, nothing comes close to the Satellite® Series. These feature-rich models make it possible for everyone to have power and performance in an inexpensive notebook.

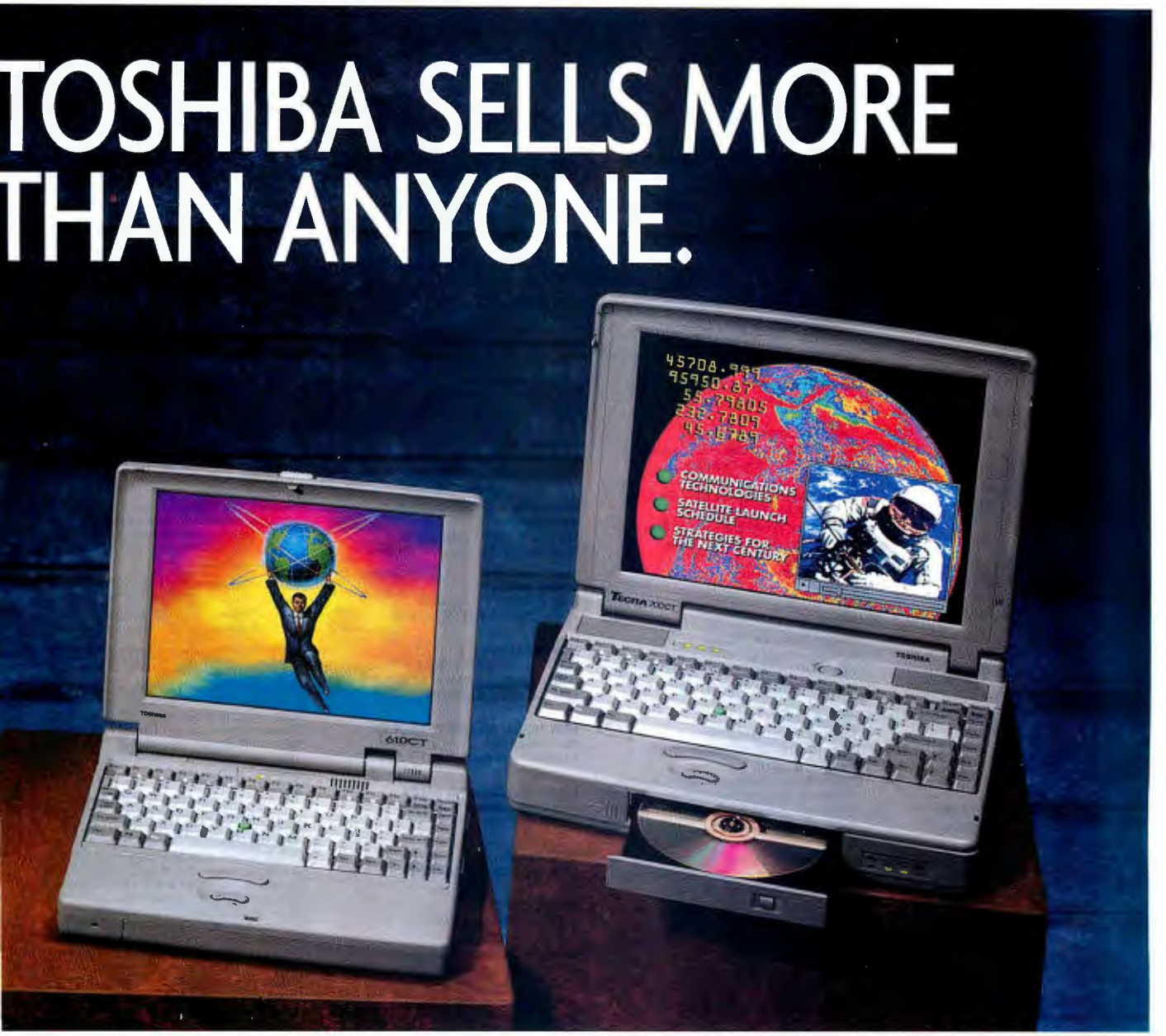
Satellite Pro™

With Satellite Pro™ you can get affordable CD-ROM and portability in a multimedia notebook. This series offers the advanced features and power usually found in much more expensive machines.

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

Satellite, Satellite Pro, Portégé and Tecra. Quite possibly the best reasons there are for buying a portable computer. Four distinct Toshiba notebook lines assure that whatever your needs, there's one uniquely suited to you. Toshiba portables offer uncompromised

TOSHIBA SELLS MORE THAN ANYONE.



PORTÉGÉ

The award-winning Portégé® Series defines high performance in ultraportable computers. At under five pounds, these super-lightweight notebooks are packed with features you'd only expect from full-size computers.

TECRA

Tecra™ embodies the absolute latest and greatest in portable technology. With the fastest Pentium® processors and most innovative features on the market, Tecra notebooks are the ultimate in power and performance.

quality, and are recognized by the computer industry for technical superiority. And, Toshiba has award-winning customer service and support. That's why Toshiba sells more portables than anyone in the world. Need any more reasons? **Call 1-800-457-7777 for more information or a dealer near you.**

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba. The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Raphael Needleman

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

PUBLISHER
David B. Egan

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Mark Schlack

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
International: Rich Friedman
New Media: Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR
Jennifer Donelan

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
New York:
News Editor: Salvatore Salamone
Frankfurt:
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS
Director: Stanford Diehl
Senior Technical Editor: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors: Susan Colwell, David Essex, Russell Kay, Dave Rowell

FEATURES
San Mateo:
Features Editor: John Montgomery
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
Peterborough:
Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Lexington:
Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

NEW MEDIA
Technical Editor: Rex Baldazo

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
June Sheldon

DESIGN

Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price
Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher
Desktop Prepress Manager: Virginia Reardon
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney
Design Assistant: Cindy Sands

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

Vice President: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Dale J. Christensen
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Junior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry

CIRCULATION
Director: Susan Blattman
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Tourgee
Subscription Source Specialist: Carol Sanchioni
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President: John M. Griffin
(212) 512-2367
Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663
Administrative Assistant:
Terry Ouellette (603) 924-2635

NEW ENGLAND
Merle Model (617) 860-6221
Laurie Anderson (617) 860-6267

NEW YORK
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
John Ferraro (212) 512-2555
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585

MID-ATLANTIC
Neil Helms (212) 512-4629
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

CENTRAL U.S.
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN, SOUTHEAST
Bert Panganiban (603) 924-2596
Michelle MacDonald (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Emily Ospenson (714) 753-8140

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

NEW MEDIA/ON-LINE PRODUCTS
(603) 924-2618
FAX: (603) 924-2683

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

BYTE DECK
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

REPRINT SALES
Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Director: L. Bradley Browne
(603) 924-2501
Administrative Assistant:
Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636

See listing on page 231.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-6781.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS: For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. **For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402** U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BYTE
A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

MANAGING EDITOR
Christine Taylor

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE
Mark Lavi

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

Windows® 3.1x Windows® 95 Windows NT™

Fast, Easy and Amazing 32-bit Graphics!

Imagine a program that combines the power and flexibility of vector and bitmap illustration software in one ultra-fast and easy-to-use package. CorelXARA offers a whole world of creative possibilities for the beginner and professional artist alike. The perfect complement to CorelDRAW™, Corel VENTURA™ and all other DTP and graphics software, CorelXARA is the ideal solution for all your Internet and on-screen presentation graphics.

Features:

- Anti-aliasing for Internet graphics
- Interactive graduated transparency
- Stepless graduated fills for photo-realistic images
- Change colors of artwork in one easy step
- 32-bit speed and performance
- Drag-and-drop ease of use

Incredible Value!

- 10,000+ clipart images
- 500+ photos
- 500 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts
- 250 textures

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest! (September '95 to July '96) To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call: 1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080. Document # 1125. To leave a message: 1-613-728-0826, ext. 81609. To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

$185.00* Call Now! 1-800-554-1635

*US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

KUR-0200

Summit96: The Annual Conference for Corel VENTURA™ Users and Electronic Publishers

Three days of Corel VENTURA, two days of CorelDRAW!™, special crash course on Internet Publishing, Windows 95, Corel PHOTO-PAINT™ and more at Corel HQ! Don't miss this week of training—Corel 22-25 in San Jose, CA. For more information, call local Sick Armon at1-[illegible] or visit www.corel.com

COREL

http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1114

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

New Back-UPS® Pro™ PnP itself the first time you use

Experts agree: Windows 95 and Windows NT Workstation demand APC protection

If you're using a computer, few things are more certain than power problems. If you haven't yet had a blackout, lost a hard drive, or toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

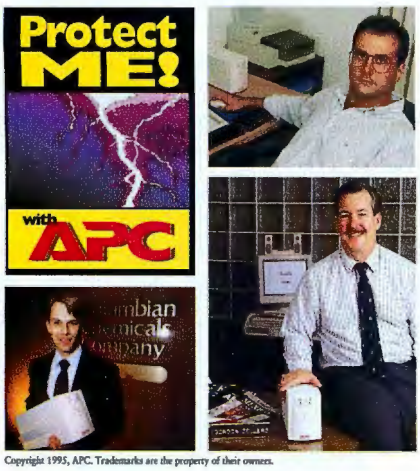
No surprise that *PCWeek* showed power problems such as blackouts, brownouts, and surges accounted for almost as much data loss as all other factors combined, or that a leading accounting firm attributed the largest single cause of computer downtime to—you guessed it—bad power.

LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION
$25,000
FOR AS LONG AS YOU OWN THIS PRODUCT, IF YOUR PROPERLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT IS EVER DAMAGED BY AN AC SURGE, INCLUDING SURGES DUE TO LIGHTNING, APC WILL REPAIR OR REPLACE OUR PRODUCT AND UPTO $25,000 OF CONNECTED EQUIPMENT (SEE POLICY FOR DETAILS, VALID IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY).

MULTI-TASKING MULTIPLIES YOUR RISK OF *"THE BIG ONE"*

Multi-tasking operating systems like Windows 95 and Windows NT Workstation let you open and manipulate multiple files and applications at the same time. That's why, unfortunately, as *PC Magazine* says "When Windows 95 does crash, it's a horrible mess..."

Moreover, if you are "wired" to the Internet, an on-line service, or dialing into the office, you'll discover that phone lines are common paths for surges taking the express route direct to your motherboard.



In short, if you still don't have proper protection (that $5 surge strip doesn't count) it's time to protect yourself before you kick yourself. Experts agree: If you choose not to decide on proper protection now, the next time you see this ad may be too late.

ROI IN THE BLINK OF AN EYE

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with the affordable: award-winning power protection from APC, including the UPS that's winning praise the world over: the Plug n Play Back-UPS Pro. Ask them and they'll tell you: One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.

BACK-UPS PRO PNP UPSS FEATURE:

- Instantaneous battery backup protects your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.

MORE THAN 4,000,000 SATISFIED USERS SAY "PROTECT ME! WITH APC"

CLOCKWISE: " I'm an electrical engineer, and understand what's needed to protect a Pentium-class machine. I recommend these to everyone I know," says Jim Rawnick. "I especially like the Back-UPS Pro because it compensates for voltage irregularity without kicking over to battery."

"We've had great experience with APC," says Gordon Zellers. "The Back-UPS Pro has great features: it tells you if the battery is getting low, and they're user-replaceable with no hassle. As a small business, our computers and phones are vital to us. So is APC protection..."

"As a Fortune 500 company, we've used APC for at least 6 years," says Matt Lazar of Phelps-Dodge subsidiary Columbian Chemicals Co. "The new Back-UPS Pro PnP is easier to use than ever and is now our preferred UPS for our corporate PC's."

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur and batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- $25,000 lifetime repair/replace guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).
- Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature or Murphy's Law sends in your direction.

So don't wait for the school of high shocks to teach you an expensive lesson. Ask for APC today.

FREE software!

You get safe automatic shutdown, power event recording for power quality analysis, real-time UPS status, and certified Win95 compatibility for quick and easy installation.

Currently supports Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups and OS/2.

pays for it

"...TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF WINDOWS 95'S SYSTEM AGENT AND DRIVESPACE ULTRACOMPRESSION—GRACEFUL SHUTDOWN IN THE EVENT OF AN EXTENDED POWER OUTAGE HAS BECOME INCREASINGLY IMPORTANT. APC'S PLUG AND PLAY BACK-UPS PRO 280... IS ONE SLICK PACKAGE."
PC COMPUTING

"DON'T TAKE CHANCES. GET THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION... FROM APC." **PCWORLD**

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

"ENSURE RELIABLE PERFORMANCE BY CHOOSING A UPS LICENSED TO BEAR THE DESIGNED FOR WINDOWS 95 LOGO..."
MICROSOFT

"★★★★...SHOULD BE STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON EVERY DESKTOP... EFFECTIVE, AFFORDABLE, DESIGNED TO LAST."
PC COMPUTING

"PAIR YOUR PC UP WITH THE RIGHT UPS, AND PNP WILL SAFEGUARD IT AGAINST SHORT OR LONG TERM POWER PROBLEMS."
WINDOWS MAGAZINE

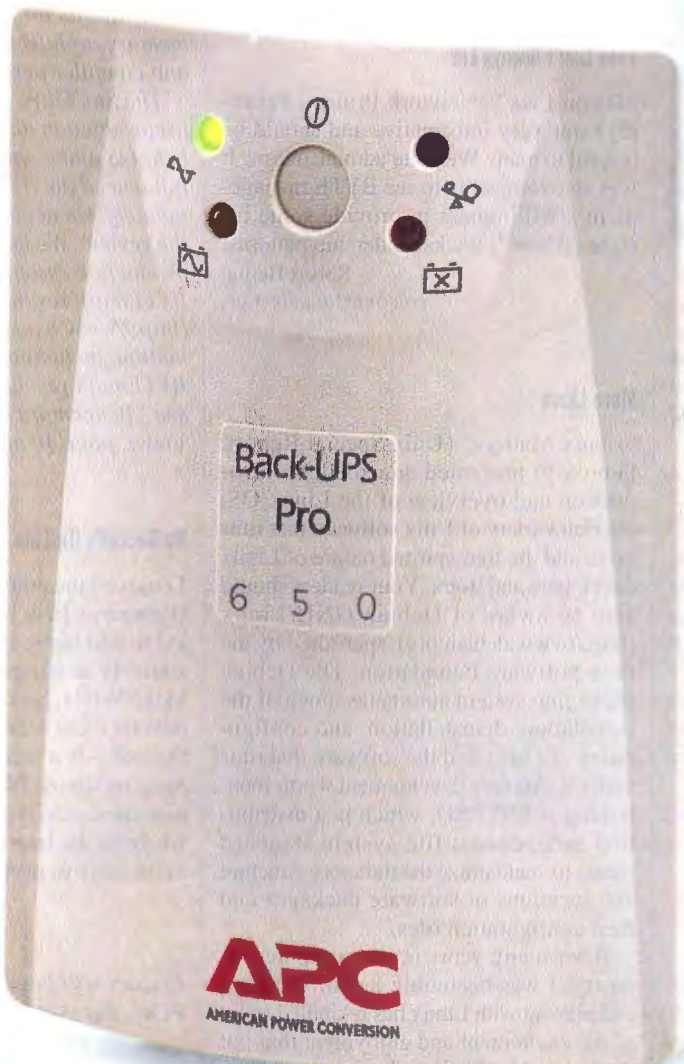
"APC'S BACK-UPS PRO SAVED THE DAY JUST AS EXPECTED."
WINDOWS SOURCES

"99 OUT OF 100"
COMPUTER GAMING WORLD

PC World 20 Best Upgrades

PC Magazine UK Labs Logo

Windows Magazine Reader's Choice



Available at:

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

COMPUTER CITY

CHOOSING THE RIGHT APC PROTECTION

For **advanced PC protection** including automatic voltage-regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer runtime choose a higher VA rating. For **basic PC protection** choose from the Back-UPS® family (software not included). For **file-server protection**, ask for our Smart-UPS® line (not shown). For hardware-only **surge protection**, ask for APC's SurgeArrest™ line (not shown).

Back-UPS PRO
ADVANCED PC PROTECTION:
FOR PENTIUM, 486, WIN 95, AND BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Volt-Amp Rating		List Price	Runtime*
280PNP	(Includes software)	$199	6 min
420PNP	(Includes software)	$339	8 min
650PNP	(Includes software)	$419	17 min
1000	(software not included)	$589	35 min
1400	(software not included)	$759	74 min

Back-UPS
BASIC PC PROTECTION:
FOR 286, 386, ENTERTAINMENT, AND EDUCATION

Volt-Amp Rating		List Price	Runtime*
200	(software not included)	$119	-
280	(software not included)	$139	7 min
400	(software not included)	$199	13 min
450	(software not included)	$254	24 min
600	(software not included)	$359	31 min
900	(software not included)	$529	47 min
1250	(software not included)	$689	75 min

*Runtime shown is for typical Pentium desktop system and may vary with your actual load. Note: Back-UPS 200 not recommended for Pentium systems

APC products have won more awards for excellence than all other brands combined. Call for a Free demo Disk and 60-page catalog, or visit our PowerPage™ at http://www.apcc.com

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

Dept. A2

fax: 401-788-2797 / PowerFax® 800-347-FAXX
CompuServe: GO APC SUPPORT
Internet: APCC@apcc.com
PowerPage™: http://www.apcc.com
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

LETTERS

No Sweat

Thank you for the great article "Integration, Not Perspiration" (State of the Art, January). We are in the middle of a shift toward decentralized operations and are thinking a great deal about the impact of rapid application development (RAD) and object-oriented approaches, as well as the OS/2–versus–Windows 95—or Windows NT—dilemma. Your article clarified a lot of the issues for us.

Bernard Veerman RI
IT Consultant, Schiphol Airport, The Netherlands
VEERMAN@schiphol.nl

Thanks!

Congratulations on one of the best-organized sets of pages on the World Wide Web. It's wonderful to see BYTE hit the Web in such style. Keep up the good work and the unbiased reporting of the facts.

James D. Carr
J.D.Carr@ed.ac.uk
http://www.ee.ed.ac.uk/~ee4jdc/

If you haven't visited the BYTE site, join us at http://www.byte.com.—Eds.

Pass the Results, Please

In "AMD K6 Takes On Intel P6" (January), I came upon the term *register-result bypassing* in a context unfamiliar to me. Usually, this term is used to describe the bypassing of the register file so that the results of instructions just executed are forwarded to the following instructions in parallel with the write-back stage. But what you describe happens "without accessing main memory." Do you refer to stores forwarding data to loads in the store buffer as "register-result bypassing," or is it some other feature?

Gad S. Sheaffer
IDC & PPD Architecture
gss@iil.intel.com

I meant to indicate that the K6 can bypass registers to provide results to subsequent instructions and that stores can forward data to loads. In other words, a load doesn't have to wait for a completed store instruction to put the result into memory; it can load the result directly from the store buffer.

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

They Don't Always Lie

"Damn Lies" (Network Project, February) was very informative and should be helpful to many Web-site administrators. It was also refreshing to see BYTE management's willingness to provide some insight on how it tracks readership patterns.

Robert Hering
crhering@acy.digex.net

More Linux

"Linux Matters" (Unix Special Report, February) presented an excellent introduction and overview of the Linux OS, the rich variety of Unix software that runs on it, and the free-spirited nature of Linux developers and users. Your readers should also be aware of Debian GNU/Linux (http://www.debian.org), sponsored by the Free Software Foundation. The Debian packaging system automates much of the installation, deinstallation, and configuration of Linux and the software that runs under it. Another development worth mentioning is FSSTND, which is a distribution-independent file-system standard meant to standardize the directory structure and locations of software packages and their configuration files.

After many years in the computer industry, I was becoming jaded. Working and playing with Linux has rekindled some of the excitement and enjoyment that got me hooked in the first place.

Nick Busigin
nick@xwing.org

Benchmark Confusion

In "Intel Beats the Clock... Again" (News & Views, January), the SPECint benchmarks reveal that the 150-MHz PowerPC 604 processor is slower than the 167-MHz UltraSparc. However, in the review "UltraFast UltraSparcs" in the same issue, the BYTEmark test reveals the contrary: A slower, 133-MHz PowerPC 604 beats the 167-MHz UltraSparc. How come?

Hendrik Verroken
hob@eunet.be

The SPECint benchmarks that we published in the News & Views section, including those from Sun and IBM Microelectronics, were estimates provided by the companies. Like BYTEmark results, SPECint results depend not only on hardware factors, such as caching and memory architecture, but also on the OS and compiler performance.

The Sun Ultra I that we reviewed, a preproduction unit, was tested with a beta OS and compiler, which certainly influenced the BYTEmark scores. Unfortunately, we neglected to point this out in the review. We have arranged to retest a production system and will post updated BYTEmark results on the BYTE Web Site (http://www.byte.com). For more information, including Sun's latest BYTEmark results for the UltraSparc, see "Benchmark Update" in News & Views, page 40 of this issue.—Eds.

No Security On-Line

I enjoyed the editorial "Not Till It Flies!" (February). In it, you mention that the Web PC would likely store its data on-line, presumably at a user's Internet service provider. While this would certainly make the data far more accessible, security—or lack thereof—is a serious drawback. I cannot imagine storing files that are personal (and, in some cases, highly confidential) somewhere on the Internet, where they would be vulnerable to prying eyes.

Todd Dworshak
todd_dworshak@msn.com

Privacy will be a huge issue with Web PCs—but then, it's a huge issue already.

—Raphael Needleman, editor in chief

Cleaning Up the Garbage

In "Clean Up: C++ Garbage Collection" (January), you fail to mention that your garbage-collection scheme, RGC, increases the size of each object using it. You also overlook the fact that the use of the reference-counted classes is far from foolproof. Compilers implement virtual inheritance

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

Tire-smoking, fire-spitting, nitro-burning, push-the-red-line speed

Breakthrough technology, breakneck speed

New Delphi Developer 2.0

New Delphi Developer 2.0 is the fastest way to prototype, build, and deploy blazingly fast, royalty-free Windows 95 and Windows NT applications. It is the only object-oriented development tool that combines the Rapid Application Development benefits of a component-based visual programming environment, the performance of an optimizing 32-bit native-code compiler, and scalable database programming tools.

Easily build sophisticated applications in a flash with the *New 32-bit Visual Component Library (VCL)* of more than 100 reusable components—including complete VCL Source Code for easy customization. *New Visual Form Inheritance* lets you create forms once, then share them between applications to reduce coding and easily implement standards and business rules. Store and reuse components, Data Modules, and forms with the flexible *New Object Repository.* Visually browse and modify databases, tables, and aliases with the *New Database Explorer*. Use the *New 32-bit Borland® Database Engine* and enhanced data-aware components like the *New Multi-Object Grid* and *enhanced DBGrid* to build scalable database applications. Store extended field attributes and reuse them across forms and applications with the *New Data Dictionary.*

DELPHI FACTS

Features	Delphi	PowerBuilder	Visual Basic
Optimizing 32-bit native-code compiler	✔	—	—
Create standalone EXEs and DLLs	✔	—	—
Create multi-threaded Windows 95/NT apps	✔	—	—
OLE Automation and OCX support	✔	—	✔
Fully scalable client/server architecture	✔	✔	—
Fast learning curve for increased productivity	✔	—	✔
More than 100 reusable components	✔	—	—
High performance Visual Form Inheritance	✔	—	—
Object Repository for forms and Data Modules	✔	—	—
Scalable Data Dictionary	✔	—	—

> "Delphi is the summation of everything the software development industry has learned during the first decade of the Windows era."
>
> —*Windows Tech Journal*
> December 1, 1995

Delphi™ Developer 2.0 applications run up to 15 to 50 times faster than applications built with p-code interpreters, like Visual Basic and PowerBuilder, so you won't hit performance barriers.

Powerful New professional programming tools include: the *New Open Tools API* for easy integration of custom development tools; *New 32-bit ReportSmith;®* the *New 32-bit Local InterBase® Server* for building SQL applications; *OLE Automation controller and server support*; a complete suite of *Windows 95 custom controls* and *sample OCXs; Free* Delphi 1.0 for 16-bit Windows 3.x development, and more! And your Delphi Developer 2.0 applications scale seamlessly to client/server with the *New Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0.*

Get the performance edge—get Delphi Developer 2.0.

PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award 1995

Windows Tech Journal Readers' Choice July 1995

PC Magazine Best of 1995 Award

VB Programmer's Journal Editors' Choice May 1995

PC Week Analyst's Choice April 24, 1995

For more information about Borland's new Delphi Developer 2.0, call
1-800-336-6464, ext. 50510
Or check out our Delphi home page on Borland Online at
http://www.borland.com
Canada: 1-800-461-3327
CompuServe: GO BORLAND

Borland
Making Development Easier

Egghead Software	Comp USA	Computer City	Programmers Paradise
1-800-EGGHEAD	1-800-COMPUSA	1-800-THECITY	1-800-445-7899

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

by embedding hidden pointers—in addition to a class's virtual pointer (vptr)—inside objects inheriting from virtual base classes. There is one such hidden pointer per path to `TRGCObj`; given a simple class with no base classes and no virtual functions, adding virtual inheritance from `TRGCObj` adds two hidden pointers to the class. Complex classes might indirectly inherit from `TRGCObj` through more than one base class, and each path will contribute another hidden pointer. Your code also depends on the fact that reference-counted objects are always allocated on the heap, but this requirement is neither enforced by your classes nor documented in the article. For example,

```
#include "rgc.h"
class myclass:
   public virtual TRGCObj {};
typedef TRGCRef<myclass> Pmyclass;
void main()
   {   myclass m;
       Pmyclass A = &m;
   }
// m will be deleted here, but
// m is not on the heap!
```

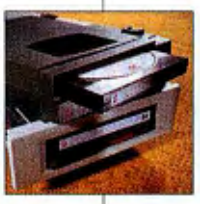
yields undefined (and typically disastrous) behavior. This doesn't mean that reference counting is a bad technique or that your approach isn't useful. But programmers need to understand the drawbacks before adopting the technique.

Scott Meyers
Author, More Effective C++
(Addison-Wesley, 1996)
smeyers@netcom.com

The RGC garbage-collection scheme does increase the size of each object. This is unavoidable with reference counting, as you must have an extra integer to store the count. Virtual inheritance worsens the problem. You can eliminate virtual inheritance if your class tree is structured such that each class inherits from `TRGCObj` *only once, and thereby save some memory. Regardless, if your program uses a great many objects, it's important to consider that each object is at least one word larger when using any reference-counting garbage collector. As you also point out, RGC does require that objects be allocated from the heap; that is, with new, and not-as-local, variables. Thanks for mentioning these two important points.*
—Justin Miller
jcmiller@MIT.EDU

DNA by the Numbers... to the Letter

In the text box "DNA by the Numbers" (December 1995, page 110) you mention "four common genes (D2SS44, D157, D1580 and D17S79...)." These are not genes, but DNA segments—the difference being that these are known markers with unknown function, as opposed to genes, which have known functions. Furthermore, the DNA segments that are listed (except for D17S79) do not exist. I believe the list should be D2S44, D1S7, and D1S80. D17S79 agrees with the picture in the text box. You can investigate this at the Genome database (http://gdbwww.gdb.org).



David Kitaguchi
GDB User Support
davidk@gdb.org

Thanks for pointing that out. Apparently we transcribed S *as* 5 *in those segment identifiers. We regret the errors.—Eds.*

FIXES

In "Best of Comdex Finalists" (January, page 40), we incorrectly described Distributed Processing Technology's SmartCache IV as a RAID controller. It's a half-size SCSI host adapter that can be upgraded to a RAID controller with an optional RC4040 RAID & Caching Module.

In "1995 Editors' Choice Awards" (February), the photo on page 44 with the entry about Iomega's Zip and Jaz drives was not properly cropped; as a result, it showed a Syquest drive in addition to the Zip drive.

In "Coming: A Better Multimedia Platform" (October 1995), we reported that OpenGL for Windows 95 would not be available until 1996. The product was released in the October 1995 Microsoft Developers Network Level-2 CD.

The chart "Relentless Pentium Improvement" (February, page 26) contains two bars labeled "NSTL Win95 Word 7." The lower bar should have been labeled "NSTL Win95 Excel."

In "An Alpha in PC Clothing" (February), we indicated that Digital's FX!32 translation and emulation technology was available now. FX!32 is currently being tested and is due to be released in mid-1996. ■

ANNOUNCING ROSS MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES.

THE RELIABLE SPRINGBOARD TO INCREASE THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR SPARCstation 5.

Finding a SPARCstation™ upgrade strategy that optimizes performance within the parameters of your existing software applications is critical. After all, applications often represent three to four times the investment in SPARC hardware. ROSS Technology, the industry leader in SPARC CPU upgrades, now introduces a total systems solution: ROSS integrated 66 MHz motherboards.

Smooth transition. Thousands of SPARCstation owners have installed ROSS multiprocessing CPU upgrades into their SS10's and SS20's and discovered they can get greatly improved performance at no risk to their existing software. That's because ROSS hyperSPARC™ microprocessors are the fastest and most intelligently designed processors on the market. And they are directly supported by SunSoft™ and fully qualified on SunOS™ 4.1.3, 4.1.4 as well as Solaris™ 2.X operating systems.

Now SS5 and SS10 owners can experience the smooth transition to better than SS20 performance by installing a ROSS motherboard. ROSS motherboards are continually upgradeable because they come with a 66 MHz MBus that will be compatible with future ROSS MBus microprocessor upgrades.

The ROSS line of hyperSPARC upgrades offers an exciting range of microprocessor and cache options, so you can choose an upgrade that makes sense for your budget, as well as for the applications you are running.

Move up to ROSS motherboards and multiprocessing CPUs. The best in the industry.

ROSS TECHNOLOGY, INC.
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

1-800-774-ROSS
http://www.ross.com

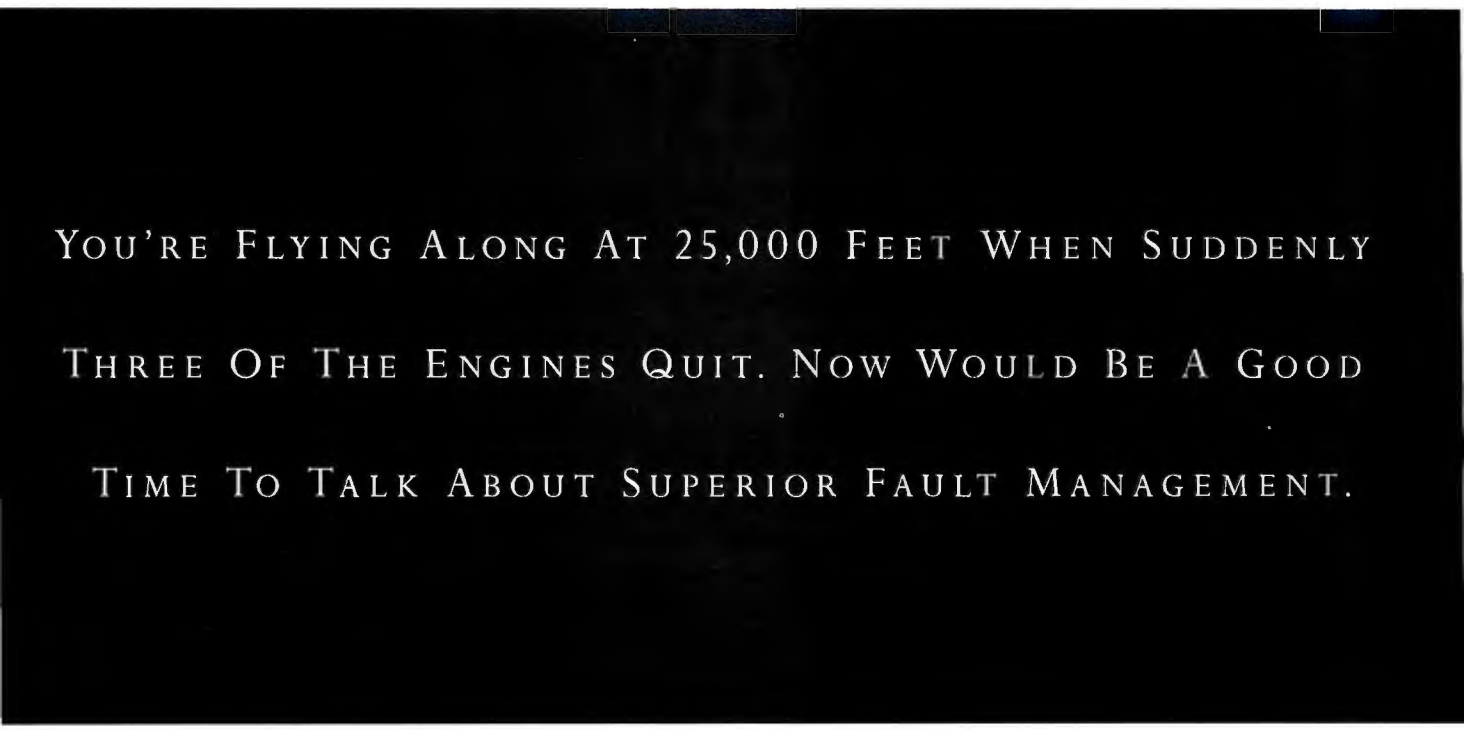
ROSS Technology, Inc. • 5316 Hwy. 290 W.
Austin, TX 78735 • 1-800-774-ROSS in U.S.
512-349-3108 Global • 512-349-3101 Fax

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

The problem with trouble is that usually by the time you find out about it, it's too late. Not so with Compaq Intelligent Manageability. Compaq Intelligent Manageability is a superior collection of preinstalled features and tools found only on the Compaq Deskpro. Together, they work to detect and eliminate a variety of potential problems on your network before they become real ones. Fault Management features like our IntelliSafe drive, which not only notifies you of impending failure but also backs itself up, minimizing loss of mission-critical data



and PC downtime. And Asset Management, whose features help you keep track of hardware and software across the network from the comfort of your desk. Because all the information you need can be delivered remotely to your PC. Compaq Intelligent Manageability also includes a wide range of security features designed to keep your network secure. Which all adds up to providing the best and most comprehensive solution for managing PCs and predicting trouble on your network. Because when there's trouble, don't you want to know about it–before it happens?

LOW-COST NETWORK PCs

First Web PCs Arrive

Vendors of inexpensive network PCs have shown proof-of-concept systems, and in some cases have begun limited field trials. Here's a look at the first $500 network PCs.

DAVE ANDREWS

The first prototypes of $500-and-under Internet appliances portend a new type of computer that might appear in places that don't have a standard PC or Mac today. Unlike today's more expensive x86- and PowerPC-based computers, these new network PCs eschew hard-drive storage and are based on low-cost ($35 or less) processors. Thanks to their low cost, network PCs may appear in places as public as a shopping mall information center and as private as a family's living room or bedroom.

Many computer companies still speak of Web PCs in the future tense; Oracle, for example, says the first Web PCs based on its reference design probably won't ship until September. But at least one company has already begun limited field trials of the type of Internet device that may soon appear in a living room near you. ViewCall America (Atlanta, GA), a developer of interactive home-shopping services for cable TV, is currently field-testing about 1000 network devices that include a custom Web browser with TV-style remote controls. ViewCall's Web PC, called Webster, is based on Advanced RISC Machine's ARM7500 processor running at 33 MHz. Webster includes 4 MB of RAM, 2 MB of ROM, a built-in 28.8-Kbps modem, ARM's RISC OS, and a printer port. An infrared keyboard is optional since the browser supports an on-screen keyboard that you can drive with the remote control.

Colored icons on the remote-control keypad that correspond to buttons on the bottom of the screen let the user more easily perform actions—page up, page down, back, and forward—that one typically performs when navigating the Web. Internet content developers can take advantage of dynamic "soft buttons" in Webster's browser interface to present actions (e.g., buy a product) for the end user. Because the browser resides in EEPROM, it is upgradable.

Thanks to its compact system software, Webster doesn't need a hard drive—the ARM RISC OS resides in ROM. Webster connects to your television, so you don't need a monitor. ViewCall expects to have commercial versions of the Webster ready in June. The asking price: about $300.

The Webster lacks a number of PC features, not the least

Naysayers criticize Web PCs for their inability to run today's PC and Mac applications, but proponents counter that these new devices are designed for a different killer app: the Web itself.

Teknema's Easy Rider Web PC, which includes a 28.8-Kbps modem, VGA monitor, ARM7500 processor, system software, and Web browser, will sell for about $500.

of which is support for Mac and PC applications. But many new users who don't currently have a PC may be satisfied with just E-mail and the Web. "Our goal is to take the best of the Web and leverage it to the mass market rather than to just the PC literate," says Alan McKeon, president of ViewCall's parent company, Colorocs Information Technologies. "If the consumer wants applications like word processing, we'll put them in there. Our goal is continuous improvement rather than trying to hit the home run straight out of the shoot."

Teknema (Menlo Park, CA), a developer of networking products that include the TIBER multilingual Web browser, has also unveiled a prototype Internet device based on the ARM7500. The company is seeking to produce the machine in volume with manufacturing partners. Dubbed Easy Rider, the device will sell for about $500. It includes a VGA monitor, a mouse, a keyboard, and even an ISA slot that could accept a network interface card. The system software, windowing system, network protocols, and browser consume less than 500 KB, says Marco Graziano, president and CEO of Teknema. Graziano says the Easy Rider could have a variety of uses as an information kiosk, low-cost HTML client, or platform for vertical applications in an intranet. The system doesn't yet support Java applets, but Graziano says he is confident that ARM or some other company will develop Java virtual-machine software for the ARM7500 and StrongARM processors. Noel Hurley, ARM's Consumer and Multimedia Market Segment manager, confirms that a port of Java that will run across all ARM variants is underway.

Other companies will likely announce Web PCs as well. Oracle CEO Larry Ellison has been pitching his company's network computer reference design (see "Inside the Web PC," March BYTE) to manufacturers in the U.S. and overseas. Sun Microsystems has also demonstrated a prototype Web computer: It used a Sparc processor, had 8 MB of RAM, no hard drive, and can connect to a TV. But at press time, Sun officials weren't saying much about the system.

ViewCall's Web access device includes a TV-style remote control. Now families can argue about who gets to change the URL.

A division of Sun recently announced three chips dedicated to running Java applets natively (see related story on this page). Sun might use Sparc processors in addition to these future Java chips. "Sun is evaluating all different kinds of opportunities for its Internet devices," says spokesman George Paolini. "We'll focus on businesses first and consumers second because businesses have the bandwidth right now that you don't find in most homes." But Paolini stressed that although most of the focus on Java is centered on computers and the Web, Java chips may also appear in personal digital assistants, cellular phones, and other devices.

WEB PCS

Java Chips Boost Applet Speed

Three new microprocessors from Sun Microelectronics (formerly Sparc Technology Business; Mountain View, CA) are the first CPUs dedicated to running Java software. They're designed to run Java programs much faster than a software-based Java engine on a general-purpose microprocessor, such as an x86, PowerPC, or Sparc. Sun's objectives are to boost the performance of Java and to make it easier for vendors to build inexpensive Java devices, including Web PCs and embedded products like cellular phones and personal digital assistants (PDAs).

Developers write applets in the Java programming language, which closely resembles C++. A Java compiler translates that source code into a condensed format known as *bytecode*. The bytecode is more compact, more secure, and executes more efficiently than raw source code. It runs on a software layer called the Java virtual engine, which contains a run-time interpreter that translates the bytecode into the native code of the underlying microprocessor. Java bytecode is analogous to an executable binary, except it isn't specific to a microprocessor architecture, which is why Java applets can run on any computer that has a Java virtual engine.

Unlike compiled binaries, Java applets aren't translated into native machine code until the moment of execution. The technical drawback to this approach, of course, is that on-the-fly interpreting takes time and hurts performance. Sun's Java chips eliminate the need for run-time interpreting because they execute the bytecode directly. In effect, Java bytecode is the native instruction set of the Java microprocessors.

One of the three products that Sun recently announced is actually a CPU core that Sun will license to other chip makers and vendors. Known as the picoJava, this is an extremely small core (it's only about 25 square millimeters) that licensees can customize. Sun says that low-end Java chips based on the picoJava could cost less than $25.

The microJava is a Sun microcontroller based on the picoJava. It's about 50sq mm and is designed for telecommunications equipment and other embedded applications. Sun hopes to sample this chip in early 1997 and eventually sell it for $25 to $50.

At the high end is the ultraJava, a processor that's three to five times faster than the microJava. It has multimedia extensions similar to those built into Sun's UltraSparc processors for workstations. Among other things, these extensions allow fast 3-D graphics. The ultraJava is intended for Web PCs and similar multimedia devices. Sun hopes to sample this chip in late 1997 and sell it for about $100.

The biggest disadvantage of Java processors is that they can't run anything but Java software. However, in addition to enabling dedicated Java devices, they could also serve as high-speed Java coprocessors in general-purpose PCs. **—Tom R. Halfhill**

MIPS R5000 PROCESSOR

R5000 Cuts 3-D Cost

Programmers usually write their software to the metal, but now chip engineers are bending the metal to fit the software. The new R5000 microprocessor from Mips Technologies (Mountain View, CA) is specially optimized for the single-precision floating-point operations that characterize today's 2-D and 3-D graphics. The result is a powerful, affordable CPU that executes 400 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) and is driving down the cost of high-end graphics performance.

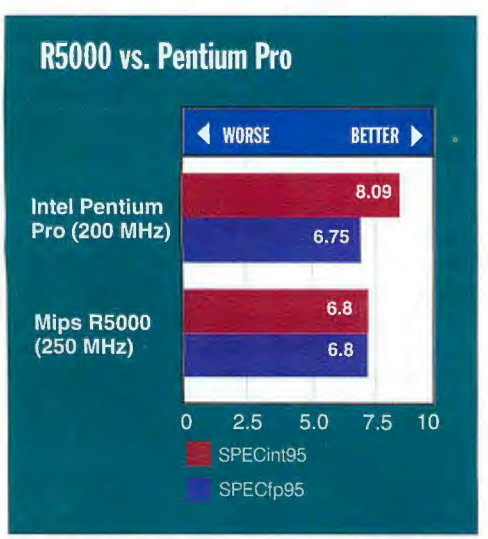
MIPS R5000: WHAT'S NEW

- **64-bit Rx000-compatible CPU**
- **Two-way superscalar FPU**
- **Target clock speed: 250 MHz (later in 1996)**
- **Performance: 6.8 SPECint95, 6.8 SPECfp95 at 250 MHz**
- **480 MFLOPS for single-precision geometry calculations**
- **On-board caches: 32 KB instruction, 32 KB data**
- **3.7 million transistors**
- **Die size: 84 sq mm at 0.32 microns**
- **Volume production: March 1996 (at 180-200 MHz)**

Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA), Mips' parent company, just announced three new models of its Indy desktop workstation based on early versions of the R5000. Prices range from $8495 to $13,995. SGI says the new systems handle 3-D graphics up to almost 100 percent faster than R4x00-based Indy workstations at the same price.

The R5000 inherits several architectural innovations from Mips' top-of-the-line R8000 and R10000 processors. For example, the R5000 is a 64-bit CPU that supports the latest Mips IV instruction set, and its FPU has two-way superscalar pipelines. The R5000 has separate primary caches for instructions and data, and each cache is 32 KB in size, as well as two-way set-associative, just like the R10000.

To cut corners, the R5000 doesn't have superscalar integer pipelines and can't execute instructions out of order. This greatly reduces the chip's complexity because it doesn't have to bother with scoreboarding and other tricky techniques to put instructions back in order again. In another cost-cutting measure, Mips eliminated the 128-bit secondary-cache bus found on the R4000 and R10000. Instead, the R5000 accesses its secondary cache over the general I/O bus, which is 64 bits wide.



Intel's fastest Pentium Pro outruns the Mips R5000 chip, but the R5000 isn't far behind, and it costs only about one-sixth as much as the Pentium Pro.

The payoff for the R5000's reduced complexity is a die that's exceptionally small (84 square millimeters on a .32-micron process) for a CPU of this capability. And a small die means less power consumption, lower manufacturing costs, and higher clock speeds.

In March, Mips licensees NEC Electronics (Mountain View, CA) and Integrated Device Technology (Santa Clara, CA) were expected to begin shipping early versions of the R5000 clocked at 180 and 200 MHz. Prices range from $225 to $285, and the estimated performance at 200 MHz is a well-balanced 5.5 SPECint95 and 5.5 SPECfp95. Later this year, both vendors plan to ship 250-MHz versions that will deliver SPECmarks of about 6.8 (for both integer and floating-point performance) and still cost less than $300.

Floating-point performance is the R5000's greatest strength. Mips says the R5000 can process more than 1.1 million 3-D graphics primitives per second, compared to about 670,000 graphics primitives for a 133-MHz PowerPC 604 and about 170,000 for a 133-MHz Pentium. Yet its overall performance is so well balanced that NEC and IDT expect to sell the R5000 to customers who will build the chip into a wide range of devices, including network routers, bridges, X Window terminals, laser printers, copiers, videogame machines, high-end PCs, and entry-level servers.

— Tom R. Halfhill

INTERNET

Web Crawlers to Index Java

A testimony to the expected popularity of Java on the Internet comes from developers of Internet search engines who are investigating ways to index Java applets. Once engines like Digital's Alta Vista, Lycos, and others make these new searchable indexes available, users may be able to search for and find specific Java applets.

A Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) tag called Applet has two fields (the name of the applet and its URL) that should help search engines find and locate Java applets, says Louis Monier, lead researcher on the Alta Vista Web search engine project at Digital Equipment Corp. Monier, who notes that Alta Vista has already indexed about 22 million pages on the Web, says the search tool now indexes Java applets by their names.

However, indexing Java applets is tricky, says John Leavitt, director of product development at Lycos, which is also investigating how to index other types of content (such as sound and video) on the Web. "We can't look at compiled Java code and say, 'Aha, this is code for a Java spreadsheet applet.'" But indexing will at least narrow the field.

Search engines will benefit from developers that assign intuitive names to their applets, Monier says. "If someone makes an applet and gives it a name that's totally obscure, the indexer will have difficulty making sense of it."

—Dave Andrews

Watcom C/C++

The High-Performance, Multi-Platform Development System

New Release! Version 10.6 Features:
- Windows® 95 Support • Lightning Fast Executables
- 16 and 32 bit MFC • Visual Programmer by Blue Sky Software

Watcom C/C++ accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16 and 32 bit applications. The integrated development environment simplifies application development and makes it easy to exploit the power of Watcom C/C++. In a single package, Watcom C/C++ provides a comprehensive development environment with the tools, SDKs and libraries you need to create powerful 16 and 32 bit applications for popular PC platforms.

Leverage Your Time and Code Investment

Watcom C/C++ supports a wide range of host and target platforms including Windows®95. Reliable, high-performance code generation and consistent C and C++ language implementation are delivered across all supported platforms, making it easy to develop applications for several targets from a single source code base. For example, C++ templates and exception handling are provided on all supported platforms including 16-bit Windows.

Host Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, DOS

Target Platforms: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, Win32s, OS/2 Warp, OS/2 2.x, Extended DOS, Novell NLM, OS/2 1.x, DOS

Accelerate Your Windows Development

For rapid 16 and 32 bit Windows development, Watcom C/C++ includes the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) libraries and Visual Programmer (VP) by Blue Sky Software. VP is a fast MFC code generator for quick, easy and intuitive development of Windows applications. With VP, application user interfaces are designed visually using point-and-click interaction. Functional preview mode allows for quick testing of the user interface.

High Performance

Watcom's advanced compiler technology generates fast, tight code, optimizing your application's performance. Superscalar optimization strategy uses "riscification" and instruction scheduling to deliver optimum performance on 486 and Pentium processors.

"(Watcom C/C++ 10.0) delivered the fastest executables we saw in this roundup." PC Magazine, April 11, 1995.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

April 11, 1995
Watcom C/C++ 10.0

Watcom C/C++

Watcom C/C++ 10.6: $350
Watcom C/C++ 10.6 Competitive Upgrade: $199

Call 1-800-265-4555

Internet: http://www.watcom.com

Powersoft®

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

The Millennia TransPort™

The Millennia TransPort from Micron bridges the performance gap between desktop and notebook computers.

Feature for feature this notebook gives you everything you need—whether you're working on the road or at your desk. Moreover, it bears the Micron name; a name synonymous with award-winning technology and reliability.

Specifications

Common Features

- 133MHz or 120MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel PCI mobile Triton chipset
- 256KB L2 pipelined burst cache
- EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 4X modular CD-ROM drive
- 11.3" SVGA color display, 800 x 600
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB RAM
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- SoundBlaster™ 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports, one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.†
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS Plus! Companion
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ limited warranty

Options

- Motorola Montana 28.8 fax/modem supports regular telephone connections, cellular phones and two-way paging devices.....$299
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery.....$199
- 2nd 1.2GB modular hard drive (2.6GB total).....$599
- 16MB EDO memory upgrade.....$699
- Leather carrying case upgrade.....$ 59

Micron Millennia TransPort P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem

$5,799 Business lease $190/month

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery

$4,899 Business lease $167/month

Micron Millennia TransPort P120

- Intel 120MHz Pentium processor
- 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 1.2GB removable hard drive

$4,499 Business lease $153/month

- Intel 120MHz Pentium processor
- 11.3" dual scan color display, 800 x 600
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 810MB removable hard drive

$3,999 Business lease: $136/month

†6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battary.

*Micron Power℠ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained by calling Micron.

800-250-5807

http://www.mei.micron.com

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

intel inside pentium

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) • 24-hour technical support
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992

TRNS-BYTE-9604

Spec it out!

133MHz Intel Mobile Pentium® Processor combined with 256KB of pipelined burst cache and 16MB of EDO memory provide the screaming performance you've come to expect from Micron.

11.3" Active Matrix Display shows you the big picture in vivid 800 x 600 eye-popping color.

PCI Graphics Accelerator provides blazing graphics performance with VGA, S-Video, and NTSC video outputs.

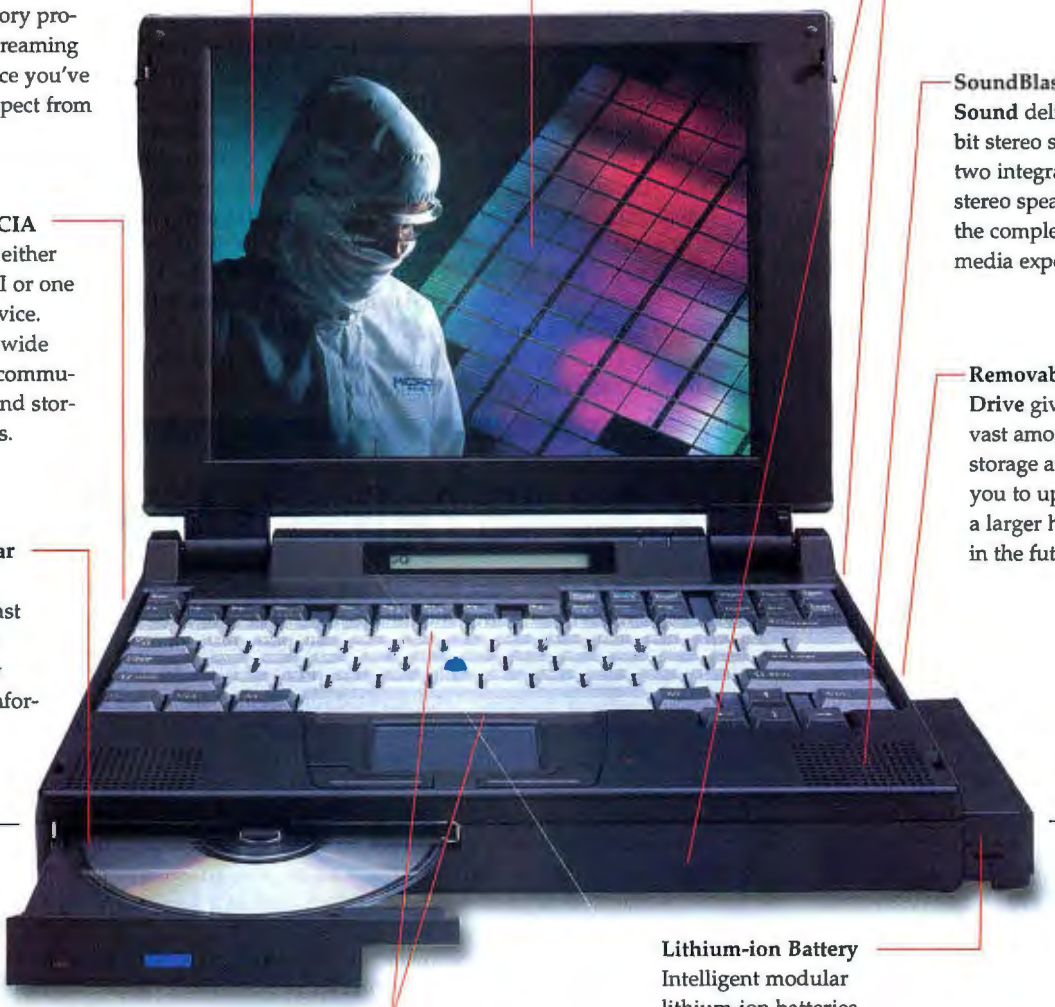
Dual Infrared Ports provide convenient IRDA-compliant wireless connection in front or in back.

SoundBlaster™ 16 Sound delivers 16-bit stereo sound to two integrated stereo speakers for the complete multimedia experience.

Two PCMCIA Slots hold either two Type II or one Type III divice. Handles a wide variety of communications and storage options.

Removable 1.2GB Drive gives you vast amounts of storage and allows you to upgrade to a larger hard drive in the future.

4X Modular CD-ROM provides fast access to a whole new world of information.



Modular Bay #2:

Intelligent Lithium-ion battery

or

4X CD-ROM drive

or

2nd 1.2GB hard drive

or

3.5" floppy disc drive

Dual Pointing Devices The Pick-a-Point™ offers two pointing devices; choose either the touchpad or the pointing stick.

Lithium-ion Battery Intelligent modular lithium-ion batteries give you the power to complete the job. Add a second modular battery in bay two and double your productivity.

Modular Bay #1:

Intelligent Lithium-ion batte

or

3.5" floppy disc

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

X86 PROCESSORS

New CPUs Signal Better Multimedia PCs

Talk about strange bedfellows. Former blood enemies Intel (Santa Clara, CA) and Advanced Micro Devices (Sunnyvale, CA) have signed a landmark cross-licensing agreement that will allow them to introduce CPUs with new multimedia x86 instructions by the end of this year. Frozen out, however, is Cyrix (Richardson, TX) and its manufacturing partner, IBM Microelectronics (Fishkill, NY).

The surprising detente between the two leading x86 vendors could be the most significant step in the evolution of the x86 since Intel introduced the 32-bit 386 in 1985. Intel and AMD plan to make new x86 chips that recognize the same set of extended instructions for multimedia tasks. This technology, known as MMx, is supposed to dramatically improve the ability of x86 chips to process audio, video, and other multimedia data types.

The cross-licensing agreement ensures that Intel's and AMD's multimedia processors will be fully compatible with each other. Without the deal, each company might have introduced its own proprietary extensions. That would have forced software developers to support only one company's new instructions (most likely Intel's) or everybody's new instructions—a wasteful and potentially chaotic situation for both developers and users.

Two things are surprising about this agreement. First, it comes only months after Intel and AMD concluded a bitter five-year legal battle over microcode copyrights. All those differences are now settled. Second, the agreement leaves Cyrix out on a limb. Cyrix has been working on its own multimedia extensions, but they won't be compatible with Intel's and AMD's unless Cyrix either licenses or reverse-engineers the same technology.

At this writing, there is no indication from either Intel or Cyrix that a licensing deal is pending. If Cyrix must resort to reverse engineering, the extra effort could seriously delay Cyrix's multimedia CPUs. IBM suffers, too, because IBM licenses its latest x86 designs from Cyrix. But according to Steve Tobak, vice president of corporate marketing for Cyrix, reverse engineering may not be necessary.

"There are talks with Intel," Tobak says. "I can't say anything more about it, except that we have always been capable of producing processors that are x86 software-compatible, and we don't expect that to change."

NexGen (Milpitas, CA), a much smaller x86 vendor, was acquired by AMD last year and is covered by AMD's contract with Intel. NexGen's latest CPU, originally known as the Nx686 but now called the AMD K6, already incorporates a special multimedia unit for extended instructions. NexGen engineers are modifying the design to make it compatible with the MMx specifications. (See "AMD K6 Takes On Intel P6," January BYTE.)

Intel predicts the MMx-enabled Pentium (code-named P55C) will ship in large volumes in the fourth quarter. MMx versions of the Pentium Pro will probably follow in 1997. Intel will manufacture motherboards, primarily for the home market, that include special support for MMx processors, the company says. PCs based on those motherboards will be able to capture and compress video in real time and will have video outputs for TVs and VCRs. They'll also have universal serial bus (USB) ports, a new I/O standard backed by Intel and Microsoft.

— Tom R. Halfhill

Intel: 200-MHz Pentiums to Arrive This Year

By the end of the year, the fastest Pentium will run at a blazing 200 MHz and CPU prices will drop so fast that businesses will regard PCs with 120- and 133-MHz Pentiums as entry-level boxes. While low-end systems will range in price from $1200 to $1500, mid-range PCs costing $1500 to $2000 will have 150- and 166-MHz Pentiums.

It's not magic; it's science. Intel says the transition to its next-generation process technology is several months ahead of schedule. By the fourth quarter, Intel's foundries expect to manufacture 90 percent of their microprocessors on the denser 0.35-micron process.

That means higher clock speeds, higher yields, and lower prices. It also spells trouble for Intel's competitors. AMD, still struggling to get its next-generation x86 designs out the door, says the SSA-5 version of its K5 processor was expected to ship in March. But it runs at only 75 MHz and delivers about the same performance as a 75-MHz Pentium. AMD says an improved K5 that matches the performance of a 133- or 150-MHz Pentium won't ship until the fourth quarter.

AMD's K6, designed by NexGen, also is scheduled to ship in the fourth quarter. At 180 MHz, it's supposed to beat the performance of a similarly clocked Pentium Pro.

Cyrix is fighting hard to keep up, too. Its new 6x86 is now in production at 100, 110, 120, and 133 MHz. The 133-MHz 6x86 exceeds the performance of a 166-MHz Pentium, according to the new P-rating system adopted by AMD, Cyrix, and IBM. P-ratings measure application performance relative to a Pentium. For example, Cyrix says the 6x86-P166 is at least as fast as a 166-MHz Pentium, even though the 6x86-P166 actually runs at 133 MHz. To determine the P-ratings, AMD, Cyrix, and IBM submit their CPUs to MDR Labs, an independent testing facility operated by MicroDesign Resources, publisher of the *Microprocessor Report*. MDR Labs doesn't assign the P-ratings but provides raw data that's interpreted by the vendors.

— T.R.H.

Your Complete Graphics Solution!

COREL®

CORELDRAW! 6

The Best in 32-Bit Graphics!

CorelDRAW 200 FIRST PLACE AWARDS

Includes

- CorelDRAW™6
- Corel PHOTO-PAINT™6
- CorelDREAM 3D 6
- Corel MOTION 3D 6
- Corel PRESENTS™6

Plus

- 25,000 clipart images and symbols
- 1,000 photos
- 1,000 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts
- Over 750 3D models

With awesome speed, power and accuracy plus hundreds of enhancements, CorelDRAW 6 is the most robust graphics software suite available.

UPGRADE
$239.95*
CorelDRAW 5 to CorelDRAW 6
CD-ROM version

COREL GALLERY 2

THE WORLD'S BEST CD-ROM CLIPART ...AND MORE!

15,000
Clipart Images
(5,000 new images plus 10,000 images from Corel GALLERY 1)

500 Fonts
(TrueType® and Type 1)

500 Photos
(Windows® version only)

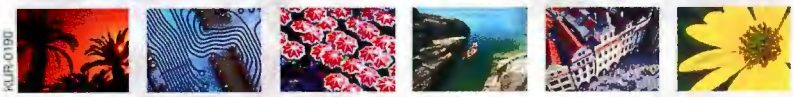
$69.95*
Windows® and Macintosh® versions available

IDEAL FOR:

- Advertisements
- Brochures
- Newsletters
- Promotional items
- Multimedia presentations
- ...and more!

COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

- High Resolution & Royalty Free
- Kodak Photo CD Format
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Ideal for Desktop Publishing



KLIR.0190

20,000
PHOTOGRAPHS ON 200 CD-ROMs IN EACH LIBRARY!

HIGH RESOLUTION - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072. Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed)

COLOR FUNCTIONALITY - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit)

EXPORT FILTERS - Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF. Macintosh: TIFF or PICT

COMPATIBILITY - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed)

$959.95* Each

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest! (September '95 to July '96) To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call: 1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message: 1-613-728-0826, ext. 81609. To send a fax: 1-613-728-2891.

MicroWAREHOUSE®
1-800-558-4366
Please use source code BYT 0496

*US$ plus applicable taxes.

Summit96: The Annual Conference for Corel VENTURA™ Users and Electronic Publishers
Three days of Corel VENTURA, two days of CorelDRAW™, special crash course on Internet Publishing, Windows® 95, Corel PHOTO-PAINT™ and the new CorelQUARA™. Don't miss this week of discovery—April 22 - 26 in San Jose, CA. For more information, call host Rick Altman at 1-408-252-5448 or visit www.altman.com.

COREL
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

Think Big. Start Small.

Introducing BayStack. Because you don't have to be big to need big

10Base-T Hub. Up to 10 segments and 260 ports in each managed stack.

100Base-T Hub. Greater bandwidth to servers and high-power workstations.

Ethernet Workgroup Switch. Increased throughput for existing 10Base-T LANs.

SynOptics & Wellfleet

network technology.

Access Node Router. Full protocol support and high availability for remote offices.

BayStack. Big. Small. No matter what size your network, it has a lot riding on it. So to be certain it can handle the load, build it with BayStack.

BayStack has it all: routing, switching, 10Base-T hubs, 100Base-T hubs and network management—all in one stackable system, all based on open standards. You can put together exactly what you need, using the same technology we build into the world's largest networks.

It's the perfect way to build a robust network, because all BayStack products are scalable, both within the stack and through high-speed uplinks.

Plus BayStack has big-network reliability, with redundant links, Dial Back-up and redundant power. And with Optivity®, you can manage all the components as a single unit—even remote sites. Even with optional RMON.

And get this: it costs less than you'd expect. So call **1-800-8-BAYNET EXT. 27** for a free BayStack video and brochure. Because when you build with BayStack, your network has the potential to really take off.

Bay Networks

The Merged Company of SynOptics and Wellfleet

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS NT

New NT to Offer Win 95 Look, Internet Links

Microsoft was expected to release by March a beta version of Windows NT that incorporates the Windows 95 interface, Network OLE, and links to the Internet. The server version of NT 4.0 will also include Microsoft's Internet Information Server (Web server software).

IS managers who've hedged on upgrading from Windows 3.1 to Win 95 say that if NT 4.0 is as stable as the current NT 3.51, they will probably bypass Win 95 and go directly to NT. "Most of the features we added to [NT] 4.0 are there to provide compatibility across Windows 95 and Windows NT systems," says Megan Bliss, NT group product manager at Microsoft. Microsoft moved certain GDI (Graphical Device Interface) and User functions into the NT kernel in part to reduce the working set size and compensate for the larger Win 95 shell and other technologies. However, NT 4.0 won't have support for Plug and Play and power management, so Win 95 will likely win preference for notebooks over NT. The table at right shows the road map and a list of new NT features.

WINDOWS NT 4.0 HIGHLIGHTS

FEATURE	COMMENT
FIRST BETA (RELEASED IN FEBRUARY)	
Win 95 interface	Common interface reduces retraining among mixed Win 95 and NT shops.
TAPI, Unimodem support	Provides two APIs that communications applications, such as Exchange, require.
NetWare 4.1 NDS client	Access LAN resources easier, run NetWare log-in scripts, access NetWare 4.1 servers natively.
WINS/DNS integration	Protocol gateway software interprets disparities between Windows Internet Name Service and Domain Name Service to allow NT to share files across the Internet and communicate with Unix.
Encryption APIs (Crypto API)	Provides support for developing encrypted data-exchange solutions over the Internet.
Insignia 486 emulator	Allows RISC versions of NT to run 386 enhanced-mode applications.
SECOND BETA (SLATED FOR MARCH TIME FRAME)	
DirectDraw, DirectSound	Better support for developing, playing games.
Win 95-compatible system policies	Easier desktop configuration and management.
Network OLE	Adds third tier to client/server network, allows encapsulation of business logic into components.
COMING SHORTLY AFTER NT 4.0 RELEASE (SLATED FOR MID-1996)	
Fax client/MSN support	Better support for communications.
NOT PLANNED FOR NT 4.0	
Plug and Play, power management	Wait until 1997 for Cairo.

PC UPGRADES

120-MHz Pentium Power for Under $400

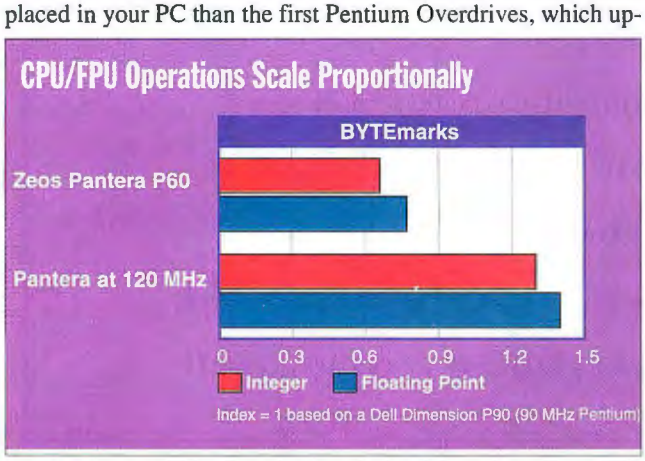
Tests of a preliminary version of Intel's Pentium Overdrive processor for upgradable Pentium PCs indicate that with a $399 upgrade, your applications can run more than 50 percent faster. The latest Pentium Overdrive turns 60- or 66-MHz Pentium systems into 120- or 133-MHz machines.

Intel also expected to release in March a 125-MHz Overdrive for 75-MHz Pentium PCs ($399). And 150- and 166-MHz Overdrives ($499 and $679) that upgrade 90- and 100-MHz PCs are slated for May arrival.

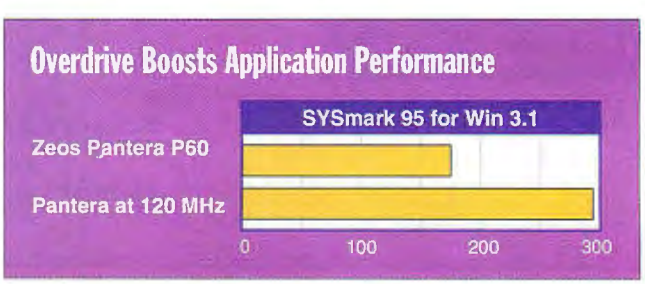
The newest Overdrive CPUs should feel more at home when placed in your PC than the first Pentium Overdrives, which upgraded 486 systems. Unlike the older Overdrives, the newer upgrade chips don't have to make special compensation for the 486's 32-bit I/O bus.

You can also improve your system's performance by adding memory. Tests performed by Intel indicate that if your PC runs business applications (e.g., spreadsheets or databases), upgrading your processor as well as RAM yields the best performance improvement. However, adding memory beyond 16 MB of RAM provides a minimal (about 1 percent) improvement, the tests show.

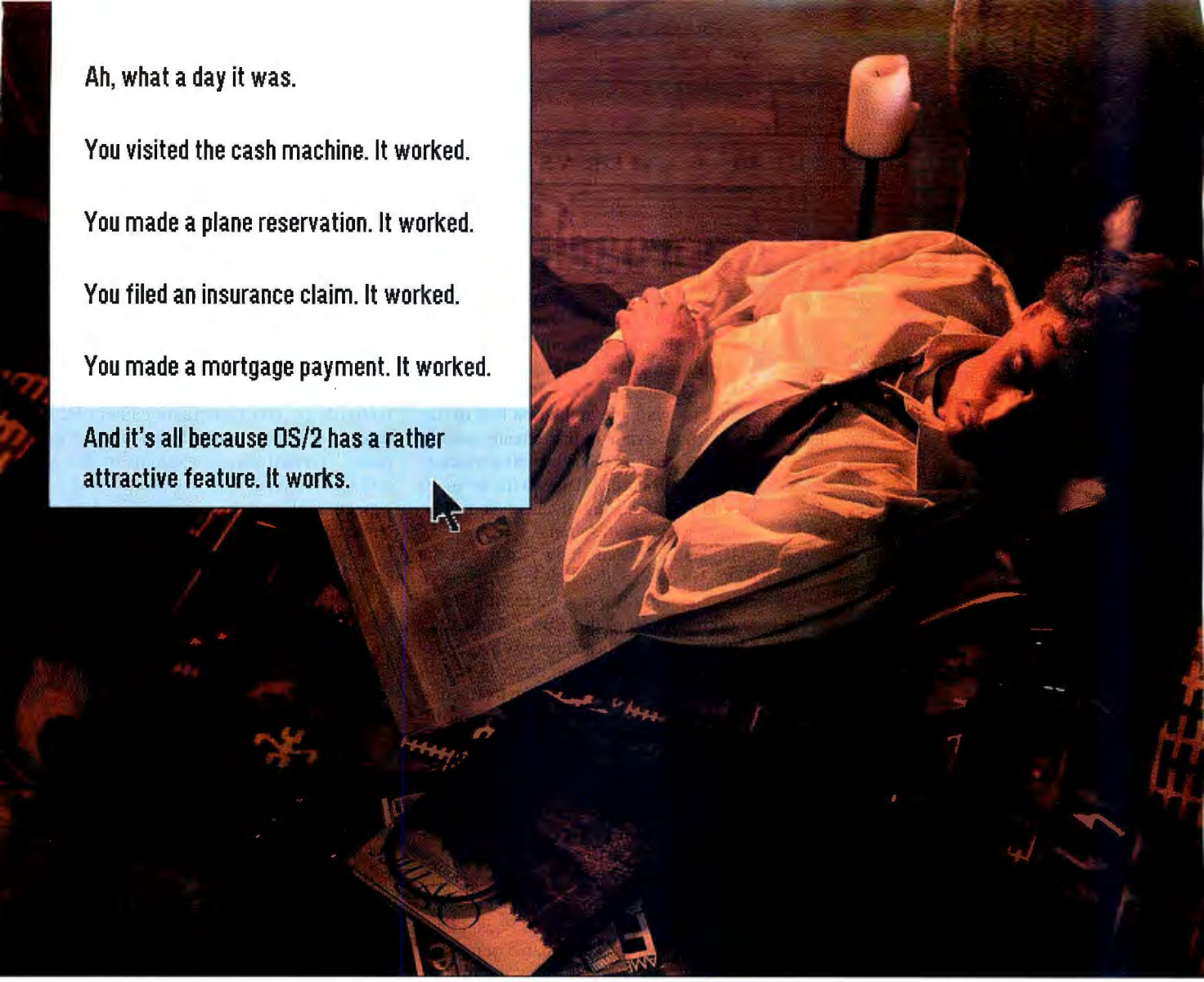
For consumer applications such as 3D Home Architect and Quicken, Intel says simply increasing system RAM from 8 to 16 MB results in a 7 percent improvement at most, while upgrading the CPU from 60 to 120 MHz and adding 8 MB of RAM results in increases ranging from 72 percent to 99 percent. Upgrading the Pentium alone results in performance boosts of 52 percent to 79 percent, according to Intel.



A Zeos Pantera with 16 MB of 70-ns RAM, 256 KB of asynchronous SRAM cache, 384 KB of shadow RAM enabled, and a Diamond ViperPCI graphics accelerator card with 2 MB of VRAM and a Weitek Power 9000 chip scales nicely on CPU/FPU tests.



Although the processor is running at 120 MHz, the same Zeos Pantera doesn't see performance improvements quite as high when running 16-bit Windows applications. Still, performance gain of about 68 percent is quite good.



Can your software do this?

Computer operating systems may not be your life's passion. But even if you've never sat down in front of a computer before, you're probably a certified user of OS/2®.

That's because all around you, businesses that can't afford to interrupt their service for even a second depend on OS/2 to run many of their computer systems.

Chances are, you're using OS/2 when you step up to the cash machine or make a payment on your mortgage. You're using it when you file a claim with Fireman's Fund Insurance Company, use Amtrak's self-ticketing kiosks or enjoy home delivery from select KFC restaurants.

Across every type of industry, OS/2 Warp provides a reliable, 32-bit foundation for advanced distributed information systems, and has been a proven business solution worldwide since 1987. It allows companies to standardize on one operating system running across diverse platforms, from notebooks and desktops to servers of every size.

To learn more about how OS/2 can help run your company more efficiently, call 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. EA110, or visit our Web site at www.software.ibm.com. You'll see how OS/2 can make a difference in your business. And in your life.

IBM®
Solutions for a small planet™

AFFORDABLE DIGITAL CAMERAS

Still Cameras Approach Picture Perfect

Sony's new digital camera, expected to sell for less than $2000 this summer, has a 12x zoom lens, removable PC Card, and color viewfinder.

Thanks to falling prices and improved performance, digital cameras could soon become popular peripherals for PC and Mac users. Affordable still-image digital cameras that cost $2000 or less can't yet take high-resolution photos (e.g., 1524 by 1012 pixels). But a new round of digital cameras offers improved resolution and even the ability to capture brief video clips with sound, for about $2000 or less.

In 1995, several companies, including Apple, Kodak, and Logitech, released digital cameras for under $1000 that could capture images at resolutions of up to 640 by 480 or 768 by 512 pixels. And Casio's QV-10, although capable of a maximum of just 480 by 240 resolution, added several features, including a tiny 1.8-inch LCD viewfinder for previewing and reviewing pictures and NTSC compatibility that lets you play a series of images on your TV (see "Digital Cameras for Real Work," October 1995 BYTE). New cameras expected to ship this year will be even better.

Although still a little pricey (about $1800), Ricoh's new RDC-1 camera, which should be available in the first half of this year, offers several improvements in addition to its maximum 768 by 480 resolution. It can capture still images with up to 10 seconds of sound, and it can even capture motion scenes with sound.

If you don't need all the features of the RDC-1, you can also buy less expensive units that still offer a good feature set. A good example is the Epson PhotoPC, which is expected to sell for less than $500. The PhotoPC takes images at up to 640 by 480 resolution, can store up to 16 color images in high-resolution mode, and includes EasyPhoto image-editing software.

Kodak's successor to its DC40 camera, the DC50 (about $979), has a motor-driven zoom lens that can focus on objects from 19 inches to infinity. It can also take wide-angle photos. The system has 1 MB of permanent memory and can take industry standard PC Cards for additional storage. Chinon's new $499 ES-1000 Pocket Digital Camera weighs less than 5 ounces.

"There's no question that eventually everyone will use digital cameras," says Alexis Gerard, editor of *The Future Image Report* (agfuture@aol.com or 800-749-3572). "The image quality will catch up to film quite rapidly and, with digital technology, you can create camera features that make people better photographers." Gerard says an example of this is an LCD screen that allows you to preview aspects such as exposure and adjust your camera accordingly. "When manufacturing volumes rise, digital cameras will be cheaper than analog cameras because they are solid state," Gerard says. During this year and next we will see "rapid growth in the market and continued price/performance improvements."

Kodak's DC50 camera takes 756- by 504-pixel images and weighs 22 ounces, including its four AA batteries.

DIGITAL CAMERA FREEZE FRAME

GOOD

- Fast input of images into Macs and PCs
- Cost less than analog cameras to operate (you don't have to pay for film or processing)
- Better pictures with real-image viewfinders
- Previews let you instantly discard bad photos

NEEDS IMPROVEMENT

- Digital cameras still expensive to buy
- Low resolution limits use

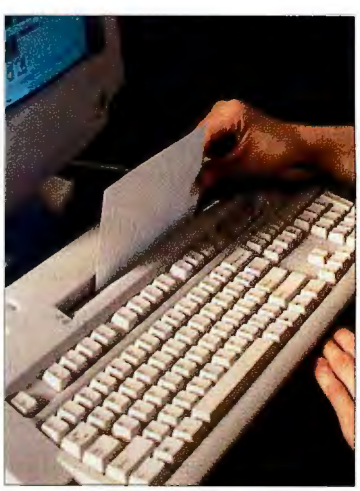
INPUT DEVICES

Keyboard Scanner Cuts Clutter

Compaq Computer (Houston, TX) and Visioneer (Palo Alto, CA), developer of the PaperPort input system, have combined their talents and their products. The result is the pictured Compaq Scanner Keyboard that integrates an optical scanner with a keyboard and plugs into your PC's serial port. You can use the keyboard and software to scan documents and images directly into more than 50 applications via PaperPort software.

The scanner supports optical resolution of 200 dots per inch horizontally and 400 dpi (interpolated) vertically. You can scan in photos at up to 8-bit gray-scale depth using the keyboard, but if you want color, you'll have to buy a digital camera or a color scanner: The scanner keyboard doesn't support color.

Compaq will include the scanner keyboard with its new Presario 7232 PC and will sell it separately for about $350.



No, that's not a secretive government official with a handy shredder. It's a built-in scanner.

Introducing the printer for whatever, whenever, forever.

Xerox DocuPrint laser printers. More to work with.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

One printer, many solutions: The new DocuPrint 4517 network laser printer. Like every Xerox desktop product, it brings you The Document Company's unsurpassed knowledge of office productivity - and the power of high-end Xerox laser technologies.

Its innovative, modular design provides unmatched flexibility for meeting today's ever-changing work-group needs. Now you can ensure that everyone in the workgroup is as productive as possible. Options include 1,350-sheet maximum paper capacity for non-stop printing; a low-cost duplex module that users can easily install themselves; an offset catch tray for faster and easier job retrieval, and a lockable mailbox/collator for privacy.

All with a full year of on-site service and our one-of-a-kind promise in writing. The three-year Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

For details, call 1-800-34-XEROX. When it comes to creating a more productive workday, you'll find that nobody gives you more to work with.

DocuPrint 4517
17 ppm
1200x600 dpi
edge-to-edge printing

add an offset catch tray, add a duplexer, and a paper tray

or add a lockable mailbox/collator

add another paper tray

add an envelope feeder

configure it for any need

ON-LINE SERVICES

Proprietary Services Move to the Web

Being on-line used to mean being on a proprietary service, like CompuServe or Prodigy. Not anymore. In the past few months, AT&T Interchange, Delphi, eWorld, and The Microsoft Network have all either abandoned their proprietary platforms or at least expanded their presence on the Internet's World Wide Web.

AT&T New Media Services (Cambridge, MA), developer and content provider for AT&T Interchange Online Network, recently announced that by the middle of this year, the AT&T Business Network, which provides business-focused content for Interchange customers, will exist primarily on the Web. Eventually, the proprietary Interchange service will be eliminated.

Several other on-line services are spinning into the Web. Last year, Rupert Murdoch's News Corp. and MCI Communications (Washington, D.C.) formed a joint Internet ventures company that will develop content for the Web in cooperation with News Corp. media companies such as *TV Guide* and Fox Broadcasting. Nancy Morrisroe, a spokeswoman for the joint venture, said the new venture will eventually replace both Delphi and BIX.

Confusing the MCI-News Corp. project is MCI's new partnership with Microsoft. Microsoft, which says it has no immediate plans to close its proprietary on-line service, The Microsoft Network (MSN), is joining with MCI to form "MSN from MCI," which will be launched around the middle of the year. Microsoft officials admit that the Web may eventually replace the current MSN back engine. However, that doesn't mean that certain services, such as content resulting from the Microsoft/NBC partnership, will be available for free.

By mid-'96, Apple's eWorld will be completely Web-based. And GEnie is moving to the Web this year under different management. General Electric is selling GEnie to New York-based Yovelle Renaissance Corp., a subsidiary of International Discount Telecommunications (IDT).

Three other major on-line service providers, America Online, Prodigy, and CompuServe Information Service, continue to view the Web as a complement, not a replacement. Even with Internet access, "80 percent of our customers' time is spent on CIS," notes William Giles, corporate spokesperson for CompuServe.

But the trend is clear: Except for those services that have millions of loyal users, content providers are dashing to the Web. How these Web-based services will make money is still unclear. According to Internet analyst J.D. Falk, a few businesses currently profit from advertising and value-added services. One possible path to Web-based prosperity is that of Time-Warner's PathFinder, which provides free access now but will charge fees in the future. The strategy is that by the time it starts charging its customers, the site will have a reliable user community.

— Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols and Rachel Schmutter

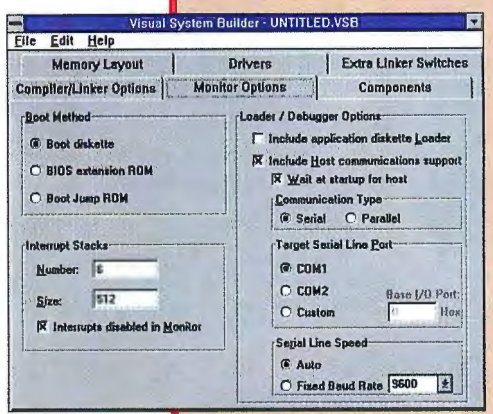
CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

Phar Lap's Embeddable Kernel Leverages Win32 API

In my first Code Talk column, I wrote about Phar Lap's TNT DOS Extender. Now the company has released the TNT Embedded ToolSuite (ETS), which lets you build embedded applications in C or C++ atop a 32-bit protected-mode operating system running on PC/AT hardware—hardware that most of us have already figured out.

The TNT Embedded ToolSuite's main message is leverage. With it, you don't have to learn a boatload of new API calls. ETS uses a subset of the Win32 API that includes interfaces associated with threads and thread management. Nor with ETS do you have to buy expensive or esoteric hardware to start developing your embedded application; a modest 386-class machine works fine as a prototyping target (you can customize as you progress). You can use 32-bit C/C++ compilers and tools with which you may already be familiar, such as Microsoft Visual C++ 2.0 or better (32-bit version), Borland C++ 4.0 or better, and Watcom C/C++ 10.0 or better.



Phar Lap's ETS includes the Visual System Builder, which lets you quickly configure your embedded kernel.

ETS lets you begin working, literally, right out of the box. The system comes with a LapLink cable and a monitor boot disk. Compile and link your application on the host; hook the LapLink cable between host and target; boot the target from the monitor disk; and run the program launcher on the host. The launcher "talks" to the monitor on the target through the LapLink cable, downloads the kernel and your program, and you're rolling. Phar Lap even provides drivers for CodeView and Turbo Debugger; you can use either from the host station to work the kinks out of your "remote" embedded application.

In addition to the standard 386 PC/AT, ETS supports embedded development boards from Intel, Ampro, Real Time Devices, and Forth-Systeme. The documentation also describes how to tailor the kernel to whatever target fits your requirements.

The real-time edition of ETS adds even more features: threads, a "deterministic" scheduler (you can "know" when a thread of particular priority will run—exceedingly important in a real-time app), an MS-DOS-compatible file system, a floating-point emulator, and even an embedded DLL loader.

This last feature lets you "bind" 32-bit DLLs in with your embedded executable. Phar Lap says this will provide a smooth mechanism for extending the ETS kernel in the future.

The Embedded ToolSuite (Phar Lap, Cambridge, MA, 617-661-1510; fax, 617-876-2972; E-mail, info@pharlap.com) on its own is $2995; the real-time edition is $4995. This may seem steep, but once you figure in all the compilers, debuggers, and test-station hardware you won't have to buy, plus the shallow learning curve, it starts looking quite attractive.

One World, One Software

MPEG Video & TV

Phone, Fax & Online Services*

Audio CD & RDS Tuner**

miroMEDIA Manager – the software which integrates everything!

miro

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 108).

miro US (415) 855-0940 · miro D (531) 2113-200 · Internet: http://www.miro.com · CompuServe: GO MIRO

The decisive step towards your

Multimedia PC

Accelerator/MPEG/TV

miroMEDIA View TV

- Super fast 2MB EDO DRAM
- PCI board, 64 bit multimedia chip
- Hardware MPEG player onboard
- TV tuner with videotext
- IR Remote control for all functions

The miroMEDIA family: miroMEDIA View, miroMEDIA TV upgrade, miroMEDIA View TV, miroMEDIA Online, miroMEDIA Radio upgrade, miroMEDIA Remote, miroMEDIA Manager

* In combination with miroMEDIA Online, ** in combination with miroMEDIA Online + miroMEDIA Radio upgrade

BENCHMARKS

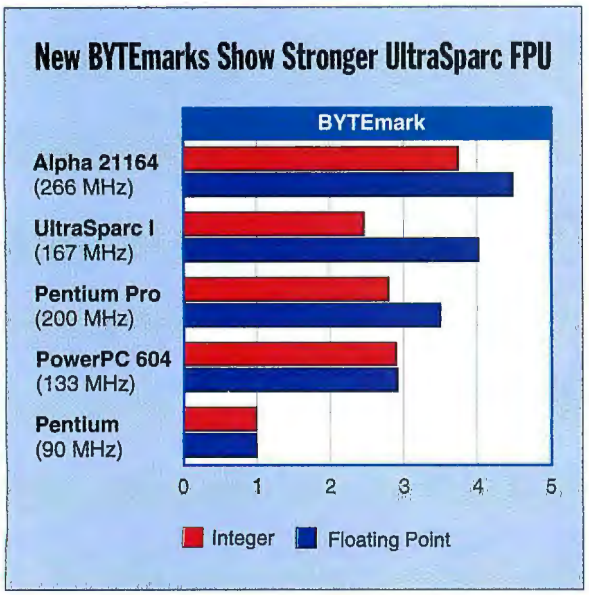
Benchmark Update

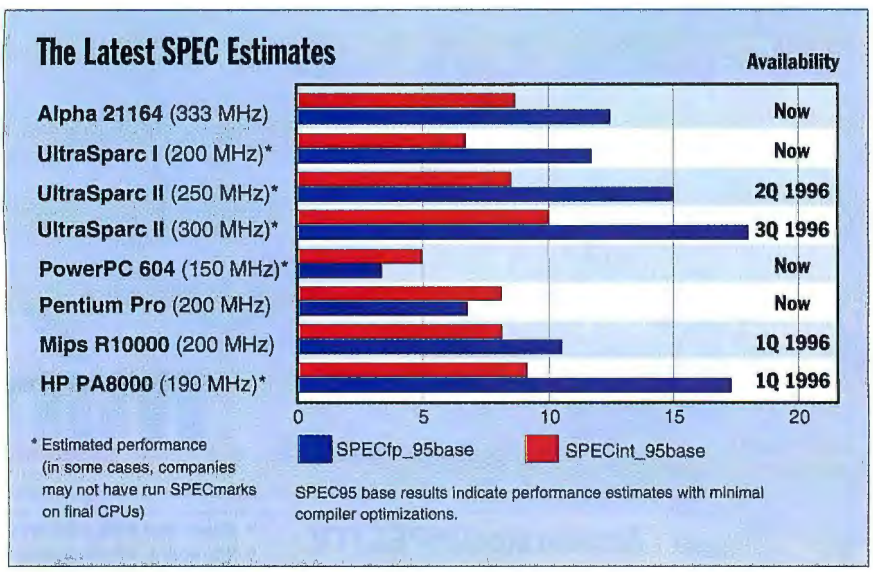
The new SPEC95 benchmark suites have replaced the old standby SPECint92 and SPECfp92 benchmarks, but not without a minor parting controversy. Critics contend that the SPECmark 92 suite had become obsolete and was too easily influenced by heavily optimized compilers (see "Bringing Benchmarks Up to SPEC," March BYTE).

In January, Intel said a bug in its compiler used to generate SPEC benchmark results led to an overstatement—15 to 18 percent—of SPECint92 results for Pentium processors running at 100 MHz or faster. The error did not affect performance results for SPECfp92 or SPEC95 results, the company says.

At about the same time that Intel clarified its Pentium Pro performance, BYTE learned it understated the performance of Sun's UltraSparc I. We erred in a January review of Sun's 167-MHz UltraSparc-based Ultra I workstation. Due to the use of a beta compiler in generating the BYTEmark tests, performance in the Integer and especially the FPU test suite was understated.

Keeping in mind that benchmark results provide only ballpark estimates of actual performance when running applications, here are the latest SPEC95 benchmark numbers of coming high-end processors, plus the restated UltraSparc BYTEmark numbers from Sun. BYTE will retest the UltraSparc system and post updated numbers on the BYTE Web site (http://www.byte.com).





Blasts from the Past

5 Years Ago in BYTE

Microsoft denied reports in the *Wall Street Journal* that it was "dropping OS/2" to focus on 32-bit Windows. The company said a new version of OS/2, called OS/2 3.0 (or OS/2 NT, for "new technology"), would incorporate a Win32 API for running 32-bit applications and would run on several processors. That operating system eventually became Windows NT. In the same issue, Dell advertised a 25-MHz 386 PC with 1 MB of RAM selling for $2899. In another story, Intel engineers predicted that by the year 2000, the company's leading microprocessor would operate at 250 MHz. Today, Intel already sells 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors.

10 Years Ago in BYTE

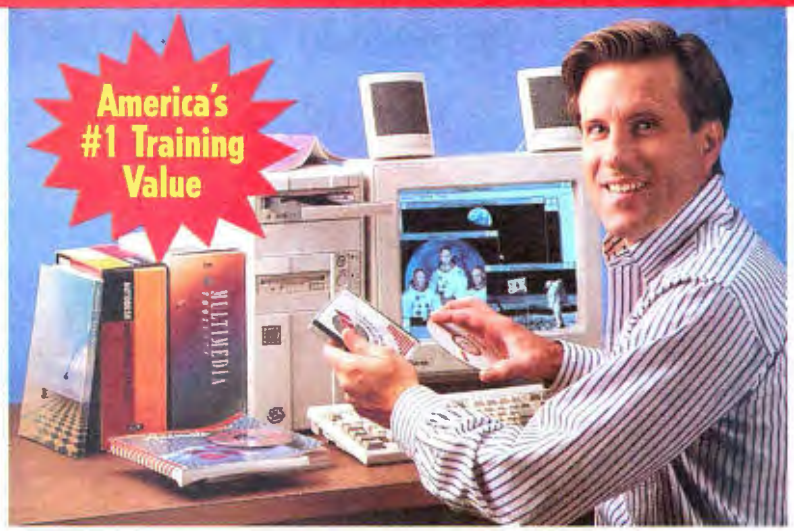
BYTE described how you can build a 16-node supercomputer machine for under $150,000 by lashing together standard 80286 processors. However, that system wasn't quite up to par with a Cray XMP-4, which the authors admitted outperformed the PC supercomputer by a factor of 4. Jerry Pournelle said the business software of 1985 had to be Microsoft Excel, which was originally released for the Mac.

15 Years Ago in BYTE

New peripherals that "transformed your S-100 computer from a slow, floppy-bound machine" into a high-performance machine delivered 31 MB of formatted capacity. Vista's 8-inch floppy disk drive system sold for around $1595. We also wrote about the new portable Osborne 1, which cost $1795 and fit under an airplane seat. It weighed just 24 pounds! Today, researchers at MIT envision PCs that are small enough to fit in your shoe.

Earn Top Dollar as a Multimedia Programmer!

Train at home for a high-paying career in Multimedia Programming! Only NRI gives you hands-on experience with a fast, powerful 486DX4/100 MHz multimedia computer system you train with and keep!



Today, computer programming is not only the fastest-growing computer career field, it's also one of the most respected, highest-paid professions in America. And no wonder: Recent advances in multimedia applications have put programmers at the forefront of yet another new revolution — one that's changing forever the way the world lives, learns, and works with computers.

Opportunities to create interactive multimedia programs are everywhere: in retail, to increase sales with immediate, point-of-purchase kiosks; in education, to increase students' level of understanding and retention in all subject areas; and in business and industry, for more persuasive sales presentations and for cost-efficient and effective skills training.

Now, with NRI's one-of-a-kind training in Multimedia Programming, you can take advantage of this growing specialty field and chart your future in this exciting, money-making career.

You're backed by a team of pros

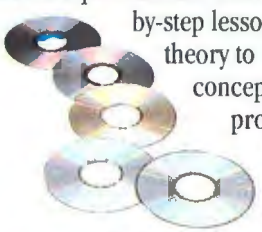
NRI's team of professional instructors is behind you all the way — on hand and ready to assist you if you need help at any point in your training. And now, you can complete your training even faster with NRI's new **TeleGrading system** that lets you take your tests and get your grades over the phone 24 hours a day!

Turn for more details →

NRI's Multimedia Programming course includes everything you need for a fast start in a new career

TRAINING INCLUDES WINDOWS 95!

NRI's unique modular training gets you started fast with step-by-step lessons and hands-on projects that bring theory to life and reinforce every important concept. Your training is *complete* computer programming training, starting with the basics and moving on to the more advanced languages used in today's multimedia authoring programs.



Best of all, you train with and keep a powerful, state-of-the-art 486DX4/100 MHz computer, featuring Super VGA color monitor with 1 meg video memory, 8 meg RAM, 540 meg hard drive, 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive, 14,400 baud fax/modem, mouse, Windows 95 — the newest version of this popular graphical user interface — and Multimedia ToolBook authoring software.

NRI's Multimedia Programming training also includes a top-quality Sound Blaster®-compatible upgrade kit

Your training includes these multimedia peripherals that turn your 486DX4/100 MHz computer into an MPC-2 system:

- Quad-speed CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit CD-quality sound card
- Stereo speakers
- Microphone
- A premium collection of CD-ROM titles
- NRI-exclusive CD-ROMs

Send today for your FREE catalog

Send today for FREE catalog or call 1-800-321-4634, Ext.1492

NRI Schools
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

☐ **YES! I'm interested in learning more about this exciting new course! Please rush my FREE catalog**

☑ **Check one free career catalog only**

- ☐ MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMING
- ☐ Networking with Windows NT
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Visual Programming in C++
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Basic Electonics
- ☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Desktop Publishing with PageMaker
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting
- ☐ Computer Programming

OR GET YOUR DEGREE

- ☐ NEW! Associate Degree in Accounting
- ☐ NEW! Associate Degree in Business Management

For career courses approved under GI Bill, ☐ check here for details.

Name_____ Age_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Accredited Member, Distance Education and Training Council

1905-0496

Only NRI's all-new Multimedia Programming course gives you both the programming skills and multimedia techniques you need to succed in this fast-growing field!

You get complete computer programming training, starting with the basics and moving on to the more advanced languages used in today's multimedia authoring programs.

Your training covers:

- Microcomputer Hardware and Software
- Programming Fundamentals
- Programming in BASIC
- Using Microsoft Windows 95
- Advanced Multimedia ToolBook Programming Using OpenScript

You get training in multimedia project development principles and in-depth coverage of every important multimedia component, including:

- Managing Graphic File Formats
- Principles of Video Display
- CD-ROM Technology
- Using Text in Multimedia
- Using Audio Files in Multimedia
- Using Video and Animation in Multimedia
- Hands-on projects featuring state-of-the-art software and multimedia peripherals that bring to life the programming and multimedia concepts presented in your lessons.

In fact, your training includes the fastest, most powerful computer system available in home study today!

These are just some of the technical specifications that make your powerful 486DX4/100 MHz computer the ideal tool for multimedia programming:

- ✔ Full IBM compatibility
- ✔ Mini-tower design
- ✔ Powerful 486DX4 processor
- ✔ 100 MHz clock
- ✔ Built-in math coprocessor
- ✔ ZIF socket permits easy upgrading to Pentium Overdrive
- ✔ 2 VESA local bus slots
- ✔ 8 Meg RAM
- ✔ 128K cache memory
- ✔ 540 meg hard drive
- ✔ 3.5" disk drive
- ✔ 14" Super VGA color monitor with .28 mm dot pitch and VGA graphics adapter with 1 meg RAM
- ✔ 14,400 baud fax/modem with 10 free hours of *America Online*
- ✔ 101-key "enhanced" keyboard and mouse
- ✔ Quad-speed CD-ROM drive

Send Today For Your Free Catalog

Send for your free full-color catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's breakthrough training in multimedia programming as well as at-home training in other high-tech career fields.

If the card is missing, write to NRI Schools, 4401 Connecticut Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20008. Or...

Call 1-800-321-4634, Ext.1492

Card 153

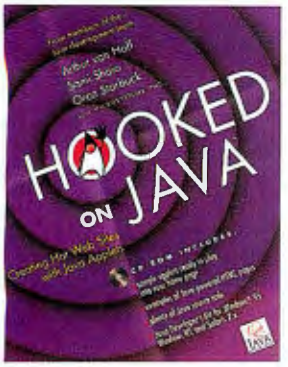
SEND TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Baby's First Java Book

REX BALDAZO

Java, the cross-platform programming language from Sun Microsystems for building Internet applications, has been blessed by all the major Internet players, including Netscape and Microsoft. And while *Hooked on Java* is a bit too lightweight to be the definitive reference, if you want an overview and some sample code, this book is the place to start.

The authors are members of the Java development team at Sun, so they can perhaps be forgiven for spending the first part of the book detailing the Zen of Java and hyping its security and portability features. But it is disappointing that they don't even mention the update to Java expected from Sun later this year and don't discuss Netscape's Internet language called JavaScript.

They go into detailed discussion of the sample Java applets included on a bound-in CD-ROM. And the book contains URLs that link to other applets and to sites that contain up-to-date information on Java. Unfortunately, though the CD-ROM has the Java Development Kit (JDK) for Windows 95 and NT and Solaris 2.x, the book does not go into great depth about using the JDK or the javac compiler. But the discussion of Java syntax and the basic Java classes is a good introduction to the environment.

Only Netscape Navigator 2.0 and Sun's own HotJava browsers support Java as of this writing, but more are on the way, including ones for America Online and Microsoft Internet Explorer. But before Java can truly gain hold on the Web, more developers and users must become familiar with its capabilities and limitations. *Hooked on Java* is certainly not the last word, but it's a good introduction to a promising new technology.

HOOKED ON JAVA

Arthur van Hoff, Sami Shaio, and Orca Starbuck
Addison-Wesley, 181 pages
ISBN 0-201-48837-X

$29.95

Rex Baldazo (rbaldazo@bix.com) works in BYTE's New Media department.

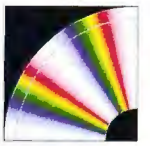
GOOD OLD DAYS

PC ROAD KILL by Michael Hyman, IDG Books Worldwide, 466 pages, ISBN 1-56884-348-8, $19.95

It's part of BYTE's storied folklore: Philippe Kahn, unable to finance his fledgling software company, hoodwinks a BYTE advertising representative into giving him ad space on credit he didn't have. Kahn ends up booking an ad for an innocuous product called Turbo Pascal, the orders pour in, and Borland is catapulted into software's top tier.

So go the anecdotes of an infant industry finding its legs, chronicled in Michael Hyman's *PC Road Kill*. Hyman tells history through a series of tales, figures, lists, quotes, and original memos. Whether all the stories are strictly true is sort of beside the point. These are the fables you will tell your children when they ask about the early days of the computer revolution.

The book includes lists you've probably seen posted on the Net or tacked up near the office coffee pot: Intel's Top Ten post-bug Pentium slogans (#7.9999414610: Nearly 300 Correct Opcodes!); the greatest all-time vapor software (headed by dBase for Windows, 40 months from announcement to shipment; in comparison, Windows 95 was whipped out in a mere 21 months); light-bulb jokes (Q: How many OS/2 programmers does it take to change a light bulb? A: I think that's a device-driver problem.). Appropriately dubbed "Nerd Humor," they are in fact snippets that could make only a nerd LOL. **— Stanford Diehl**



CAR-BUYING AMMUNITION

CONSUMER REPORTS CARS: THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE, 1996 EDITION
CREATIVE MULTIMEDIA
225 SW Broadway, Suite 600, Portland, OR 97205, (503) 241-4351, $19.99

If you're shopping for a car, buy this CD-ROM first. It's simply the best car-buying guide around. For twenty bucks, it could save you thousands of dollars on the initial purchase price of your automobile. This disc can also warn you away from some models that, according to *Consumer Reports*, are less reliable and have higher-than-average repair costs down the road.

The CD-ROM is well organized, easy to use, and, most important, is packed with tons of useful information that will help you become a wiser consumer. All the helpful magazine information is on the CD, including ratings and recommendations on more than 7300 makes, models, body styles, and trim lines from 1987 through the '96 model year.

There are a lot of other goodies on this CD-ROM as well, such as a financial calculator that lets you instantly compare lease versus purchase prices; a record-keeper template that lets you record maintenance information about your car; and an eye-opening role-playing game where you try to buy a car from a not-so-above-board salesperson. "Do I have a deal for you . . . but let me check with my manager first."

There are recommendations of which options you should buy and which you should avoid. A dealer's wholesale price list for the different car models puts you in a better bargaining position.

The CD-ROM, like *Consumer Reports*, contains lively writing that pulls few punches: "We like the Toyota Land Cruiser . . . however, at $40,000 it's more of a lifestyle statement than a viable substitute for a family car." Even if you're not in the market for a car, you'll definitely have more fun window shopping with this CD-ROM than going to the actual dealer showroom.

— Rich Friedman

DELL®

(800) 232-8546

http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01103

Prices Reduced By As Much As 15%

EVERY NEW PC IS A POTENTIAL WEAK LINK IN YOUR NETWORK.

WHICH IS WHY WE BUILT 3COM ETHERNET INTO EVERY DELL OPTIPLEX COMPUTER.

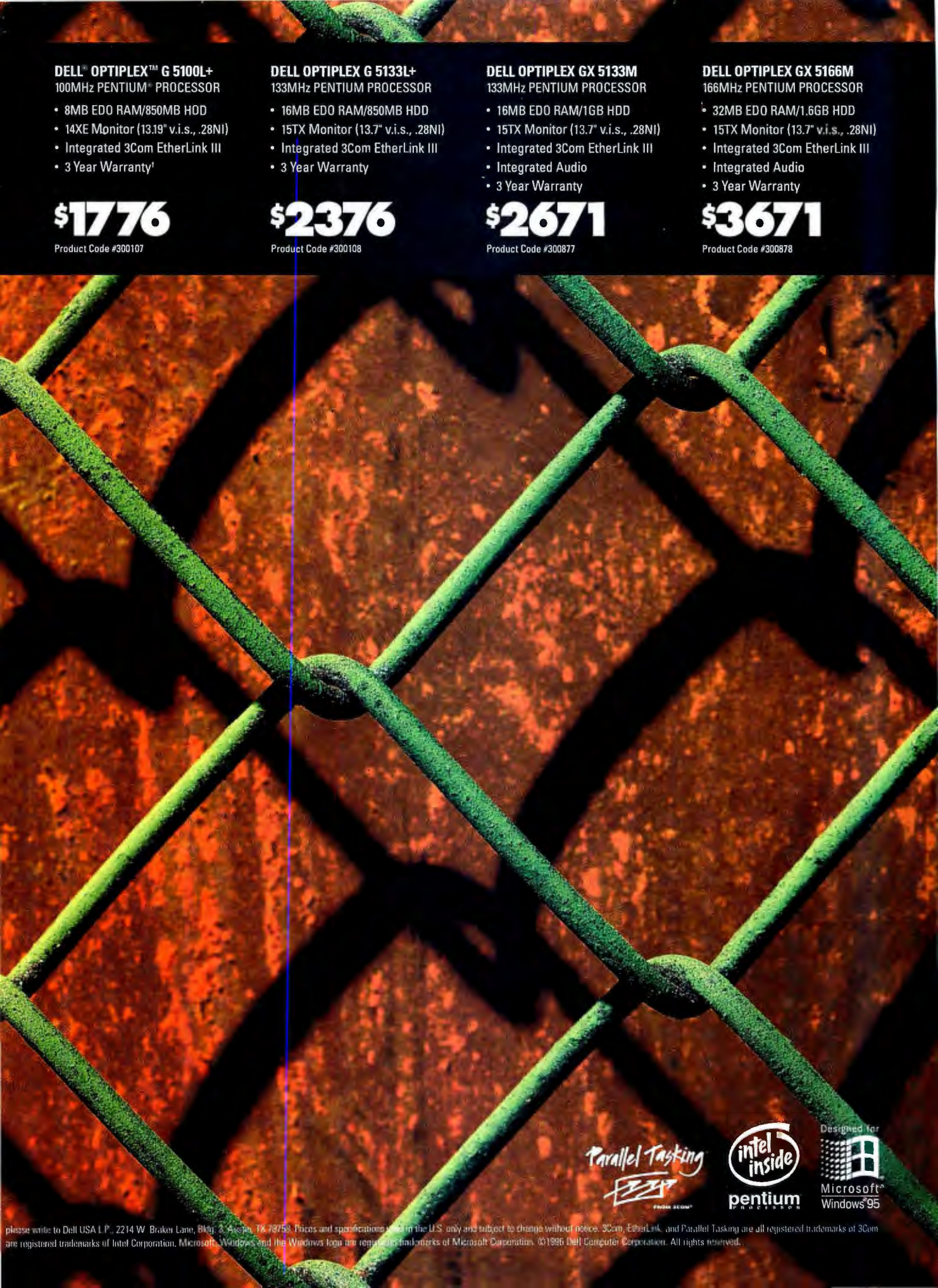
You need fast, reliable Ethernet in every PC you buy. Especially when you're working with large network environments. So Dell has partnered with 3Com to put EtherLink III Parallel Tasking™ right on the motherboards of our Dell OptiPlex desktop business computers.

You get an award-winning PC, custom-built for your network, and you get the industry's leading Ethernet technology. All integrated into one faster, more reliable PC. Even better, it doesn't cost a penny extra. In fact, compared to any other Tier I PC, you could say it costs less.

3Com®

So why spoil a perfectly good 14-hour day with a bad network connection? Get the Dell OptiPlex with 3Com Ethernet built in.

For a complete copy of our Limited Warranties, Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium



DELL® OPTIPLEX™ G 5100L+
100MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 8MB EDO RAM/850MB HDD
- 14XE Monitor (13.19" v.i.s., .28NI)
- Integrated 3Com EtherLink III
- 3 Year Warranty†

$1776

Product Code #300107

DELL OPTIPLEX G 5133L+
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/850MB HDD
- 15TX Monitor (13.7" v.i.s., .28NI)
- Integrated 3Com EtherLink III
- 3 Year Warranty

$2376

Product Code #300108

DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5133M
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/1GB HDD
- 15TX Monitor (13.7" v.i.s., .28NI)
- Integrated 3Com EtherLink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty

$2671

Product Code #300877

DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5166M
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB EDO RAM/1.6GB HDD
- 15TX Monitor (13.7" v.i.s., .28NI)
- Integrated 3Com EtherLink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty

$3671

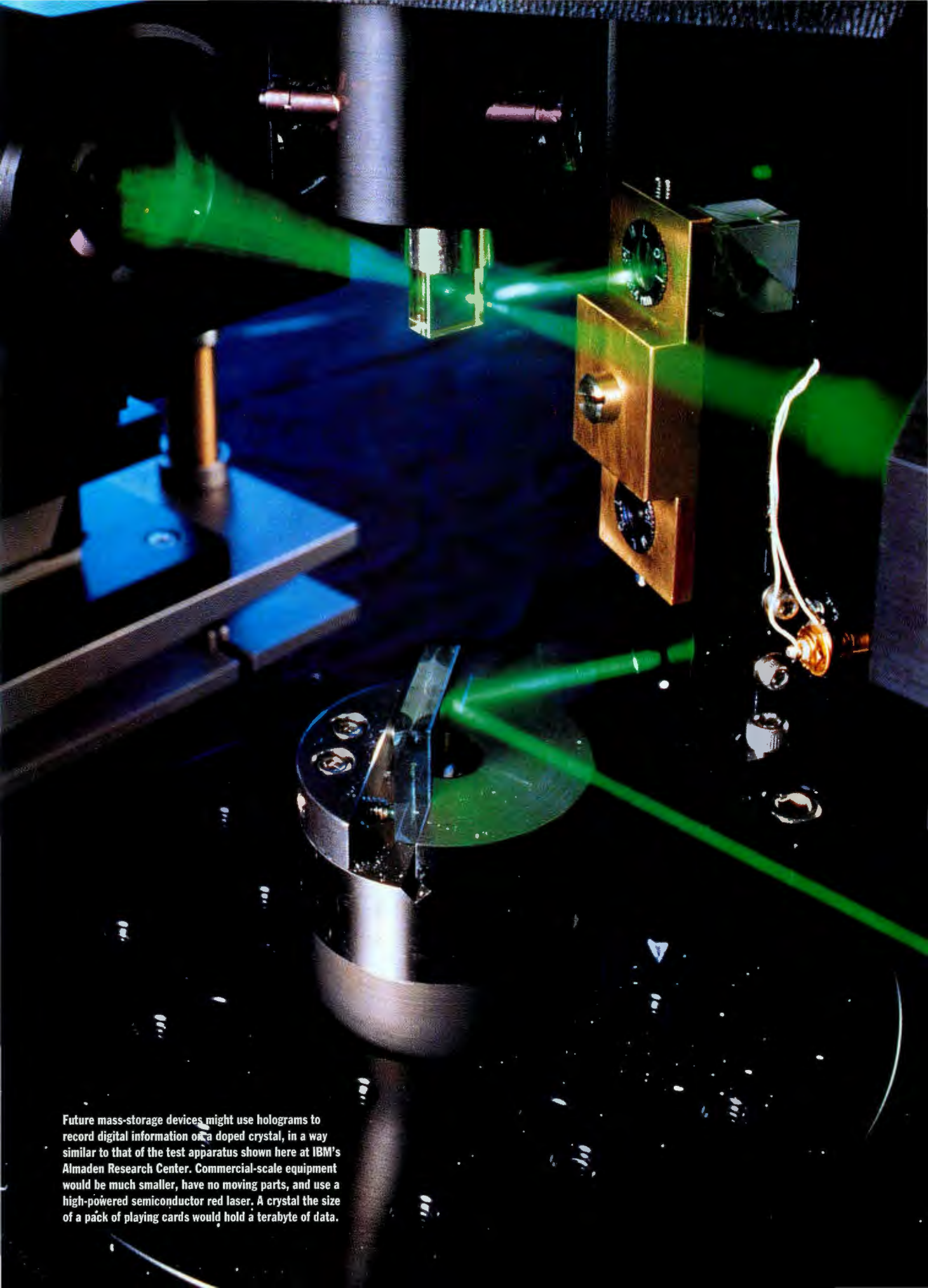
Product Code #300878

Parallel Tasking

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

please write to Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Bldg. 3, Austin, TX 78758. Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. 3Com, EtherLink, and Parallel Tasking are all registered trademarks of 3Com are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



Future mass-storage devices might use holograms to record digital information on a doped crystal, in a way similar to that of the test apparatus shown here at IBM's Almaden Research Center. Commercial-scale equipment would be much smaller, have no moving parts, and use a high-powered semiconductor red laser. A crystal the size of a pack of playing cards would hold a terabyte of data.

WHEN SILICON HITS ITS LIMITS, WHAT'S NEXT?

A GLIMPSE AT THREE TECHNOLOGIES THAT COULD BE THE SUBSYSTEMS OF TOMORROW'S DESKTOP COMPUTERS

TOM THOMPSON

In 1987, BYTE reported that the International Electronic Devices Meeting in Los Angeles had decreed that VLSI technology was on the verge of obsolescence. Only a year later, no less a personage than Jack St. Clair Kilby, inventor of the IC in 1958, philosophically told BYTE: "Nothing goes on forever. There may not be another five orders of magnitude of improvements to be made."

Today, Kilby's creation is 38 years old, and there are no signs that its influence will wane in the near future. Incredibly resourceful engineers have managed to push the bounds of fabrication techniques so that chips with submicron features are a common staple in today's desktop computers. For example, the 200-MHz Pentium Pro and PowerPC 604e have circuit features measuring only 0.35 micron across. The delivery of devices composed of 0.25- and 0.18-micron features is virtually assured; such chips are in the development phase and will ship in the next several years.

But there are signs that this technology is reaching its limits. While the features on the chip die have shrunk, the cost of the equipment necessary to fabricate these devices has ballooned. Intel alone has spent over a billion dollars apiece for the construction of several new "fabs" (the manufacturing plants that fabricate the chips) located in Oregon, New Mexico, and Arizona. Both IBM and Motorola have also broken ground on new high-price fabs.

The soaring costs of these facilities may eventually slow or halt the development of chips sporting ever-smaller features before the technological limits do. Once that happens, what does the microcomputer industry do next?

As small as these chip features are, they are still made up of huge aggregates of atoms. New computing technologies might operate on smaller scales, possibly at the molecular or even the atomic level. Or fundamentally new ways to handle information might be the answer, such as storing binary data as a holographic pattern whose data can be written or read in parallel.

This month, let's look to the future—specifically at two new storage media and one new CPU technology that may one day supplant silicon. But to do that, we must first examine the technology already in place.

It's Not Just a Good Idea, It's Moore's Law

Since the IC was developed, the number of transistors that designers can pack on a chip has increased at a phenomenal rate. This rate, where the transistor count doubles approximately every 18 months, has become an axiom known as Moore's law. It's named after Gordon Moore, who first noticed this trend in the early 1960s. Within the span of 10 years, for example, the logic density in the x86 processor has increased 20 times, as shown in the figure "x86 Transistor Counts" on page 46.

The basis of these ever-higher logic densities is *photolithography*—the same technology that etches the plates that print this magazine, only more complex. Here's how it works: Companies make ICs by layering patterns of metal or chemically treated (i.e., doped) silicon, one atop another, onto a die of silicon. The layout of these patterns, composed of either conductive or insulating material, builds the transistors that make up the IC's logic gates.

Adding a new layer first involves covering the die with a photosensitive coating. A mask in the shape of the desired pattern blocks light from reaching the coating, as shown in the figure "The Limits of Silicon Fabrication" on page 46. Chemical processing etches off those sections of the coating that are exposed to the light. Logic gates thus get built, step by step, in a cycle where another doped layer gets applied, followed by another coating, another mask exposure, and more etching.

To accurately reproduce features onto the die, the wavelength of the light must be at least as small as the features themselves. Current lithographic processes employ a mercury light source whose 0.365-micron wavelength creates the 0.35-micron features. Successfully achieving the smaller 0.25-micron feature size requires the utilization of a krypton-fluoride ultraviolet

laser that has a 0.248-micron wavelength.

Still-smaller features will be handled in the future by the use of argon-fluoride lasers with a 0.193-micron wavelength. But achieving 0.1-micron feature size requires optical trickery involving masks that phase-shift the light to improve the resolution. Building even-smaller chip features requires using light sources with even shorter wavelengths. In doing so, chip designers have traversed the electromagnetic spectrum from visible light, to ultraviolet light, and finally into X-ray territory.

But using X rays for the photolithographic process introduces a whole new set of production problems. With visible and ultraviolet light, masks are typically four to five times larger than the feature size. When the fab machinery projects the masks onto the die, lenses perform a reduction operation. With X rays, the masks must be the size of the features themselves, since X rays can't be focused with optical lenses. In short, making defect-free masks is as difficult as making the chip itself. Also, materials that are opaque to light aren't necessarily opaque to X rays.

Finally, there's the issue of having a reliable X-ray source. Mark Bohr, an Intel Fellow, hints at the scope of that problem by joking, "Part of the price tag of a future fab, if X-ray lithography is used, might very well be for the construction and operation of an on-site synchrotron."

John E. Kelly III, vice president of systems, technology, and science at the T. J. Watson Research Center, says that his group has fabricated logic gates as small as 0.07 micron using X-ray lithography. "They work—they switch—but there are still manufacturing challenges to be addressed," he admits.

Despite these hurdles, Intel and IBM say that current CMOS technology still has a lot of life in it. Says Bohr: "There's no sign of the technology slowing down. If we're going to run into a wall, it's more than 10 years out." Kelly agrees. "With CMOS technology and a lot of hard work, in a decade we'll use X-ray lithography and other techniques to deliver a processor that has 50 million to 100 million transistors and operates at 1 GHz," he predicts.

Light Storage

Future compute-intensive jobs will present technical challenges in other areas besides the development of new processors. Whether they're made of CMOS or a fundamentally new technology, the quantity of data that these processors demand will tax the capabilities of other subsystems in a computer.

The capacities of today's mass-storage devices are indicative of this trend. Today, CD-ROMs are a common staple for distributing software, multimedia, and games. That's because they store up to 650 MB of error-corrected data on a single side of a platter. Magnetic-storage techniques are advancing rapidly as well. Within the last year or so, the typical storage capacity of the hard drive in a desktop computer jumped to more than a gigabyte.

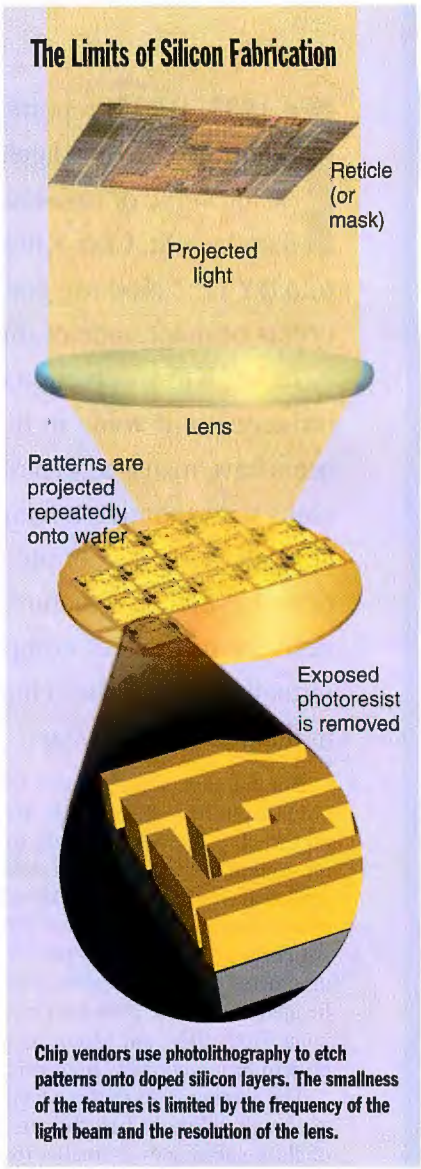
Still, future computers will routinely handle hundreds of gigabytes or terabytes of information—orders of magnitude larger than the capacity of any existing CD-ROM or disk drive. Managing such vast quantities of data and delivering it in a torrent to an ultrahigh-speed processor requires a radically different type of storage system.

An optical recording technology known as *holography* shows great promise because it achieves the necessary high storage densities as well as fast access times. This capability occurs because a holographic image, or hologram, encodes a large block of data as a single entity in a single write operation. Conversely, the process of reading a hologram retrieves the entire data block simultaneously. (For more on the fundamentals behind holographic recording, see the text box "Creating Holographic Storage" on page 48.)

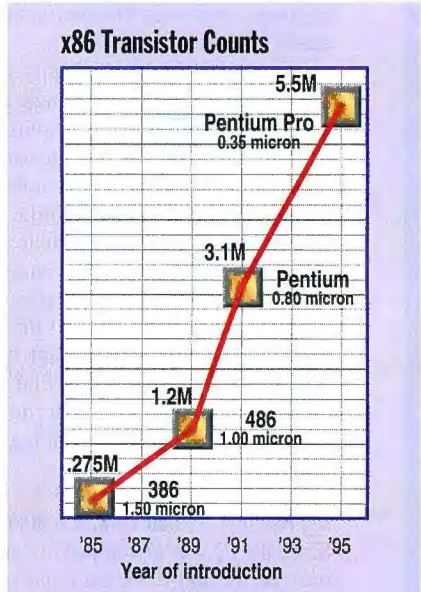
Holographic data storage uses lasers for both reading and writing blocks of data, or "pages," into the photosensitive material. Theoretically, thousands of such digital pages, each containing a million bits, can be stored within the volume of a sugar cube. This is a storage density of 1 TB per cm^3. Practically, researchers expect to achieve storage densities of 10 GB per cm^3—still impressive compared to today's magnetic-storage densities, which are around 100 Kb per cm^2 (not including the drive mechanism).

At this density, a block of optical media roughly the size of a deck of playing cards would house a terabyte of data. Because such a system can have no moving parts and its data pages are accessed in parallel, it's estimated that data throughput on such a storage device can hit 1 Gbps or higher.

The extraordinary capabilities of holographic storage have attracted the attention of universities, industry research labs, and the government. This interest has sparked two research projects. One is the Photorefractive Information Storage Materials (PRISM) program, a 2½-year project jointly funded by the U.S. Department of Defense's Advanced Research Projects



Chip vendors use photolithography to etch patterns onto doped silicon layers. The smallness of the features is limited by the frequency of the light beam and the resolution of the lens.



The x86 processor's transistor count has increased by 20 times in 10 years.

Our engineers blew out a few pocket protectors on this one.

Sam "Guru" Miller,
Manager, New Product Development

To say that ViewSonic's new PT810 SonicTron™ 21" (19.5" viewable) monitor has a great picture hardly does it justice. Actually, it's better than great. Even the most particular CAD/CAM/CAE users and desktop publishers are staring in wide-eyed amazement.

Our engineers went back to the drawing boards to create a monitor that delivers high contrast images with clarity and chromatic color far more intense than anything close to its price range.

"It's as easy to adjust as it is to look at."

OnView™ screen controls let you easily make adjustments right on the screen, no guesswork.

If you've got a question, just call and one of our engineers will answer it. Other SonicTron pluses include Plug & Play+ for automatic configuration of the graphics controller and both PC and MAC® compatibility.*

Call (800) 888-8583 for a dealer where you can see for yourself. It'll blow your mind.

ViewSonic®

*Requires DDC-compatible video card.

Inquiry Code 1216

(800) 888-8583 Product Information • (909) 869-7976 • Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 Request Doc. 163 (24-hour fax-on-demand) • Internet: http://www.viewsonic.com •

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).

Agency (ARPA) and other project members, such as IBM's Alamaden Research Center (the principal investigator), GTE, and Rockwell International. The purpose of PRISM is to research optimal photosensitive materials for storing holograms and to understand their potential for storage.

The second research project is called the Holographic Data Storage System (HDSS). It has the same principal investigators as the PRISM project and includes such participants as IBM's Watson Research Center, Rockwell International, and GTE.

While PRISM investigates media, HDSS is developing the hardware technologies necessary to implement a practical holographic data-storage system. HDSS concentrates on building several

CREATING HOLOGRAPHIC STORAGE

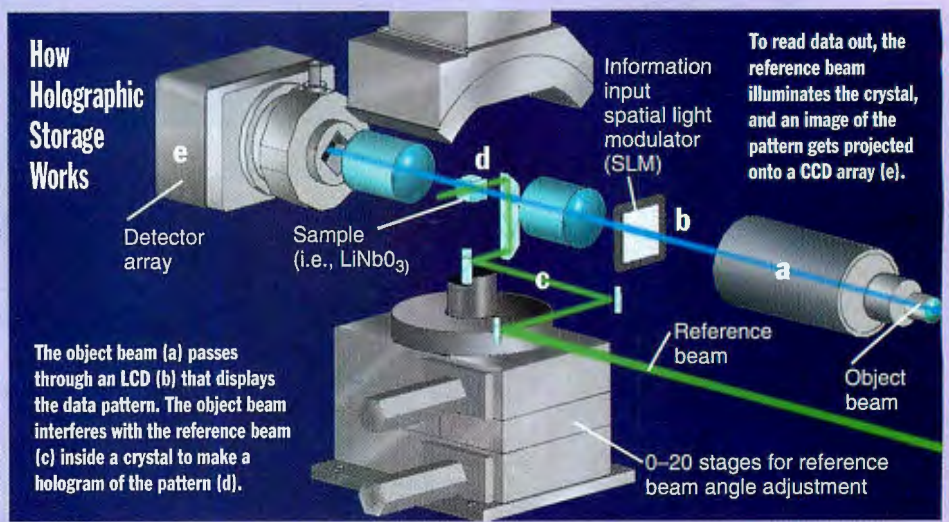
A research team at IBM's Almaden Research Center has built a precision Photorefractive Information Storage Materials (PRISM) test stand for evaluating photosensitive samples. It also illustrates the fundamental components of a holographic storage system, as shown in the figure at right.

The device first splits a blue-green argon laser beam into separate reference and object beams. The object beam, which carries the data, gets expanded so that it fully illuminates a spatial light modulator (SLM). An SLM is simply an LCD panel that displays a page of raw binary data as an array of clear or dark pixels.

The object beam finally interacts with the reference beam inside a photosensitive crystal. The ensuing interference pattern—the substance of the hologram—gets stored as a web of varying optical characteristics inside this crystal. To read out the data, the reference beam again illuminates the crystal. The stored interference pattern diffracts the reference beam's light so that it reconstructs the checkerboard image of the light or dark pixels. The image is directed upon a charge-coupled device (CCD) sensor array, and it instantly captures the entire digital page.

When reading out the data, the reference beam has to hit the crystal at the same angle that's used in recording the page. The beam's angle is crucial, and it can't vary by more than a fraction of a degree.

This apparent flaw in the recording process is actually an asset. It's how holographic storage achieves its high data densities. By changing either the angle of the reference beam or its frequency, you can write additional data pages into the same volume of crystal.



However, all the holograms appear dimmer because their patterns must share the material's finite dynamic range. In other words, the additional holograms alter a material that can support only a fixed amount of change. Ultimately, the images become so dim that noise creeps into the read-out operation, thus limiting the material's storage capacity.

The dynamic range of the medium determines how many pages it can hold reliably; therefore, the PRISM project examines the limitations in a variety of photosensitive materials. Current work uses iron-doped lithium niobate, strontium barium niobate, or barium titanate crystals. "We're also looking into polymers and other organic materials," says Glenn T. Sincerbox, the principal investigator from IBM.

Because the interference patterns are spread uniformly throughout the material, it endows holographic storage with another useful capability: high reliability. "While a defect in the medium for disk or tape storage might garble critical data, a defect in a holographic medium doesn't wipe out information. Instead, it only makes the hologram dimmer," he says.

The PRISM consortium has stored up to 200 holograms composed of 37.5-KB data pages (640 by 480 bits) into a crystal with less than 1 centimeter on a side, achieving a storage density of 48 MB per cubic cm. This is far short of the goal of a practical storage density of 10 GB per cubic cm, but it's sufficient to pursue the development of Holographic Data Storage System (HDSS) hardware.

Sincerbox believes that it will take several more years to refine the technology enough to build small desktop HDSS units. Such devices might be ready by about the year 2003.

Because HDSS hardware uses an acoustoptical light deflector (i.e., a crystal whose refractive properties change according to sound waves traveling through it) to modify the beam angle, Sincerbox estimates that an HDSS system can retrieve adjacent data pages in under 100 microseconds. "Any conventional optical or magnetic storage unit will require some sort of mechanical means to access different data tracks, which takes on the order of milliseconds to accomplish," he explains. "A gigabit-per-second data rate appears reasonable for holographic storage, and this should make it a cost-competitive leader with whatever exists."

While holographic storage appears to be a radically new technology, actually it's not. The basic concepts were worked out almost 30 years ago. What's changed, according to Sincerbox, is the availability of key low-cost components. "Consumer electronics has played a large part in making holographic storage feasible today," he says. "Thirty years ago, lasers were made of glass tubes that were 6 feet long and had unreliable output. Now they consist of small, reliable, semiconductor junctions, similar to those mass-produced for CD players. The SLM is the result of fabrication techniques that make LCD screens for laptop computers and calculators. The CCD sensor array comes straight from a digital video camera. Neither of these were available 30 years ago—perhaps not even 10 years ago."

Vivid. More Vivid.

When we introduced Clarity, developers were just Vivid with excitement. Wow! Finally, the right data modeling tool to bring out the Pow! in PowerBuilder. Now, get ready to get even more Vivid. InTek introduces Resolution. The rapid application prototype and generation solution. And the second addition to Vivid's growing family of tools for rapid client/server development. Call us for all the Vivid details. Now!

What is Resolution? Take everything about Clarity — everything — and add the ability to:

- Model processes and data that define an application.
- Capture business rules that support each process.
- Define navigation paths — Generate prototypes.
- Automate application generation.
- Share! Drag and drop objects across workgroups.

1-800-654-3249 ext. 4501

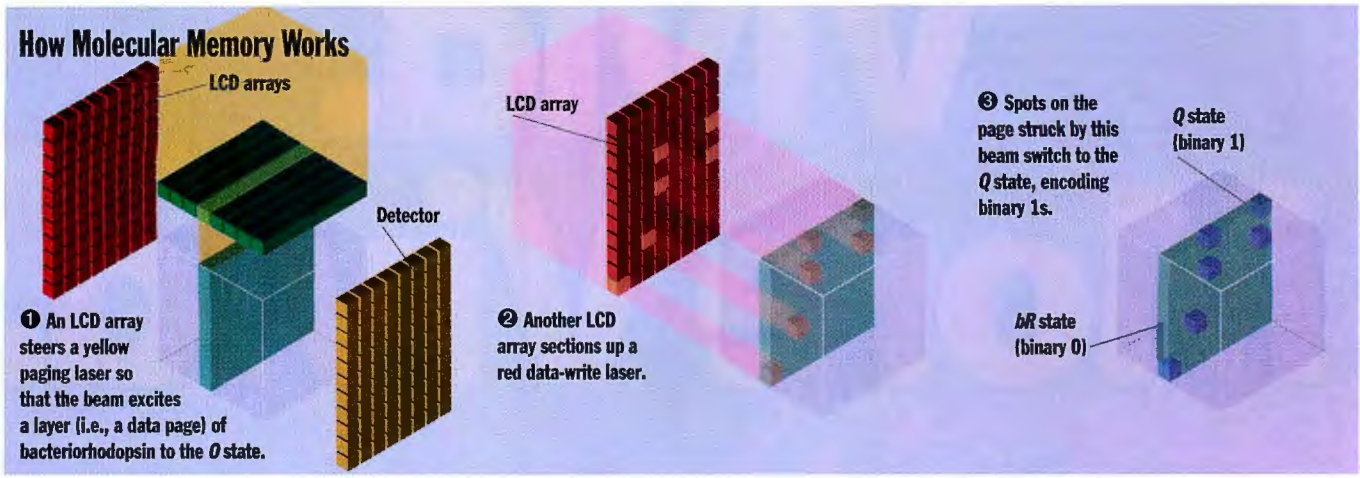
1-770-840-2500 http://www.intekinc.com

InTek TECHNOLOGIES

POWERSOFT CODE PARTNER

PBDJ APPROVED PRODUCT 1995 PBDJ Seal Of Excellence

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 223).



key system components: a high-speed data-input mechanism, a sensor array to recover the data, and a high-powered red-light semiconductor laser (required for holographic I/O). These components will be integrated with the PRISM medium into prototype storage platforms to demonstrate the potential of this technology.

Molecules as Bits

Even smaller objects might serve as storage devices or replace conventional semiconductor memory. Professor Robert R. Birge, director of the W. M. Keck Center for Molecular Electronics, has implemented a prototype memory subsystem that uses molecules to store digital bits.

The molecule in question is a protein called *bacteriorhodopsin*. This purple, light-harvesting protein is present in the membrane of a microorganism called halobacterium halobium, which thrives in salt marshes, where temperatures can hit 150°. It uses the protein for photosynthesis when the oxygen levels in the environment are too low for using respiration to obtain energy.

Birge selected bacteriorhodopsin because its *photocycle*, a sequence of structural changes that the molecule undergoes in reaction to light, makes it an ideal AND data-storage gate, or flip-flop (see the figure "Storing Bits in a Molecule"on page 51). According to Birge, the *bR* (where the state is 0) and the *Q* (where the state is 1) intermediates are both stable for many years. This situation is due, in part, to the remarkable stability of the protein, which appears to have evolved to survive the harsh conditions of a salt marsh.

He estimates that data recorded on a bacteriorhodopsin storage device would be stable for approximately five years. "We have lab samples that have held information reliably for two years," he says. Another important feature of bacteriorhodopsin is that these two states have widely different absorption spectra. This makes it easy to determine a molecule's current state using a laser tuned to the proper frequency.

Birge has built a prototype memory system where bacteriorhodopsin stores data in a 3-D matrix. He builds this matrix by placing the protein into a cuvette (a transparent vessel) filled with a polyacrylamide gel. The cuvette is oblong and 1 by 1 by 2 inches in size. The protein, which is in the *bR* state, gets fixed in place by the polymerization of the gel. A battery of kypton lasers and a charge-injection device (CID) array surround the cuvette and are used to write and read data.

To write data, first a yellow "paging" laser fires to pump up the molecules to the *O* state. A spatial light modulator (SLM), which is an LCD array, slices this beam so that it excites a 2-D plane of material inside the cuvette. This energized plane of material is a data page that has the ability to hold an array of 4096 by 4096 bits. (See the figure "How Molecular Memory Works" above.)

Before the protein can return to its resting state, a red data-write laser, located at right angles to the paging laser, fires. Another SLM displays the binary data, and it sections up this beam so that certain spots on the page are irradiated. Molecules at these locations convert to the *Q* state and represent binary 1s on the page. The remainder of the page returns to the rest state and represents binary 0s.

To read data, the paging laser fires again, which excites the targeted page into the *O* state. This is done to further widen the absorption spectra differences between the digital 0s and 1s (the *Q* state). Two milliseconds later, a low-intensity red laser bathes the page. The low intensity is required to prevent the molecules from flipping into a *Q* state. Molecules representing 0s absorb the red light, while those in the binary 1 state let the beam pass through. This creates a checkerboard pattern of light and dark spots on the CID array, which captures the image as a page of digital information.

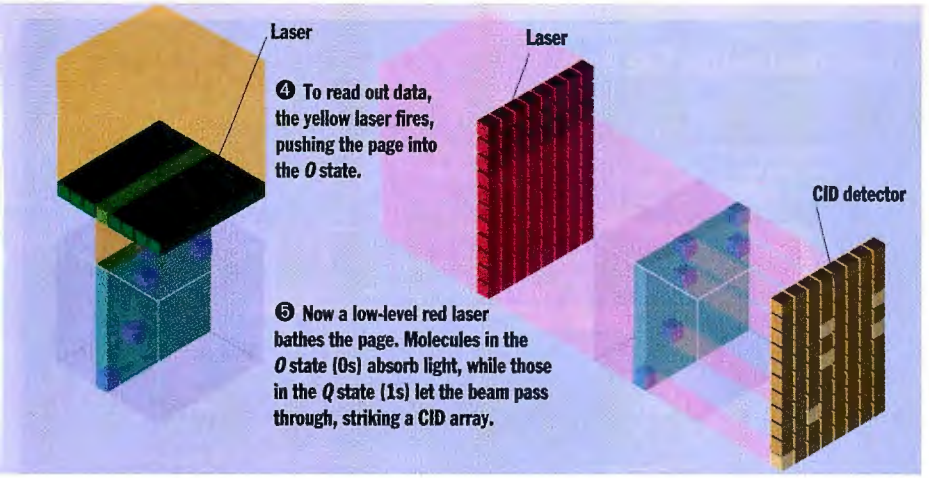
To erase data, a brief pulse from a blue laser returns molecules in the *Q* state back to the rest state. The blue light doesn't necessarily have to be a laser; you can bulk-erase the cuvette by exposing it to an incandescent light with ultraviolet output.

To ensure data integrity during selective page-erase operations, Birge caches several adjacent data pages. The read/write operations also use 2 additional parity bits to guard against errors. A page of data can be read nondestructively about 5000 times. Each page is monitored by a counter, and after 1024 reads, the page is refreshed via a new write operation.

How fast can data be accessed with this design? While a molecule changes states within microseconds, the combined steps to perform a read or write operation take about 10 milliseconds. However, like the holographic storage system, this device obtains data pages in parallel, so a 10-MBps rate is possible. This speed is similar to that of slow semiconductor memory.

By ganging up eight storage cells so that entire bytes can be accessed in parallel, Birge believes an 80-MBps data rate is possible. Maintaining this throughput depends on how you implement the memory subsystem. In some versions, the SLM does page addressing. Less-expensive designs use galvanometric mirrors that slew the beam to the correct page. While the SLM offers a millisecond response time, it also costs four times as much.

Says Birge: "Such a system would operate nearly as fast as semiconductor RAM



until a page fault occurs. Then we have to reposition the laser beam to access pages on the other side of the container. Depending on the design, we can keep the page-fault access time in the milliseconds so that the memory system behaves like a hard drive during paging. Page caching appears to solve the access-time problem, but it's expensive because of the large page size [about 1.7 MB per page]. If you're willing to spend the money to cache about 10 pages, then you can eliminate the paging effects."

Theoretically, the cuvette described could hold 1 TB. Practically, Birge has stored about 800 MB on the cuvette, and he hopes to achieve a storage capacity of approximately 1.3 GB. Problems with the lens system and protein quality limit the system to this amount for now.

However, the merits of molecular storage have garnered sufficient interest that three of NASA's Space Shuttle missions explored methods to improve the manufacture of the data cubes by using microgravity. The resulting material was more homogeneous and provided an enhanced storage density. It remains to be seen, however, whether microgravity manufacturing will be sufficiently cost-effective to justify the observed factor-of-four improvement.

Birge's system, which he categorizes as a level-I prototype (i.e., a proof of concept), sits on a lab bench. He has received additional funding from the U.S. Air Force, Syracuse University (Syracuse, NY), and the W. M. Keck Foundation to develop a level-II prototype. Such a prototype would fit and operate within a desktop personal computer. "We're a year or two away from doing internal testing on a level-II prototype," says Birge. "Within three to five years, we could have a level-III beta-test prototype ready, which would be a commercial product."

Can molecular storage compete with traditional semiconductor memory? The design certainly has its merits. First, it's based on a protein that's inexpensive to produce in quantity. In fact, genetic engineering is being used to boost the output of the protein by the bacterium. Second, the system has the ability to operate over a wider range of temperatures than semiconductor memory.

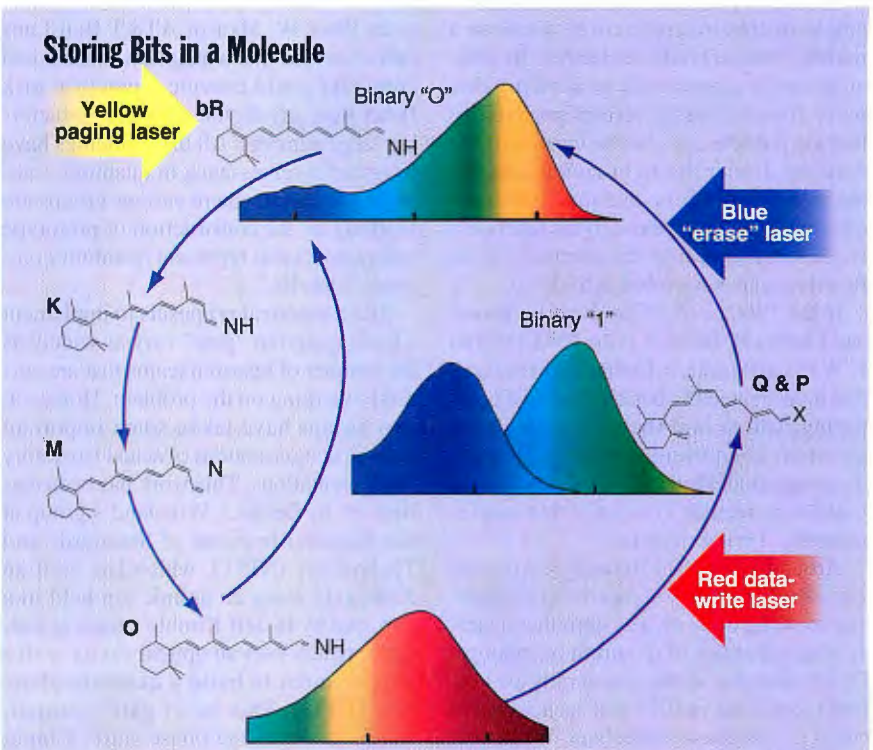
Third, the data is stable. If you turn off the memory system's power, the bateriorhodopsin molecules retain their information. This makes for an energy-efficient computer that can be powered down yet still be ready to work with immediately because the contents of its memory are preserved.

Finally, you can remove the small data cubes and ship gigabytes of data around for storage or backups. Because the cubes contain no moving parts, it's safer than using a small hard drive or cartridge for this task.

Quantum Computing

The scale of the function of new mass-storage and memory subsystems has grown progressively smaller. Holographic storage imprints data on crystalline lattices, and the rhodopsin memory system operates on batches of molecules.

But what about the processor itself? Is there a way to replace its machinery? Perhaps with something even smaller: individual atoms. For years, physicists have manipulated individual atoms in the lab. Now they're trying to coax computations out of them. But this work is like nothing you can imagine. At this scale, you get a whole new set of rules: The normal phys-



A photocycle is the sequence of structural changes that a molecule undergoes in reaction to light. The molecule remains at a resting state, known as *bR*. Yellow light starts the photocycle, where the molecule goes through several intermediate states, known as *K*, *M*, and *O*. If left alone, the molecule returns to the *bR* state. If the molecule is illuminated with red light during the *O* state, the photocycle detours into a *P* state, and then *Q*. The molecule remains at the *Q* state until irradiated by blue light, at which point it returns to the *bR* state. Both *bR* and *Q* are stable configurations and represent a binary 0 or 1, respectively.

ical behavior that you expect even for minuscule CMOS logic gates no longer applies. Instead, quantum mechanics dictates the manner in which subatomic particles behave.

Quantum mechanics has every atom act as either a particle or a wave (the so-called wave-particle duality). This means that when subatomic particles behave as particles, they occupy only discrete energy states, called *quanta*.

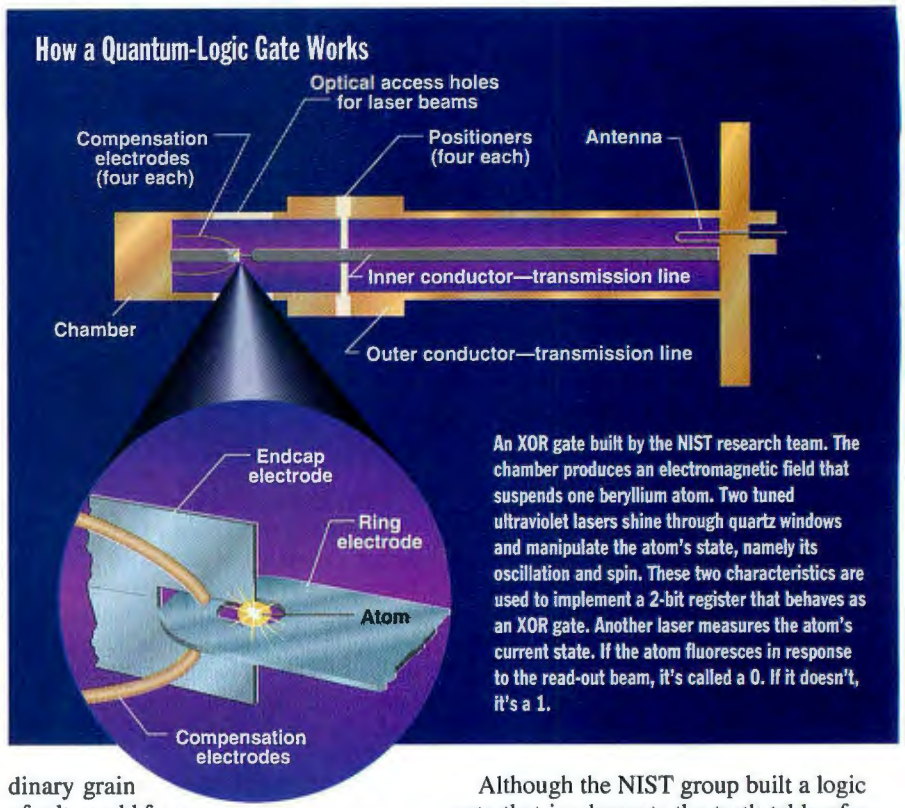
When particles behave as waves, they exhibit strange counterintuitive behaviors. As the quantum wave that represents, say, an electron spreads out over time, its location becomes vague, and the laws of probability reign supreme. (The situation is analogous to throwing a rock into a pond: The wave centers around the point of impact the moment the rock hits the water. Over time, the wave spreads out over the surface of the pond and is everywhere.) The electron, in a sense, can be everywhere at once.

This fuzzy state of affairs continues until the electron interacts with another particle or photon that reveals its position, at which point the spread-out wave "collapses" into several localized waves (the electron and the other particle). As an example of this bizarre action, suppose a minute junction holds an electron. Its presence can be represented as a wave. This wave function has a certain probability that the particle can also be *outside* of the junction. Under the right conditions, the electron escapes from one junction to another by "tunneling" through the junction's walls, simply because the electron's wave function makes it probable to do so.

In the 1960s and 1970s, Rolf Landauer and Charles H. Bennett at the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center did research that investigated the basic physics of computing, which laid the groundwork for quantum computing. Notably, Bennett demonstrated abstractly that you could build a molecular computer that implemented a Turing machine.

Around 1980, Paul Benioff of Argonne National Laboratory showed that computing could be done on a system that exactly obeys the laws of quantum mechanics. David Deutsch at the University of Oxford pointed out in 1985 that such a system could do quantum parallelism. While this research was still in the abstract stage, it indicated that a quantum computer could have greater capabilities than a classic digital computer.

In 1993, Seth Lloyd, who was then at Los Alamos National Lab, showed that many quantum systems, including an ordinary grain of salt, could function as quantum computers. That same year, Peter W. Shor of AT&T Bell Labs demonstrated that a quantum-mechanical computer could execute a practical task faster than any digital computer—factoring large numbers. All these findings have triggered a renaissance in quantum-computing research, where various groups are working on the construction of prototype components that represent quantum-computer "circuits."



An XOR gate built by the NIST research team. The chamber produces an electromagnetic field that suspends one beryllium atom. Two tuned ultraviolet lasers shine through quartz windows and manipulate the atom's state, namely its oscillation and spin. These two characteristics are used to implement a 2-bit register that behaves as an XOR gate. Another laser measures the atom's current state. If the atom fluoresces in response to the read-out beam, it's called a 0. If it doesn't, it's a 1.

The theoretical proposals to implement a basic quantum "gate" vary as widely as the number of research teams that are currently working on the problem. However, two groups have taken some important steps in demonstrations of actual laboratory implementations. This work has been carried out by David J. Wineland's group at the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), which has built an XOR gate using an atomic ion held in a trap, and by H. Jeff Kimble's team at CalTech, which uses an optical cavity with a trapped atom to build a quantum phase gate (QPG). This latter gate's output, which modifies the phase shift of input laser beams, might be used to implement a variety of functions.

Constructing these building blocks isn't easy. NIST's logic gate involves a vacuum chamber with four electrodes, as shown in the figure "How a Quantum-Logic Gate Works" above.

Although the NIST group built a logic gate that implements the truth table of a classic electronic gate, it's important to note that quantum logic doesn't have to function that way. As mentioned earlier, quantum computing can exploit a kind of parallel processing because of that fuzzy-wave behavior of particles, and even the NIST gate exhibits this feature. "The state space of a quantum-computing system is far larger than the state space of a classic computer system, because the quantum system can exist in exponentially many states all at once," says Kimble.

Because of this, quantum bits are termed *qubits* to distinguish them from conventional bits. "A 3-bit register holds only one number, but a 3-qubit register can hold all eight possible numbers until you read it out," according to Chris Monroe, a member of the NIST team.

In theory, this quantum parallelism allows you to perform complex tasks quickly. For example, factoring a large number normally requires a computer to perform numerous divide operations, which can quickly reach an exponential amount of computations for large numbers. "A quantum computer would attack the problem by raising a smaller number to all different powers at once," explains Bennett. "A repeat period for a particular power function tells you how to factor the original number."

Furthermore, a quantum computer does not have to perform digital computations.

PRESENTING THE

photon™ microGUI

1995 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Breakthrough Technology for Embedded Systems

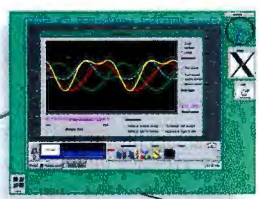
Looking for ways to achieve more with less? More performance with less hardware? More productivity in less time? More bang with less buck?

Presenting the Photon microGUI.™ QNX's full-featured windowing system that can give even your smallest PC-based realtime systems a phenomenal front end.

Breakthrough Architecture

Photon is built around a 45K microkernel and modular processes, so you can easily add or remove graphics functionality to fit your target.

The cornerstone of Photon's event-driven architecture is the QNX realtime OS. Which means Photon applications inherit QNX's scalability, message-based IPC, and network-distributed processing. The result is a realtime graphical platform never before seen in the PC world.



...a window into your embedded system from an X workstation.

At last, a window into the black box. Photon lets you monitor and control your embedded system from remote computers – even from non-QNX platforms.

Breakthrough Connectivity

Imagine being able to see into your embedded device — and control it — from a remote QNX box. Or from an X workstation. Or from a Windows-based PC.

Photon's *jump-gate connectivity*™ even lets you "beam" or transport an application from one QNX node to another!

Breakthrough Efficiency

Photon can deliver high-end, workstation-class graphics even on low-cost PC hardware. It uses memory wisely. And it comes with a low runtime price tag.

You can also expect to save development time, thanks to Photon's easy-to-use API and extensible widget library. And when you use the code-generating Photon Application Builder, you won't have to spend any time coding your interface by hand — and it won't cost you an arm and a leg either.

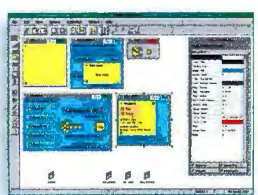
Breakthrough Performance

Imagine the power of a high-end graphics system, but with the agility of a realtime executive. With Photon's impressive drawing speeds (even across phone lines!) and intuitive UI design, your embedded PCs will look and feel like turbo-charged workstations.

...a window into your embedded system even from within MS-Windows.

Photon Takes You Places

With Photon's phenomenal performance, incredible efficiency, unique jump-gate connectivity... there's no telling how far you can go. And since Photon supports Unicode, you'll be able to take your realtime solutions anywhere in the world.



The Photon Application Builder beats tedious hand-coded GUI building hands down!

QNX®

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, call 800 676 0566 or 613 591 0931. (EXTENSION 1023)
Or reach us via email at info@qnx.com or on the web at http://www.qnx.com.

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Voice: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579 Email: info@qnx.com Web: http://www.qnx.com
Europe: 17 Bishops Court, Church Road, Bishopstoke, Hampshire, SO50 6PE, England Voice: (+44) 1703 611800 Fax: (+44) 1703 641153 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

The late Richard Feynman proposed that quantum computers could simulate other quantum-mechanical systems—in other words, operate as analog computers.

This idea is championed by Seth Lloyd, who's now with the department of mechanical engineering at MIT. As an example, Lloyd wants to simulate the time evolution of 40 particles that make up the matter at the core of an exploding star. Performing these calculations digitally would require setting up and working on 2^{40} by 2^{40} matrices that would accurately describe all the quantum characteristics of these particles, such as their spin.

"It would take 10^{24} digital operations to compute the result," says Lloyd. "A TFLOPS system would require a trillion seconds—31,709 years—to compute the outcome. However, by using lasers to program the behavior of 40 ions in an ion trap, a quantum computer would have to operate for only a hundred quantum interactions." Such a quantum analog computer would use the very quantum properties of these particles, such as the spin, to compute the quantum effects of the simulation. Most of the purposes of quantum analog computing are similarly specialized.

Although quantum computing has lots of potential, there are still many problems yet to be solved. According to Landauer, there's the formidable issue of maintaining a coherent quantum system. "A quantum computer has to operate under two conditions that are hard to reconcile," he explains. "The qubits must interact strongly with one another to perform the computations. Yet they must do so without interacting with the environment itself. That's very difficult to do, especially if you're trying to perform computations over any length of time. For example, the thermal vibrations of the frame that holds the bits in their proper positions will cause the quantum logic to lose its coherence. Another problem is that flaws in the equipment cause errors to build up—unlike with digital computation, where at every stage the system is pushed back to a level of 0 or 1."

Monroe admits that "nobody's really studied these issues. Even the XOR gate loses coherence after 10 or 20 operations, perhaps due to minute instabilities in the laser." Bennett and others have investigated the use of error-correcting quantum codes to tackle the problem. According to Bennett: "Peter Shor discovered promising leads in quantum data storage for correcting errors. He proved that we could use 9 qubits to maintain an error-correcting code. It's not efficient, but it works. However, these codes require reliable quantum processing to function. Unfortunately, it looks like we're going to need a breakthrough just to achieve reliable quantum processing."

Although the picture appears bleak, remember that quantum computing as a technology is still in its infancy. The situation is similar to when Bell Labs built the first transistor in 1947. Researchers are just starting to cast some of quantum computing's decades-old theories into real-world components that can do something. Says Kimble of the situation: "Implementing the quantum analog of classical circuits probably isn't the optimum strategy. Quantum physics is a rich and unexplored land where we're still discovering how to do things."

Even if quantum computing's problems are intractable, future processors will be built—somehow. "Between the limits of conventional lithography and moving atoms around, there's a lot of space to build logic gates," says Kelly.

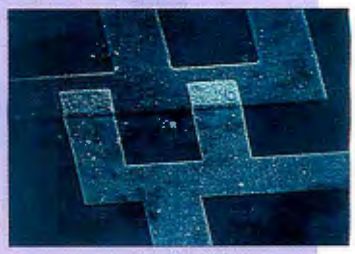
History is littered with technologies that showed great promise but failed to live up to expectations or usability. (See the text box "Whatever Happened to Josephson Junctions?" above as a case in point.) This applies to all the technologies described here, not just quantum computing. Any one of them might founder due to unforeseen technical problems or because of cost issues. However, it's equally possible that offshoots from other disciplines might usher in a breakthrough, just as an eighteenth-century technology—photolithography—did for digital electronics. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis. He writes extensively on Mac-related and general computing issues. You can reach him by sending E-mail to tom_thompson@bix.com.

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO JOSEPHSON JUNCTIONS?

Sometimes a new technology shows great promise, but it founders when practical issues surface. So it is with Josephson junctions.

In 1962, Brian D. Josephson described a phenomenon peculiar to quantum mechanics. Suppose two superconductors are separated by a thin film of insulating material. These superconductors are part of a circuit, and since the insulating film breaks the connection, no current flows.



However, if the film is thin enough, the quantum-wave functions of electron pairs (so-called Cooper pairs, which are a product of supercooling and are responsible for superconductivity) on either side of the film overlap. If the overlap is large enough (i.e., the film is thin enough), the Cooper pairs tunnel through the insulator, creating a current flow. This phenomenon is known as the Josephson effect.

Experiments showed that the current flow is extremely sensitive to magnetic or electric fields because they interfered with the tunneling effect. This interference turns the superconducting circuit on or off within a few picoseconds, making such a junction a very fast switch. Thus, Josephson junctions held out the promise of making ultrafast logic gates.

But making practical versions of these junctions turned out to be tough. There were huge fabrication problems: Circuit traces simply tore apart as the logic gates contracted when cooled in a bath of liquid helium. The junction's switching speed also failed to live up to expectations. Combined with the huge operating expense of chilling them to a few degrees above absolute zero (–273°C), this made producing processors out of these gates unfeasible.

Scientists performed further research when new high-temperature superconductors (these materials became superconducting when cooled to only –196°C, the temperature of liquid nitrogen) came to light in the late 1980s. However, at these higher temperatures, thermal noise degraded the sensitivity of the device.

While Josephson junctions didn't realize their potential as computer logic gates, their sensitivity to electromagnetic fields makes them an ideal sensor. In the medical field, for example, Josephson junctions perform real-time measurements of brain activity and monitor the currents that control a heart's muscle activity. These noninvasive measurements of organs allow doctors to isolate brain tumors or recognize cardiac problems without resorting to dangerous and expensive surgery.

Work Flow Without Fear

KELLY TRAMMELL

EARL RIPLING © 1996

Six reasons why work flow fails, and what you can do about it

Work-flow systems can be a lot like the federal government: slow to change, plagued by immaturity, and prone to regular shutdowns. The good news is that you can actually fix a problematic work-flow system.

One of the keys to successful work-flow programming comes before you write your first line of code. You must first understand which processes are good candidates for automation and which ones can be handled only with human intervention. Once you begin programming your system, you should pay particular attention to how you incorporate your company's business rules into the process design.

Finally, you must plan for success in the long run: How you maintain your work-flow system will determine whether the fast performance it shows in the beginning degrades over time.

Here are six fundamental reasons why work-flow systems fail. Steer clear of these pitfalls, and you'll increase your chances of making work flow work for you.

REASON #1:

Not All Processes Can Be Automated

Scenario: You need to automate your company's production line. However, because your product catalog is so varied, one process input (e.g., order entry) might have thousands of possible outcomes determined by the combination of dozens of variables, depending on your customers' needs.

Analysis: Processes like this aren't good candidates for work-flow automation. Work-flow engines require well-defined rules and conditions, and this means you must program all possible roles, actions, and exceptions that could occur within a work-flow process. This extremely complex task requires you to work through all the possible outcomes in advance and program each permutation into the engine. Even if you could program and debug a work-flow system for all of a company's actions, maintaining the program would be difficult and costly.

Solution: The quick answer is to avoid automating processes that rely on randomness and variability. But this advice is analogous to saying you should buy a car that can only make left turns. It works, but it's worthless.

A more practical solution is to keep humans responsible for the major decision points in the process—where highly variable and complex issues are most likely to occur—and use the work-flow system to move data from one decision point to the next. This approach capitalizes on two of the primary strengths of work-flow technology: communications speed and automated record keeping.

An automated work-flow system can offer a variety of communications options, including E-mail, fax, pagers, and Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). Most engines support such industry standards as MAPI, SMTP/MIME, and OLE. These tools enable you to increase the speed and number of participants in the work-flow process.

In an automated work-flow system, you can compress the cycle time tremendously when you use electronic communications to move data among work-flow elements. By contrast, moving

data from person to person and from task to task takes up the majority of the cycle time in a manual system.

REASON #2:

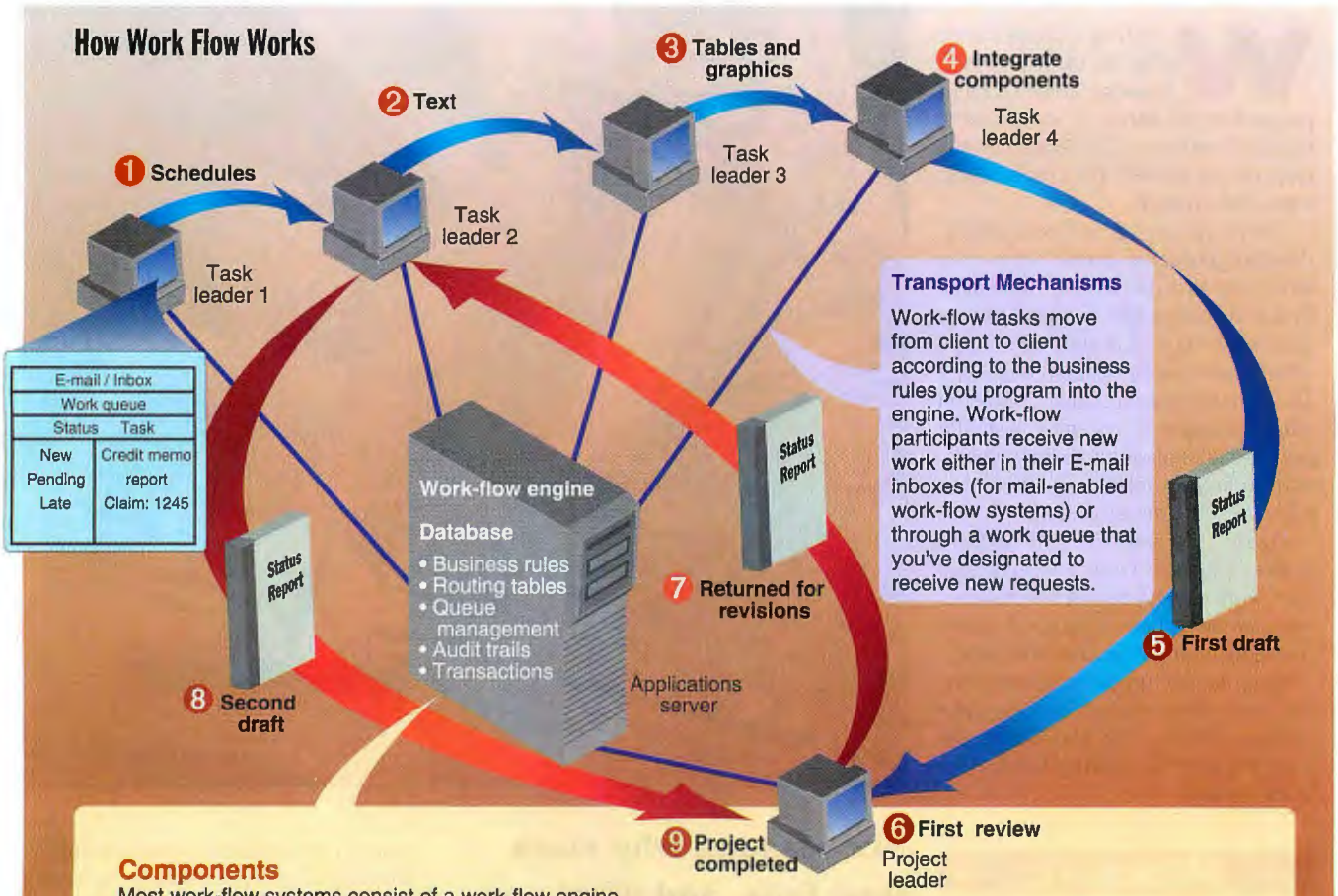
Subjective Events Define Your Work Flow

Scenario: A project manager at your company needs regular status reports from task leaders to make sure they're meeting internal schedules and to provide updates to a customer. In the current manual system, the project manager checks each report for clarity, consistency with the other reports, and proper formatting. If the project manager likes a report, it goes to the client. If not, the report travels back to the author for revision.

Analysis: Programming this process is a challenge, because the report review relies on a subjective evaluation and human intervention (e.g., what the project manager likes or doesn't like). The simple rule is, if you can't quantify it, you probably can't program it. Today's work-flow engines cannot handle ad hoc decisions or those that require the use of fuzzy logic.

The best that a work-flow system can do in this example is to receive the draft status reports in an inbound work queue, organize them for processing by their due date, run the document through a grammar/spelling checker, and pass the results to another process, where someone could quantify and score the results. Based on the scores, the system would either forward the documents to the client or send them back to the author with comments.

Here the work-flow engine adds little



Components

Most work-flow systems consist of a work-flow engine that sits on top of an applications server and interacts with work-flow clients over a LAN. The work-flow engine centrally controls and monitors each work-flow task from instantiation through completion. A company's business rules, which reside on either a proprietary or an industry-standard database, direct the work-flow engine. The business rules represent the program code and tell the engine what tasks need to be performed, who the players are, and the timing and sequence of each task. The work-flow database or repository also stores the information about each current work-flow instantiation, as well as a detailed transaction history for process monitoring and reporting.

Work-Flow Engines

Active work-flow engines monitor the state of the work-flow system and determine what tasks need to come next. When a work-flow client completes an action, it sends this information back to the work-flow engine.

Passive work-flow engines don't actively manage the work flow as it's performed. These systems rely on each client to process its particular piece of the work-flow process and send on the data or results to the next participant in the chain.

Pros and Cons

Active engines can start and stop work-flow tasks at any time. Active work-flow engines can also route work in different ways (serial, parallel, and conditional). This flexibility lets the work-flow engine take action if something doesn't go according to plan. However, if the work-flow engine or applications server goes down, the entire work-flow system crashes with it.

Passive systems aren't as flexible as active work-flow processes. However, the system still works, even if the work-flow engine happens to crash.

Connecting Modems the EASY way!

Introducing the scsiModem Server!™

Central Data's new scsiModem Server makes it easier than ever to connect modems to your UNIX® workstations and servers. It integrates 8 or 16 PCMCIA modems in a single chassis, eliminating the cabling mess of stand-alone modems and power supplies.

NEW! 16 PCMCIA MODEMS IN ONE BOX.

You'll love the easy setup and administration. Each scsiModem port is a local tty port, compared to Ethernet's "pseudo-ttys." The result: no complex network configurations. No Ethernet bottlenecks. Reduced CPU overhead. And a much lower cost per port.

SCSI MODEM SERVERS™

You'll also love the speed. Each port will handle today's fastest 28.8K modems, with both hardware and software flow control.

And because it interfaces via SCSI, the scsiModem Server won't even consume a workstation card slot. It's compatible with Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, and Silicon Graphics. It's covered by a 5-year warranty, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Check out the **scsiModem Server** today. See for yourself how *easy* remote access can be. Call 800-482-0397!

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

800-482-0397

Central Data

Email: c-info@cd.com • WWW: http://www.cd.com/ • FTP: ftp.cd.com • FAXback Hotline: 800-482-0301
1602 Newton Drive • Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • 800-482-0397 • Fax 217-359-6904

value to the process, because the system can evaluate only quantitative—not qualitative—characteristics of the reports. No magic APIs or AI agents exist to help the work-flow engine subjectively evaluate work-flow events.

Solution: Quantify and convert the business rules into the format your work-flow engine expects. You should document business rules using the syntax and format that the engine requires as part of your design effort. Then evaluate the process elements from the perspective of what your engine can do.

Reduce the process map or flowchart to quantifiable business rules during the design or prototyping activities. Otherwise, you'll spend a lot of time programming functions and features outside of the engine—or, worse, you'll find out late in the development or pilot stage that the work flow just can't be automated.

REASON #3:

System Performance Degrades over Time

Scenario: Your claims-processing department uses document imaging to receive claim forms in the mail and scan the data into a work-flow system for routing and processing. But someone must manually index the documents with codes for document types, dates received, and claim numbers. The system can generate some of these indexes for date received (system date) or document ID. But for the other indexes, an operator must review each document to determine what type of document it is and how it should be processed.

Analysis: Even if the system processes the same type of document 20,000 times in a row, it cannot learn how to automatically index these documents. Indeed, instead of getting smarter about a process, work-flow systems often get dumber.

What generally happens is that a work-flow system works fine for the first few weeks. But then, as the process ages and matures over time, slight variations creep in, so there are more and more process exceptions and a greater need for exception-handling procedures (most often outside the system). Exception handling can typically require two to three times the normal cycle time, so as more exceptions creep in, system performance degrades and overall cycle times increase.

Solution: The best way to control a downward spiral in performance is to continuously monitor the work-flow process and change the program as the process changes. System performance and effectiveness correlate directly with the frequency and quality of the program maintenance you do. Look for engines that provide detailed audit trails, event logs, transaction monitors, and capacity alerts. These results can ease your maintenance burden and alert administrators in advance to processes that are going out of control.

Workgroup Snapshot

Work-flow systems are supposed to be the processing glue that cuts across the boundaries of multiple computing platforms, applications, departments, and locations. These systems would essentially run the business process, and in so doing eliminate such corporate fixtures as interoffice mail, paper, and clerical tasks.

The benefit would be efficiency through automation, which would shrink process-cycle times from weeks to days. When computers run the show, human interaction will no longer be the bottleneck to getting work done: All those pesky human-resource problems become a thing of the past.

Here's a news flash: We haven't realized that dream. Work-flow product vendors who clumsily jumped on the bandwagon are partly to blame. Some E-mail, forms, BBS, imaging, fax, and browser vendors claim that their products are, do, or know work flow. Labeling most of these products as work-flow systems is analogous to calling Visual Basic a database management system. Such mislabeling confuses buyers and makes selecting work-flow engines difficult, because there are so many players with different technical characteristics and capabilities on the market.

Today's better work-flow systems approach the market from one of two perspectives. At the high end are document-imaging product vendors; pushing up into the work-flow realm are developers of E-mail, groupware, and electronic-forms products. The current crop of work-flow engines is a combination of front-end development environments tied to common back ends, riding over de facto standard E-mail transports and connected to proprietary, simple logic-processing engines.

REASON #4:

New Tasks Corrupt Existing Designs

Scenario: You want the claims-processing system that you designed in the previous example to implement a temporary claims-handling process for a particular client that will be in effect for the next 10,000 documents.

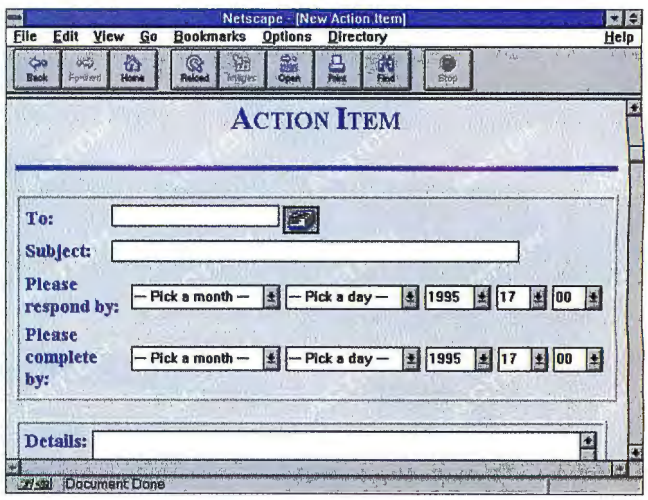
Analysis: The engine cannot respond to this situation unless you program it, and before that happens you must complete all work in progress and clear all work queues before the changes can take effect.

Solution: Select one of the new object-oriented work-flow tools on the market, such as FileNet's Visual Workflo or IBM's FlowMark. Like object-oriented programming (OOP) development tools, object-oriented work flow (OOW) makes it easier for you to build complex work flows and maintain work-flow object libraries that can streamline development. It lets you develop object libraries around common work-flow-process elements, such as approvals, routings, data validation, and security. With work-flow objects, you embed the task or work-flow data within the process rules.

OOW offers several distinct advantages over the more traditional work-flow tools. OOW tools give you fundamental OOP features, such as inheritance, encapsulation, and reusability, which help you create objects that are flexible and easy to maintain. Any changes you make to your business rules are immediately reflected in the work-flow process.

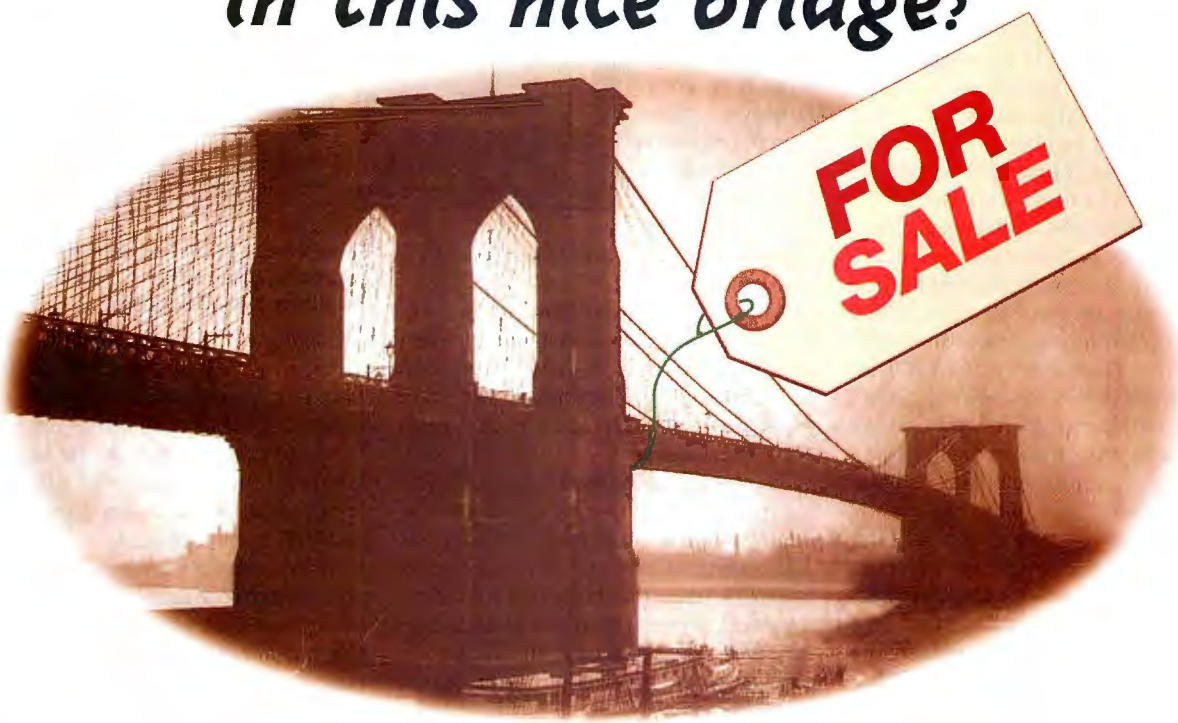
Since the data travels with the code, each work-flow instantiation is independent of the others. You can make changes to the work-flow objects without affecting work in progress. The work-flow engine can immediately recognize changes in the process when you change the object attributes. The ability to maintain class libraries reduces the work-flow development and maintenance burden.

What's the downside of OOW? The development environments are complex, and



Action Technologies' Action Workflow Metro runs on the Web and allows standard Web browsers to become work-flow clients.

If you're paying America Online® $2.95/hour* to connect to the Internet, perhaps we can interest you in this nice bridge?



Thanks to IDT Internet, you no longer have to be a scientist or superspy to log on to the world's greatest resource of interactive information.

What's more, only IDT Internet lets you access it all — yes all — for just $15/month. *(That's $15 for IDT Unlimited Internet™ or $29 for IDT Unlimited Internet Plus™ with free Netscape.)*

Save up to 99% monthly with IDT!

Internet Usage	IDT Unlimited/Unltd.Plus	AOL	Prodigy®	Compuserve®
1.5 Hours/day	**$15 / $29**	$127.95	$74.20	$73.70
3 Hours/day	**$15 / $29**	$260.70	$206.95	$161.45
All Day	**$15 / $29**	$2,119.20	$2,065.45	$1,389.95

This means **only $15** — instead of $54.20 if you spend 20 hours online with AOL. **Only $15** — instead of $73.70 if you spend 45 hours online with Compuserve. And **only $15** — instead of $2,065.45 if you're online all month long with Prodigy!

Simply put, IDT Internet can save up to 99% on your monthly online charges. And there's no censorship!

As if that's not enough, IDT Internet is nearly always a local call, and tech support is free and unlimited (plus, we don't keep you waiting forever to get help).

By now you're probably very interested in switching to IDT Internet.

If not, perhaps we can interest you in a nice bridge?

*Or a similarly exorbitant sum to Compuserve or Prodigy

IDT Internet

Where time isn't money™

1-800-743-4343

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY

there are few OOW standards. Each vendor takes a different approach to adding OOP functionality to its tool set, which lengthens the learning curve for developers and limits any interoperability among tool sets.

REASON #5:

Work-Flow Systems Aren't Heterogeneous

Scenario: You need to design a work-flow process that spans three departments, in different cities, with users running a mixture of DOS, Windows, and Mac systems over an IPX/SPX network. The clients connect to a combination of servers running Windows NT for applications and NetWare for file and print services.

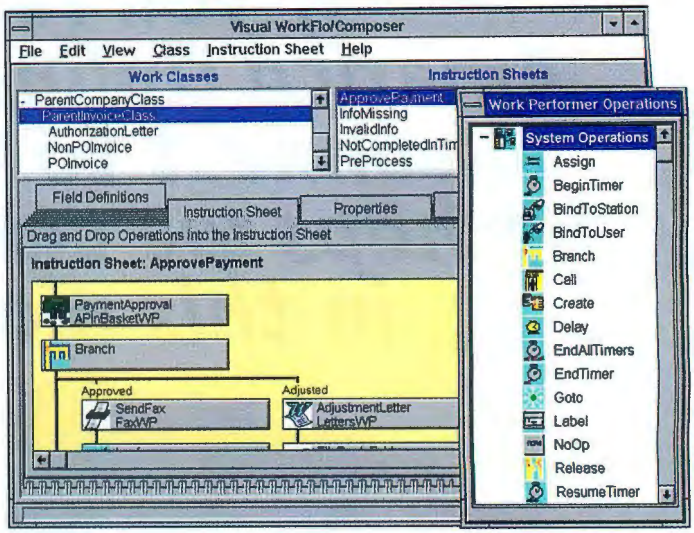
Analysis: You have a fundamental problem: Work-flow systems falter when running in heterogeneous environments. Few work-flow engines can operate on multiple-server platforms or support multiple-client OSes. The majority of work-flow vendors support Windows-based clients; however, multiple-platform and OS support might be way down on the list of priorities as vendors struggle to establish their core feature sets.

Solution: Select a work-flow tool that can operate within a variable environment. Some products, such as Computron's Work Flow and Odesta's LiveLink, support almost every client environment, including Windows, NT, OS/2, the Mac, and Unix. But make sure you understand any limitations that might come up. If you're relying on a particular work-flow feature, such as cc:Mail integration, make sure that feature is available on *every* client you might use. For example, some features that work on a Windows client cannot work on a Mac client (e.g., OLE 2.0 Controls) and vice versa.

REASON #6:

Work-Flow Systems Aren't Scalable

Scenario: You need a work-flow process that supports 1000 concurrent users for an accounts-payable system. You have a work-flow engine residing on a server in Chicago. Users in Dallas, San Francisco, and New York cannot participate in the work flow unless they are connected to the Chicago work-flow server. However, unlike E-mail or groupware products that employ server-to-server communication, work flow requires centralized processing.



FileNet's Visual Workflo is an object-oriented program that combines modules for building applications and managing work-flow systems.

Analysis: Most work-flow product vendors design engines to maintain constant control over each work-flow instantiation in progress. These engines do not share work flows or exchange business rules with other engines.

In most cases, you must store work-flow business rules on one server so that the engine can track and monitor all events and conditions centrally. This kind of architecture limits the ability of a work-flow system to support enterprise-wide and inter-enterprise processes, and it also restricts work flow to workgroup or departmental processes.

Solution: Scalability and enterprise applicability are the next logical steps for work flow. If you need this capability now or want to position your work-flow applications for the future, choose a work-flow system that's moving toward distributed work-flow engines and work-flow engines that can link to internal and external networks, such as the Internet.

Action Technologies' Action Workflow Metro connects work-flow clients to work-flow engines sitting on top of World Wide Web servers. Other vendors, such as Netscape and Microsoft, are currently building work-flow capabilities into their Internet browsers.

In addition, it's possible that in the future you might be able to use Sun's Java and IBM's VisualAge to transform browsers into full-featured work-flow and transaction-processing clients that support connections to multiple work-flow servers. Users would download applications from a Web server into a Java interpreter residing on the client. One of Java's promised benefits is that work-flow applications can be platform-independent, because the Java client interpreter has the ability to translate the application into code that the client OS and GUI can understand.

Web work-flow engines might also be able to interact with each other to exchange business rules, works in progress, and information about work-flow resources. Functions such as transaction security, data validation, and event logging will also become part of the engine's responsibility. Order-processing, customer-service, and technical-support work-flow systems might one day all become commonplace over the Internet.

Growth Experience

Work-flow products are currently still immature, but they are not alone in failing to solve some of computing's grand challenges. After all, few technologies support multiple platforms, locations, and applications while also eliminating human interaction.

The effectiveness of work-flow systems should improve when subsequent generations of products appear. In the meantime, there's simply no substitute for good programming fundamentals and a deep knowledge of your company's business processes. ■

Kelly Trammell is a partner with KPMG Peat Marwick's Strategic Services (Houston, TX), which focuses on work-flow systems, workgroup computing, and sales-force automation. You can contact him by sending E-mail to editors@bix.com.

Where to Find

Action Technologies
Alameda, CA
(800) 967-5356
(510) 521-6190
fax: (510) 769-0596
http://www.actiontech.com/metrotour/

Computron Software, Inc.
Rutherford, NJ
(201) 935-3400
fax: (201) 935-5230

FileNet Corp.
Costa Mesa, CA
(800) 345-3638
(714) 966-3400
http://www.filenet.com

IBM
Armonk, NY
(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900
http://www.ibm.com

Odesta Systems Corp.
Northbrook, IL
(800) 676-6367
(708) 498-5615
fax: (708) 498-9917
http://www.odestasys.com

The Word on VLIW

DICK POUNTAIN

DAPHNE MCCORMACK © 1996

Intel and HP hope to speed CPUs with VLIW technology that's riskier than RISC

The dust has barely settled in the CISC vs. RISC battle (late score: CISC won by stealing RISC's clothes). The next big one is between very long instruction words (VLIWs) and RISC. While VLIW ideas have been around since the dawn of computing—Turing designed a VLIW computer in 1946—none has been commercially successful. Yet now an Intel/Hewlett-Packard partnership intends to exploit VLIW ideas in next-generation processors.

Can even these industry giants make the concept viable? Maybe not, because VLIW, though promising massive speed gains, involves moving intelligence out of hardware and into the compiler. Success becomes a software problem—and that's a problem.

VLIW: Hardware plus Software

VLIW represents the ultimate of internal parallelism in microprocessor designs. You can do two things to make a microprocessor run faster: Speed up its clock or make it perform more operations during each clock cycle. Speeding up the clock requires inventing ever-faster (read: smaller) fabrication processes and adopting architectural features such as deep pipelines to keep the silicon busy. Performing more operations per cycle means both building multiple function units on the same chip as well as executing enough instructions concurrently—and safely—to keep those units busy.

Safely in this context means producing the correct result. For example, consider two expressions that have a data dependency, such as A:= B + C and B:= D + E. The value of variable A differs depending on which executes first—and only one of these is what the programmer intended. If you execute these expressions in parallel, how do you guarantee the right result?

This scheduling problem is the crux of modern processor design. Superscalar processors such as Intel's Pentium and Pentium Pro (P6) or HP's PA8000 employ special hardware (and lots of it) to uncover instruction dependencies. The Pentium Pro's reorder buffer is one example. However, this approach goes only so far, since the scheduling hardware increases geometrically with the number of function units and eats more chip real estate. Superscalar design already bogs down at around five or six instructions dispatched per cycle.

The alternative is to let software do all the scheduling, and that's precisely what a VLIW design does. A smart compiler can examine a program, find all instructions with no dependencies, string them together in very long batches, and execute them concurrently on an equally big array of function units. Very long instructions are typically between 256 and 1024 bits wide. Such meta-instructions contain many smaller fields, each of which directly encodes an operation for a particular function unit (see the figure "Inside a VLIW Processor" on page 62).

In hardware terms a VLIW processor is very simple, consisting of little more than a collection of function units (adders, multipliers, branch units, etc.) connected by a bus, plus some registers and caches. This is good news for semiconductor manufacturers for two reasons. First, more silicon goes to the actual processing (rather than being spent on branch prediction,

for example), so you get more bang for the buck. Second, a VLIW processor should run fast, as the only limit is the latency of the function units themselves.

Another attraction to firms like Intel: VLIW may implement old CISC instruction sets more effectively than RISC can. Why? Because programming a VLIW chip is very much like writing microcode. Back when memory was expensive, you could conserve program size by using complex instructions, like the 8086's STOS and LODS (indirect store and load). CISC implements such instructions as microprograms in a microcode ROM on the chip. Microcode is the ultimate low-level language: synchronizing gates and buses and passing data between function units.

RISC eliminated microcode in favor of hard-wired instructions. VLIW, on the other hand, is like taking that microcode off the chip and putting it into the compiler. As a result, emulating 80x86 instructions like STOS very efficiently as a set of macros should therefore be possible.

The trouble is that writing microcode is unbelievably hard. VLIW becomes viable only if a smart compiler can write it for you. This difficulty has thus far confined VLIW machines to niches such as scientific array processing and signal processing (see "Short History of Long Instructions" on page 64).

VLIW Compiler Techniques

Behind the renewed interest in VLIW architectures for general-purpose computing lie significant advances in compiler design over the last decade. A VLIW compiler packs groups of independent operations into very long instruction words in a way that uses all the function units efficiently during each cycle. The compiler discovers all the data dependencies, then determines how to resolve these dependencies—probably reordering the whole program by moving blocks of code around.

This process differs from a superscalar CPU, which uses special hardware to determine dependencies dynamically at run time. (Optimizing compilers can certainly improve the performance of a superscalar CPU, but the CPU does not depend upon them.) Most superscalar processors will detect dependencies, and schedule parallel execution, only within basic blocks (a group of consecutive statements with no halting or branching except at the end). Some reordering systems, such as those in the Pentium Pro and PA8000, are beginning to reach further afield.

To find more parallelism, a VLIW machine must look for operations from *different* basic blocks to pack into the same instruction. Trace scheduling is a common technique to do this.

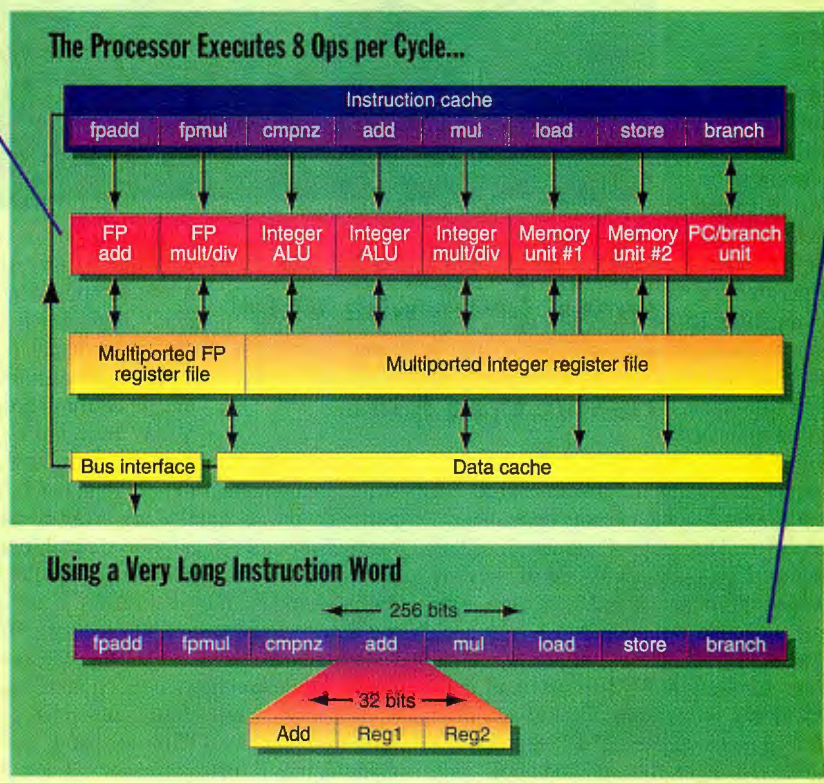
A trace is a possible path through a program—the way execution may go for some set of input data. A trace scheduling compiler optimizes at the level of whole traces rather than basic blocks. For VLIW, as for RISC, branching is the enemy of efficient execution: Typical nonscientific code contains a branch about every six instructions.

While RISC predicts branches with hardware, VLIW leaves it up to the compiler. The compiler, in turn, uses information gathered by profiling the program

INSIDE A VLIW PROCESSOR

A VLIW processor like the generic one illustrated below should execute eight operations per cycle on most cycles—with a 200-MHz clock it would be 50 to 100 percent faster than current superscalar chips. Unfortunately, such performance requires the compiler to know intimate hardware details, like the latency of each function unit.

Adding extra function units can increase performance (by reducing resource conflicts), with little effect on overall complexity. However, physical limits restrict such expansion: limited read and write ports onto the register file (which requires simultaneous access from all function units), and interconnections that rise geometrically with the number of function units. Also, the compiler must find enough parallelism in the program to warrant any extra units.

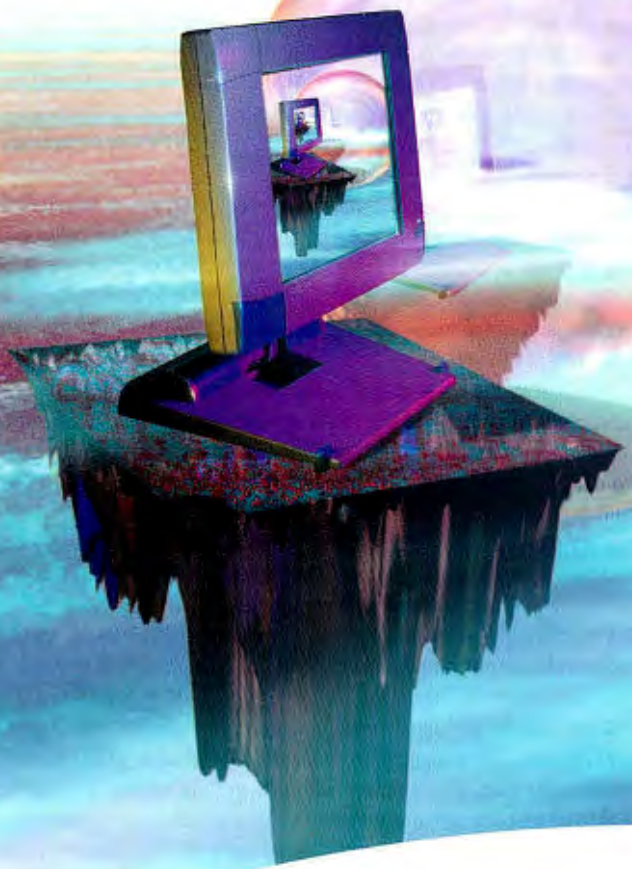


This hypothetical 256-bit-wide instruction word has eight operation fields, each one a traditional three-operand RISC-like instruction: <op> <source register> <destination register>. In practice, extra bits may hold immediate values. Each operation field can directly drive a specific function unit with minimal decoding.

Discover the Source
Integrix

SPARC® Compatible solutions to maximize productivity and accelerate performance

Reliability. Value. Satisfaction.



IGS Internet Gateway Servers

Integrix SPARC Based Workstations and Servers

SWS20E / SWS20 Systems

This true multi-processing platform supports up to four advanced processors, SuperSPARC® or HyperSPARC®, and four SBus slots. An ideal system for the most intensive applications.

SWS20E / SWS20 Features

* Super SPARC or Hyper SPARC processors
* Four SBus slots
* Two MBus slots
* Hard disks, CD-ROM & floppy all internal
* 512 MB of memory
* ISDN interface (SWS20E)
* 16-bit audio on board (SWS20)
* 24-bit true color SX graphics (SWS20)

Entry Level SWS5

The Integrix SWS5 delivers low-cost and high-performance MicroSPARC II architecture. Powerful features built-in like 24-bit AFX graphics and five SBUS slots. Plus, its easily upgradable.

SWS5 Features

* MicroSPARC II architecture
* Five SBus slots
* 24-bit AFX graphics support
* Hard disks, CD-Rom & floppy all internal
* Up to 256 MB of memory
* 16-bit audio
* One year warranty on all Integrix manufactured products

HA1000 High Availability Server

Customized HA1000s deliver unparalleled value for optimum expansion possibilities. Compact size and low cost make it ideal for integration into database applications and telecom environments. Hot swappable flexibility and fail safe dependability maintain high data integrity.

HA1000 Features

* Complete system redundancy and modularity
* Supports quad CPU configurations
* Ross and Sun modules supported
* Up to 19 SBus slots
* 10 drive bays for storage
* Two redundant universal 450W power supplies
* 19" rack mount assembly available

NEW USW1 / 140

Ultra-compatible system. Call now.

integrix®

Corporate Headquarters
1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055
Fax: 805-375-2799
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

OEMs and VARs - expand your horizons with Integrix peripherals, base systems and graphics cards.

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

(though future VLIW processors might add a little hardware to collect run-time branch statistics for the compiler). The compiler predicts the most likely trace and schedules it like a big basic block, then repeats this process for all other possible branch outcomes. The compiler may also perform other sophisticated code analyses and tricks, such as loop unrolling and IF-conversion (which temporarily removes all branches from the section being scheduled). Where a RISC might speculatively execute code, a VLIW compiler actually moves that code up before the predicted branch, while preserving enough program state to undo the moved code if necessary.

Proper VLIW hardware design can offer some support to the compiler. For example, a multiway branch operation allows several branches to go into a single wide instruction and perform during the same cycle. Also, conditionally executed operations, whose execution depends on the results of a previous operation, can replace many explicit software branches altogether.

The price to pay for VLIW's increased execution speed is much slower compilation and more expensive compilers. One of the few currently available, Archelon's Rocket C for Sun, costs $10,000.

The Downside of VLIW

VLIW faces other big obstacles. A VLIW compiler must have an intimate knowledge of the hardware details of its processor, down to the number of function units and even their individual latencies. So launching your next-generation CPU with more (or even just faster) units will probably break all the old software, which will require recompiling everything. Had the 486 forced everyone to throw out their 386 software, Intel's balance sheet would undoubtedly have reflected the change.

VLIW advocates suggest a two-stage compilation process. All software would come in a hardware-independent intermediate code that translates into native code only after installation on the user's machine. The OSF's Architecture-Neutral Distribution Format (ANDF) shows that such a system can work. However, while cross-platform software is a desirable goal, PC software developers are often slow to adopt radically new technologies.

Another issue arises over the static nature of VLIW compiler optimizations. How well will such programs perform when faced with dynamic run-time events (such as waiting for I/O) unforeseen at compile time? VLIW arose to meet the needs of scientific number crunching, but it might prove less capable on the sorts of object-oriented and event-driven programs that are more common in the PC community. Not only that: How can you verify that a compiler performing such extensive transformations will preserve the correctness of your programs? The truth is, nobody knows. VLIW compilers are still primarily an *objet de recherche.*

So will the Intel/HP VLIW gamble pay off? They've already started to hedge their bets about moving to a purely VLIW architecture. Intel now intends to produce a version of the P7 that's a straight successor to the Pentium Pro, directly executing x86 instructions. HP will work on a VLIW version of P7 that emulates both x86 and PA-RISC instructions. Target speed: 1 billion instructions per second.

Should Intel/HP's VLIW adventure not pan out, it certainly won't be the first time—nor will it be the last. The intricacies of coordinating VLIW hardware and software offer challenges that have eluded researchers before. It should come as no surprise that the lure of ever-greater speed may sometimes lead down blind alleys. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him at dickp@bix.com.

Short History of Long Instructions

Very long instruction word (VLIW) ideas came from the horizontal (i.e., parallel) microcode way back in computing's earliest days and from the first supercomputers such as the Control Data CDC6600 and IBM 360/91. In the 1970s, many attached array processors and dedicated signal processors used VLIW-like wide instructions in ROM to compute fast Fourier transforms and other algorithms.

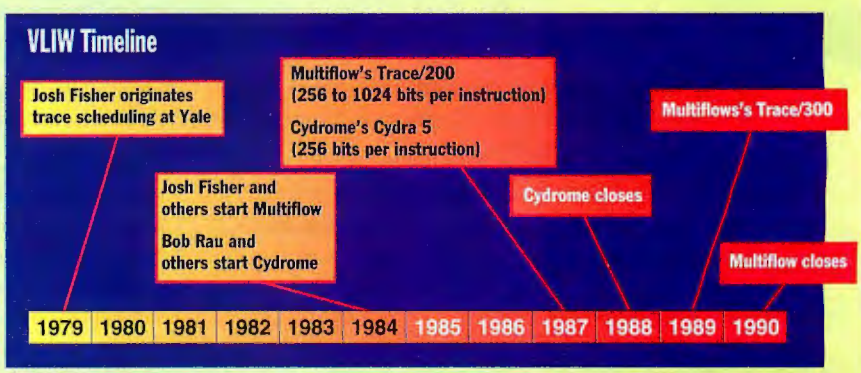
The first true VLIW machines were minisupercomputers in the early 1980s from three companies: Multiflow, Culler, and Cydrome. They were not a commercial success. Still, the compiler-writing experience from these endeavors didn't go to waste: Hewlett-Packard bought Multiflow, and now Josh Fisher (ex-Multiflow) and Bob Rau (ex-Cydrome) lead HP's VLIW compiler effort. Trace scheduling and software pipelining, pioneered by Fisher and Rau, respectively, are now central pillars of VLIW compiler technology.

The trailblazing Multiflow 7/300 used two integer ALUs, two floating-point ALUs, and a branch unit (all built from multiple chips). Its 256-bit instruction word contained seven 32-bit operation codes. The integer units could each perform two operations per 130-ns cycle (i.e., four in all) for a performance of about 30 integer MIPS. You could also combine 7/300s to build 512- and 1024-bit-wide machines.

Cydrome's pioneering Cydra 5 also used a 256-bit instruction word, with a special mode that executed each instruction as a sequence of six 40-bit operations. Its compilers could therefore generate a mix of parallel and conventional sequential code.

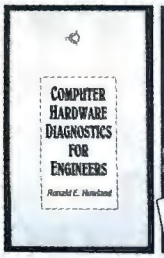
While both those VLIW machines used multiple chips, some regard Intel's i860 as the first single-chip VLIW. It depends on the compiler rather than on the hardware to sequence operations correctly.

VLIW isn't solely for CPUs. Holland's Philips Semiconductors, another VLIW innovator, recently launched its VLIW TriMedia digital signal processor chip. TriMedia aims at high-end applications such as multimedia PCs, videoconferencing, TV set-top boxes, and digital video cameras. The goal is to be fast enough to eliminate the need for a host CPU and cheap enough at $50 to keep total system cost down. Such dedicated niche applications may keep VLIW on the charts.

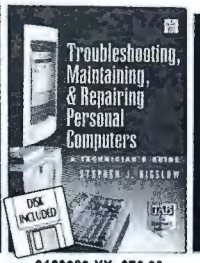


9120628 $39.95

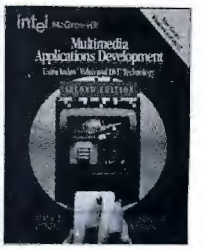
9117864-XX $45.00
Counts as 2



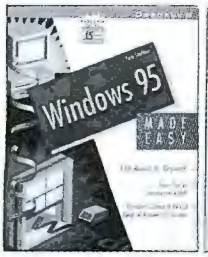
0305617 $55.00
Hardcover



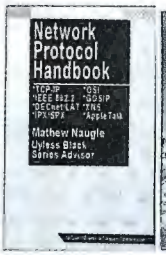
9120989-XX $70.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover



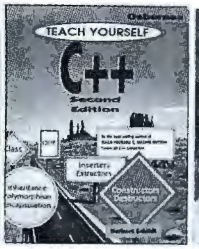
0433003 $45.00
Hardcover



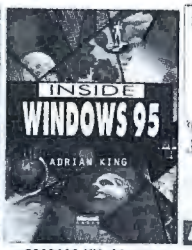
8820901 $27.95



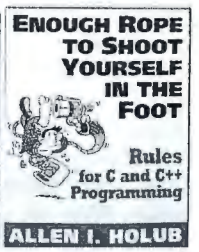
0464618-XX $49.50
Counts as 2/Hardcover



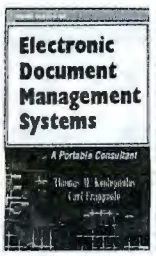
8820251 $24.95



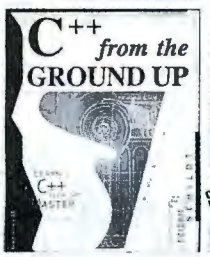
5869632-XX $24.95
Counts as 2



0296898 $24.95

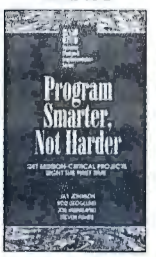


0359148-XX $45.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover

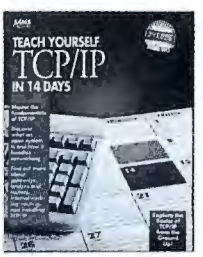


8819695 $27.95

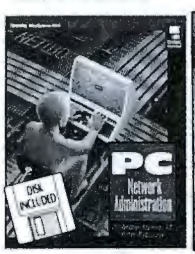
8820375 $34.95



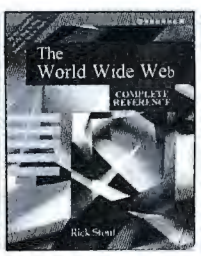
0212325 $40.00
Hardcover



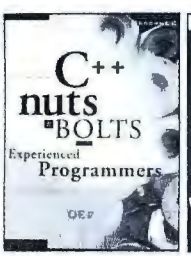
5869020 $29.99



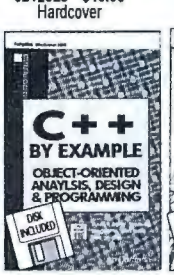
9121101 $44.95



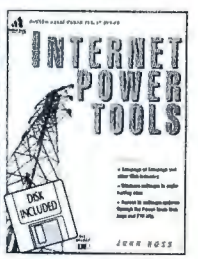
8821428 $29.95



8821401 $24.95

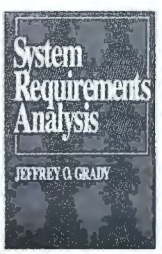


9119549-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

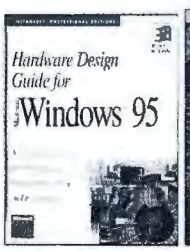


5870339-XX $40.00
Counts as 2

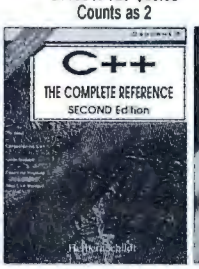
1575472 $27.95



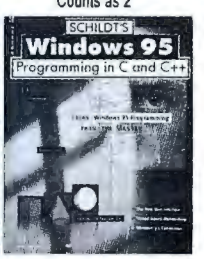
0239940 $55.00
Hardcover



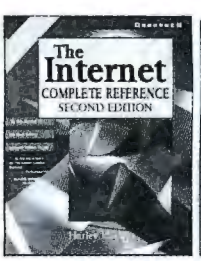
5869640-XX $29.95
Counts as 2



8821231 $34.95



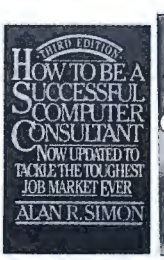
8820812 $29.95



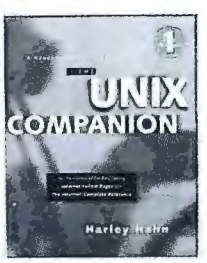
882138X $32.95

0203466-XX $45.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover

0514879 $34.95



0576173 $30.00
Hardcover



8821495-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

If card is missing, write to: **Computer Professionals' Book Society**,
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

THE EASY, RELIABLE WAY TO SATISFY YOUR PROFESSIONAL NEEDS

4 BOOKS FOR ONLY $4.95

plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment when you join *Computer Professionals' Book Society*

Values up to $239.95

As a member of the *Computer Professionals' Book Society*... you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

BYP496

When COBOL Is Cool

DAVID W. BAUM

First Image was addicted to COBOL. Fast growth and acquisitions brought a dozen mainframes and minicomputers into the fold of this electronic document and image management company. What did these large computer systems all have in common, besides their spiraling maintenance costs? COBOL programs—7000 of them, to be exact.

So, when First Image decided that it could no longer afford its mainframes, weaning itself from a COBOL dependency seemed about as pleasant as checking into the Betty Ford Center. "We didn't want to step onto a new platform and have to spend five years rewriting all our applications," says Brian Altman, vice president of technical development, who often talks about First Image as if it were an aircraft and his development staff the ground crew. "Rather than trying to build an entirely new airplane, we simply converted some of its key parts," he adds. That meant that First Image would stick with COBOL.

The approach paid off. At the start of the transition, First Image learned that its existing programs could run fine on Unix workstations and servers as long as programmers addressed some key technical issues. Then its latest acquisition—a division of NCR—imposed a breakneck deadline on the development staff to integrate NCR's additional 8000 mainframe programs into First Image's production system.

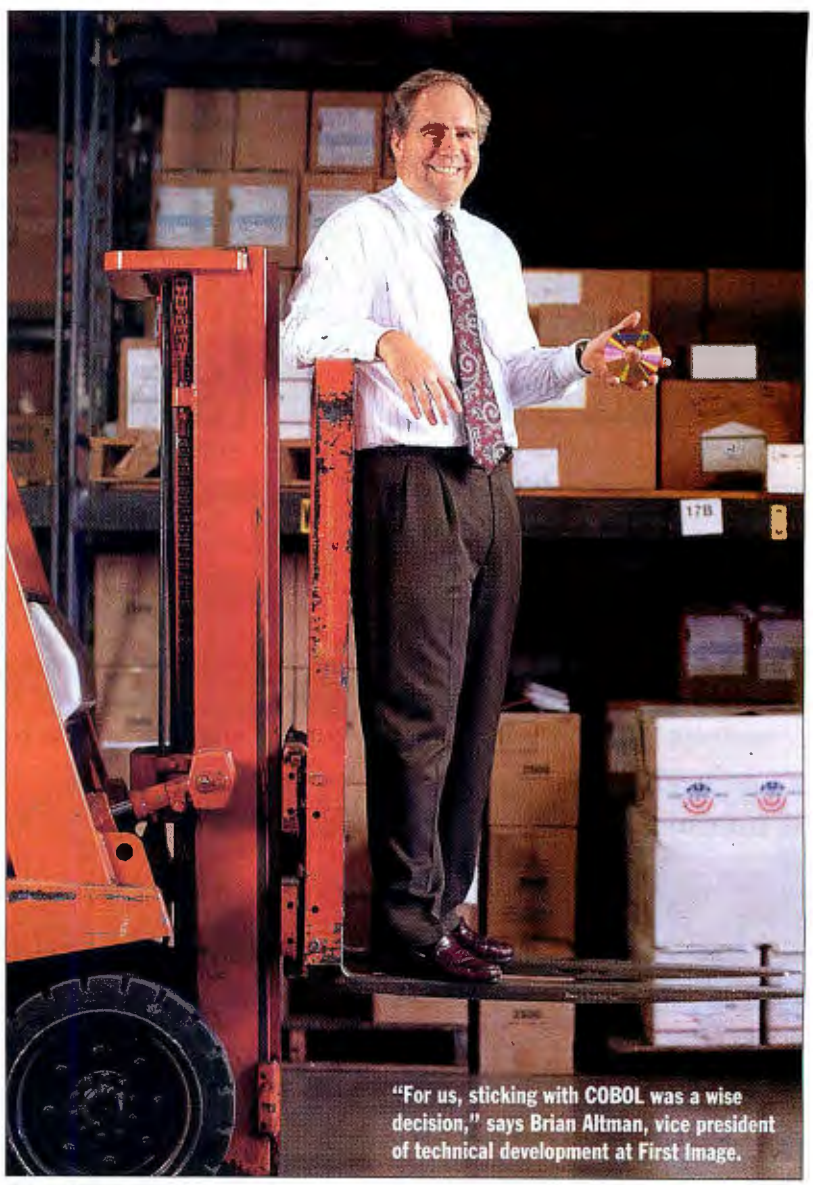
Every day that First Image would have spent rewriting those COBOL programs was a day the company wouldn't be recouping its acquisition costs. By staying with COBOL and rewriting only a fraction of the code, First Image installed its workstation network and kept the business running efficiently enough to serve its existing customers and even take on some new business.

"A lot of people told us we should rewrite all our COBOL code in C," Altman recalls. "Two years ago, I might have agreed. Today, I realize that COBOL is a dynamic language in its own right with an enormous user base and a future. It's very open and transferable as an application language."

Staying Current

Although the NCR acquisition catapulted First Image's downsizing efforts, the company had already begun to shut down its mainframes. Altman wanted to pave the way for emerging technologies, such as imaging, document processing, database retrieval, and archiving, all of which were strongest on Unix and client/server platforms and stagnant on mainframe platforms.

These new technologies play directly into First Image's core business. Headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, First Image helps other large corporations manage, organize, and distribute their information more efficiently. "Most companies create more information than they can deal with effectively, making seemingly simple tasks, such as formatting and printing monthly account statements, an immense chore," Altman says. "Our specialty is or-



"For us, sticking with COBOL was a wise decision," says Brian Altman, vice president of technical development at First Image.

PHOTO: PETER FOX © 1996

Replacing your mainframes with workstations is easy; the pain comes when you have to convert thousands of mainframe programs without missing a day's work

ganizing, manufacturing, and distributing information in the right format, where it is needed and when it is needed."

First Image's services include data acquisition and conversion, imaging, document processing, database retrieval, archiving, and distribution. For example, the company creates and distributes monthly account statements to a multinational customer base for one large mutual-fund group. And for the Ellis Island immigration authorities in New York, First Image regularly organizes immense databases of information onto easy-to-read CD-ROMs.

"We are a clearinghouse for people who want to transform electronic documents into any human-readable form or transform human-readable documents into any electronic form," Altman explains. In four years, First Image's annual revenues grew from $80 million to $250 million. Today the firm operates 90 sites in the U.S. and claims annual sales of approximately $275 million.

As the company expanded, it acquired several other companies, each with unique information systems. When First Image's managers decided to downsize, they knew the changeover wasn't going to be easy, but the motivation was clear. "To continue to grow, we had to establish a common [hardware and software] topology," Altman says. "We wanted a common, low-cost hardware platform to take advantage of the downward spiral in the cost of CPU power and peripherals. There was just this small matter of 15,000 old COBOL programs," he adds.

Glass-House Menagerie

First, the technical staff at First Image had to determine the best microprocessor-based platforms for COBOL. Many programmers consider COBOL a mainframe language, but First Image discovered that there are COBOL compilers on just about every type of computer, including Unix workstations and PCs. "What runs on an IBM 370 or 390 platform will, for the most part, run on a smaller platform," Altman notes. "The compilers are mature, with well-established standards."

Sun Microsystems' implementation of COBOL on its SparcStation platform and Sun's Solaris OS particularly impressed Altman. Some of First Image's largest customers also rely on this Sun gear, which simplified compatibility issues. These factors convinced First Image to purchase 15 Sun SparcStation 20 and SparcStation 1000 workstations running Solaris 2.3, which now are connected to a TCP/IP WAN.

First Image then evaluated several COBOL development and run-time environments for the Solaris platform. The company especially needed an environment that included strong code-conversion tools, since this would determine the success or failure of a mainframe-to-Unix porting effort. Altman and his team established several criteria for the COBOL environment, including the following:

- The ability to move programs without modification.
- Overall system performance on the workstations that was equal to or better than the existing mainframe performance.
- A COBOL compiler for Solaris that could accommodate new development and ongoing changes to the code.

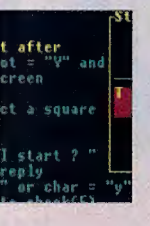
Selecting the Tools

After evaluating several Unix-based COBOL development environments against these criteria, Altman and his team chose Micro Focus and its family of products: Micro Focus COBOL for Unix, Micro Focus Toolbox for the Sun platform, and Micro Focus COBOL Workbench for DOS and Windows. Altman says he perceives Micro Focus as a market leader, and Sun recommended the products as well. He also considered AcuCobol and a competing product from Computer Associates—CA-Realia—

LOSING MAINFRAMES

The Challenge

Convert 15,000 COBOL programs designed for a variety of mainframe computers to run under a Unix-based client/server system.



The Problem

A corporate acquisition creates an immediate need to port production programs to the new platform. Development staff is inexperienced with Unix and the porting tools.

The Solution

Keep existing COBOL programs intact by rewriting a minimum of code.

The Benefits

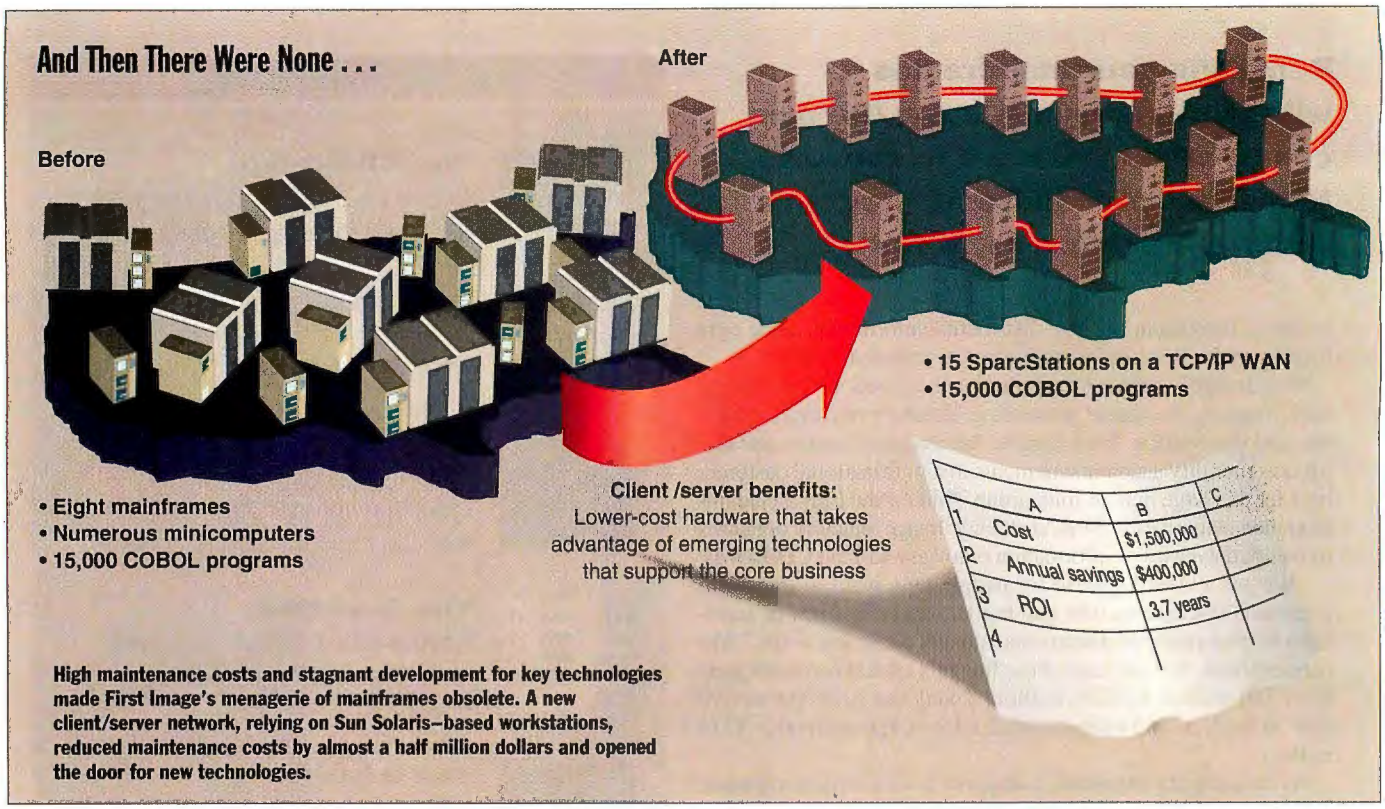
A better position to adopt new technologies; annual savings of $400,000 per year.

Lessons Learned

Don't rewrite everything in C. COBOL can be a dynamic language for business applications, regardless of the platform that's used.

Words of Wisdom

Make sure technical managers understand business goals; elicit strong support from upper management. Otherwise, business issues that can stall or stop the project will creep in.



High maintenance costs and stagnant development for key technologies made First Image's menagerie of mainframes obsolete. A new client/server network, relying on Sun Solaris–based workstations, reduced maintenance costs by almost a half million dollars and opened the door for new technologies.

but did not formally evaluate either one.

First Image uses Micro Focus COBOL for Unix as the main development environment. Together with the Toolbox, it integrates a COBOL compiler with workstation-based development and testing tools. The Workbench includes a graphical development environment, GUI data management tools, and extensive COBOL syntax and behavior support. Programmers can use the software to develop applications that run on mainframes, workstations, minicomputers, and PCs.

Altman says the visual nature of these tools aids productivity because developers can have several active windows open simultaneously. This means developers can test in one window, edit in another, compile in a third, and move from one to the next by pointing and clicking.

First Image's developers particularly like Micro Focus's Animator component, which lets them visually monitor the execution of a COBOL program for testing and troubleshooting. They can watch programs run and see potential problems without impacting other applications and processes on the production platform.

Before committing to Micro Focus, First Image tested it on some small COBOL applications. "Not only did the code convert from platform to platform very easily, but we found the processor speed to be equal to or better than that of a large IBM mainframe running the same program," Altman says.

The real challenges and learning curve came as mainframe programmers strove to become proficient with Unix and its different editors, OS functions, ways of addressing system memory, and so forth. For a couple of weeks, First Image conducted formal training sessions in conjunction with Micro Focus; then it set up a core competency group to answer questions for the rest of the staff. "For the most part, we dove in and learned as we went along," Altman explains.

When developers were performing a few final tests with the new tools, an unforeseen event spurred them to action: the acquisition of the Data Copy Division of NCR. First Image had the option to either purchase the NCR division, along with its mainframe computers, or leave the mainframes out of the deal and simply purchase the mainframe code. It chose the code.

"We went from zero to 900 miles per hour in two days," Altman notes. "Suddenly, we had both the funding and the motivation to begin a large-scale mainframe-to-Unix port. We had to complete the code-conversion project before we could reap any real business benefit from the NCR deal. So we had to move fast."

And move fast they did, converting 8000 COBOL mainframe programs to the Solaris platform in just four months. "It was like walking through a dark room with foreign furniture," Altman recalls. "We knew nothing about the [former NCR] programs, we had no experience with the new computer gear, and we were using a COBOL compiler that we had little practical experience with."

How did the company make the daunting transition happen? Terry Wade, chief financial officer at First Image, says the philosophy that kept the company from getting into trouble as it carried out the downsizing project was a simple one: Do not try to change everything at once.

"Your costs can spiral out of control in a downsizing effort if you try to change too much too fast or expect all your mainframe programmers to suddenly become proficient with the C language and personal computers," Wade says. "In the early days of data processing, the computer was the most expensive resource. Now the people are the most expensive resource, especially the teams of programmers needed to write and rewrite software applications."

The project had its share of glitches. The first was a management misstep: Top-level managers lost sight of the project's focus, and the development staff had to remind them that the COBOL-conversion effort was just as important as any new development activities, because the former NCR programs were revenue-generating systems. "In [management's] view,

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE DEMO!

The people have spoken.

Attachmate™

"KEA!™ FOR VAX®/UNIX: CONNECTIVITY PRODUCT OF THE YEAR."

AGAIN, FOR THE THIRD STRAIGHT YEAR, THE READERS OF DEC USER CAST THEIR VOTES FOR KEA! FROM ATTACHMATE® AS THE BEST PC-TO-VAX CONECTIVITY PRODUCT.

THOSE CUSTOMERS ARE NOT ALONE. AFTER EXTENSIVE COMPETITIVE TESTING, DIGITAL® CAME TO THE SAME CONCLUSION WHEN THEY DECIDED TO BUNDLE KEA! 340 FOR WINDOWS NT™ WITH THEIR NEW MULTIA PRODUCT. AND MAKE IT THEIR OWN INTERNAL CONNECTIVITY STANDARD.

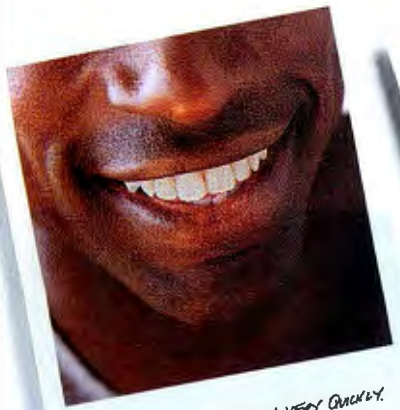
ACCLAIMED FOR ITS POWER, SIMPLICITY, VERSATILITY AND SECURITY, KEA! USERS THE WORLD OVER CAN HAVE CUSTOM COLORS, KEYBOARD MAPPING, MENUS AND DIALOG BOXES FOR EACH HOST APPLICATION THEY USE, ALL IN A WINDOWS® ENVIRONMENT.

WHEN IT COMES TO EMPOWERING YOUR WORKSTATIONS, NOTHING IN THE VAX/UNIX ARENA CAN MATCH KEA!. TO DEVELOP CUSTOM CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATIONS, ONLY KEA! INCLUDES INTEGRATED SUPPORT FOR VISUAL BASIC,® POWERBUILDER™ AS WELL AS QUICKAPP,® THE POINT-AND-CLICK CODE WRITER.

YEAR AFTER YEAR THE PROFESSIONALS KEEP COMING BACK TO KEA! 340/420 FOR WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95 AND WINDOWS NT.

FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK OR TO QUALIFY FOR A FREE EVALUATION COPY, CALL 800-426-6283 OR 206-644-4010 AND MENTION REPONSE CODE 322.01. OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE. URL:HTTP//WWW.ATTACHMATE.COM

Circle 605 on Inquiry Card.



NOW INCLUDES TCP/IP!

KEA! for VAX/UNIX

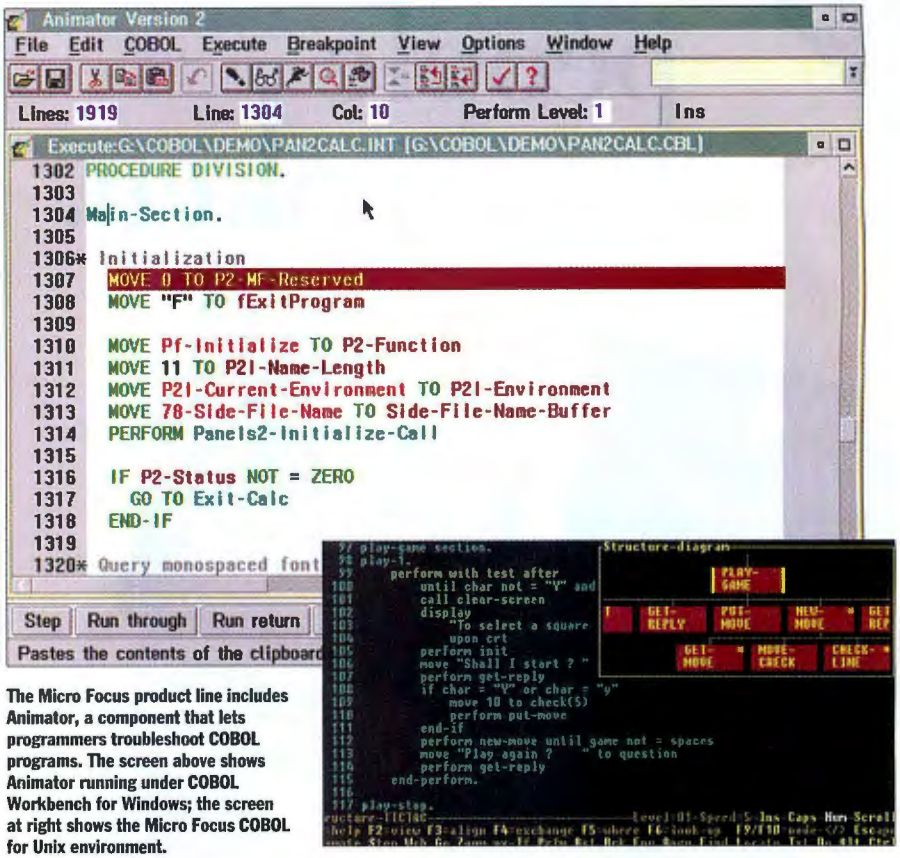
the people devoted to swapping out the engine on the plane could have been devoted to building a new plane," Altman explains.

Technical problems centered around getting information off tapes and putting in place a consistent way to convert EBCDIC code to ASCII code. The I/O capabilities of the Micro Focus products weren't designed for the variety of tape formats that First Image encountered. Altman's team had to do some programming to get the I/O routines off the tapes.

In hindsight, the technical staff's bold maneuver was equivalent to changing the engine on an airplane that's in flight, says Wade. "Since this code was the key ingredient to our revenue base, we couldn't afford to lose a single customer during the conversion," he notes. But the risk paid off. "With the mainframes out of the picture, we estimate an annual savings in computer operations and maintenance of $400,000," he adds. "That translates into an ROI of a little more than three years."

First Image kept costs down for the $1.5 million downsizing project in part because it didn't have to add additional staff. Also, the 10 Micro Focus COBOL Workbench licenses, at $3000 each, represented only about 2 percent of the total project cost.

To obtain a foothold on the new platform, First Image migrated large portions of the code base intact. The company rewrote only what had to be rewritten for performance or reusability reasons. Altman estimates that this amounted to only about 5 percent to 10 percent of the code. The small rewriting demand was one reason why the company didn't lose any existing business during the NCR conversion—and evn added some new business.



The Micro Focus product line includes Animator, a component that lets programmers troubleshoot COBOL programs. The screen above shows Animator running under COBOL Workbench for Windows; the screen at right shows the Micro Focus COBOL for Unix environment.

Smooth Landing

As the dust started to settle following the first wave of the program-conversion process, Altman and his colleagues devised a careful migration strategy to ensure a smooth landing. For example, all procedural code and applications programs remain written in COBOL "because of our investment and skill base," he explains. "Programmers come and go, but COBOL is verbose—almost self-documenting—making it easier for one developer to take up where another developer leaves off."

Perhaps more important, there's a huge reservoir of people who know COBOL, and these developers are often accustomed to production requirements. "COBOL developers know how to write programs that work every single time," Altman says. "Our C programmers have written some very sophisticated applications, but not one of them has written a system to deliver payroll, or a general ledger, or a core-business process."

Once it converted the NCR programs, First Image turned to its own mainframe programs at five different sites. In less than a year, the staff ported all the 15,000 programs from eight mainframe computers.

Staying Power

COBOL may be First Image's strategic choice for legacy applications, but when it comes to new development, the company's use of COBOL is strictly tactical. The company carries out new development with a combination of tools on PC and Unix platforms. For example, it used the Oracle 7 relational database and Sybase's PowerBuilder development tools to build a new order-entry system "simply because that made the best sense for this particular application," according to Altman.

While Oracle 7 can handle First Image's large production database requirements, the company chose PowerBuilder for its rapid application development (RAD) capabilities, such as live prototyping. "The trick is using the right tool for each project," Altman says. "When we need a batch process to convert images from machine-readable to human-readable form, we use Micro Focus COBOL. Our developers are striving to achieve a high degree of reusability so that we don't have to rewrite the code for each customer. We've begun to implement better inventory management and code management practices, and we are considering Object COBOL for upcoming tasks," he adds.

Some companies choose to take an all-or-nothing approach to downsizing and client/server challenges, Altman concludes. They want to adopt brand-new tools and simply throw away all the old ones. "But don't throw away your hammer just because you think you have a good screwdriver," he says. "For us, sticking with COBOL was a wise decision. It remains one of our core competencies." ■

David W. Baum is a freelance business and technology writer based in Santa Barbara, California. You can reach him on the Internet at dwbaum@silcom.com or on BIX at editors@bix.com.

Product Information

Micro Focus, Inc.
Palo Alto, CA
(800) 872-6265
(415) 856-4161
fax: (415) 856-3724
http://www.mfltd.co.uk
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

GET READY FOR AN EXPLOSIVE VISUAL EXPERIENCE!

BOOM!

DX15T

- 15"(14" VIEWABLE) TRINITRON® CRT
- ON-SCREEN DISPLAY
- COLOR CONTROL
- $499 MSRP*
- FREE COLORIFIC SOFTWARE**

DX17T

- 17"(16.1" VIEWABLE) TRINITRON® CRT
- DYNAMIC FOCUS
- SCREEN GEOMETRY CONTROLS
- $899 MSRP*
- FREE COLORIFIC SOFTWARE**

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Actual end user price may vary.
**Limited-time FREE Colorific Color Management software. Offer valid through April 30, 1996.

LET THE EXPERIENCE BEGIN : 1-800-827-3998

MAG INNOVISION PROUDLY PRESENTS THE TECHNITRON™ SERIES OF HIGH PERFORMANCE MONITORS WITH COLORS SO BRILLIANT, THEY PROMISE TO GIVE THE MONITOR MARKET A JOLT.

AS ONE OF THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS, MAG INNOVISION HAS WON NUMEROUS INDUSTRY AWARDS FOR ITS INNOVATIVE DESIGN, STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING AND UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY. OUR NEW TECHNITRON SERIES IS NO EXCEPTION.

THE TECHNITRON SERIES FEATURES TRINITRON® CRTS FOR UNMATCHED COLORS. DIGITAL USER CONTROLS FOR SUPERIOR COMPATIBILITY AND FLEXIBILITY, AND CROSS PLATFORM CAPABILITY TO FIT EVERY APPLICATION.

TO ASSURE THAT YOUR MAG INNOVISION MONITOR WILL SERVE YOU FOR YEARS TO COME, EVERY MONITOR COMES WITH A 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, WITH OPTIONAL EXTENDED SERVICE PLANS AVAILABLE. BACKED BY OUR AWARD WINNING SERVICE AND SUPPORT, MAG MONITORS ARE BUILT TO LAST.

colorific
KODAK

AS AN INTRODUCTORY OFFER**, EACH MONITOR IN THE TECHNITRON SERIES ALSO COMES WITH FREE COLORIFIC COLOR MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SO THAT COLORS CAN BE ACCURATELY TRANSLATED TO THE PRINTED PAGE.

WHETHER YOUR PLATFORM OF CHOICE IS WINDOWS®, UNIX OR MAC™ OS BASED, A MAG INNOVISION MONITOR WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS. FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS AND MORE INFORMATION ON OUR PRODUCTS AND PROGRAMS CALL 1-800-827-3998 EXT. 5. OR VISIT OUR HOME PAGE AT HTTP://WWW.MAGINNOVISION.COM. WE'LL BE HAPPY TO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE INFORMATION YOU NEED TO MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE.

TECHNITRON. IT'S THE WAY COLORS ARE MEANT TO BE SEEN.

2801 SOUTH YALE STREET. SANTA ANA. CA 92704 • TEL 1-800-827-3998
OR 1-714-751-2008 • FAX 1-714-751-5522 • MAGIC FAX-ON-DEMAND 1-714-751-0166

MAG INNOVISION

Circle 606 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 607).

OKAY, SO YOU BOUGHT STUFF FROM SUN, HP AND IBM. WE'LL MAKE YOU LOOK GOOD ANYWAY.

StorageWorks™ RAID is the fastest there is (up to 4,350 I/Os per second per controller), so it works better with Sun's, HP's and IBM's versions of UNIX® than their own storage does. And BYTE magazine says our NetWare and Windows NT™ subsystems are flat-out the best performers. Also, we offer every availability/reliability feature you can think of — hot-swap drives, hot spares, battery-backed read/writeback cache, multiple RAID level support, redundant power and cooling, etc., etc., and everything's fully modular (up to 42 drives per controller) and easy to get at. Our UNIX systems can have multiple controllers for dynamic-switching of RAID levels. So no matter who made the rest of your stuff, call 1-800-STORWORK or see us at http://www.storage.digital.com. You'll get storage that waits for a response from your users, instead of the other way around.

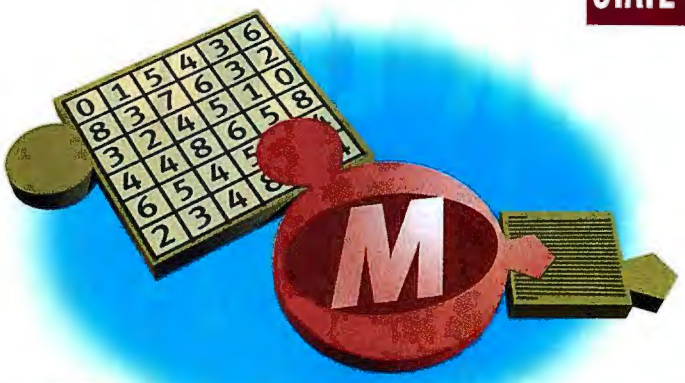
StorageWorks™

digital™

WHATEVER IT TAKES℠

Circle 609 on Inquiry Card.

THE MIDDLEWARE RIDDLE



What is it? Why is it? And how can you leverage its power?

When you think of frightening places, your server closet probably isn't one. But fear has many forms. Is that the ghost of mainframe database past? Is that the multiheaded API monster? Are those the four protocols of the apocalypse?

Maybe that's a bit silly, but programmers today face impossible tasks: dealing with multiple APIs, making applications portable to any network, connecting to any database. All the "standards" that were supposed to make their lives easier didn't. Instead, they must know the specifics of each one to create their applications. Nobody has time for this mess. And that is what middleware is for: to make the muddle in the back room sufficiently abstract, which in turn enables real people to write applications for it.

Middleware succeeds in this task by providing five main services: hardware independence, interchangeability of key software components (e.g., DBMSes), network independence, operational savings (i.e., some middleware facilitates manual load balancing), and administrative savings (e.g., if you need to redeploy a server piece to a different box, you can simply change its location in the middleware component).

We zero in on cross-platform access to databases in this State of the Art. John R. Rymer tackles the task of defining middleware, and differentiating among products, in "The Muddle in the Middle." In "Middle(ware) Management," Salvatore Salamone offers tips for anyone buying or implementing middleware solutions. Finally, John Kador looks at where middleware may be heading in "The Ultimate Middleware." His ideas may surprise you.

Middleware Diversity

The term *middleware* might refer to anything from your cerebellum to the herds of wild electrons that are galloping along silicon mesas. To make it even more confusing—if that's indeed possible—different areas of computing use the same term differently. Here's a sampling of some other middleware technologies.

A cottage industry is growing up around mobile and remote-access methodologies. The goal is to ease the strains of remote connection. Another example: telephony middleware. Systems—typically APIs for connecting telephone and data networks, and videoconferencing—are coming to you from industry heavyweights and newcomers alike.

Document management has its middleware, too. These APIs receive documents from multiple sources, store them, and provide controlled access and editing services.

It seems any difficult task is a target for middleware, even creating graphics. Writing GUIs has never been easy—especially 3-D GUIs, for frivolous games to serious business applications.

No matter which part of the middleware world you're looking at, it is one segment of the software business that is growing explosively. It also makes life easier for developers of all kinds of applications. So what's not to like about middleware? Nothing—except that name. ■

—**Edmund X. DeJesus, Senior Editor**

The Muddle in the Middle
Defining middleware (finally) and classifying the many types available.....67

Middle(ware) Management
Selecting, buying, and implementing middleware-based solutions.....71

The Ultimate Middleware
Where's middleware heading? Hint: It involves the Web.....79

Speak to Me!

Call 1-800-707-5779 to experience our new technology and to order the Andrea Anti-Noise® Computer Headset, ANC-100.

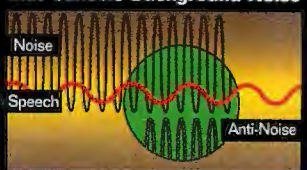
Suggested Retail Price $59.95

For use with:
- Multimedia
- Speech recognition
- Interactive games

- Computer telephony
- Video teleconferencing
- Speech over the Internet

Dual-function microphone system:
- ANC headset
- Desktop microphone

Advanced Microphone System that Cancels Background Noise



The Andrea Anti-Noise© Technology actively neutralizes unwanted background sound waves.

1-800-707-5779

http://www.AndreaElectronics.com

Technology Enhancing Communications™

Compatible with IBM and SoundBlaster® sound cards
SoundBlaster is a registered trademark of Creative Technology Ltd.

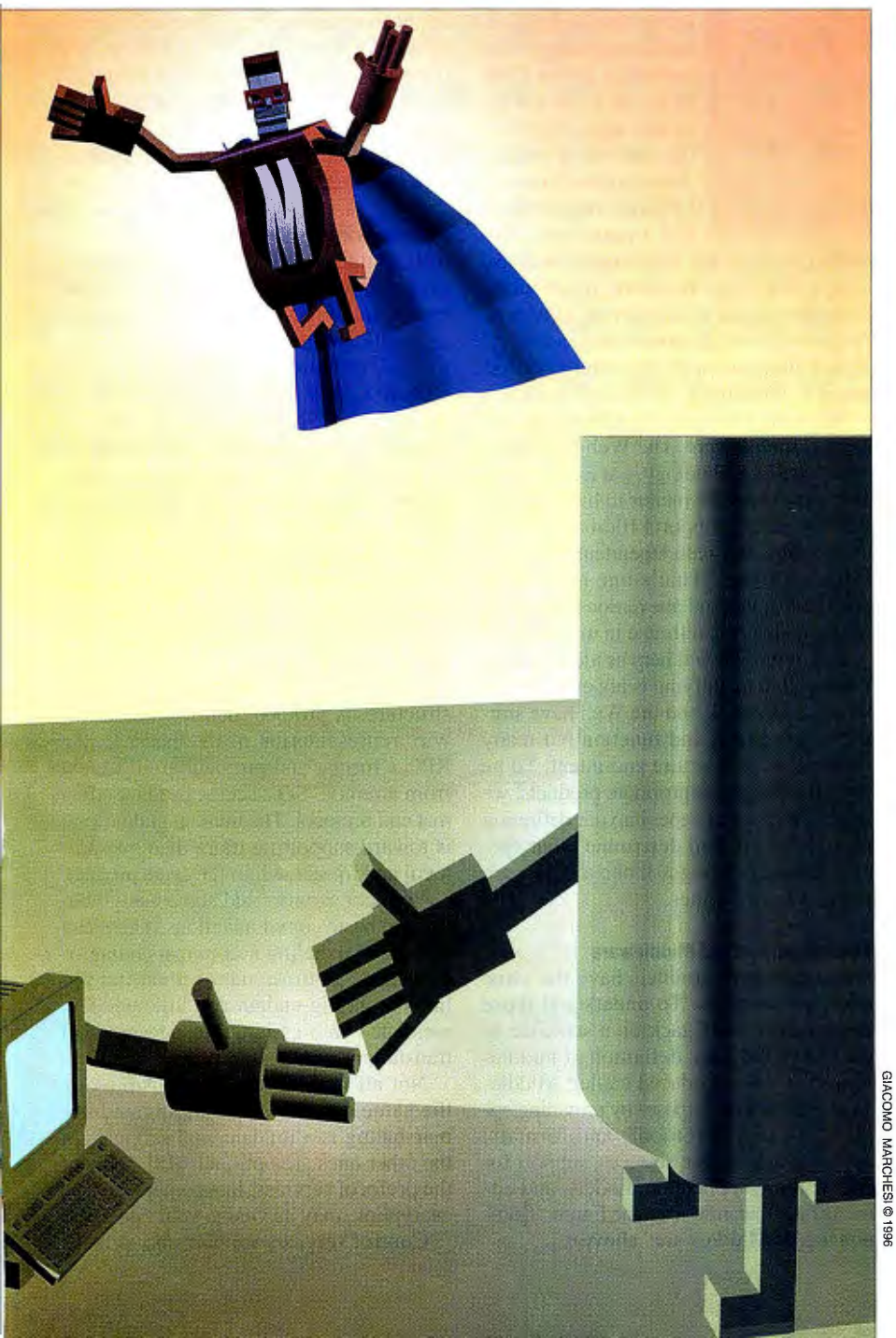
Circle 612 on Inquiry Card.

Andrea
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
11-40 45th Road, LIC, NY 11101

THE MUDDLE IN THE MIDDLE

Middleware's everywhere as developers look for ways to streamline client/server systems

JOHN R. RYMER



GIACOMO MARCHESI © 1996

Middleware *n* **1:** stuff that links clients and servers (helpful, but vague) **2:** the slash in client/server (not helpful, but clever) **3:** software to manage communications with databases (clearer, but do all client/server applications involve database transactions?).

Such vague definitions of middleware are becoming a problem. Not for you? Think again. Because distributed-computing architectures affect nearly all commercial applications, middleware has become the key technology to build or buy. Your choice of middleware may be more important than your choice of OSes. It makes sense: You want developers to do their thing independently of hardware, and you want to simplify operations with a central point of administration. Corporations should be striving to establish a strategic middleware platform to support their varied application needs now and through the millennium. Yet without a clear definition of terms, each new application project will result in the purchase of a new middleware platform. The consequence will be a variety of redundant, incomplete, and even contradictory products.

Most organizations already have a middleware muddle on their hands. Having purchased SQL middleware from database vendors in the early 1990s, many found disappointment in the limited scalability, performance, and range of functions these products offered. Organizations are repeating this scenario by using new development tools (e.g., Forté and Open Environment's Entera) without proper evaluation of the middleware those tools incorporate.

The changing nature of middleware compounds this confusion. Middleware products are evolving from specialized system-level facilities to broad-based environments supporting many types of applications. Those low-level interfaces and protocols that only rocket-scientist network programmers could master are now

Middleware was once communications software only. However, today's middleware includes development tools, an execution environment, and deployment facilities. Of these three components, the execution environment is typically the primary thrust of middleware. Deployment facilities and development tools are often either rudimentary or absent.

turning into application-level products that mere mortals can navigate successfully. Middleware has evolved from products such as IBM's APPC, an interface to the LU6.2 protocol, to today's application-level products. Now, middleware is evolving from products that perform only one function—such as remote SQL access—to those capable of many functions.

Defining Middleware

Can't define middleware, but you know it when you see it? Pop-quiz time. Is Information Builders' EDA/SQL middleware? OK, that one's easy. What about Novell NetWare? Hmm. How about the Internet's World Wide Web? Is that middleware? Well, maybe a definition wouldn't hurt.

Middleware is software that allows elements of applications to interoperate across network links, despite differences in underlying communications protocols, system architectures, OSes, databases, and other application services.

The key parts of this definition are "elements of applications," "interoperate," and "despite differences." First, middleware isn't meant specifically to link physical clients and servers (that's the job of connectivity protocols such as TCP/IP). Rather, middleware seeks to link the logical elements within applications. Second, the paramount goal of middleware is any-to-any interoperability. Application modules interoperate using a variety of methods, including file exchanges and sharing, shared databases, transactions, and remote procedure calls (RPCs). Third, middleware shields applications from diversity in the underlying environment. Middleware helps your applications operate happily in any environment.

We can recognize EDA/SQL in this definition. We also recognize messaging products such as IBM's MQSeries transactional middleware. However, using this definition, we can also answer the question about NetWare. It is, in a way, middleware. NetWare can link logical application elements. It does so by supporting network file operations. Novell's new Net2000 API initiative will also support database operations, transactions, and other modes of interaction. However, NetWare is still hardware-dependent, so it fails the test about overcoming differences in underlying system architectures.

We can, however, conclude that the Web is middleware. The Web isn't a private network technology—at least not yet. But it provides the means to link application elements, supports file-based interoperability, and is independent of underlying platforms. That's one of its most popular features and one reason some think of the Web as the ultimate in middleware.

Our definition will help us identify middleware, but identifying is not enough. After all, EDA/SQL and the Web have similarities in intent and function but many differences in structure and intent. To be able to select the appropriate products, we need to dive a bit deeper into our definition of middleware and determine what specific features distinguish one middleware product from another.

The Components of Middleware

All middleware products have the same basic components. To understand those components, we'll tack on a sentence to the end of the basic definition of middleware that was introduced earlier: Middleware achieves its purposes by providing application-level protocols and formats, access to application services, support for one or more application models, and administrative facilities (see the figure "Components of Middleware" above).

Middleware products address all three phases of applications development: development, execution, and deployment (including management). Of course, most of us are interested in the execution environment. Over the last several years, middleware has expanded in this area.

In the early days, middleware was almost totally communications software. For example, PeerLogic's Pipes platform, Intersolv's recently acquired SequeLink, and Software AG's Entire Broker are almost pure communications products. Now, however, the execution environment includes application services (e.g., transaction monitors, SQL optimization and routing, and database replication). The trend during the last year has been toward bundling: Vendors bundle communications and other products and integrate them with application services.

Communications Services

Still, middleware starts with communications services. The communications protocols and formats of middleware describe interactions among application components. By contrast, TCP/IP, Novell's IPX/SPX, and IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocols are network transport protocols, not to be confused with middleware. Middleware communications services do use these and other networking protocols. Middleware provides three basic communications services: formats and protocols, protocol services, and control services.

A format describes the structure of a message that will travel across the wire, including the syntax required to create that structure. A protocol defines the on-the-wire representation of the message. An RPC's format and protocol are different from a remote SQL access product's format and protocol. The trend in middleware is toward supporting more than one protocol and format within the same product.

Protocol services add some useful features to basic communications. These can include marshaling and unmarshaling of messages, platform data-format translations (e.g., big-endian and little-endian), message compression, transport protocol translation, and message encryption.

Not all middleware products provide the same services. Marshaling and unmarshaling is a fundamental service, but the other ones are optional. Still, some of the protocol services, like compression or encryption, may be vital to your operation.

Control services support one or more

communications model or style of distributed processing. Each model differs in the way it structures communications among the elements of applications. Control services provide the signaling protocols, queues, message binding, and other services required to support each communications model.

The 10 Communications Models

There are 10 communications models that middleware control services support: datagram, one-shot, query, asymmetric, and symmetric models, each in network-dependent and network-independent flavors (see the table at the right). A key characteristic of each model is the need for an immediately available network link. Network-independent models have message-queuing facilities that effectively allow postponing the completion of an interaction if no link is available. Benefits can include sharing of network resources and deferral of communications until low-cost hours.

Each communications model specifies a style of interaction between two (or more) application elements. For example, the datagram is one-way: An application sends out a message without expecting any response. This model is useful for applications that monitor devices, systems, and other applications.

By contrast, in the one-shot model, an application issues a single request message and expects a single message back. For example, a formula and some values might go to a fast calculation server, and the result would return.

The query model is similar to the one-shot model, except that the sender expects more than one response. For example, a database query triggers a chain of messages bearing the results set.

The asymmetric and symmetric models can raise the throughput of messages by allowing applications to send and receive as swiftly as bandwidth availability permits. In asymmetric models, incoming and outgoing messages share a single communications channel, so the module can send or receive but not both at the same time. With symmetric models, incoming and outgoing messages have their own channels. Both models must track the context of a given interaction within a flurry of messages.

What about synchronous and asynchronous communications? You should forget about them. At one time, they represented a real distinction among middleware products. However, in recent years, vendors of so-called synchronous technologies have added asynchronous capabilities to their products. Also, vendors of asynchronous products have added support for synchronous modes of communication. Therefore, this distinction has for the most part disappeared.

Evaluating middleware using the 10 communications models listed here is more productive.

What's Your Name and Who Are You?

The execution environment of middleware also includes core services. These support the operation of middleware products in several ways.

The most important core services are logical name management and security. Name-management services, often called *directories,* map the logical names of application modules to their physical addresses in the environment. Security services control access to application modules. For example, the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) contains naming and directory services and a security service.

Other core services include distributed memory management, gateways to external systems, and server-to-server communications services that can segment large environments into domains.

The trend is to let the user choose those core services needed rather than bundle them with a product. For example, Open Horizon's Connection lets the user choose from among several security and directory products. So does Entire Broker. Both products use available APIs to directory and security to give the user a choice.

Applications with Personality

The execution environment also includes application services that support the guts of application functions, such as SQL database access, transaction processing, E-mail distribution, work flow, and document management. Application services give middleware a personality stamp that users recognize (e.g., submitting a customer order or confirming inventory).

Middleware today offers 10 such personalities, which we call *application models* (see the table on page 70). The application models appear in order from the most concrete, at the top, to the most abstract, at the bottom.

Store-and-forward and publish-and-subscribe are models that users will probably recognize. Store-and-forward is the basis for E-mail. Publish-and-subscribe is an up-and-coming model used in systems integration. The two models are related. The difference: In the subscribe half of publish-and-subscribe, application modules "pull" data in from other modules. In store-and-forward (and the publish half of publish-and-subscribe), modules solely push data out to the environment.

Work flow is also a model that users readily recognize. Work flow employs conditions—and satisfaction of conditions—to route information and responsibility from one application to another.

Distributed transactions handle a database update using the customary two-phase commit protocol to complete the task.

Remote file access is a familiar task, something users do every day. The same is

MIDDLEWARE COMMUNICATIONS MODELS

Ten communications models that middleware supports, with sample applications for each.

COMMUNICATIONS MODELS		NETWORK-DEPENDENT EXAMPLES	NETWORK-INDEPENDENT EXAMPLES
Datagram			
	Single outbound message	Network device status notification	Paging system
One-shot			
	Single outbound message; single response	Network-based calculation server	File transfer
Query			
	Single outbound message; chained responses	LAN-based database query	Web search
Asymmetric			
	Multiple outbound messages and responses; single session	Customer-service call center	Web-based publishing application
Symmetric			
	Multiple outbound messages and responses; in two dedicated channels	High-throughput reservation system	High-throughput Web publishing application

The Muddle in the Middle

becoming true of remote database access, though many users have little experience with it. Data warehousing will introduce remote database access to many users.

The last five models are probably all mysterious to the average user but are familiar—and helpful—to applications developers. Distributed object interaction and access to remote functions are closely related. While the developer employs an object-oriented design with distributed objects, he or she uses good old subroutines with remote function access.

Distributed database management and database replication are both used for synchronizing distributed data. However, in distributed database management, the developer creates a single logical view of distributed databases. In database replication, the developer synchronizes multiple copies of one database.

In the distribution-of-display model, the developer employs a terminal data stream to create a remote representation of a host-based application's presentation functions. It's just like being there.

What? No messaging? Nope: We don't include it because this term (like synchronous and asynchronous) has become too vague to be useful in distinguishing middleware products.

In a "one from column A, one from column B" style, messaging products generally implement the store-and-forward application model using the one-shot/network-dependent communications model. By using the 10 application models and the 10 communications models in this way, you can reveal any middleware product's true nature.

Middleware support for applications development ranges from full-blown development environments to naked APIs. That support will determine how transparent distributed computing will be to applications developers. Usually, APIs will force developers to master message binding, memory management, and other mechanics of distributed processing. Interface definition languages (IDLs) hide some of these mechanics. Object request brokers (ORBs) such as IBM's SOMobjects, Sun's NEO, and Iona's Orbix automate message binding. IDLs conceal the underlying mechanics of distributed processing, not the fact that application components are on a network.

Multi in the Middle

Until recently, a middleware product would offer just one application model. DCE gave users the remote function access model, but not remote SQL access. Oracle's SQL*Net supported remote database access, but not database replication or distribution of display. With single-function middleware, each new application might need a new middleware product. The result: middleware hell for corporate technology planners. Multiple products mean high support costs and low leverage of technology investments.

This began to change about two years ago, with the introduction of multifunction middleware products. The first was the TransAccess product line from Netwise. Netwise was a leading RPC environment vendor and specialized in linking LANs and PCs to CICS and mainframe COBOL programs. In 1994, Netwise added a SQL-access product built on top of its RPC. The result: support for two of the 10 application models in the same middleware environment.

More recently, the EDA/SQL product line has added support for the OSF DCE RPC and API. Sybase is porting its OpenClient remote database access API to its new store-and-forward middleware environment (EMA).

The trend toward multifunction middleware will continue. Software vendors will start competing on combinations of functions. Multifunction middleware is good news for user organizations because it promotes leverage. Now, users can benefit from a single middleware environment that supports a variety of application models.

Don't Diddle with the Middle

Another factor that may be contributing to the confusion about middleware is the specialization inherent in the very structure of corporate IS organizations: Database administrators think about SQL. Developers concentrate on tools. Deployment specialists work with network and administration systems. Yet middleware cuts across all these specialties, demanding new coordination of specialists.

To foster this cooperation, IS organizations must find a common ground for their specialists on middleware. Agreeing on terminology is helpful. Examining the specific components of middleware ensures that consideration and comparison of new products will be rational and based on fact, not vagueness. ■

John R. Rymer is vice president and senior analyst at Giga Information Group (Cambridge, MA). You can reach him on-line at jrymer@gigasd.com.

10 APPLICATION MODELS OF MIDDLEWARE

The 10 application models of middleware, arranged from the most concrete (at the top) to the most abstract, from a user perspective.

1 Store-and-forward/publish-and-subscribe
Directs message to recipient either by pushing data out (store-and-forward and publish) or by pulling it in (subscribe).

2 Work flow
Directs message to recipients according to either conditions or policies.

3 Distributed transactions
Manages simultaneous updates to multiple databases under transaction control.

4 Remote file access
Redirects file requests across a network.

5 Remote database access
Transmits SQL requests across network to servers.

6 Distributed object interaction
Supports messaging between objects across a network.

7 Access to remote functions
Redirects program call to a function across a network.

8 Distributed database management
Maintains a single local database across multiple physical databases.

9 Database replication
Synchronizes copies of a single database.

10 Distribution of display
Makes presentation functions of an application available to a remote client.

Where to Find

Forté Software, Inc.
Oakland, CA
(510) 869-3400
fax: (510) 834-1508

IBM
Armonk, NY
(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900

Information Builders, Inc.
New York, NY
(800) 969-4636
(212) 736-4433
fax: (212) 268-7470

Intersolv, Inc.
Rockville, MD
(800) 547-4000
(301) 838-5000
fax: (301) 231-7813

IONA Technologies, Inc.
Marlborough, MA
(800) 672-4948
(508) 460-6868
fax: (508) 460-6099

Netwise, Inc.
Boulder, CO
(800) 733-7722
(303) 442-8280
fax: (303) 442-3798

Open Environment Corp.
Boston, MA
(800) 562-5969
(617) 562-0900
fax: (617) 562-0038

PeerLogic, Inc.
San Francisco, CA
(800) 733-7601
(415) 626-4545
fax: (415) 626-4710

Software AG of North America, Inc.
Reston, VA
(800) 423-2227
(703) 860-5050
fax: (703) 391-6731

MIDDLE(WARE) MANAGEMENT

Don't panic! Middleware tips from the experienced can smooth over a project's bumps.

SALVATORE SALAMONE

GIACOMO MARCHESI © 1996

It's Monday morning. You arrive at the office, check your E-mail, and look over your to-do list for the week. There it is, staring you right in the face, the top item on your list: Implement middleware. Gulp.

If that's truly the top item on your list, you had better block out a substantial amount of time. While you're at it, block out a lot of time for your staff, too. Middleware projects are complex and labor-intensive, according to industry analysts and managers who have gone through middleware-implementation projects. Like any other application of technology to a problem, companies justify the expense of such a project claiming they will recoup their costs over time.

The key to a successful middleware implementation is keeping these costs down. How do you do that? That's the $64 million question these days. Because there are no shrink-wrapped middleware solutions and because middleware covers a broad range of technologies, there's no simple answer. However, following some general guidelines should help you complete a middleware project successfully.

Changing Times

Middleware should do several things. First, it provides a way to get data from one place (say, a mainframe-based database) to another (say, a PC-based office application). Second, it should mask the differences between OSes, platforms, and network protocols. Third, it should conceal the complexity of the network transport process from the applications developer.

That's the theory. However, when undertaking a middleware project, what companies face is a slew of acronyms in a rapidly changing market. Adding to the problem is a lack of standards. Perhaps even more troubling, you'll find very few skilled programmers with breadth and depth of knowledge about the variety of tools and technologies. *continued*

Large companies often employ dozens of applications, a handful of desktop platforms and OSes, and numerous database systems (many customer-written), running on a range of hosts. The idea that a simple piece of software can somehow tie all these disparate systems together (at the application layer, no less) is obviously absurd.

Middleware Goals

First, it's good to set some realistic goals before undertaking a middleware implementation. Understand at once: Middleware is an evolving technology.

We have moved beyond the original client/server notion of one client forever wedded to the same server. It used to be a one-to-one implementation—getting data from a DB2 database application running on an IBM mainframe into Excel spreadsheet cells on a user's Windows PC, for example. Today, as we move toward a more distributed computing environment, it's more likely that a client will need to connect to multiple servers and hosts.

At the same time, there's a more mixed client environment. In the recent past, it was common for all nodes on a network to be identical (e.g., PCs all running DOS). Today, you are likely to find several platforms, including Macs, PowerPCs, PCs, and RISC-based workstations. Even if you have only a single hardware platform, you may be dealing with two or three OSes (e.g., DOS, Windows 3.x, and Windows 95 on PCs).

Multitier Middleware

Second, the business applications at the heart of a middleware project are becoming more complicated. In the past, companies might have been content with access to data—period. Today, access is a given, a starting point. Companies want decision-support systems and advanced data-mining capabilities that squeeze more useful information out of the mountains of data residing on their hosts and servers.

Because of these changes, there has been a major paradigm shift in the way we use middleware. In the single-client-to-single-server days, you might use remote procedure calls (RPCs) from the client to the server. That portion of the middleware responsible for handling the transaction would reside on the client and the server. Such a system is called a two-tier middleware implementation.

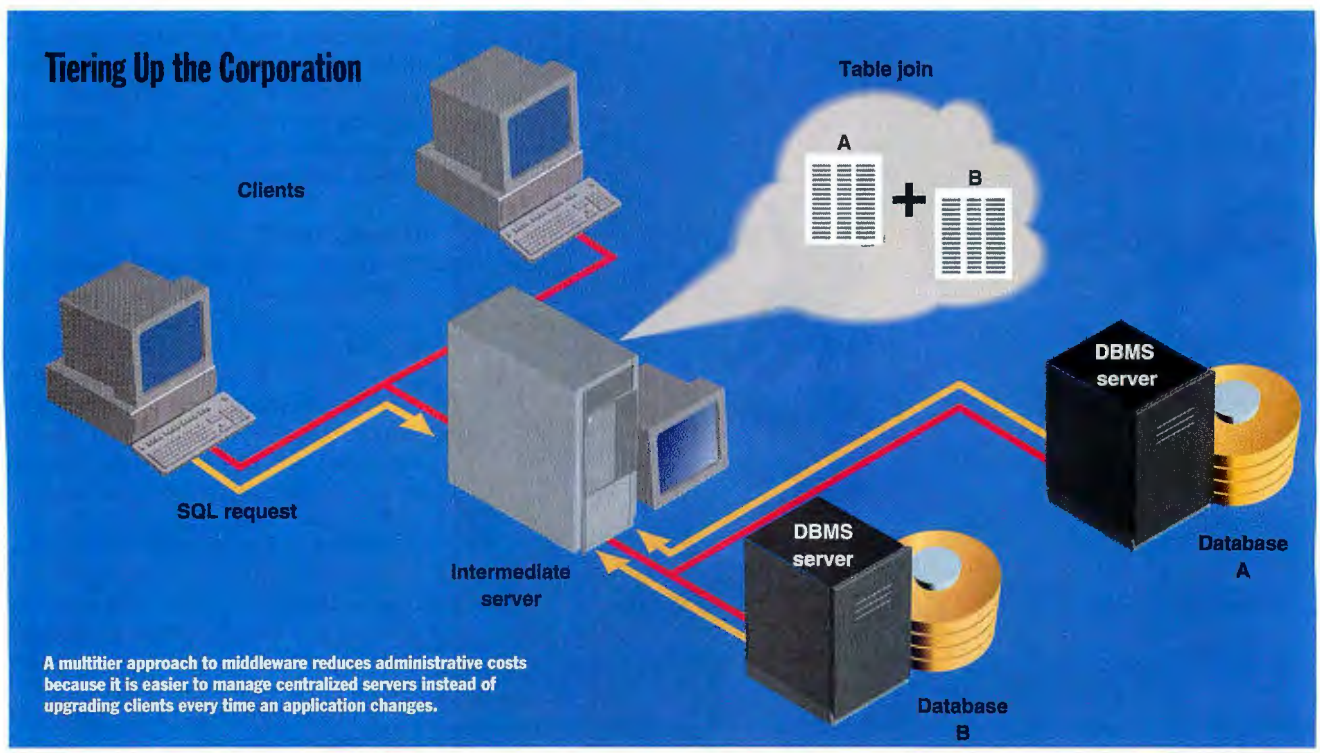
Today, however, it is more common to see three- or even four-tier middleware implementations where intermediate servers also run part of a middleware program's code (see the figure "Tiering Up the Corporation" below). The move to a multitier architecture addresses two important issues facing middleware implementers today: complexity and scalability.

In the past, you may have used a single middleware technology, RPCs, for example. Today, it is likely you will need multiple modes of operation within a single architecture. This adds complexity to the design of a middleware system.

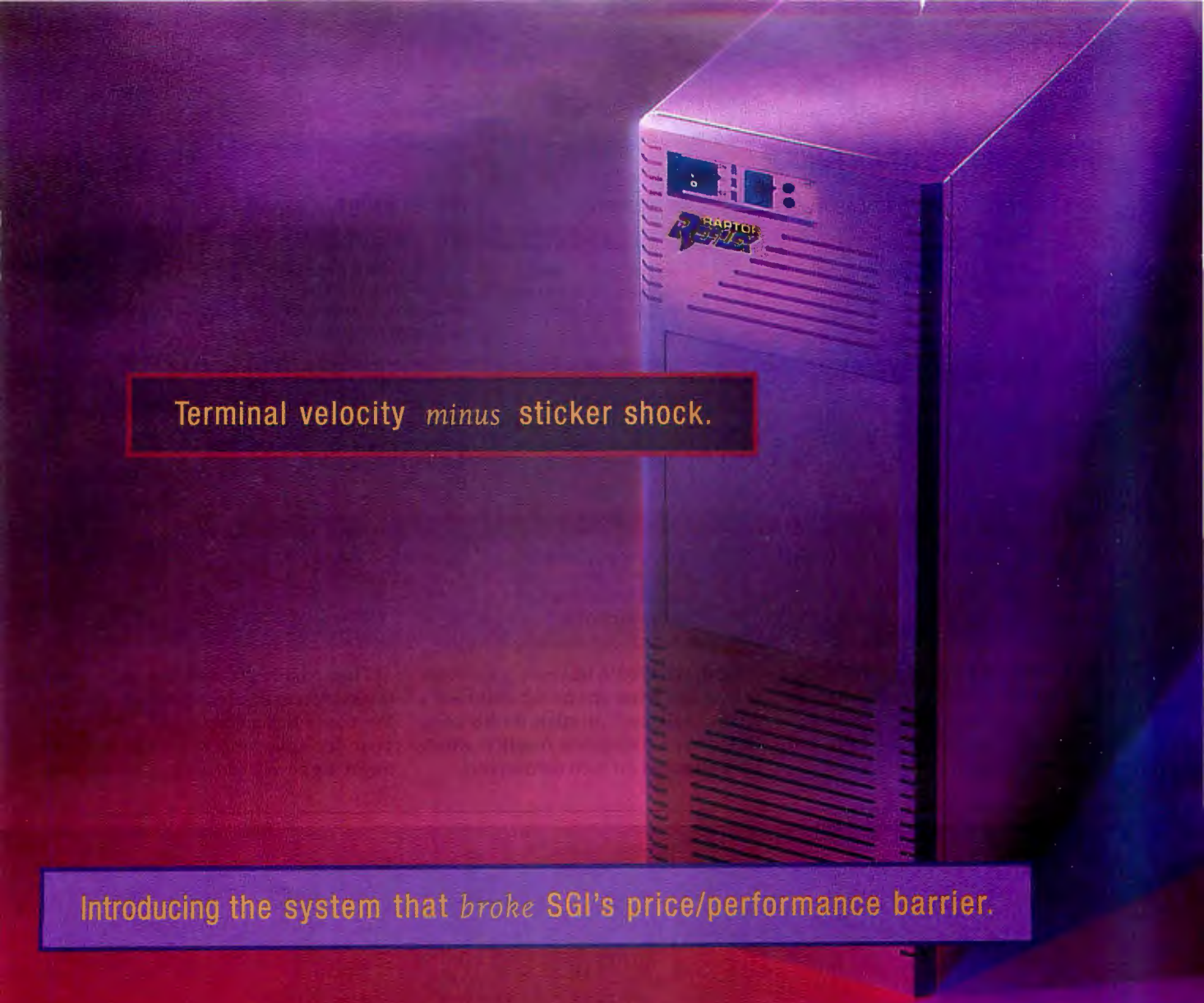
For example, consider a transaction where a customer makes a withdrawal at a bank's branch office. The withdrawal

SIX STEPS TO MIDDLEWARE SUCCESS

1. Set realistic goals.
2. Use a multitier architecture.
3. Use a thin client.
4. Centralize tasks on the server as much as possible.
5. Bring a wide circle of developers into the planning process.
6. Make a detailed cost analysis—the final total will be mostly labor costs.



A multitier approach to middleware reduces administrative costs because it is easier to manage centralized servers instead of upgrading clients every time an application changes.



Terminal velocity *minus* sticker shock.

Introducing the system that *broke* SGI's price/performance barrier.

For high performance without SGI's high prices, size up the new Raptor Reflex Windows NT WorkStation.

In an independent test for rendering performance, Raptor Reflex with Alpha 21164 366MHz rendered over twice as fast as SGI Indigo 2 Extreme 250 MHz. And Raptor Reflex costs thousands less.

What's more, Raptor Reflex has DeskStation's renowned flexibility. You can customize or upgrade with interchangeable CPU modules, from MIPS R4600 to Alpha 21164 EV56 running at 400MHz. Plus, there are new features like six full-length PCI slots, an integrated fast/wide SCSI controller and extra high speed serial ports. Raptor Reflex is also certified for Softimage|3D.

All of which means Raptor Reflex is perfect for 3D graphics, animation, multimedia, CAD/CAM/CAE and other demanding applications. It's simple. With SGI, you're buying the name. With DeskStation Technology, you're getting the system you need.

ALPHA GENERATION

DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY

For a Raptor Reflex dealer near you, call 800-793-3375.
e-mail: sales@dti.com web site: http://www.dti.com

Raptor Reflex is a trademark of DeskStation Technology. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

MIDDLEWARE SOLUTION FINDER

TASK TO COMPLETE	APPROPRIATE MIDDLEWARE SOLUTION	WHY THIS WORKS	THINGS TO CONSIDER	EXAMPLES OF PRODUCTS
Task 1				
Develop distributed client/server database application.	SQL/remote procedure calls (RPCs).	A common solution. Many products available. Good way to partition large C applications.	RPCs work best in simple setups but often lack the flexibility developers need for complex client/server environments.	EDA (Information Builders), DataDirect and SmartData (Intersolv)
Task 2				
Connect widely dispersed applications.	Message-oriented middleware (MOM).	The nature of MOM means applications that send messages are not blocked while waiting for a response.	Implementing a MOM-based solution requires that a developer have a higher level of sophistication compared to RPC solutions.	X*IPC (Momentum Software), Pipes (PeerLogic)
Task 3				
Develop on-line transaction processing (OLTP) application.	Transaction processing (TP) monitors.	TP monitors provide message-queuing transaction features, load balancing, and backup and recovery services.	Standards for distributed TP monitors are still evolving.	Tuxedo (Novell), CICS (IBM)

might involve a SQL query against a customer's balance. Middleware may have to interpret the syntactical differences between the SQL queries on the front-end and back-end systems.

Next, you need to make the actual withdrawal and must update the customer's account balance. You might do this using RPCs and a transaction monitor, which are well suited for such transactions.

Then, you might want to replicate the transaction to databases that are not on-line transaction processing (OLTP)—say, your decision-support system—which might not be available at the moment. To

make the guaranteed modification would require a method such as that afforded by message-oriented middleware (MOM).

Skinny Clients

A third consideration pertains to the client hardware. One philosophy on performing all these application functions is to load the client up with the various stub programs required. However, industry sentiment is inclining more toward a thin-client approach to middleware—the client has the minimum amount of code possible, and the intermediate servers handle many of the tasks.

The thin-client approach is gaining favor because it centralizes the complexity of a middleware application to a few servers that an IS staff can easily access. Additionally, the thin-client approach is better suited to large-scale deployment of middleware applications. Consider an application that changes frequently—an order-entry system for a company with seasonal merchandise or a tax-preparation system, for example.

With fat-client implementations, the client does most of the processing. Typically, a client will send a request for data using such common techniques as a SQL query or an Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) driver. The server returns the data requested, and the client does something clever with the data.

On the surface, this approach makes sense. Typically, you have clients with much processing power. Also, you have many users, perhaps hundreds of them, querying a single server. It makes sense not to burden the server with any additional tasks beyond data manipulation and processing SQL requests.

Still, there's a problem with such an approach to client applications design when the number of users grows. If you design most of the business logic into the front-end application that runs on the client, you will need to change the software on every client whenever there's a change in the business application (e.g., when the new season's products roll out or when they pass new tax laws). Software changes may even require souping up the client hardware with more memory or hard drive space. Updating every client is time-consuming, and the time required to perform this task grows as the number of clients grows—especially when you're dealing with geographically dispersed and mobile clients.

One way around this issue is to split the program logic between the client and an intermediate server (à la the three-tier architecture) so that the part of the application that changes resides on the server. In that way, changes are easier to manage.

Servers Beef Up

Our fourth point relates to the server side of the equation. A thin-client approach means the intermediate servers in a multitier middleware implementation must do more. Moving tasks to centralized servers has several advantages.

For one thing, you can give your users access to higher-powered functions than they would ever have using a two-tier system. For example, a sales manager might

need to find out who the top five buyers are for the last quarter. A common way to accomplish this task is to have the PC send a query to the customer database requesting a list of the buyers' names and the amount each one spent in each quarter. After receiving this information, the client must calculate the total sales for the year and sort the data to come up with the top five spenders.

However, if your end users are running older PCs, they may not have the processing power or memory to carry out such a task. This is a simple example, but many applications require more data manipulation than a desktop—any desktop—can handle. For instance, you might need to join two large tables from different databases—a Microsoft SQL Server table on Windows NT and an Oracle database table on a Unix server, for example—to get at the information needed for a decision.

With a three-tier approach, you could design the system so that an intermediate server handles much of the heavy lifting. Such an approach has some practical business implications. You can make changes to an application quickly because it resides on only a single server and not on every client in the organization. Furthermore, you do not have to make changes on the system running the database (i.e., you do not need to rewrite custom applications running on mainframes).

Off-loading tasks from clients can also improve system performance by lightening the load on the network. You can, for example, reduce the number of times that large database files must pass over the network for processing by a client. Instead, you can pass these files to an intermediate server that processes the data and passes only the results to a client. That lets you optimize a network's design so that large files pass only between servers and hosts. So, you can, for instance, design the network so the servers link over a high-speed backbone and clients remain on a lower-speed network, such as a 4-Mbps Token Ring or 10Base-T Ethernet LAN.

That said, you can probably still imagine a scenario where you would want a fat client—say, when you have hundreds of users hitting a single server with some

Where to Find

IBM
Armonk, NY
(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900
http://www.ibm.com

Information Builders, Inc.
New York, NY
(800) 969-5636
(212) 736-4433
fax: (212) 268-7470
http://www.ibi.com

Intersolv, Inc.
Rockville, MD
(800) 547-4000
(301) 838-5000
fax: (301) 231-7813
http://www.intersolv.com

Momentum Software Corp.
Englewood, NJ
(800) 767-1462
(201) 871-0077
fax: (201) 871-0807
http://www.momsoft.com

Novell, Inc.
Orem, UT
(800) 453-1267
(801) 222-6000
fax: (800) 668-5329
http://www.novell.com

PeerLogic Inc.
San Francisco, CA
(800) 733-7601
(415) 626-4545
fax: (415) 626-4710
http://www.peerlogic.com

compute-intensive decision-support query. Then you might want fat clients that logged in, cached data, and left the back end alone as much as possible for the rest of the day.

Mapping Success

The fifth point hinges on planning. With any middleware implementation, there are several logical steps to undertake (see "Six Steps to Middleware Success" on page 72), including such things as settling on a middleware technology and developing a pilot project.

Who should be in the planning process? Almost everybody. The approach that seems to work best when evaluating middleware is to form a team that includes the applications developers who will be using the middleware, the networking folks who must provide the infrastructure the applications will ride on, and, of course, the end users of the applications developed using middleware.

The final consideration? Cash, of course. Even with good planning, implementing middleware requires a substantial commitment of money. Because there are so many variations when it comes to implementing a middleware solution, getting firm cost numbers that would apply to every situation is difficult.

Ford, one of the major automobile makers, estimates that implementing a middleware project costs between $150,000 and $200,000 per application. Of that amount, only 20 percent is for the actual product. The other 80 percent is for the labor of the developers.

Adding to the cost of implementing middleware is the cost of training. You'll find few workers with breadth and depth of knowledge across all middleware technologies to carry out a middleware implementation on their own.

Once a project finishes, you'll have to budget money for staffers to administer the middleware. Administering a middleware application is not trivial, yet most companies have no idea how much to budget when they are developing their implementation plans.

"When most users look at middleware, they typically underestimate the wherewithal it takes to effectively manage a middleware application," says John G. Senor III, vice president of the EDA Division of Information Builders. "There's no free lunch. Middleware requires a degree of administration like any other system software." Senor says a good rule of thumb is that it takes the same number of people to administer middleware as it does to administer a database.

The best advice? Set realistic goals for a middleware project. Remember that middleware still doesn't handle everything. Even the most elegant solutions cannot deal with every client platform, OS, application, and flavor of back-end system and applications. At least now you have one less reason to cringe when you scan your to-do list. ■

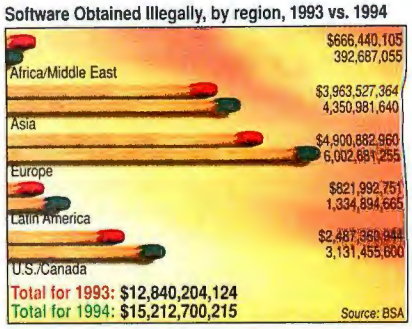
Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor based in New York and author of Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership *(Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1995). You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ssalamone@bix.com.*

Software Developers:

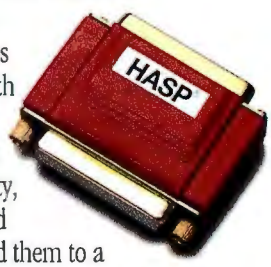
Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.

Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994



HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used nearly two million HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software. Why? Because HASP's security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.



Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

1-800-223-4277

http://www.aks.com

1985-1995 10 YEARS

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America
Aladdin Software Security Inc.
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377
E-mail: sales@hasp.com

Intl Office
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796
E-mail: sales@aks.com

United Kingdom
Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262
E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk

NSTL Study Rates HASP As Number One!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs compared the flagship products of four leading software protection vendors. The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories. And if the world's leading independent testing lab says HASP is the best, who are we to disagree?

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995†

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel	Glenco/FAST Hardlock	Software Security Activator/M
Security	9.3	6.3	6.9	6.2
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1	8.8	7.7
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2	6.8	6.3
Versatility/Features	10	8.7	8.8	8.6
Compatibility/ Power Consumption	6.7	6.5	6.6	7.4
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2	10	4.1
Final Score	**8.5**	6.5	7.5	6.6

†For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

See us at CeBIT'96 HANNOVER 14. — 20. 03. 1996 Hall 3 Stand D45, Hall 23 Stand C42

yes It runs with NetWare Developer tested only

Available and Ready for OS/2

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Mac OS

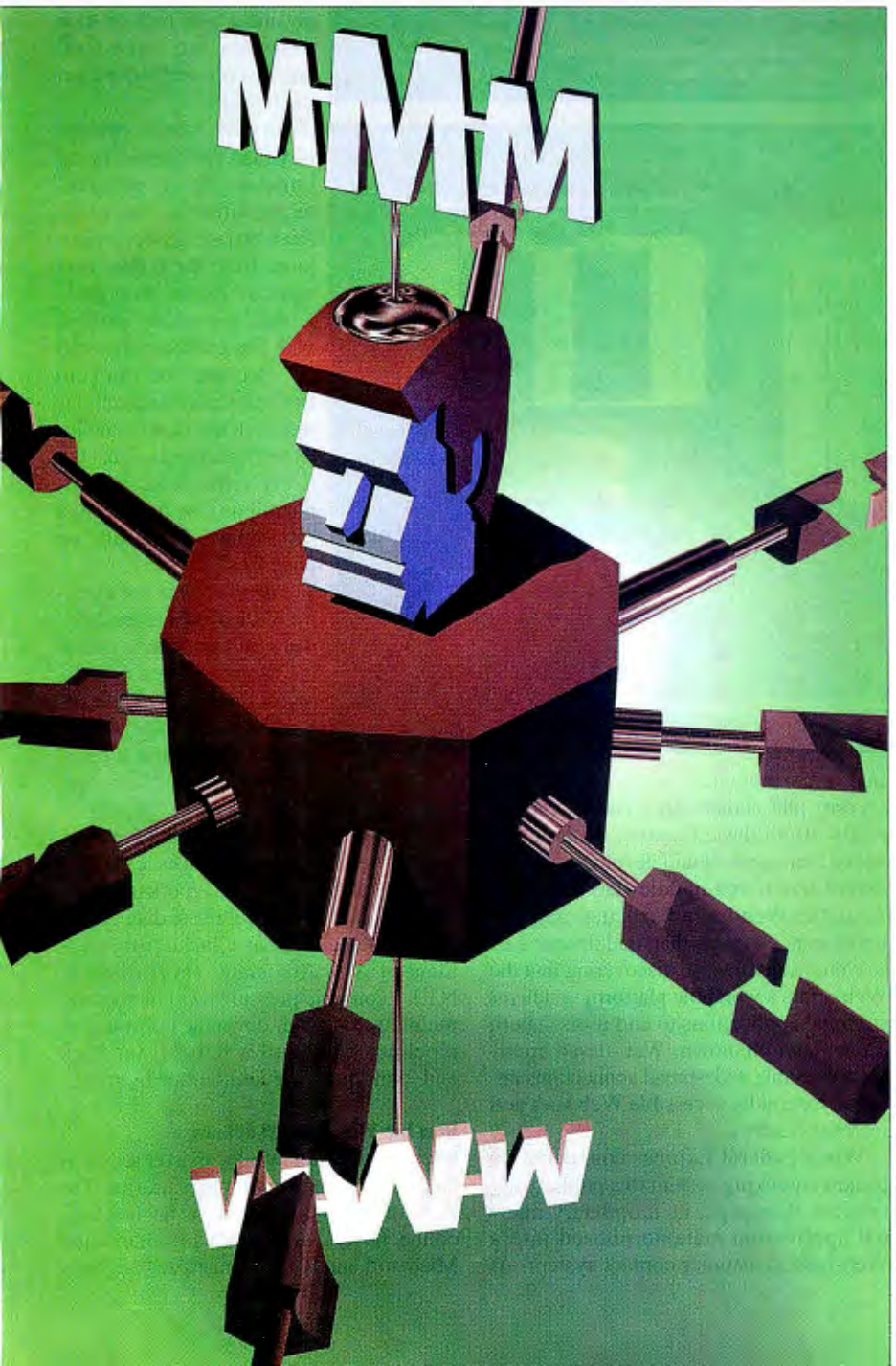
■ **Aladdin Benelux** 024 6419777 ■ **Aladdin France** 1 40859885 ■ **Aladdin Japan** 0426 60 7191 ■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 3 98985685 ■ **China** Shanghai LIRI 021 4372070 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ **Czech** Atlas 2 766085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 39 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 2 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ **Germany** CSS 201 278804 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 8571339 ■ **India** Solution 11 2218254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 5 5439770 ■ **New Zealand** Training 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 480273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ **Romania** Interactiv 64 153112 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 61 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 2 555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 312 467 0653

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

THE ULTIMATE MIDDLEWARE

The Internet and the World Wide Web may be all the middleware you need

JOHN KADOR



GIACOMO MARCHESI © 1996

What future is there to being in the middle, especially when all the action and all the perceived value sit on either end? Not much. Right now, middleware serves an indispensable—and growing—role in enabling distributed computing. It controls and manages the flow of information between clients and servers on different platforms.

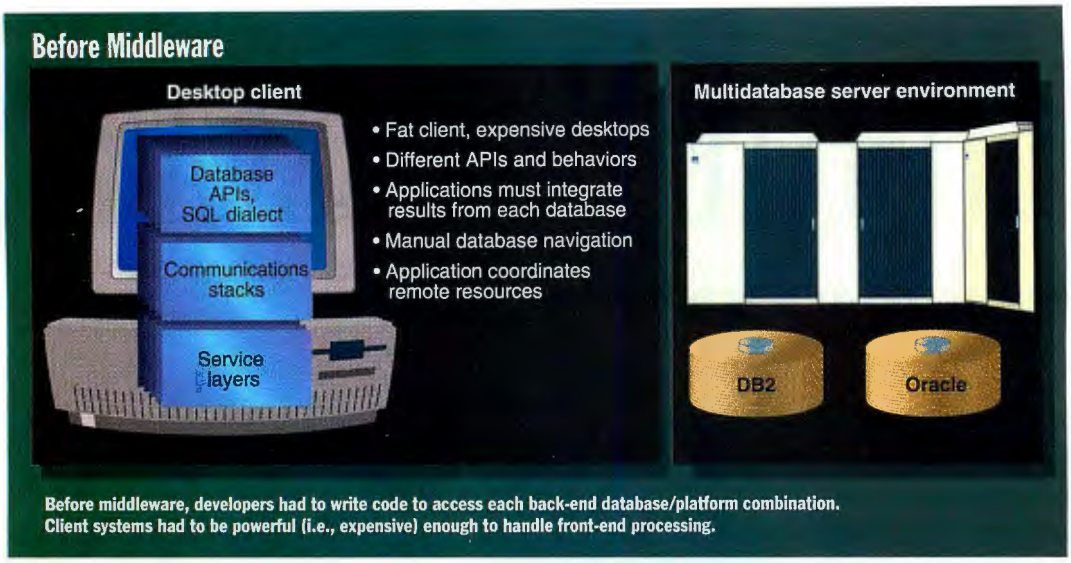
Within a few years, however, the Internet will squeeze this market segment. Middleware will fall victim to merciless demands that the boundaries between desktops and information vanish. When the Internet becomes the primary vehicle for enterprises to deliver traditional and new corporate applications to end users, adios to much of the middleware we depend on.

Steering the Middle Course

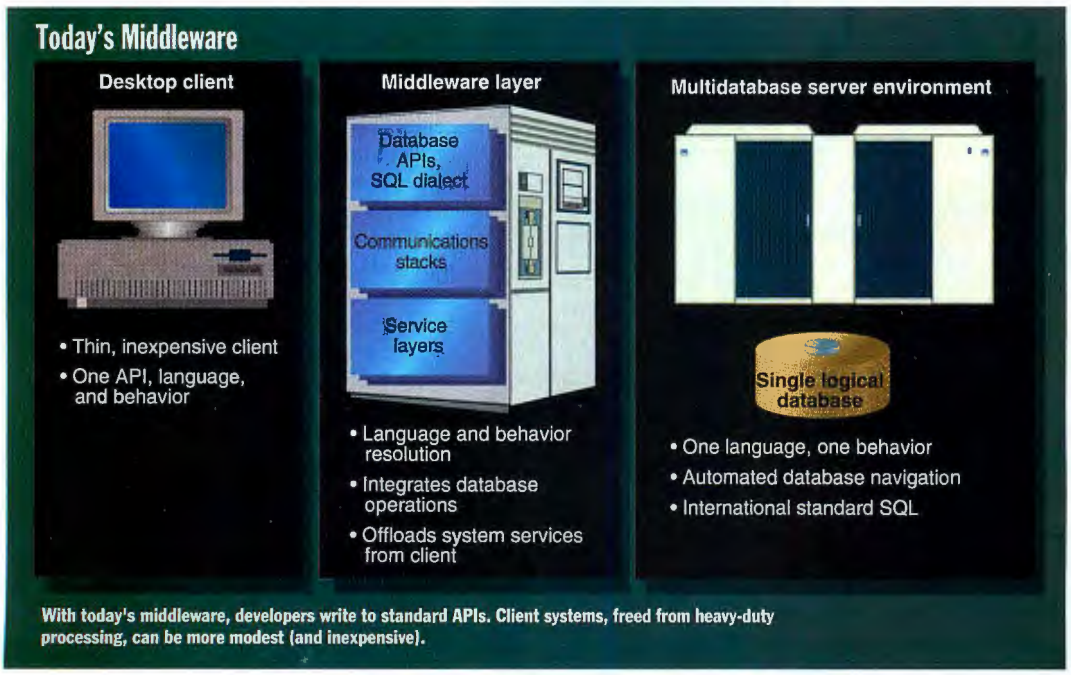
How ironic that the very indispensability of middleware guarantees its demise as a niche technology. That's the paradox of middleware: The better a middleware solution gets, the more invisible it becomes and the easier to swap for another variation. For middleware to succeed as a niche technology, it must call attention to itself. Yet calling attention to itself erodes its ultimate value. How inconvenient for middleware marketers, who, after all, must play a variation of the theme: "Buy us; you'll never know we exist."

Also, because middleware is constantly in a state of flux, it's hard to judge just where an application stops and the middleware begins. Thus, developers and users alike tend to project their frustrations and disappointments onto middleware.

"Some developers think of middleware as an ex post facto solution to design problems," says Peter Burris, director of Open Computing and Server Strategies at the Meta Group (Stamford, CT). "People actually believe they can relax systems or database design because middleware will clean up after the fact." Middleware won't



Before middleware, developers had to write code to access each back-end database/platform combination. Client systems had to be powerful (i.e., expensive) enough to handle front-end processing.



With today's middleware, developers write to standard APIs. Client systems, freed from heavy-duty processing, can be more modest (and inexpensive).

mask bad design. Substandard applications design will just become worse with a layer of middleware.

The temptation is to chuck middleware—but it makes everyone's life so much easier. If only there were some legitimate alternative.

The Web's Middle Ground

Many see the World Wide Web as that alternative. As the Internet becomes the platform of choice for day-to-day electronic business, it is likely that the Web will quietly assume most of the services now identified as middleware.

Think about it. Middleware aspires—with varying levels of success—to openness (interoperating across heterogeneous domains), scalability (without loss of function or performance), and integrity (data security plus auditability). The Internet already offers these features, without the added management and development burden of traditional middleware solutions. Also, the Web has a far better claim of transparency to users than middleware has.

Companies are also discovering that the Web offers a workable platform to deliver strategic applications to end users—both known and unknown. Web-based applications enable widespread connections between externally accessible Web sites and internal systems.

When Federal Express connected its package-tracking system to a publicly accessible Web page, its proprietary internal application metamorphosed into a Web-based customer contact system. At the front end, at least, middleware is nowhere to be found as companies begin using the Web to deliver increasingly robust and secure applications to users' off-the-shelf browsers.

Dozens of vendors, from Apple to Sun Microsystems, are embedding Internet access in their OSes. By doing so, they are creating an environment where individual users can have applications with parts on their desktops, on networks, and—soon—anywhere on the Internet.

An even larger opportunity than the Internet is the intranet—the use of the Internet within an enterprise. Such private networks, isolated from the public network, empower an organization's working groups with unprecedented flexibility. Because you can control and secure applications more readily than on the Internet, intranets are ideal delivery vehicles for new applications (see the text box "Rejecting Middleware" on page 81).

The Web will not eliminate all need for middleware. In fact, it may create the need for a new class of object-oriented middleware. But the technology will integrate tightly and hide itself from users increasingly hostile to proprietary limitations.

"Companies with multiple, disparate, and heterogeneous data sources resist proprietary solutions because proprietary middleware interfaces complicate data access and maintenance," says Shaku Atre, president of Atre Associates (Port Chester, NY). Economic pressures will likely push middleware further down the information-pipeline chain until it falls off the back end, unnoticed and unmourned by most.

How the Web Does Middleware

Users want middleware to deliver seamless data access across multiple platforms. The Web offers just this type of far-reaching connectivity. As the industry, including Microsoft and IBM, standardizes on Sun's

Java cross-platform programming language, users will begin to enjoy new Web applications without middleware anxiety. With these services, programmers can write an application to a common API without worrying about the platform, other tool sets, or back-end databases.

The glue that may bind this new class of Web applications is, ironically, a kind of middleware itself: the Object Management Group's (OMG) Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) 2.0. This technology offers developers their best hope to bridge multiple languages and OSes on the Web. Designing Web applications on CORBA's communications protocol makes dynamic applications possible. Contrast this with static Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) pages on the Web.

Robust object management is one key to success for these dynamic Web applications. Object request brokers (ORBs) are the messaging middleware by which objects in heterogeneous distributed environments make and receive requests and responses transparently. The OMG's Internet Interoperable ORB Protocol (IIOP) puts any required middleware where it belongs: out of sight and out of mind.

Another benefit of applets constructed under the IIOP paradigm is that applications would bypass the Common Gateway Interface (CGI) or HTTP used in most Web applications communications. This bypass is desirable because it would eliminate an entire software layer and its

Rejecting Middleware

Indiana University rejected a traditional middleware solution when it deployed a statewide client/server financial-information system to run the university's eight-campus system (see the figure below). It features an electronic-transaction system, with secure electronic routing and approval.

The university decided that the middleware problems found with traditional database front ends were just not worth the hassle. "Client/server computing is complicated enough as it is," says Barry Walsh, associate director of Financial Management Support. "We became disenchanted with the middleware issues. The middleware became a huge hurdle."

The university now has a World Wide Web–based data-access, retrieval, and analysis system using no proprietary middleware. Instead, a Netscape Navigator front end supports Microsoft's Word and Excel going directly against Sybase data. The access method is in SybPerl (Sybase's dialect of the Perl scripting language) and Common Gateway Interface (CGI).

This alternative has turned out to be a cleaner implementation than middleware threatened to be. First, according to Walsh, developing the application without resolving proprietary middleware issues is faster.

More important to the university than speed, however, are the significant training and logistical support benefits of any application using the Web. "The world is educating people in the use of Netscape, so I don't have to," Walsh adds.

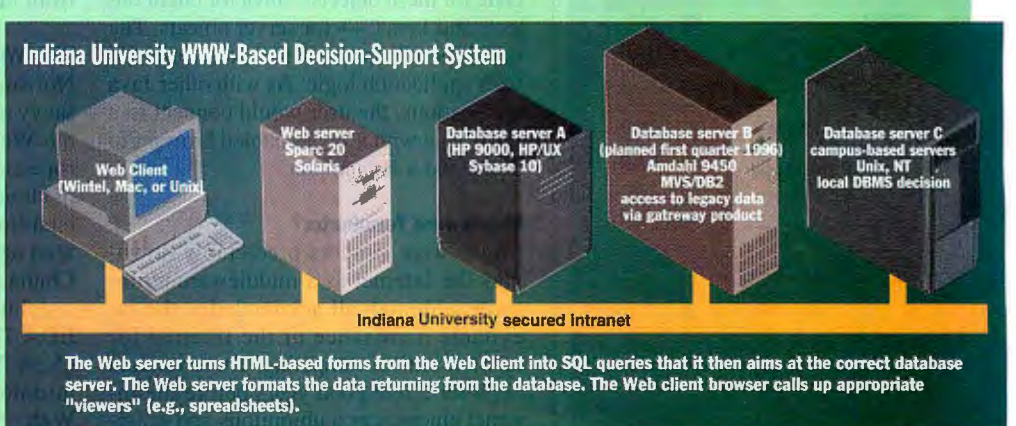
In addition, the Web solution is cheaper. Outfitting more than a thousand users with proprietary middleware would cost $75 to $150 a pop.

The university also avoids a major headache: software distribution. The services of the Web make it ideal to distribute new versions of the financial-information system.

Yet by far the biggest benefit is that the Web delivers information in a form that users can immediately use: rows and columns. More than 90 percent of what users request ends up in Excel spreadsheets. "That fact, more than anything else, pointed us toward the Web," Walsh recalls. "Our users didn't want table joining to yield all that denormalized data. All middleware implementations require extra steps to get data into spreadsheet form."

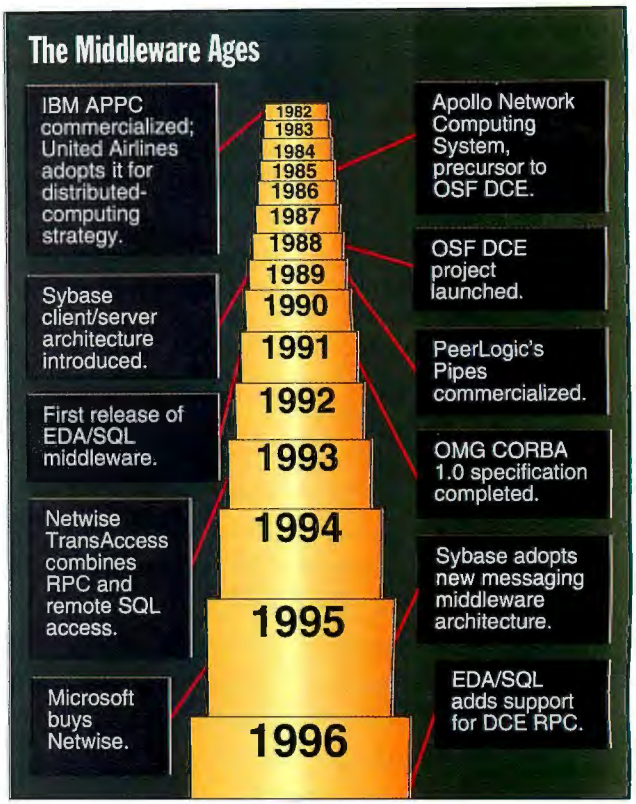
The Web-based decision-support system lets the university's financial analysts construct their queries by selecting fields and then clicking on the query icon. "The next thing they see is the result of their query populating the Excel spreadsheet, complete with column headings. They can start work right away analyzing the information. Users think it's fantastic," Walsh says.

What about the molasses performance of the Web? "Performance is a matter of perception and expectation," says Walsh. First, users expect the slow response typical of Web applications. Second, because the system removes layers of middleware, the actual performance is decent. "Combine the low expectation with the real performance, and you have a perceived performance that is pretty good," he says.



The Web server turns HTML-based forms from the Web Client into SQL queries that it then aims at the correct database server. The Web server formats the data returning from the database. The Web client browser calls up appropriate "viewers" (e.g., spreadsheets).

The Ultimate Middleware



resulting performance overhead.

Instead, the applet would talk with the server by way of IIOP, a protocol more capable than CGI in many ways. For example, under IIOP, a program session can stay open between calls. CGI must open and close a session with each call.

In addition, CGI limits the kinds of information that can pass on the network. For instance, CGI does not support direct transmission of floating-point data, according to Suresh Challa, vice president of business development at PostModern Computing Technologies. The CGI protocol requires converting floating-point numbers into strings before transmitting and converting back to floating-point numbers at the other end. IIOP eliminates this unnecessary conversion and gains a performance boost, too, he says.

Tools such as PostModern Computing's BlackWidow are integrating the domains of networked ORBs and Java-based Web applications. BlackWidow's development environment links Web applets made with Java and CORBA 2.0, joining two fast-growing technologies: objects and the Web.

Now, users can develop CORBA-compliant Web clients and servers simply by defining the functions each object will expose. BlackWidow then generates skeleton code for these objects—Java for client objects and Java C++ for server objects. The developer fleshes out the skeleton code with application logic. As with other Java applications, the user would connect to a Web page with a Java-enabled browser to download a Java applet.

Middleware Terminator?

Middleware vendors predictably downplay the Internet as a middleware terminator, although all acknowledge the inevitable dominance of the Internet for mission-critical computing. These vendors hope for a few good years before the Internet emerges as a ubiquitous and seamless information-delivery environment. Middleware—like platforms, data types, and OSes—will then become irrelevant to most participants.

"The Internet is certainly going to be a powerful influence over the coming years," says Dr. Bill Highleyman, chair of NetWeave (Wilmington, DE), "but its use will concentrate on individual users and electronic commerce, not much for the mission-critical systems that companies depend on. These critical applications must tie together disparate, incompatible legacy and open systems, and that is the true role of middleware. This need will not go away. Look for middleware providers to be providing access into the enterprise systems from the Internet via CGI."

Web-Wise Middleware

Not surprisingly, vendors with Internet-savvy middleware are more sanguine about the Web subsuming their services. "We foresee the Web becoming the platform of choice to conduct day-to-day business, enabling all the mission-critical distributed applications to be developed," says Challa.

John G. Senor III, vice president of the EDA Division of Information Builders (New York, NY), is also confident that middleware has a durable place on the Web. "I see the Internet as a new application-partitioning paradigm, not a replacement for middleware," he says. "We

will still need middleware to provide SQL translation services, SQL processing, RPC [remote procedure call] processing, and messaging." (EDA data-access software provides a uniform, relational view of data whatever its organization.)

Senor prefers a model like Unix's X Window System–terminal mode: Applications sit on a server and all that happens on the desktop is presentation management. The Internet, in this view, is a new presentation model. When the user clicks on a home page, an applet activates on the back end. That applet talks to the other layers necessary to resolve user actions into a SQL request or other processing.

In this type of scenario, EDA middleware is still critical for data access. At the back end of an extremely thin client, after the request crosses the Internet, middleware must still receive the request and process it against the appropriate database. "There's simply no way around middleware," Senor claims.

Middleware on Demand

As long as companies must reconcile the Web-based new world with old-world legacy systems, the need for middleware will never completely vanish—it will just appear so. Middleware will download on demand over the Internet, just as all the other just-in-time applications, systems software, and data that users may need. The middleware will perform as needed—to connect, say, to a legacy database—and then go away. In this scenario, the prospects for middleware persisting as an independent entity are not strong.

Efforts to embed middleware services in the Web infrastructure are already under way. The explosive growth of the Internet makes it increasingly viable that every constituency—employee, partner, customer, supplier—is always a member of the network. The Internet is integrating frontware and backware so rapidly that there may be little opportunity or need for middleware of the type we know today. The result—for the user, the enterprise, and the developer—will be a simpler environment with goodies on both ends—but no middle at all. ■

Where to Find

PostModern Computing Technologies, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 967-6169
fax: (415) 967-6212

John Kador, a freelance writer in Geneva, Illinois, reports on the business value of information technology. You can reach him on-line at 71321.1645@compuserve.com.

Using *Internet With An Accent*,™ You Can Browse, Publish & E-mail In Any Language.

(Well, Almost.)

When you're on the Web, do foreign languages look like something from another planet? Chances are, they seem positively alien under English Windows.

At least, they did. With *Internet with an Accent*, you can read and author Web pages in your language, and over 30 others, taking full advantage of the Internet's potential.

Internet with an Accent includes Multilingual Mosaic™, a stand-alone browser, and a Netscape upgrade. Multilingual Mailpad™, an e-mail reader/writer utility you can use with your favorite MAPI mail software, or with the Pronto e-mail component provided. Multilingual Publisher™, which lets you create HTML Web pages using multilingual templates. And Multilingual Viewer™, for reading e-mail and documents written in more than 30 languages. We even included an FTP Dialer/Stack, Gopher, Newsreader, and Telnet — everything you need for truly global access.

At last, you can discover opportunities all over the world, and not just where English is spoken. You can communicate in the language you speak, even if it isn't English. And you can finally access information from the Net's worldwide resources under any language version of Windows — whether it's in Arabic, Finnish, Spanish, Russian, Portuguese, or any of over 30 other tongues.

So if you're tired of being confined to English on the Web, contact your nearest dealer for more information. Or call us toll-free at **800-535-5256**. Better yet, visit our Web site at **http://www.accentsoft.com**.

We think you'll agree *Internet with an Accent* is one program that's out of this world.

Available at Borders, CompUSA, Computer City, Software Etc. and other retailers.

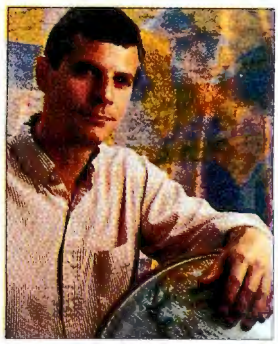
500 FREE Frequent Flyer Miles
Mail-in offer valid through 6/30/96. Good for enduser purchases for *Internet with an Accent*. One per customer.

Accent Worldwide, Inc. *1401 Dove Street • Suite 470 • Newport Beach, CA 92660*
info@accentsoft.com • Visit our Web site at http://www.accentsoft.com and download a free demo.
For site, volume, reseller, or OEM pricing, call 800-694-4050, or 714-223-0620, or fax us at 714-223-0629.

Circle 601 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 602).

E-MAIL ADVENTURES

JON UDELL



AL KARVEY ©1996

We add mail service to The BYTE Site and mine a rich vein of mail-enabled Web applications

Recently, BYTE's publisher, Dave Egan, asked BYTE's marketing manager, Rob Mitchell, to send a thank-you message to everyone who has contributed to the Virtual Press Room (vpr), our Web-based archive of press releases. Clearly, the message had to travel as E-mail—we could hardly fax it, because we designed vpr to be a superior alternative to fax. So I began rounding up and testing Internet mail servers. That project led to a flurry of new developments at The BYTE Site, including mail front ends to document databases, groupware applications, and an automatic failure notification system. Here's a progress report.

Building a Mailing List

To enable Rob to send Dave's message, I extracted a list of E-mail addresses from the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) files in the vpr archive. The Perl script that did that (see http://www.byte.com/netcol/netproj.htm) used a regular expression to match Internet mail addresses in the <contact> field of each document. I have since replaced my own regular expression with the smarter one used in Earl Hood's MHonArc (see http://www.oac.uci.edu/indiv/ehood/).

How could I send a message to the resulting list of 300 addresses? That's too many to string out on the To: line of a message header. Instead, I created a list account, vprusers@byte.com, aliased to a file containing the 300 addresses. On our BSD/OS 2.0 server running sendmail, you do that by adding this line to /etc/aliases:

```
vprusers: :include: /usr/vpr/vprusers.list
```

On our Windows NT 3.51 server running post.office, you achieve the same result by pasting the list into a field on an HTML form. Either way, mail to vprusers from Rob should go to everyone on the list, and replies should come back to Rob. I tested the setup on a list of local BYTE addresses, swapped in the real list (plus my own address, for tracking), and told Rob to fire away.

The Sorcerer's Apprentice

Sendmail gurus who have bothered to read this far are probably chuckling to themselves. They won't be surprised by what happened next. Rob's message arrived promptly in my mailbox. However, smug satisfaction became horrified panic when, a few minutes later, another copy of the message showed up from Company X, one of the list members. I had created a mail loop. When Company X got Rob's message, it sent the message back to the list, one member of which was Company X, which then got another copy of the message, which it sent back to the list…each iteration fanning out to 300 recipients. Oops!

The arrival of a third message interrupted my contemplation of this hall of mirrors. I disabled the list account and went looking for the explanation. The long message header, which casual mail users may regard as a nuisance, immediately proved its worth. It's the audit trail that administrators use to debug and maintain the planetary communications system that is Internet mail. Within hours, I had found all the pieces of the puzzle (see "Anatomy of a Mail Loop" on page 86).

If you look closely at this picture, you'll see that things went wrong at step 3. Just like a real letter, an Internet message comes in an envelope. In our case, there were 300 envelopes addressed to 300 destinations, each containing the same header (From: Rob Mitchell, To: vprusers@byte.com) and the same body (Dave's thank-you note).

When the envelope addressed to Company X reached Company Y, Y's sendmail correctly performed the final step of mail routing—it discarded the envelope and delivered the header and message into X's mailbox. Pullmail incorrectly performed an extra step. Lacking the now-discarded envelope address, it routed to the address in the To: field of the header. Because that field contained vprusers@byte.com, a mail loop formed.

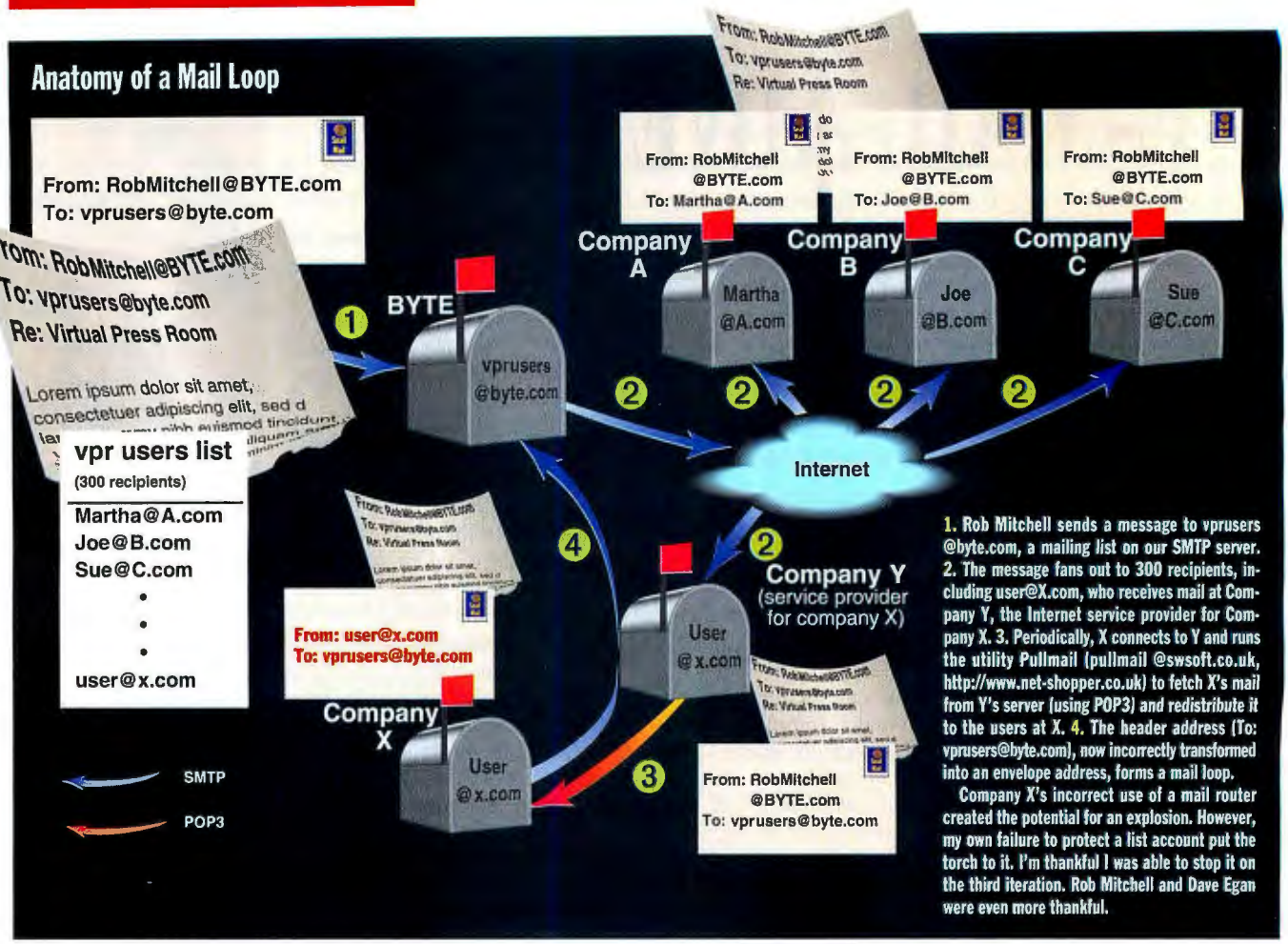
Postmortem

The author of Pullmail, Mark Woollard (mark@swsoft.co.uk), wrote it specifically for use

PAGING THE WEBMASTER

The BYTE Site has so far experienced remarkably little downtime, but there have been a few outages ranging from 4 to 12 hours. Now, our Unix development server pings the primary NT server every 10 minutes and, if there's no answer, sends an E-mail alert to my Notable Technologies' pager. Insane dedication on my part? Or maybe just a way to outgeek editor in chief Rafe Needleman, who also uses Notable's AirNote service? Joking aside, it's helpful to always know the status of the server. I won't drive to Peterborough at 4:00 a.m. to reboot a server. I will, however, investigate an out-of-band remote restarter for those few occasions that require a reboot.

The AirNote pager



with Frontier Internet Services' mail servers, which copy envelope addresses into the custom X-Frontier-To: field of message headers, thereby enabling correct routing. It wasn't meant for general-purpose mail routing, and that's what created the potential for an explosion—but I lit the match.

There are two compelling reasons not to use a list of forwarding addresses as I did. Along with the looping problem, there is the possibility of unauthorized use. Rob could send a message to vprusers@byte.com, but so could any of the tens of millions of Internet mail users from around the world. Hence the need for list managers such as majordomo, a set of Perl scripts that can, among other things, null the To: field of headers (to prevent looping) and reject messages from those who aren't list members (to prevent unauthorized use).

But what if you don't have a list manager? John MacFarlane, president of Software.com—whose Unix and NT mail server, post.office, which I am using, is also now available under the Netscape label—suggested the following defensive maneuver:

```
To: null@byte.com
From: rob_mitchell@byte.com
Bcc: vprusers@byte.com
```

This setup traps inappropriate use of the address in the To: field.

Mail and Web Synergy

I haven't installed a list manager because, until we need to do another broadcast mailing, I'm busily mining a rich vein of mail-enabled Web applications. When a Web server lacks a complementary mail server, it's at best just passively mail-enabled. It can channel user-initiated mail by means of mailto: uniform resource locators (URLs), but it cannot itself send or receive mail.

When I began mail service at our site, things began to get more interesting. For example, consider the BOMB, a feedback mechanism that solicits comments by means of a form that's linked to every page of the BYTE on-line archive (see "BOMB's Away," October 1995 BYTE, http://www.byte.com/netcol/netproj.htm).

The original version of the BOMB fed information into a database, but it didn't transmit that data to individuals responsible for particular articles. If you comment on a News & Views article, for example, Dave Andrews (who edits that section) ought to hear about it. Now he will.

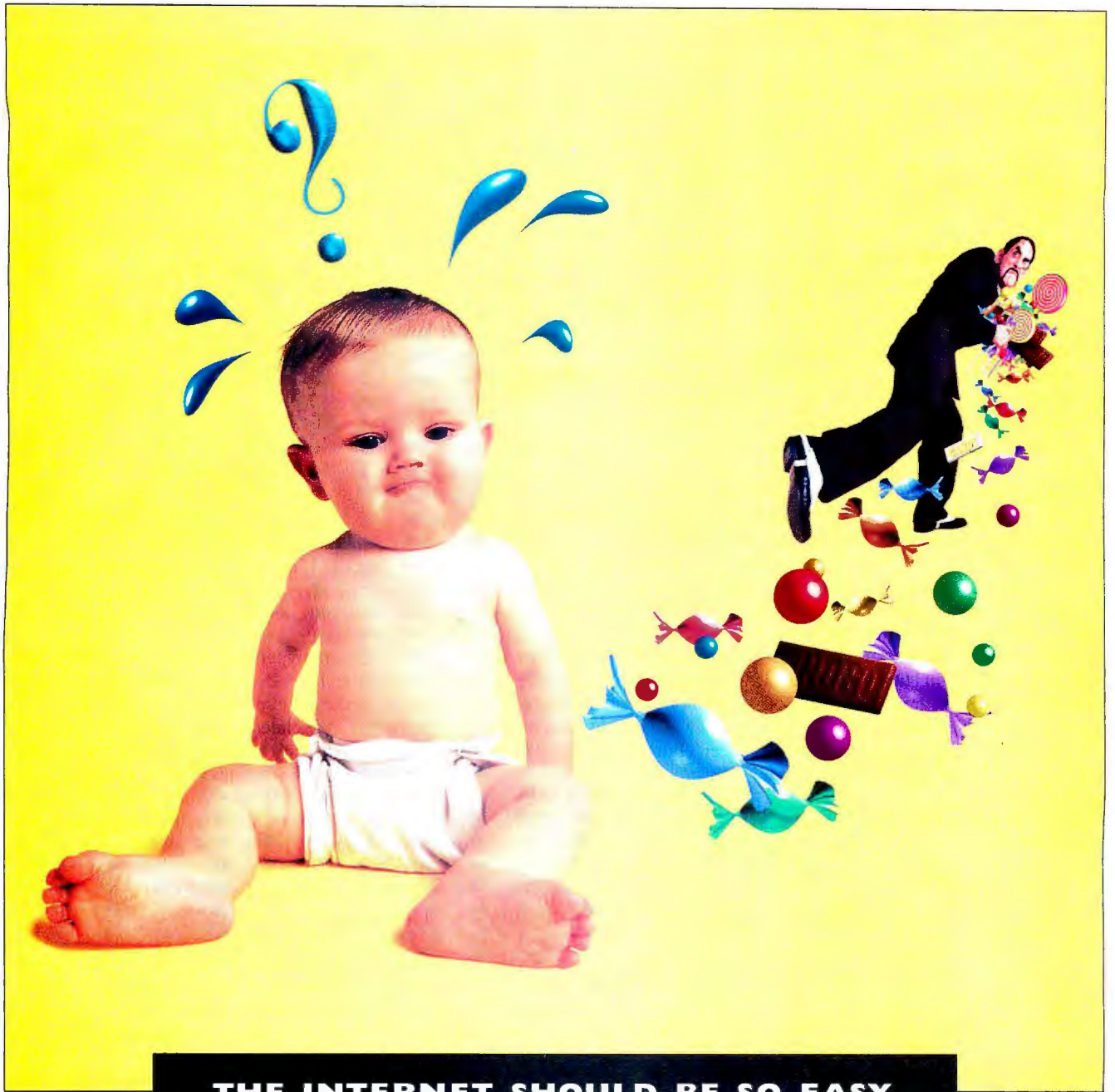
The revised comment-logging script maps a set of section names ("News & Views," "Features") to a corresponding set of role definitions. Here are some role definitions in Perl:

```
@news_ed = 'dave.news@bix.com';
@feature_ed =
'jmontgomery@bix.com,
thalfhill@bix.com,
tom_thompson@bix.com';
@managing_ed =
'rafe@bix.com,mschlack@bix.com';
```

Here is a Perl associative array that maps section names to roles:

```
%RoleMap = (
'News & Views', '@news_ed,
@managing_ed,bomb@bix.com',
'Features','@feature_ed,
@managing_ed,bomb@bix.com');
```

When you submit a comment, the script updates the database and also routes your



WITH PIPELINE, THE INTERNET IS AS EASY AS STEALING CANDY FROM A BABY.

THE CANDY: Easy to take, easy to use, not to mention immediate access to the Internet; enough information to get your doctorate; e-mail that virtually eliminates the need for the post office; as well as News Groups, Internet Relay Chat, FTP, Gopher and the opportunity to create your own homepage on the World Wide Web. Our award-winning, easy interface is fully compatible with leading Web browsers, including Netscape.* **THE DEAL:** For only $19.95 a month you get unlimited local access to all the Internet has to offer and no sneaky additional hourly charges to make you cranky. **THE NUMBER:** If you're still not interested, ring us at **1-800-799-0676** anyway. The call's free, the software's free and so are your first 14 days. You've got nothing to lose.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 10, 1995 Ziff-Davis USA

WINDOWS 1995 WIN 100

PIPELINE℠

NOW WINDOWS 95 COMPATIBLE

Service fees apply beyond the first 14 free days. * Use of Netscape and other major Web browsers is limited to Windows users only. Valid major credit card required. Phone charges may apply. A PSINet Company. ©1996 PSINet, Inc.

Circle 603 on Inquiry Card.

comment to appropriate editors with a line such as:

```
`mail $RoleMap{$section_name} < $comment_file`;
```

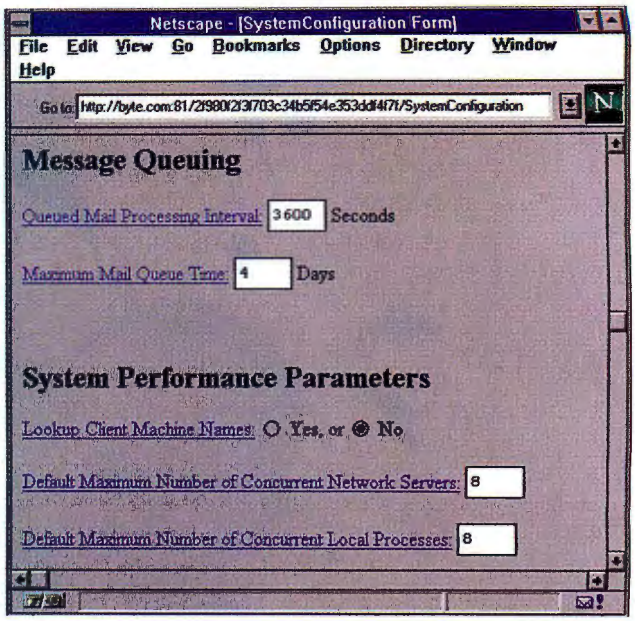
Mail-to-HTML Transducers

Why copy all comments to bomb@byte.com? I've been looking for a way to present the textual information the BOMB has been collecting. The original BOMB database was intended for SQL queries against numeric data. It lacked a way to view the anecdotal remarks entered into the BOMB's multiline text-input field. Once comments began funneling into the BOMB account, it became possible to review the text comments with a POP3 mail client such as Eudora or Netscape Navigator 2.0.

However, there's an even better way. Programs exist that can convert SMTP-style mailboxes into HTML archives. I mentioned two last month—Earl Hood's MHonArc and Kevin Hughes' hypermail (http://www.eit.software/hypermail). Both are excellent. They build views by subject, author, and date, and can also link replies to original messages to create threaded views.

I've used MHonArc, which is written in Perl, to convert 30 MB of mail downloaded from my BIX account over the last few years into a navigable archive. As a bonus, it decodes some kinds of Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) attachments. For the BOMB archive, I used hypermail, a C program that's faster and simpler to deploy than MHonArc.

Both tools produce neat piles of HTML documents—one per mail message. You can easily feed these to a Web indexer such as freeWAIS or SWISH (another of Kevin Hughes' contributions to the Internet) to make your Web-based mail archive searchable. An example of the application of these techniques is the archive of the www-talk discussion list at http://www.eit.com/www.lists/.



This forms-based management interface works identically for Unix and Windows NT versions of post.office. From any Web browser in the world, you can add or modify accounts and monitor mail queues (see http://www.software.com).

Mail-Enabled Data Entry

Because the BOMB is a Web application, its users construct database records in an HTML form and insert them by invoking a Common Gateway Interface (CGI) script. But what about users who are not running Web browsers? There should be an automatic way for them to enter their data.

Consider the `demos` application that converts staff reports on vendor demonstrations into a private Web archive (see "Global Groupware," November 1995 BYTE, http://www.byte.com/netcol/netproj.htm). BYTE staffers file these reports in our private conference on BIX. The first version of `demos` proved we could convert that conference into a more easily searchable and navigable Web archive.

However, the conversion wasn't automatic. I had to download the conference, massage it, and build the archive. And, of course, whatever isn't automatic tends to slip; the online `demos` archive soon went out of date. With the revised version of `demos`, users who post reports to the conference can at the same time mail them to a special account on our mail server. Arrival of a new report triggers hypermail, which updates the Web archive. Because I'm out of the loop now, the archive is current.

A related application is the E-mail interface to `vpr` that my associate Rex Baldazo is developing. `Vpr`'s Achilles' heel is that it presumes Web access. For some of the PR agents and marcom specialists who are the primary intended users of `vpr`, that can be a tall order. Far more of them can readily use Internet mail than can conveniently access the Web.

Thus, Rex's rite of passage into the Perl programming fraternity is to rig `vpr` to accept mail input. You'll send mail to vprinfo@byte.com to retrieve a copy of the form. Then you'll send the completed form to vprsubmit@byte.com. Just like the interactive Web-based version, mail-based `vpr` will either report errors in case of an incomplete or incorrect form or log the data and report success. However, these reports will, in this case, travel as E-mail.

There are still more mail-enabled developments in the pipeline. What about a system that enables BYTE's marketing staff to update Web pages for which they're responsible by mailing them to the server? Or that enables the sales staff to mail in their ad-insertion orders? The combination of Web and Internet mail technologies puts all this within easy reach. ■

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor of new media. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

TOOLWATCH

DeBabelizer, $399
Equilibrium Technologies
Sausolito, CA
(415) 332-4343
http://www.equilibrium.com

Check out the nifty thumbnails that now link to the full-size images on The BYTE Site. They're courtesy of DeBabelizer, a do-everything graphics converter with the all-important batch capability that production sites need.

BOOKNOTE

Sendmail, $32.95
by Brian Costales, Eric Allman, and Neil Rickert
O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.
ISBN 1-56592-056-2

Even if you never use sendmail, but instead opt for a modern commercial reimplentation of Internet mail service such as post.office, you will benefit from this encyclopedic discussion of Internet mail technology

BYTE
SPECIAL REPORT

HOW TO MAKE WINDOWS 95 WORK FOR YOU

What's behind the promise of better integration and ease of use? We found answers in Win 95 products—and the technologies that drive them.

Dock and Play — Almost 91

Win 95's most impressive trick, Plug and Play (or is it Punt and Pray?) is even harder to do with notebook docking stations. We dared to try it at home.

OLE's Missing Links 99

OLE 2 is a standard for cross-application communication that makes compound documents possible. Too bad vendors can't agree on its implementation.

Underground Upgrades for Windows 95 105

Every version of Windows had holes that software vendors were eager to fill. This year's crop of low-cost utilities is plugging up Windows 95.

Better Connections in Windows 111

Who needs separate telecom, E-mail, and fax programs when Win 95 already has those tools? Maybe you do.

When Networking Is Not Working 117

No doubt about it: Windows 95 is more network-aware than its predecessor. Still, conflicts and setup problems are scaring off some LAN administrators.

Our storage devices can endure long hours, natural disasters, and other forms of abuse.

[Not unlike a day at the office.]

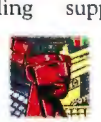
The DE100™ is a removable disk/tape subsystem that allows you to easily remove, transfer, and store data. It's compatible with an extensive variety of standard SCSI or IDE/EIDE drives.

With room for three 1" SCSI disk or tape drives, the DS300 model is the most compact removable storage subsystem available on the market today.

The DS500™ is an external rack mount that houses nine half-height bays, allows users to integrate any SCSI peripheral combination, and includes up to two 300-watt power supplies.

An ideal storage chassis for workstations, network servers, and PCs, the DS100 provides flexibility for users to mix and match up to four SCSI peripherals.

When it comes to protecting valuable data, only Kingston's rugged storage devices have shown they can brave the elements. Though they were designed to perform in the most demanding commercial environments, they're also tough enough to survive in army bunkers, submarines, and even in spacecraft. Our Data Silo® enclosures and Data Express™ removables are constructed of rugged steel with a carefully designed and tested ventilation system for cooling today's high-performance drives. Used in computer rooms, workstations, and network servers, they support more SCSI connections and have more options than any other storage subsystem on the market. If that doesn't impress you, our unbeatable five-year warranty will. So call Kingston or your nearest dealer for more information. Because in the world of storage systems, only the strong survive.



Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0670 or find us at http://www.kingston.com

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

DOCK AND PLAY—ALMOST

DAVE ROWELL

EARL RIPLING © 1996

Plug and Play is the crown jewel of Windows 95, and notebook docking is its ultimate test

Plug and Play (PnP), though quirky and erratic, is a big Windows 95 benefit. When it works, it's nearly magical (no snickering from the Mac crowd, please). When it doesn't, the results range from disconcerting to disastrous. Still, it's much better having it than not, and its usefulness grows as vendors introduce more PnP products and debug existing ones.

Notebook docking is one of the most impressive parts of the PnP specification, and perhaps its ultimate test. Not only must a notebook handle a variety of hardware components, it must configure them on the fly. Win 95 provides these capabilities, but PnP docking also depends on the system BIOS, device drivers that can load dynamically, and the devices themselves (see the figure "Docking Procedures" on page 94; also see "Transforming the PC: Plug and Play," September 1994 BYTE). How well they all work together, and how far a notebook vendor takes Microsoft's PnP recommendations, determine how convenient and reliable a docking system is.

As the demand for desktop replacements increases (see "New Docks Improve Commuter Computers," February BYTE), docking notebooks' PnP capabilities gain importance. We tested the PnP features of docking setups from Compaq, Dell, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM, and found that their abilities vary significantly.

Our typical test setup included an external mouse, a keyboard, a monitor, and a 10Base-T network connection. For those units with SCSI-2 ports, we attached an NEC MultiSpin 6Xe CD-ROM drive. We also plugged ISA, Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI), and PC Card devices into expansion slots where appropriate.

Surprise or VCR

To Win 95, there are only two kinds of docking mechanism: surprise and VCR-style. A surprise mechanism lets you undock the notebook without warning. Win 95 doesn't get a chance to warn device drivers and PnP-aware applications of the event so they can prepare for it. Surprise is the least desirable design, but it's common. There's also no reasonable alternative for port replicators, which must be portable and inexpensive. With this type of system, you should initiate all docking releases through software by using the Eject PC choice in the Win 95 Start menu.

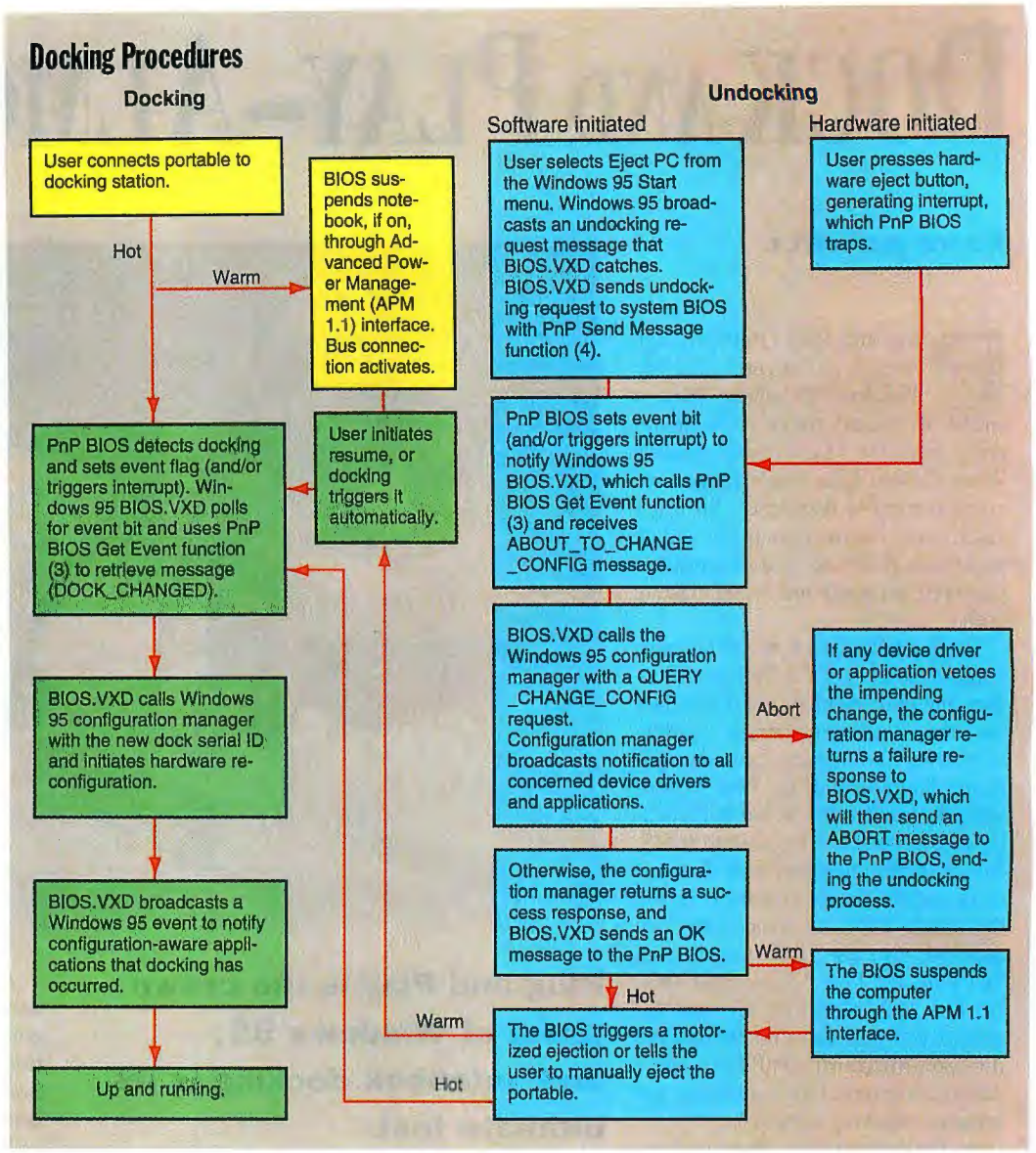
A motorized VCR-style mechanism provides an electrically consistent, secure bus connection and allows the docking station to physically lock the notebook in place. The locking ensures a planned decoupling process that lets device drivers and PnP-aware applications veto an inappropriate undocking, thus preventing data loss or a system hang-up. You unlock and eject either with a physical button on the dock or through software. Of the products we tested, only the HP Docking System provides a motorized mechanism. The IBM ThinkPad Dock II, though not motorized, does lock and prevent surprise ejections.

The ability to dock or undock a notebook while it is running (i.e., hot docking) or in suspend mode (i.e., warm docking) is a matter of convenience. Who likes to watch Win 95 reboot itself? When it works, the system takes docking hardware changes in stride, with minimal delay, using Win 95's ability to reconfigure and load device drivers dynamically.

Hot docking is technically more impressive and slightly more convenient. Hot and warm docking are not Win 95 hardware requirements, so cold docking is something you may run into. Also, systems claiming hot or warm docking may do so only under constrained conditions; this is true of the Compaq and IBM machines.

With any new hardware situation, such as a first dock, the Win 95 Hardware Detection window comes up while the configuration manager creates a new hardware profile. This takes

Plug and Play docking is a complex communications process involving a PnP BIOS, Windows 95, device drivers, and even applications.



about 3½ minutes on the 90-MHz notebooks we used in testing. When this process goes wrong—and it will if you make enough hardware changes—the best solution is to undock, delete all docked hardware profiles, and start over once you've determined what caused the problem.

Even when you have everything configured, your PnP problems may not be over. If you have SCSI hard drives hooked to the docking unit, for example, you may have to cold dock (with a reboot) or the drives won't show up in Win 95.

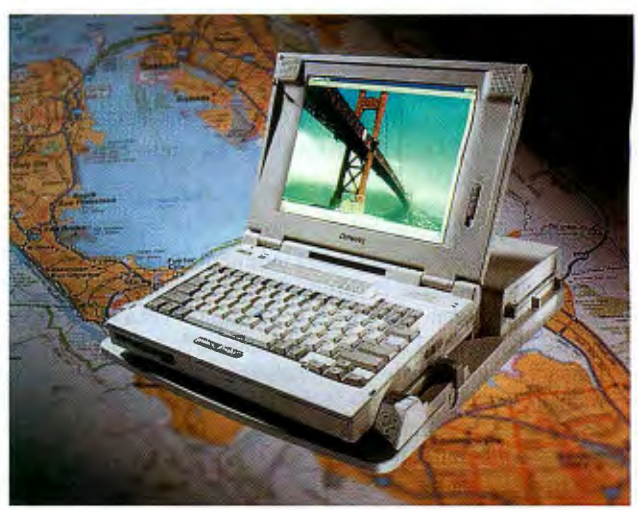
Compaq's Modular Bays

If you consider PC Card slots as expansion slots, Compaq's MultiBay Expansion Base for LTE 5000 series notebooks is a full docking station. It replicates I/O ports and provides Ethernet ports (both BNC and RJ-45), but it has no SCSI port or ISA expansion slots. However, the MultiBay Expansion Base has two Type III PC Card slots and spaces for two of Compaq's MultiBay drives (floppy, hard, or CD-ROM) or batteries.

Because the LTE 5100 also has two MultiBay slots, you can move drive and battery modules between the notebook and the dock, or you can have four batteries charging at once. The Compaq dock has a useful security option that lets you attach a single Kensington cable lock to the docking base and lock the notebook into the base at the same time (by preventing forward movement of the docking lever).

Compaq's docking mechanism isn't motorized or locking, so you can surprise it, though not accidentally. A lever system provides a mechanical advantage and guidance to both docking and undocking. Compaq's manual suggests that you can hot dock and undock, but if the docking station contains any MultiBay drives or is connected to a network, you must reboot to see these devices after docking. We found that hot docking hangs the system about half the time, but it allows access to docked drives and a network connection when it does work. Hot undocking always hung the system.

We determined that warm docking works consistently with docked drives (all of them based on enhanced IDE) and network connections. The system doesn't allow undocking warm, because there isn't any way to suspend it when docked. We noted some occasional quirks. Several times with a cold dock, for example, the notebook's trackstick device stayed active rather than the external PS/2 mouse connected to the



Compaq's MultiBay Expansion Base can exchange drive and battery modules with the Compaq LTE 5100 notebook. The monitor support cover is not shown.

PnP Docking with OS/2

BARRY KASINDORF

IBM provided the ThinkPad 750 series with plug-and-play (PnP) docking in the Dock II before the advent of Windows 95, so it's no surprise that you also get it with OS/2 Warp. It takes an OS/2 PnP driver, existing Advanced Power Management (APM) support, and device drivers that can handle the sudden appearance or absence of a device, but you gain some capabilities that Win 95 lacks.

OS/2 docking required a device driver to interface OS/2 to the PnP functions provided by the ThinkPad BIOS. There already was a driver (APM.SYS) to support APM BIOS functions (and thus wake up from warm docking). The PnP driver (DOCKPDD.SYS) is in IBM's Dock II support package. It allows both drivers, via the IDC system interface, and applications, via an IOCTL interface, to send and receive PnP messages and poll for PnP events.

OS/2 lacks a configuration manager, and it can't load and unload device drivers to accommodate the hardware changes involved in docking and undocking. OS/2's resource manager resolves resource conflicts only at boot-up time. To make devices absent at boot-up time able to start working after a warm dock, OS/2 emulates dock devices so that all necessary drivers load at boot-up time.

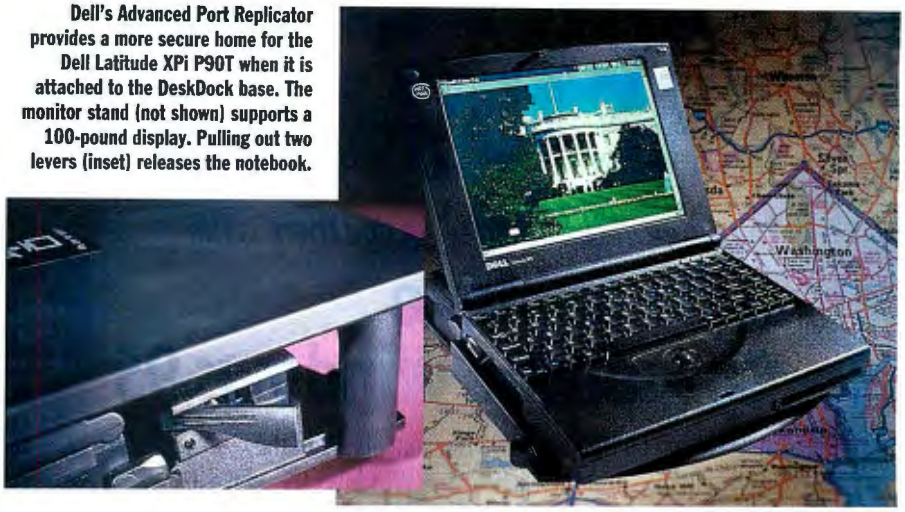
OS/2 also assigns resources such as drive letters to devices at boot-up time, whether they're attached or not—something Win 95 doesn't do well. If you boot undocked, a SCSI hard drive in the dock can't become active with docking, because it has no drive letter.

With Dock II under OS/2, if you boot while docked, the device driver for the SCSI controller in the dock checks for new devices and updates its configuration to emulate the presence of the device the next time you boot with the unit undocked. OS/2 assigns a drive letter for the device, which is not really there.

Activation of new hardware during docking relies on APM, the battery management specification from Intel and Microsoft. OS/2 hardware drivers already had APM capability to support laptops and machines where devices power down. The OS/2 docking support relies on APM to do the actual work of activating and deactivating device drivers.

An alert program (DOCKMGR.EXE) in the Dock II support package polls the PnP BIOS for event messages. When you press the undock button on the front of the Dock II, or insert a ThinkPad into the dock, this GUI program catches the ABOUT_TO_CHANGE_CONFIG PnP message and puts up a screen that gives you the choice to continue or abort the undocking. If you choose to continue, the GUI program acknowledges the PnP docking message, and the BIOS initiates an APM suspend. Resuming causes the OS/2 device drivers to reevaluate the hardware environment and either initialize the hardware in the dock or handle missing hardware for an undock.

Barry Kasindorf is chief scientist at Communica, Inc., a system software design company in Bourne, Massachusetts. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at bkasindorf@bix.com.



Dell's Advanced Port Replicator provides a more secure home for the Dell Latitude XPi P90T when it is attached to the DeskDock base. The monitor stand (not shown) supports a 100-pound display. Pulling out two levers (inset) releases the notebook.

dock's mouse port. Also, we had to manually switch between LCD and CRT using the appropriate function key.

Dell's Advanced Replication

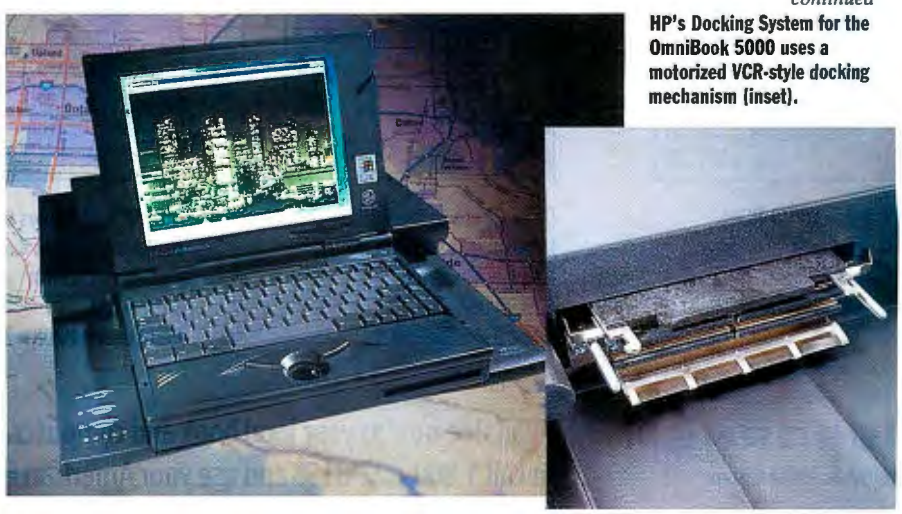
Dell's Advanced Port Replicator is more than just a port replicator for Latitude notebooks, because it provides a built-in 10Base-T Ethernet port. You can also make it into more of a docking station by connecting it (with one screw) to DeskDock, a plastic base that makes for a more stable docking area. With its sturdy monitor stand, it reduces the footprint of the docking setup. The combined setup costs $299.

As a modified port replicator, the resulting docking setup lacks mechanical assistance for making the docking connection, so you must pay more attention to ensure a clean, secure connection. (You hear two clicks if you do it right.) You must also remember to swing out the notebook's two rear feet before docking, or the connection won't work. Two levers, one on each side of the port replicator, release the connection. Also typical for a port replicator, the Dell unit uses a surprise release mechanism, so you must remember to use Eject PC on the Win 95 Start menu to initiate undocking.

The Dell unit is capable of warm docking and undocking. Both kinds worked, though not the same way every time. After a warm undock, the notebook sometimes resumed automatically. Other times, it needed help from the power button. In the latter case, it would occasionally reboot instead of resume.

We also noted a configuration problem if the network cable was connected to the port replicator's 10Base-T port the first time we docked. Win 95's hardware configuration created two hardware profiles (Dock1 and Dock2), one with a network card and one without. We could then set up a NetWare connection, but the spurious configuration created further problems. Win 95 remained confused. The solution was to undock, delete the new hardware profiles, redock with the network cable unconnected for configuration, and then reboot with the cable attached to bring up the network. It works thereafter.

continued



HP's Docking System for the OmniBook 5000 uses a motorized VCR-style docking mechanism (inset).

PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

The name of the book to get you there is the

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

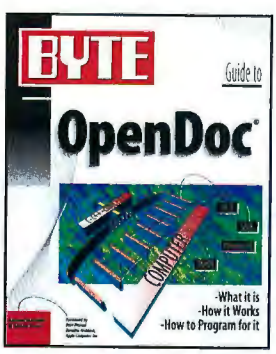
Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting. . . and much more*

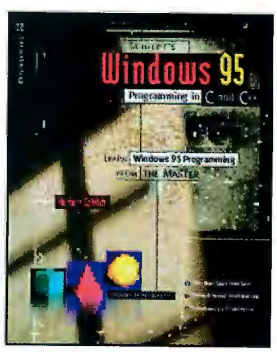
You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Lenny Bailes
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7

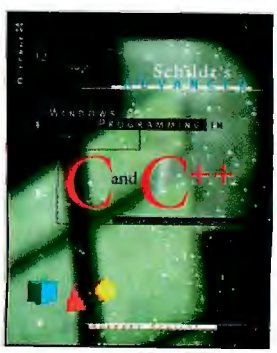
BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5



BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by Joshua Susser &
Andrew MacBride
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

OSBORNE
http://www.osborne.com

CODE=SF36BYL

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ARIZONA
Tempe
Computer Library
PH: 602-820-0458

CALIFORNIA
Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
PH: 408-462-4415
FAX: 408-462-2536

Cupertino
A Clean Well Lighted Place
PH: 408-255-7600

Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 714-733-1002
FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles
OPAMP Technical Books
PH: 800-464-4322
FAX: 213-464-0977

Menlo Park
Kepler's Books & Magazines
PH: 415-324-4321

Mountain View
Tower Books
PH: 415-941-7300

Palo Alto
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681
FAX: 415-326-0693

Sacramento
Tower Books
2538 Watt Avenue
PH: 916-481-6600

San Diego
San Diego Technical Book, Inc.
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088

San Jose
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

San Luis Obispo
El Corral Bookstore
CAL Poly SLO
PH: 805-756-1101
FAX: 805-756-5351

Santa Barbara
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926

Stanford
Stanford Bookstore
Stanford University
PH: 800-533-2670

COLORADO
Boulder
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-443-7037

Colarada Springs
McKinzey-White Booksellers
PH: 719-590-1700
FAX: 719-531-7631

Denver
Auraria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3230

Tattered Cover Bookstore
PH: 303-322-7727

Englewood
Softpro Books
PH: 303-740-7751
FAX: 303-740-8152

DELAWARE
Newark
University Bookstore
University of Delaware
PH: 302-831-2637

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Engineers Bookstore
PH: 404-221-1669
FAX: 404-221-1119

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops
PH: 808-536-9512
FAX: 808-538-7580

IDAHO
Moscow
University of Idaho Bookstore
University of Idaho
PH: 208-885-6469

IOWA
Ames
Iowa State University Book Store
PH: 515-294-5684
FAX: 515-294-5669

MARYLAND
College Park
University Book Center
University of Maryland
PH: 301-314-7855
FAX: 301-403-8326

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Waterstone's Booksellers
PH: 617-859-7300
FAX: 617-437-0997

Cambridge
Harvard/Co-Operative Society
PH: 617-499-2000
FAX: 617-868-7038

Wordsworth Books
PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674

Worcester
Tatnuck Bookseller/ Databooks
PH: 800-642-6657
FAX: 508-756-9425

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 612-339-4922
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134
EMAIL: tombaxter@aol.com

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore
PH: 402-476-0111
FAX: 402-476-0111

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
PH: 201-642-7956
FAX: 201-642-3345

Princeton
Princeton University Store
PH: 609-921-8500
FAX: 609-924-9651

NEW YORK
Blasdell
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-827-5895
FAX: 716-827-5898

Fairport
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-425-7950
FAX: 716-425-4968

New York
Barnes & Noble #200
PH: 212-807-0099

Classic Bookstore
PH: 212-466-0668
FAX: 212-466-0363

Computer Book Works
PH: 212-385-1616
FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

Tower Books
PH: 212-228-5100
FAX: 212-228-5338

Rochester
Total Information, Inc.
PH: 716-254-0628
FAX: 716-254-0153

World Wide News
PH: 716-546-7146

NORTH CAROLINA
Chapel Hill
Bull's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-962-5060
FAX: 919-962-7392

OHIO
Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton
Books & Co.
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 513-298-7895

Wilkie's South
PH: 513-434-8821

Kent
Kent State University Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

Lima
Readmore's Hallmark
2100 Harding Hwy
PH: 419-229-2601

OREGON
Beaverton
Book Vault
PH: 503-646-8119
FAX: 503-646-4459

Corvallis
Oregon State University Bookstore
PH: 503-737-4323
FAX: 503-737-3395

Portland
Portland State Bookstore
PH: 503-226-2631
FAX: 503-725-3800

Tower Books
PH: 503-253-3116
FAX: 503-253-4189

PENNSYLVANIA
Edwardsville
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 717-283-9340
FAX: 717-283-9367

King of Prussia
Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
FAX: 610-265-6260
EMAIL: genes1@netaxs.com

Philadelphia
Tower Books
PH: 215-925-9909
FAX: 215-923-5969

Pittsburgh
Carnegie Mellon University Shoppe
PH: 412-268-2966
FAX: 412-268-5592

West Chester
Chester County Book Company
PH: 610-696-1661
FAX: 610-429-9006

TENNESSEE
Knoxville
University Book & Supply Store
University of Tennessee
PH: 615-974-1049

TEXAS
Arlington
University Bookstore
University of Texas
Arlington
PH: 817-273-2785

Dallas
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 214-631-4478

Dentan
University Bookstore
University of North Texas
PH: 817-565-2592

Houston
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 713-522-1361
FAX: 713-524-5860

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
Volume II Bookstore, Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-7786

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Bellingham
Students Cooperative
PH: 206-650-3958

Seattle
Elliot Bay Book Co.
PH: 206-624-6600
FAX: 206-343-9558

University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

WASHINGTON DC
Washington DC
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
PH: 800-537-4314
FAX: 202-296-9103

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 414-274-6400
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 414-274-6408

KEY=SF65BYL

PLUG AND PLAY DOCKING SYSTEMS

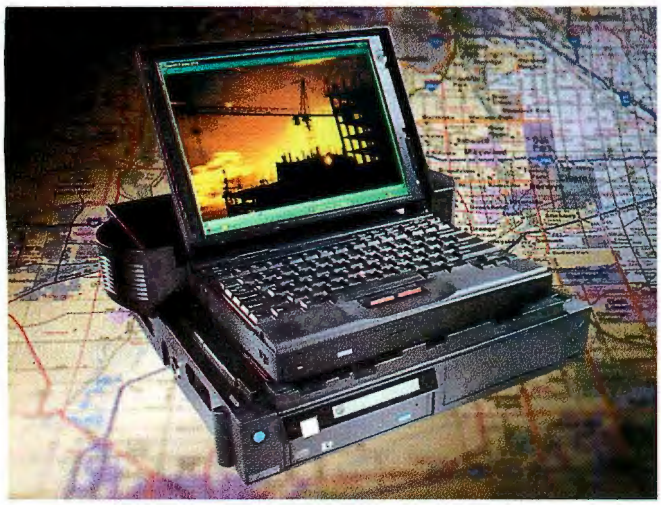
Docking hardware	MultiBay Expansion Base	DeskDock/Advanced Port Replicator	HP Docking System	IBM ThinkPad Dock II
Tested notebook	Compaq LTE 5100	Dell Latitude XPi P90T	HP OmniBook 5000CT	IBM ThinkPad 760CD
Dock type	Full docking station	Port replicator with base and monitor stand	Replicator with expansion slots	Full docking station
Dock/undock capability (as tested)	Warm/Cold	Warm/Warm	Hot/Hot	Warm/Warm
Motorized/locking mechanism	No/No	No/No	Yes/Yes	No/Yes
Monitor shelf (support weight)	Yes (55 lbs.)	Yes (100 lbs.)	No	Option
Stereo speakers	Yes	No	No	Yes
PORTS				
SVGA, parallel, serial, mouse, keyboard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SCSI-2	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power	90 to 260 VAC	DC power brick	DC power brick	DC power brick
Network	Ethernet (RJ-45, BNC)	Ethernet (RJ-45)	No	No
Audio ports	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
MIDI/game port	Yes	No	Yes	No
IrDA infrared port	Yes	No	No	No
SLOTS/DRIVES IN DOCKING STATION				
PCI slots	No	No	1	No
ISA slots	No	No	2 (one shared)	2
PC Card slots	2 Type III	No	No	2 (1 Type II, 1 Type III)
Drive bays	2	No	No	2

HP Hot Dock

Hewlett-Packard's new Docking System for the OmniBook 5000 isn't a full docking station because it lacks drive bays (and a monitor stand). However, it is one of the first docking setups to provide a PCI slot and therefore the capability to drive a fast graphics card. (This is an approach you'll see from numerous vendors this year.) The slot, a direct (not bridged) extension of the PCI bus on the OmniBook 5000, has two ISA slots to keep it company, one of them shared. The HP Docking System is also unusual in that it supports hot docking. We tested a prototype of the docking station with a shipping OmniBook 5000CT.

The docking mechanism is motorized. You slide the OmniBook up against it, and it grabs the notebook, drawing it onto the bus connector with a loud whir. The docking station provides a full set of indicator lights and reset, power, and eject buttons.

Pushing the eject button initiates undocking, but under software control (however, a hole allows you to force a release with an unbent paper clip if the system hangs up). Low-friction runners let the notebook slide down its ramp at surprising velocity, so you should be prepared to catch your OmniBook.



The IBM ThinkPad Dock II docking station houses ThinkPads in the 750 series as well as the 760CD shown here. Though not motorized, the docking mechanism locks.

We tested hot docking with an SMC EtherEZ 8416 Plug and Play Ethernet card in one ISA slot and an STB PowerGraph 64 graphics card in the PCI slot. Once we logged on to a NetWare network, we could quickly undock and dock at will. Network drives disappeared and reappeared in the My Computer folder as appropriate, and the display switched between external CRT and the OmniBook's LCD.

Dock for a ThinkPad

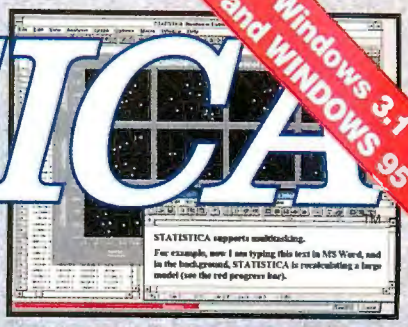
The big, black ThinkPad Dock II makes an impressive home for IBM's ThinkPad 750 and 760 notebooks. It's a full docking station with two ISA slots, two drive bays, an Adaptec SCSI bus controller, an extra enhanced IDE connection, stereo speakers, and an array of replicated ports. The whole setup locks with a single key.

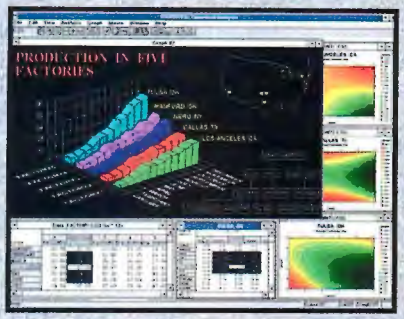
The Dock II docking mechanism isn't motorized, but it does prevent surprise releases. As you slide the ThinkPad in on a carriage to join with the docking bus connector, a latch engages. To undock, you suspend or shut down the system and then press the eject button on the Dock II. Through the action of a solenoid, the latch releases.

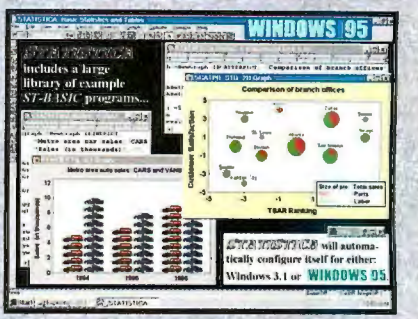
IBM claims hot docking for the Dock II,

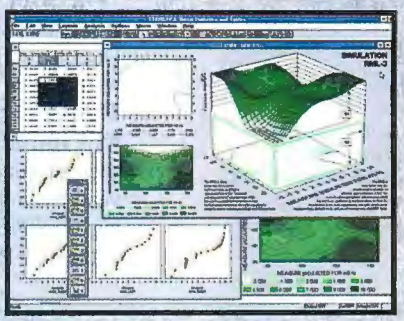
STATISTICA

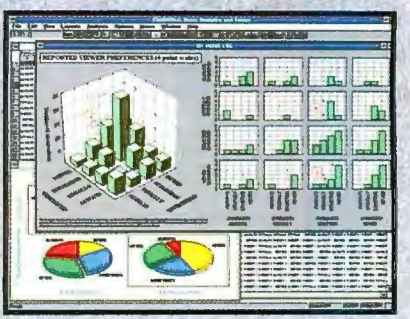
Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95

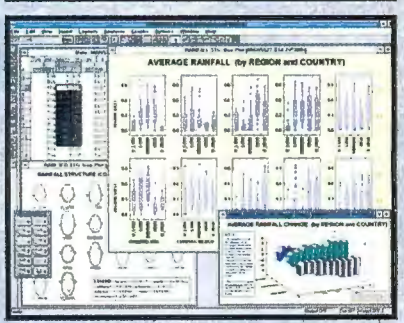


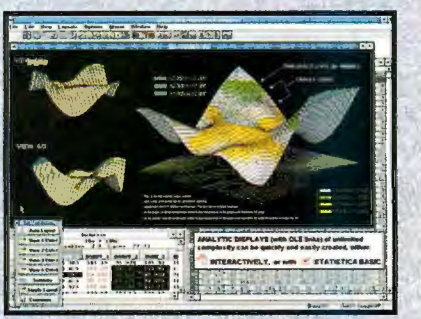


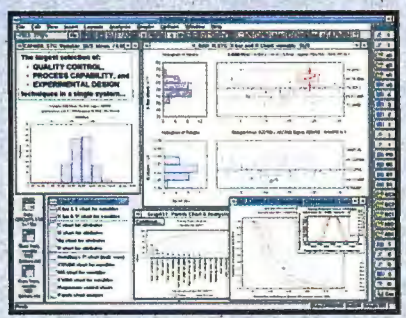


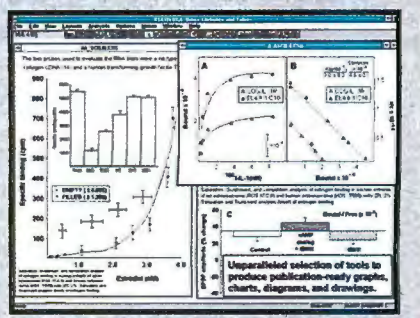


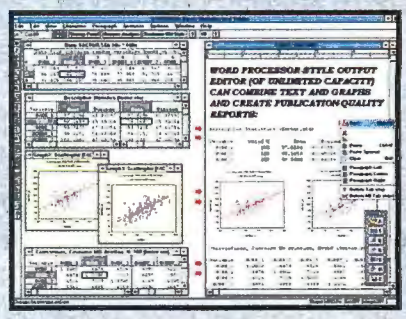


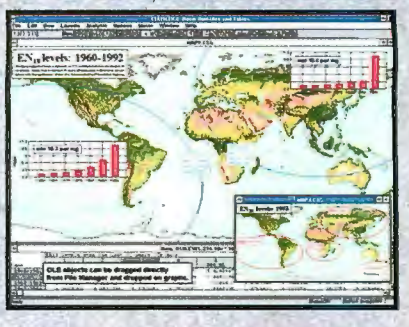












STATISTICA™ (automatically configures itself for Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows*™ support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/ exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/QC - *Industrial statistics add-on package* (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

StatSoft

2300 E. 14th Street • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoftinc.com

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France** ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 010 61 16 28, fax 010 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3666-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

but technically it's warm docking because the ThinkPad automatically goes in and out of suspend mode during the process. If you have drives residing in the Dock II, you'll want to cold dock anyway.

After a warm dock, you can't access any hard drives (IDE or SCSI) connected to the dock. Warm undocking isn't a good idea if you have SCSI drives attached to the Dock II. Icons for docked drives remain in the Win 95 interface. If you access these phantom icons, Win 95 locks up. Also, warm docking occasionally causes a system hang-up. Because the power switch is soft, there's then no way to shut down. As with HP's unit, you must resort to an unbent paper clip to release the notebook. An access hole lets the paper clip activate the release solenoid.

For IBM's corporate customers, one big strength is backward compatibility. The Dock II provided PnP capabilities for the ThinkPad 750 under Windows 3.1 using extra utility software, and it currently supports PnP warm docking under both Win 95 and OS/2 (see the text box "PnP Docking with OS/2" on page 93). The Dock II will also work with new PCI-bus ThinkPads that IBM will introduce in the second quarter of this year. Even better, existing ThinkPads will work in the new PCI docking station that IBM will also introduce. This is quite a feat: a docking bus with a dual ISA/PCI personality.

Where You Should Dock

If you're buying notebooks as desktop replacements, docking stations are an important consideration. The Win 95 PnP capabilities that these systems provide to differing degrees make the process more convenient. As long as you save data before each docking change, you can use all four tested systems reliably.

Differences in feature sets and pricing prevent some comparisons. The inexpensive Dell setup, as you might expect, provided the fewest capabilities, and the Compaq MultiBay Expansion Base beats the IBM Dock II in price, though their features are almost comparable. Even though its $525 price doesn't include drive bays or a monitor stand, the hot-docking HP docking platform is definitely the best toy. ■

Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at drowell@bix.com. Selinda Chiquoine assisted with product testing.

Product Information

DeskDock/Advanced Port Replicator (Ethernet) . . $299
Dell Computer Corp.
Austin, TX
(800) 613-3355
(512) 338-4400
fax: (512) 728-3653
http://www.dell.com
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Docking System for HP OmniBook 5000 . . . . . $525
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Corvallis, OR
(800) 443-1254
(503) 715-2004
fax: (503) 715-5488
(fax back)
http://www.hp.com
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

MultiBay Expansion Base $489
Compaq Computer Corp.
Houston, TX
(800) 345-1518
(713) 510-0670
http://www.compaq.com
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

ThinkPad Dock II $710
(estimated street price)
IBM Personal Computer Co.
Research Triangle Park, NC
(800) 772-2227
(919) 517-1950
fax: (800) 426-4329
http://www.ibm.com
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

OLE's Missing Links

KEITH PLEAS

EARL RIPLING © 1996

An emerging standard for communication between applications, OLE 2 will work better when software vendors agree on its meaning

Ask a dozen developers to define OLE and you'll likely receive a dozen different answers. The most knowledgeable ones will start by telling you about the Component Object Model (COM), but they will be relatively rare. That's because the definition and makeup of OLE have changed so much in recent years that most of the computer industry has yet to catch up with Microsoft's current OLE strategy and products.

Much of the confusion surrounding OLE can be traced to Microsoft's early evangelism. The company initially marketed OLE to users as a strategic advantage of Microsoft's Office application suite. That effort was too successful, creating the false impression that OLE was designed solely for Office.

In fact, OLE is also a standard for communication between applications from different vendors. But during our informal testing of OLE features in several applications, we found that intra-Office OLE works better than cross-application OLE. The lesson is that, as with most standards, vendors may claim OLE 2 capabilities without having *all* the specified features.

Inside the Component Object Model

The underlying object standard of OLE is COM, which defines a language-independent binary interface for objects that allows them to behave in consistent ways. COM also handles all the communications between components. While COM can be used by itself for custom development, it is more commonly the basis of an integrated OLE solution that uses a variety of OLE services.

In addition to the binary object specification itself, COM includes the following features:

COM functions: The COM function library provides a number of useful routines for software developers. In general, these functions begin with "Co" and have names like CoInitialize and CoCreateInstance.

Marshaling: COM handles the process of packaging, sending, and unpackaging interface parameters across process, machine, and network boundaries. Marshaling and unmarshaling are basically synonyms for packaging and unpackaging. The actual transport mechanism is provided by the operating system itself and is not considered part of COM. Locally, COM uses a process called "lightweight" remote procedure calls (LRPCs); remotely, it uses the industry standard Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) RPC.

Structured storage: COM provides a full-featured system for handling storage and stream objects in a robust, persistent, hierarchical manner. In general, a single structured storage object is like an entire disk volume: It has something that maps out the contents (like a file allocation table), one or more storage objects (analogous to root directories and subdirectories), and one or more stream objects (similar to files in directories). Structured storage objects can be aggregated and nested, and they can exist inside a disk file, in memory, or even as database records.

In addition to these file system-like features, structured storage also provides complete transaction processing that you can use, for example, to implement Undo operations. OLE also provides a default implementation of structured storage called compound files, from which OLE compound documents are derived.

The flexibility of COM structured storage is helpful in enabling legacy applications with OLE; they often have proprietary storage models that can be difficult to reimplement. Structured storage also offers a major improvement over dealing with file systems directly, particularly when multiplatform solutions are required. While COM structured storage is fundamental when

implementing OLE servers, it can also handle custom storage needs.

Monikers: As the word implies, a moniker is a name for a specific COM object. Like a fully qualified filename, which includes drive and path information, a moniker contains information about an object as well as the instructions for connecting to it. Monikers can be serialized into stream objects. This consistent access mechanism allows applications to automate connections to objects. COM provides built-in implementations for File, Item, and Composite monikers and allows developers to easily create their own implementations. One example is the new URL moniker, which holds a uniform resource locator that allows client applications to access server resources on the Internet using a variety of protocols.

Uniform data transfer: Uniform data transfer (UDT) is an important mechanism in any component-based software. COM insures that OLE services using the clipboard, performing drag-and-drop operations, and doing OLE automation all use compatible data formats.

Version management: Using a COM interface creates a contract between the object provider and consumer. It's important that this contract not be broken as objects evolve. COM interface version management allows adding services to objects without breaking existing applications.

On to OLE

OLE is a set of object services built on top of COM. The first service distributed by Microsoft was OLE documents. Microsoft heavily marketed this service to end users, and it's what most people still think of when they hear the term OLE.

The next OLE technology was OLE automation, initially useful only from Visual Basic. Next was OLE controls—internally, a hybrid of OLE documents and OLE automation. Now we have general-purpose, industry-specific, and even Internet-related services, as follows:

OLE documents: OLE documents (sometimes called OLE compound documents) are a form of compound document that incorporate data created in any OLE-enabled application. The most common example is probably an Excel spreadsheet object embedded in a Word document, but a virtually unlimited number of scenarios is possible. Several OLE subservices are at work here: the object linking and embedding itself (from which OLE originally got its name but which is now a historical footnote); use of property sets within the compound documents; and the ability to edit the objects in-place. Yet another service, drag-and-drop, originated with OLE documents but has recently been extended to places like the new Windows shell, so it's better to think of drag-and-drop as a separate OLE service.

Application programs that create compound documents are called *OLE containers* and applications that furnish objects are called *OLE servers*. It's possible for an application to be both an OLE container and an OLE server, which is the case with both Microsoft Word and Excel.

Linking and embedding: In addition to static information like the worksheet mentioned earlier, OLE documents can also incorporate live elements such as multimedia and external services (stock market and sports information feeds, for example). If an object is linked, it still resides outside the compound document, typically on a server where multiple users have access to a single version. What's more, when you update the source object, docu-

THE OLE EXPERIENCE

We should begin this hands-on investigation with an apology to OLE. This is complex stuff, and large tracts of it work well. If the idea is to make integration so seamless that you can't tell which application you're in—it works. It's just that a few wrinkles need ironing.

In-place Editing

In-place or *in situ* editing is like drive-through editing: You don't actually go inside the restaurant, you just stop and get what you want through a window. With in-place editing, the container application's interface changes to that of the server application that created the object you're editing.

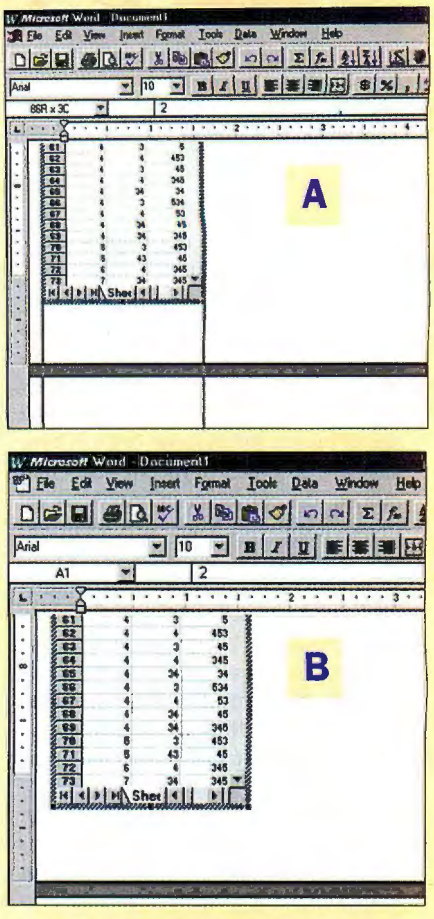
Many Windows 95 applications already support in-place editing—certainly all the Microsoft Office products do. But many others don't. For example, even though you can embed and edit in-place a Lotus Word Pro 96 document from within Office, you can't do the same with Lotus 1-2-3 release 5. Instead, Office opens a separate 1-2-3 window when you try editing a 1-2-3 spreadsheet object. The embedded spreadsheet is grayed out and its contents copied into the 1-2-3 window. When you've completed your alterations, 1-2-3 asks if you want to have your changes copied back into the object you've been editing.

Objects May Appear Larger Than They Are

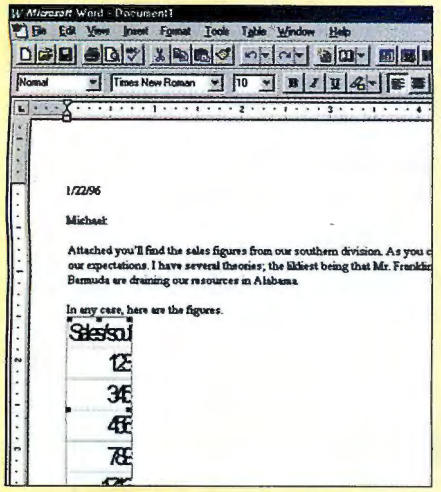
When one object is embedded in another, OLE has to pull off some complex moves. If you do some exploring, you'll find evidence that many application designers apparently did not have in mind all the activities that OLE would allow. The result is that things don't always work the way you thought they would, particularly when it comes to the way an embedded object's data gets presented.

Open a Microsoft Word 7.0 document and enter some text. Then embed an Excel 7.0 worksheet in the Word document. One click on the Excel object will generate a box outline with attached drag handles. Click and drag the handles and watch what happens (see the top screen on the next page).

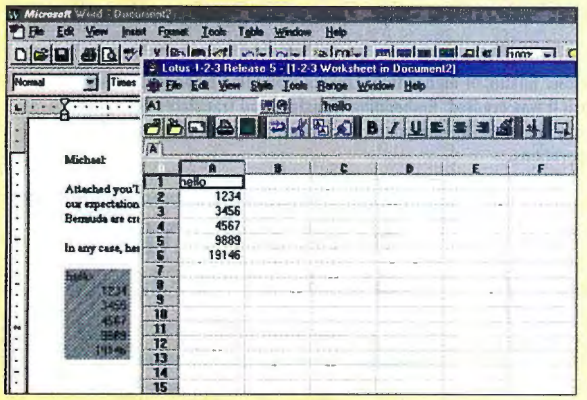
Sometimes the scaling works and the spreadsheet font looks reasonable; sometimes it doesn't. Admittedly, we're pulling some esoteric moves: How often does anyone resize an embedded spreadsheet to bizarre dimensions? But just resize it a little and double-click on it to put the spreadsheet into in-place editing mode, and the window that opens into the object will likely reveal a suddenly magnified portion of the spreadsheet. It's as if Excel knows you did some resizing on the embedded object, doesn't know the details of the resize op-



When you embed a spreadsheet that's longer than a word processor's page, you can't get it to cross the page boundary. You can drag the outline over the boundary (screen A), but it snaps back (B) when you release the mouse button.



There's nothing smooth about font scaling when you resize a contained object.



Sort-of-in-place editing. Lotus 1-2-3 grays out the embedded object, then opens a separate 1-2-3 window loaded with the embedded data.

eration, and just produces a magnified view to impress you.

Apparently, when you resize horizontally and switch to in-place editing, the system picks the closest font with the proper horizontal dimension. Unfortunately, this approach produces an altered vertical dimension. So, if you made your spreadsheet object unusually wide, in-place editing produces an edit window with a font that's unusually tall as well. The effect is orthogonal: If you resize the object so that it's tall, the edit-in-place window will be sized with a font that's wide, too.

Paging Mr. Excel

The term "logical object pagination" refers to OLE's supposed ability to display data for an object too large to fit on a page of the container application's data presentation. Try this: Create a reasonably long Excel spreadsheet, 150 rows or so. Embed the object in a Microsoft Word document, just beneath a couple of sentences on the first page. Excel (or Word, it's hard to figure out which program is responsible for this) appears unwilling to place the top of the spreadsheet object anywhere but at the start of a page. Since you've already typed a couple of lines of text, the embedded object creates an unusable hole extending from the end of the text you've typed to the end of the first page. The embedded object begins at the top of page two.

Furthermore, the spreadsheet has been "clipped" to fit onto the page; it will not cross the boundary to the next page. You'll be able to see only about 70 or so lines of the Excel sheet, though you can edit the spreadsheet in-place, and scroll bars let you get to the rest of the "hidden" data. Try hard as you may to resize the sheet onto the next page, Excel refuses. Screens A and B on page 100 show this phenomenon.

Remember the unusable hole? If you resize the spreadsheet to make it smaller—just enough to fit on the remainder of page one—the whole thing snaps back to just under the text. Blink and you'll miss this.

Where Was I?

Resizing an embedded object so it is larger than the container's viewing window area brings up annoying behavior. When you activate in-place editing for such an object, the container appears unable to track the insertion point of the contained object.

Let's return to the overly large spreadsheet object in the preceding section. If you double-click on the object to perform in-place editing, the object's window will appear, with scroll bars. But if you move the insertion point up or down so it passes outside Word's window, Word won't "track" the insertion point. In other words, the inner window scrolls properly, but the outer window doesn't. Because of such oddities, our advice is as it's always been: frequent backups. **—RICK GREHAN**

ments that include links back to the source are automatically updated, too.

Embedded objects are contained within and actually travel with the compound document. The data in such objects becomes part of the container program's data file. The original data file becomes irrelevant.

Linking and embedding also lets you convert the same object to different types. This means multiple applications can work with the same object, so it isn't necessary for all users to have the same OLE server.

Property sets: OLE documents define an extension to structured storage that provides a method for storing information about objects; this information can be distinct from the objects themselves. Property sets are extensible but in general have a defined data structure, a common format, a defined header, and built-in support for localized dictionaries. The only predefined property set is Document Summary Information, which contains relatively static attributes like author, subject, and date of creation, as well as dynamic attributes like word and page count. All major Microsoft applications of the past several years have provided this information. You can access it from the Summary Information selection on the File menu in Windows 3.1 or from the Summary tab of the document's Properties page in the new Windows shell. If you use this summary information, you may have also noticed that support for the Document Summary Information property set is integrated into the new Windows shell: From the shell, select a document and choose Properties from the context menu; you'll see additional Summary and Statistics tabs that aren't provided for other file types such as .TXT files.

Visual editing: Also called in-place activation, visual editing is the name for the process of editing a server object inside an OLE container. It includes support for what amounts to bringing up the server application inside the container. To do this, it's necessary to merge the menus of the two applications, display the OLE server's docked or floating toolbars, handle keyboard integration for hot keys and accelerators, and provide for frame adornments—for example, the top and left rulers used in most drawing applications—where applicable. This lets you remain in a familiar host application without having to activate and switch to another application.

OLE automation: While OLE documents are primarily about user involvement, OLE automation is all done under the hood. Controlling applications work with objects and with associated commands that are exposed by server applications. With automation, OLE's original linking-and-embedding paradigm starts to get lost: While a controller may obtain a pointer to an object in a server, it does so merely to get and set the server's properties and methods and not to create a persistent storage object.

It's possible to serve any object that can be created in code: result sets returned from database queries, real-time data, or—perhaps more powerfully—internally developed business objects for things like orders and invoices.

OLE controls: An important type of OLE automation object capable of reacting to external events, OLE controls work in many recent 32-bit Windows development tools. They are also part of Microsoft's plans for the Windows user interface: The next version of the Internet Explorer will be able to host OLE controls for creating Windows-based Internet applications.

Internally, OLE controls are compound document objects that are controlled via

OLE automation objects. They combine the features of both major OLE services (though this is mostly transparent to users).

OLE drag-and-drop: Available in both OLE documents and OLE controls, drag-and-drop is now also a key function in the Windows 95 user interface. Essentially, it is another OLE service. So far, Microsoft has defined three types:

Inter-window: Lets you drag objects from one application window and drop them into another—one way of embedding an object using OLE documents.

Inter-object: Lets you drag objects and drop them inside other objects.

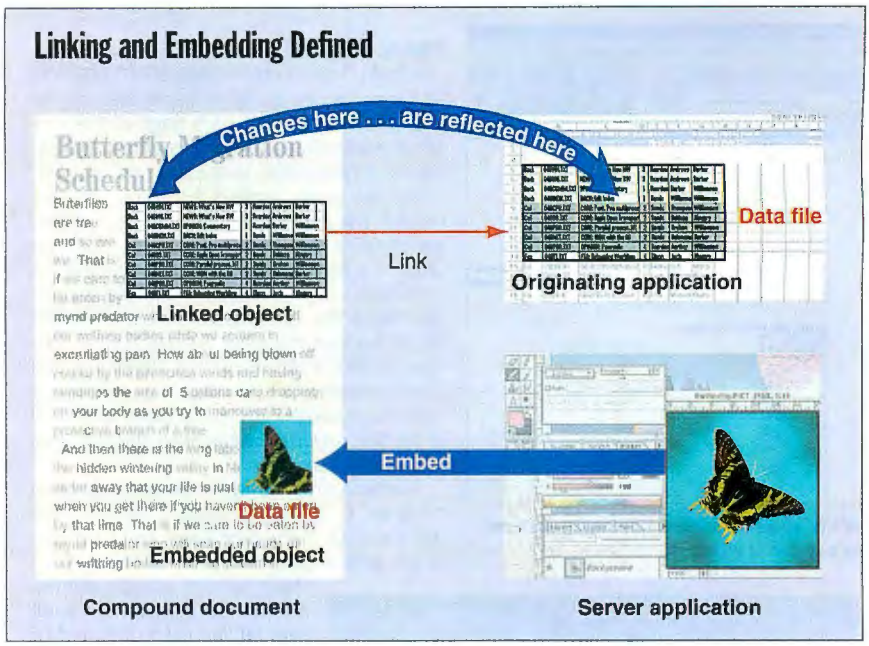
Dropping onto icons: Lets you drag objects in the Win 95 desktop and drop them onto resource icons such as printers and mailboxes. Some new OLE controls, like the RichText control that ships with 32-bit versions of Windows, support drag-and-drop operations on the desktop.

Industry solutions: Microsoft sells vertical-market OLE services. These have been codeveloped with leading companies in specific industries. These industry standards make it possible to create reusable Line-Of-Business objects (LOBjects). So far, Microsoft has released specifications for the following industries:

- WOSA/XRT (extensions for real-time market data)
- OLE for Health Care
- OLE for Insurance
- OLE for Retail/POS
- OLE for Design and Modeling

Other OLE services: In addition to industry-specific services, Microsoft has provided specifications for more general-purpose OLE transactions. Microsoft's own products are starting to incorporate these specifications. SQL Server 6.0, for example, uses OLE database technology, which is sometimes called SQL OLE. Similarly, OLE messaging is a key component in Microsoft's new Exchange mail server.

Microsoft will soon incorporate Network OLE into its 32-bit OSes. Network OLE is an extension of COM that uses remote procedure calls; this will mostly be transparent to OLE-enabled applications, which will get this new capability for free without having to make any changes. (For the latest on Network OLE, go to the FTP site listed in the box at right.)



At bottom, most OLE 2 functions involve either linking or embedding. Linking maintains a connection only from the linked object to the application in which it was created. Embedding transfers and translates the server application's data so it can be independently stored in the compound document. Drag-and-drop and clipboard transfers are fundamentally embedding operations.

OK, Everybody, on Four

Application developers' support for OLE has varied by industry. The first non-Microsoft vendors to get on the bandwagon were graphics vendors. Corel's flagship CorelDraw, for example, has been an OLE document container for several releases. Visio Inc.'s Visio, a technical drawing program, was another early OLE document container and server. Ironically, Visio was also the first shipping OLE automation server, beating Microsoft's Office applications by several months and actually doing a better job of providing a useful object model to developers.

For many software vendors, OLE's complexity was daunting at first. It wasn't until Microsoft encapsulated high-level support for OLE in Visual Basic, and in the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) class library that ships with Microsoft Visual C++, that many companies were willing to integrate OLE services into their applications. Companies that sell development tools—compilers, class libraries, and so on—have had a more difficult time because they often must implement OLE support from scratch.

Thus, you can't always tell what being OLE-enabled means. When a product is labeled "Supports OLE," it may be an OLE document container or, more commonly, a server. It likely doesn't support OLE automation. Win32 applications are generally more predictable, however, due to Microsoft's requirement that an application include specific OLE functions in order to earn the Windows 95 logo. "The OLE Experience," on page 100, offers hands-on examples of the kinds of inconsistencies that may await a typical user of OLE-enabled applications.

Clearly, software vendors continue to add support for OLE. But they're doing it in inconsistent ways, preventing true integration and communication from becoming a reality. ■

Keith Pleas is an independent software developer and trainer. He is the author of the forthcoming book Visual Basic Tips and Tricks *from Addison-Wesley. You can reach him at 71333.3014@compuserve.com.*

Where to Find

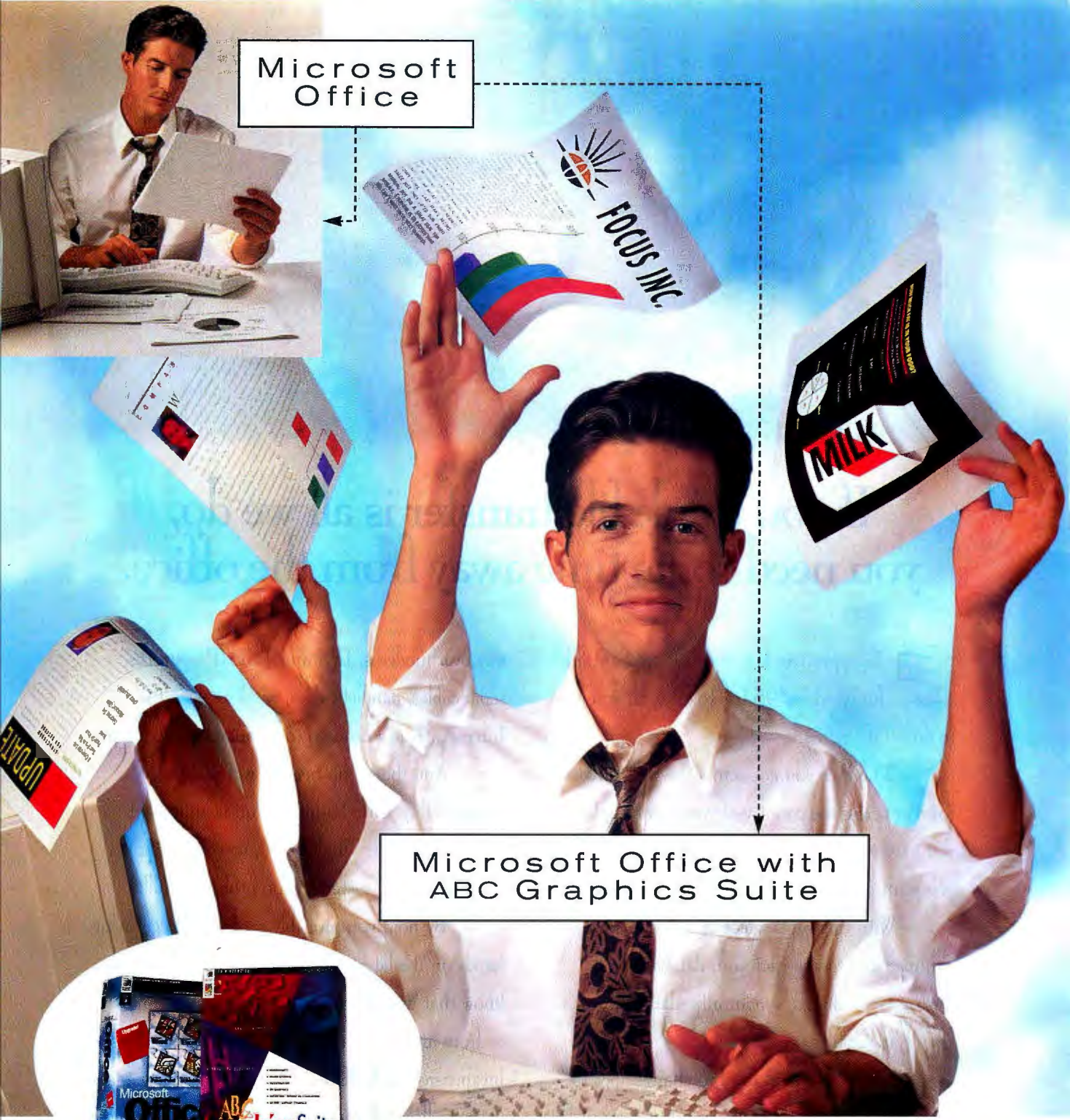
Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 693-3512
http://www.lotus.com

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 635-6100
http://www.microsoft.com

Find Out More on the Internet

To read more about COM, look for Microsoft's current specification, updated in October and available via FTP at:

ftp.microsoft.com/developr/drg/OLE-info/COMSpecification/COM_Spec_DOC.ZIP



USE ABC GRAPHICS SUITE™ WITH YOUR MICROSOFT® OFFICE™ SO YOU AND YOUR DOCUMENTS WILL BE MORE IMPRESSIVE THAN EVER.

Designed for use in the "drag and drop" environment of Windows®95, ABC Graphics Suite is the perfect graphics extension to Microsoft Office 95. It arms you with market-proven, award-winning applications for diagramming, image editing, drawing, 3D text and graphics and media management of over 30,000 clipart images. You'll get the new "6.0" versions of ABC FlowCharter,® Picture Publisher,® Micrografx Designer,™ and the revolutionary ABC Media Manager™ plus Instant 3D.™ For only $149.95*, it's one of the most cost-effective ways to improve your business.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Microsoft OFFICE Compatible

MICROGRAFX CHILI FOR CHILDREN A RECIPE FOR HOPE

Only $149.95*

*Upgrade price for owners of Micrografx or competitive graphics software and/or Microsoft Office 95. E.R.P. for first time buyers is $299.95.

MICROGRAFX®

Call **1-800-376-5119** for a free** 30-day trial CD, for more information or to use our automated fax back system.

http://www.micrografx.com

In Canada, call 1-800-360-8464. Canadian E.R.P. $199. **There is a $9.95 charge for shipping and handling.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 146).

If you think file transfer is all we do, you need some time away from the office.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

To appreciate how much more LapLink® for Windows® 95 has to offer, all you have to do is hit the road.

Wherever you go–across the hall, across town or across the country–if you've got LapLink, you have everything you need to access anything you want on your desktop *or* your network.

With this single piece of software, you can read and send e-mail, run databases and custom applications, synchronize data and, yes, even transfer files.

Since there's no need to change apps to do all these things, there's no need to hang up and redial. And since LapLink works the same way over modems, IPX and TCP/IP networks, serial cables, parallel cables, wireless, even the Internet, there's no need to laboriously reconfigure.

And there's no need to worry about compatibility. Our 16-bit version is built right into LapLink for Windows 95, so connecting to Windows 3.1 systems is no problem at all.

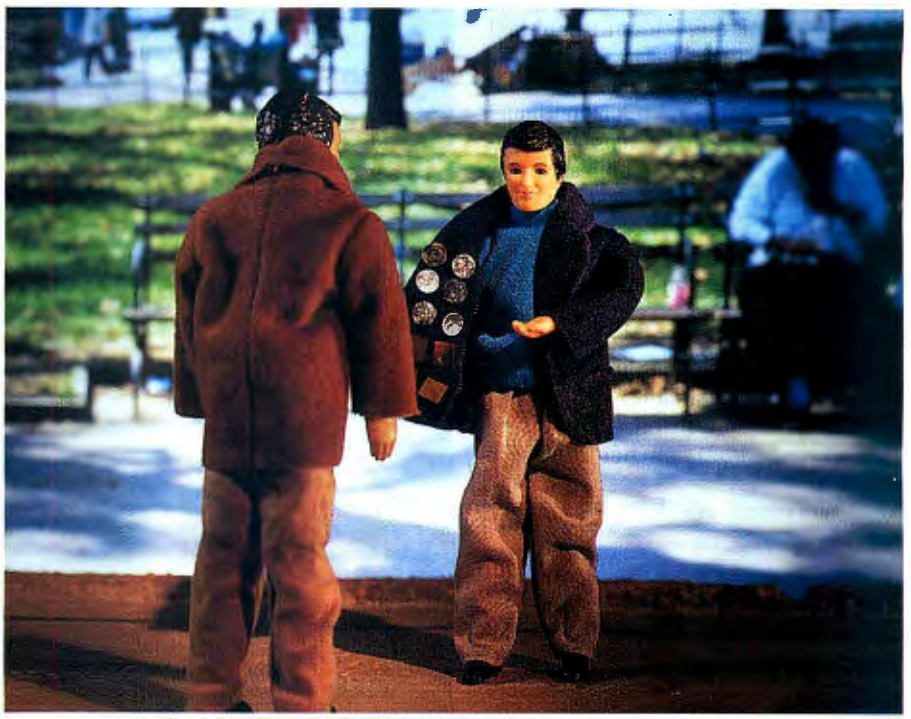
By now, you probably can't wait to get your hands on the latest LapLink. So you'll be glad to know that upgrading–from an earlier LapLink, or from another product altogether–is ridiculously inexpensive. Call 800-224-7704. Better yet, see your reseller. It'll give you an excuse to get away from the office.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).

UNDERGROUND UPGRADES FOR WINDOWS 95

STANFORD DIEHL



EARL RIPLING © 1996

Freeware, shareware, and low-cost utilities make Windows 95 what it should have been in the first place

Welcome to Windows 95.1. You cannot find it on store shelves or in a Microsoft brochure; it's spread out on BBSes, on-line services, and World Wide Web sites around the world. It comprises small, focused utilities that add key functionality to the Win 95 user interface (UI). Some of these features deliver what we expected from the UI back in August, when Win 95 launched. And, in fact, Microsoft itself now provides some of the feature enhancements in a freeware bundle put together by the original Win 95 development team.

Powerize 95

You've certainly got to wonder whether the Power Toys suite of utilities, which is available free of charge from the Microsoft site (http://www.microsoft.com/windows/software.htm), includes features that simply arrived too late to ship with the initial release of Win 95. The Power Toys are simple—but highly convenient—UI enhancements.

For sure, most of us expected to get on-the-fly resolution and color-depth switching as part of the original UI. That capability didn't ship with Win 95 but now arrives in the form of a Power Toy dubbed Quickres. At BYTE, we often need to switch quickly among resolutions and color depths. For instance, we might normally run Windows in 256 colors for optimum performance and switch to true-color mode to preview images or capture screens. It's a painful process that requires you to reboot Windows each time you need a new desktop configuration.

With Quickres, you just point to the icon in the notification bar (at the bottom right of the screen) and select the bit depth and resolution from the pop-up menu. The desktop adopts the new parameters instantly. It's a big time-saver.

EzDesk, a $15 shareware utility, is a perfect companion for Quickres. After switching resolutions, you usually have to rearrange your desktop layout, especially when you flip to a lower resolution (e.g., changing from 1024 by 768 pixels to 640 by 480) and find that Windows has stacked folders on top of each other to make room for everything. EzDesk lets you save multiple desktop layouts to match resolutions. You can store one layout for your 640 by 480 desktop, and another for your 1024 by 768 desktop.

Together, Quickres and EzDesk make resolution switching fast and painless. After the single-click switch in Quickres, EzDesk pops up a window, asking if you want to apply the stored layout for the new resolution. Another click arranges your desktop, and you're ready to go back to work.

Other Power Toys utilities include the following:

- TweakUI 1.0 controls additional UI settings (see the screen on page 106) not available in Win 95.
- CABfile Viewer peeks into the Windows *.CAB files (compressed files you'll find on the Win 95 installation CD and floppies) and performs normal shell operations (e.g., dragging and dropping and renaming).
- An Explore from Here right-click option launches the Explorer from a selected folder instead of from the root directory (the Win 95 default).

continued

More UI Enhancements

Apart from the Microsoft stuff, there are a few other good utilities that enhance the Win 95 interface. WinHacker 95, a shareware utility from Wedge Software, controls settings for many hidden Win 95 options. It duplicates some of TweakUI's features but adds other significant capabilities, including one-click access to the Windows Registry, customization options for the boot menu, and icon-title word wrap. It can also automatically generate icons for BMP files from the images themselves, creating convenient thumbnail views of image files.

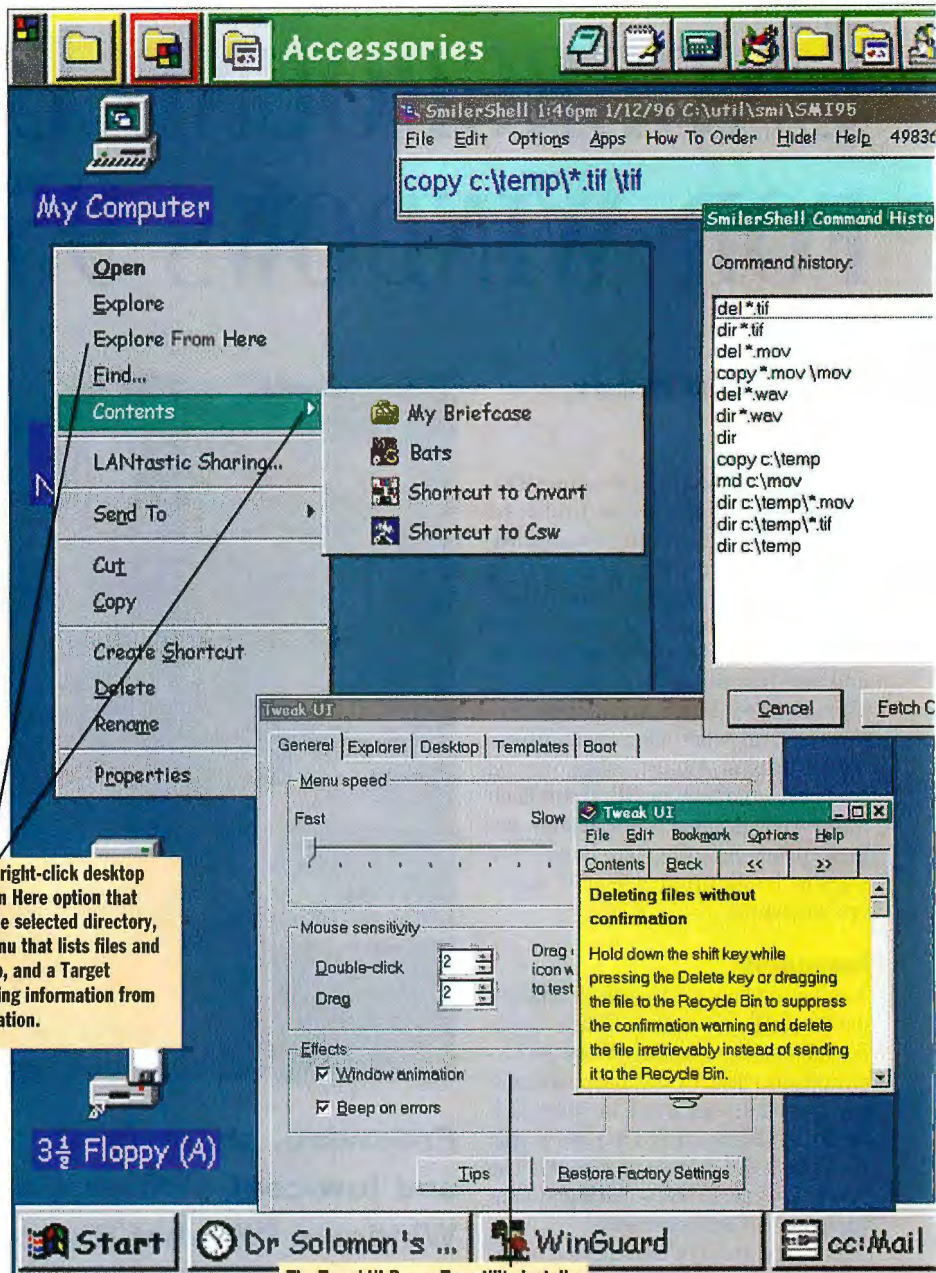
Best of all, WinHacker can tune Windows 3.x applications to run better under Win 95. The utility can increase the allotted stack space for legacy applications or, in some cases, report a different Windows version number to an application to keep it happy.

If you sometimes find it easier to shell out to a DOS prompt to run some commands or programs, you'd appreciate a Win 95 command-line utility. There are some good ones available. The popular 4DOS utilities from JP Software (renamed Take Command/32) now run under Win 95 and support an enhanced command set, customizable commands, batch-programming tools, and keystroke aliases.

We also like SmilerShell/95, a $29.95 command-line utility from Bardon Data Systems, because of its convenience and simplicity. SmilerShell places a small icon on the title bar of the active application. You just click on the icon to launch a small vertical command-line interface, where you then type in any DOS or Windows command. Or you can call up a command-history window to select previously entered commands. Like Take Command/32, the SmilerShell supports aliases, multiple commands on one line, pipes and redirection, and command-line parameters. You can save the command stack as a loadable batch or as a default set of commands on start-up.

Some smaller utilities add specific UI functions. Place a shortcut to Chris Bluethman's Shutdown 1.5 utility on the desktop, and you can shut down Win 95 with a quick double-click. Run the program from a command line (or the SmilerShell) and add parameters to restart your computer, to boot into MS-DOS mode, or to run a batch file before shutting down.

Sapphire's WinShade 1.5 saves precious desktop space by collapsing open windows to a single vertical bar. As first seen in Apple's System 7 and Corel's roll-up palettes, WinShade shrinks an application or an open folder to its smallest vertical size when you click on the title bar.



Power Toys enhances the right-click desktop menu with an Explore from Here option that launches Explorer from the selected directory, a Contents drop-down menu that lists files and folders one directory deep, and a Target Properties option for getting information from a shortcut's target application.

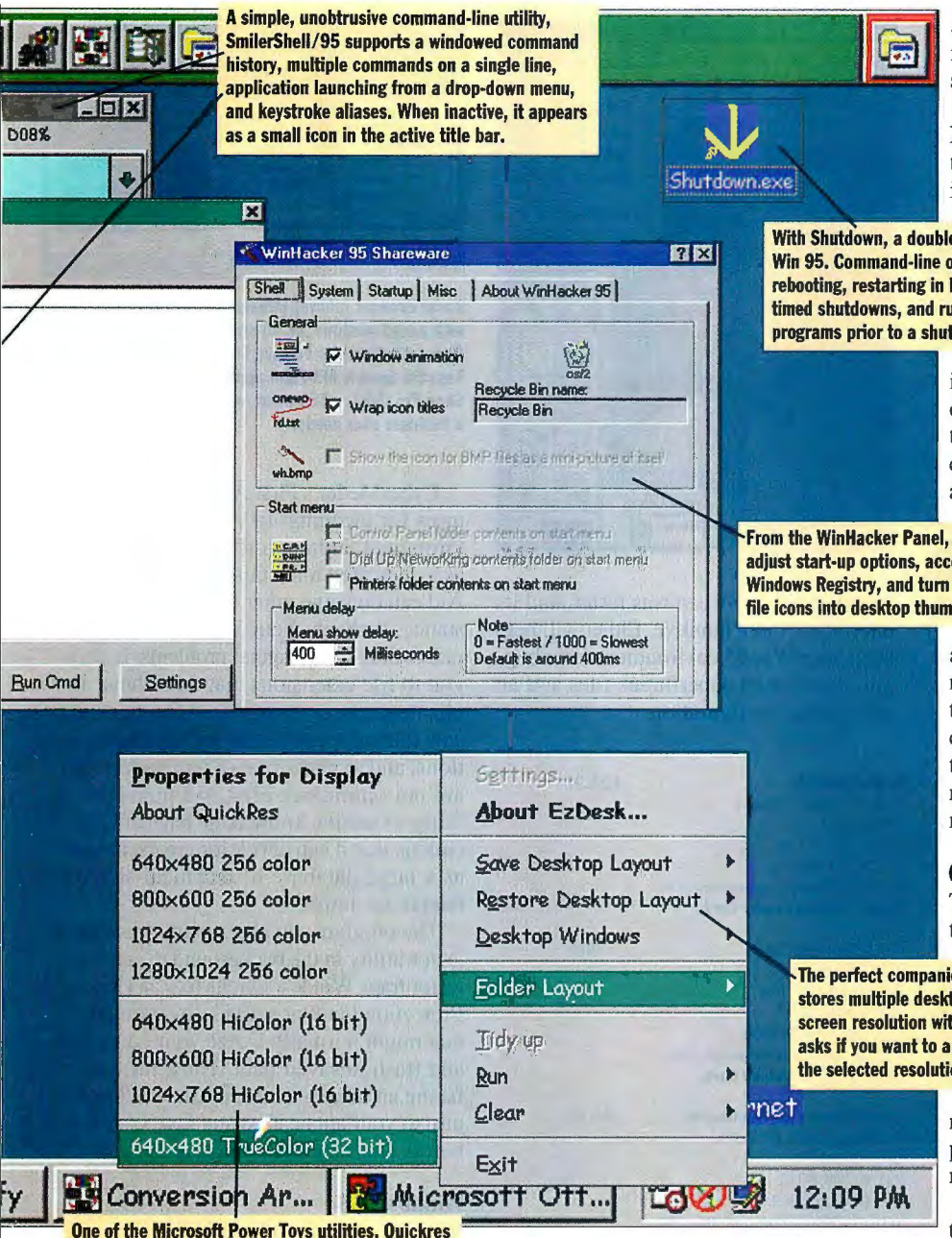
The TweakUI Power Toy utility installs in the Control Panel folder and fine-tunes menu speed, mouse sensitivity, window animation and sound, document templates, and boot parameters.

Turbo Browsing

File management in Win 95 isn't bad enough to make us long for the Windows 3.x File Manager, but it can get clunky when you're trying to perform extensive file operations. There are plenty of file management utilities out there, but we think Turbo Browser from Pacific Gold Coast is one of the best. It's inexpensive ($49.95), intuitive, and, while it effectively mimics the Explorer interface, it adds key functionality to Win 95.

Like the Explorer, the Turbo Browser utility displays computers and drives in one pane and files and folders in an adjoining frame. You can perform file operations by accessing a right-click menu, dragging and dropping, or manually entering a destination directory for file moves. As you select files, they appear in a Preview Window.

Turbo Browser supports file conversions across most of the common Windows file formats (e.g., BMP, PCX, TIF, GIF, JPEG, Photo CD, Targa, Encapsulated PostScript, and Windows Metafiles).



You can even extract ASCII text directly out of word processor documents and spreadsheets, sending the text to the Clipboard.

Turbo Browser can create and extract ZIP files across multiple directories, and a powerful search function supports fuzzy searches and Boolean operators. But the most powerful feature of Turbo Browser is its Qbar. You drag files onto the Qbuttons to create batch-file operations. For instance, you can drag files into the ConvertQ to convert multiple files at once, or drop files into the ZipQ to conveniently build an archive. Like the Windows taskbar, the Qbar can remain on-screen and work with other applications. This is another real time-saver.

The Paint Whitewash

Microsoft made some minor improvements to the Win 95 Paint applet, but not enough to make it truly useful. Aside from being a child's painting toy, MS-Paint doesn't offer much of anything to help with even low-end imaging.

Upgrading to a Win 95 image editor is expensive, requires acres of disk space, and includes more functionality than most business users require. But at just $69, Paint Shop Pro, a shareware program from Jasc, consumes about 3.5 MB of disk space (less than a megabyte for the executable) and delivers enough power to handle most imaging needs short of professional graphics applications.

Paint Shop Pro fills a couple of MS-Paint's flagrant weaknesses with its native support of over 30 file formats and its rich screen-capture functions. What's more, some of the program's fancy features compete with those of higher-end image editors. It has an impressive set of special-effects filters, including posterize, solarize, mosaic, emboss, sharpen, and various distortions. Special painting tools simulate crayon, felt-tip marker, fine-point pen, and chalk. A batch facility allows you to queue up multiple files for format conversion.

A companion browser generates thumbnails of available images on disk, and Paint Shop Pro provides adequate masking, editing tools, and zoom functions. Some high-end features, such as color separations, are not available, but the program loads quickly, conserves resources, and works well as a replacement for the paltry MS-Paint.

Clean Windows

There's just no doubt about it: Managing the disk clutter and configuration files of Windows 3.x is a nightmare. Microsoft sought to change all that with the Win 95 Registry and by requiring that all Win 95–certified applications include an uninstall component.

Certainly, these measures improve the outlook, somewhat like upgrading a patient's status from desperate to critical. But you've still got old Windows 3.x programs hanging around, which means you have both a Registry and the old INI files to keep track of. And although the Registry tracks installed applications and shared components, it does have some management weaknesses.

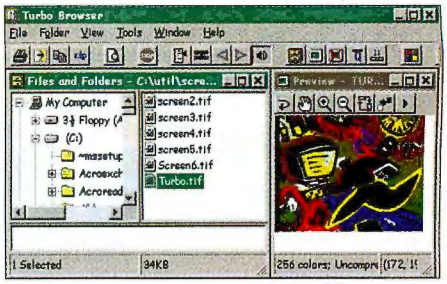
The Registry uses a counter to monitor the number of applications sharing components, such as DLLs. But the counter doesn't track legacy applications and other software that's not yet Win 95–compliant. There's also no requirement to scan for changes to an installed application's state.

In other words, you might add features through an application via a Preferences

menu that taps into a shared library. But the Registry's counters would then be inaccurate, because the Registry doesn't dynamically scan application usage. The application that originally installed the DLL could then remove it during deinstallation, and the feature you added to the dependent application would break. The bottom line: We still strongly recommend a good uninstall utility as an essential part of a Win 95 tools arsenal.

Just as there are plenty of file management utilities to choose from, the market is flush with uninstallers. BYTE editors have settled on two of these programs to handle the daunting task of keeping our Windows clean: MicroHelp's UnInstaller and CleanSweep 95 from Quarterdeck. BYTE's senior contributing editor Jerry Pournelle swears by CleanSweep, and other editors have had good experiences with UnInstaller. Both programs work well and provide all the basic functions required from an uninstaller.

After using both of these utilities in the lab, we found UnInstaller to be more thorough, but CleanSweep was faster, and its interface is more intuitive. Either will help keep your Win 95 environment from bogging down with superfluous files and an overloaded configuration.



Turbo Browser (above) streamlines file management with paned windows, an integrated file viewer, and a Qbar (at bottom) for building file management batches. Toss the anemic MS-Paint applet and install Paint Shop Pro (left), a $69 paint tool with all the power a business user needs.

CyberMedia's First Aid 95 includes features for cleaning up your Windows environment, although it's not as thorough as a dedicated uninstaller. However, First Aid can do some other cool tricks. For instance, it checks your Windows configuration and fixes potential problems. It alerts you to file extensions that don't have applications associated with them, to shortcuts that no longer point to valid applications, and to performance parameters that are not optimized. First Aid maintains a fairly extensive knowledge base of applications that it can check for errors, as well as a large database of technical-support telephone numbers.

The program can also run its Crash Protector utility in the background. Crash Protector traps Windows faults (e.g., a General Protection Fault or a divide-by-zero error) that might normally freeze your computer and trash unsaved data. Thus, instead of facing an unrecoverable crash, you can return to your application and save your data before shutting down normally.

Windows 96

You can make the Win 95 UI much more convenient with a few well-chosen utilities. Be careful, though: Keep only the ones that let you work the way you want to.

Watch out for utilities that lodge in the Startup folder and consume valuable resources. And if you download several files from the Internet, invest in good virus-protection software that dynamically scans your Windows environment, such as Norton Anti-Virus, Dr. Solomon's Toolkit, or McAfee Virus Scan. ■

Stanford Diehl was until recently the director of BYTE reviews. He currently works at New England Business Service's Peterborough, New Hampshire, division. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at sdiehl@bix.com.

Product Information

CleanSweep 95 . . . . . $29.95
Quarterdeck Corp.
Marina del Rey, CA
(310) 309-3700; fax: (310) 309-4219
info@qdeck.com
http://www.qdeck.com
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

EzDesk for Windows 95. . . . . . $15
Melissa Nguyen
Pomona, CA
(909) 629-8404
70571.637@compuserve.com
Circle 1099 on Inquiry Card.

First Aid 95 . . . . . $49.95
CyberMedia
Santa Monica, CA
(310) 581-4700
fax: (310) 581-4720
Circle 1100 on Inquiry Card.

Paint Shop Pro $69
Jasc, Inc.
Eden Prairie, MN
(800) 622-2793
(612) 930-9171
fax: (612) 930-9172
74774,570@compuserve.com
http://www.jasc.com
Circle 1101 on Inquiry Card.

Power Toys . . . . . free
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 635-6100
http://www.microsoft.com/
Circle 1102 on Inquiry Card.

Shutdown 1.5 . . . . . $10
Chris Bluethman
Stillwater, OK
72347.3306@compuserve.com
Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

SmilerShell/95 . . . . . $29.95
Bardon Data Systems
Albany, CA
(800) 242-4775
(510) 526-8470
72340.375@compuserve.com
Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

Take Command/32 . . . . . $69
JP Software, Inc.
East Arlington, MA
(617) 646-3975
fax: (617) 646-0904
75020.244@compuserve.com
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

Turbo Browser for Windows 95 . . . . . $49.95
Pacific Gold Coast Corp.
Glen Cove, NY
(516) 759-3011
fax: (516) 759-3014
74777.3450@compuserve.com
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

UnInstaller for Windows 95 . . . . . $29.95
MicroHelp, Inc.
Marietta, GA
(770) 516-0899
fax: (770) 516-1099
74774.55@compuserve.com
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

WinHacker 95 . . . . . $9.95
Wedge Software
Davisburg, MI
wh95@wojo.com
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

WinShade 1.5 . . . . . $5.00
Sapphire
Cambridge, MA
lemmings@mit.edu
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

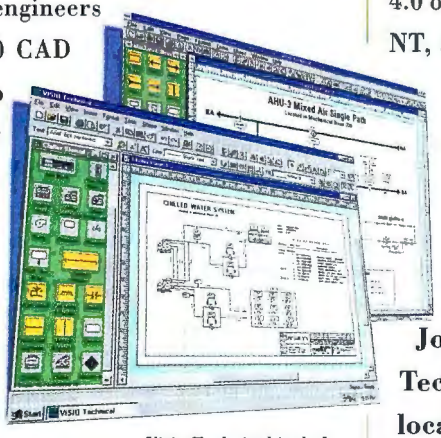
INTRODUCING THE $300 BOX THAT'S SAVING JOHNSON CONTROLS MILLIONS.

You can print your drawings in any standard size including ANSI A-E and ISO A4-AO.

If you're looking for a fast, easy and flexible way to do technical drawings at your office or in the field, you have two choices. You could try to make CAD software fit your needs. Or, you can draw from Johnson Controls' experience and use new Visio® Technical 4.0.

A SIMPLE SOLUTION TO A COMPLEX PROBLEM.

Johnson Controls® discovered that by standardizing on Visio Technical as part of their Windows® desktop, they could save millions per year in engineering costs. With Visio Technical, engineers went from using 4,000 CAD symbols to just 200 Visio SmartShapes®— greatly simplifying the drawing process and dramatically increasing productivity. Visio Technical also enabled Johnson Controls' sales force to create and modify technical drawings on-site with their laptops — something they couldn't do with CAD.



Visio Technical includes over 2,000 SmartShapes for engineering, architecture, and design. Simply drag SmartShapes from stencil to page. It's that easy.

FULLY INTEGRATED FOR THE WINDOWS DESKTOP.

Johnson Controls' engineers found Visio's OLE 2.0 connectivity makes it easy to integrate Visio Technical drawings into their documents, presentations and proposals. The capability to import and export DWG and DXF formats allows them to work with existing CAD files. Plus, Visio Technical 4.0 offers Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 versions in one box.

With Visio Technical 4.0, Johnson Controls' engineers can create on-site engineering drawings on their laptops.

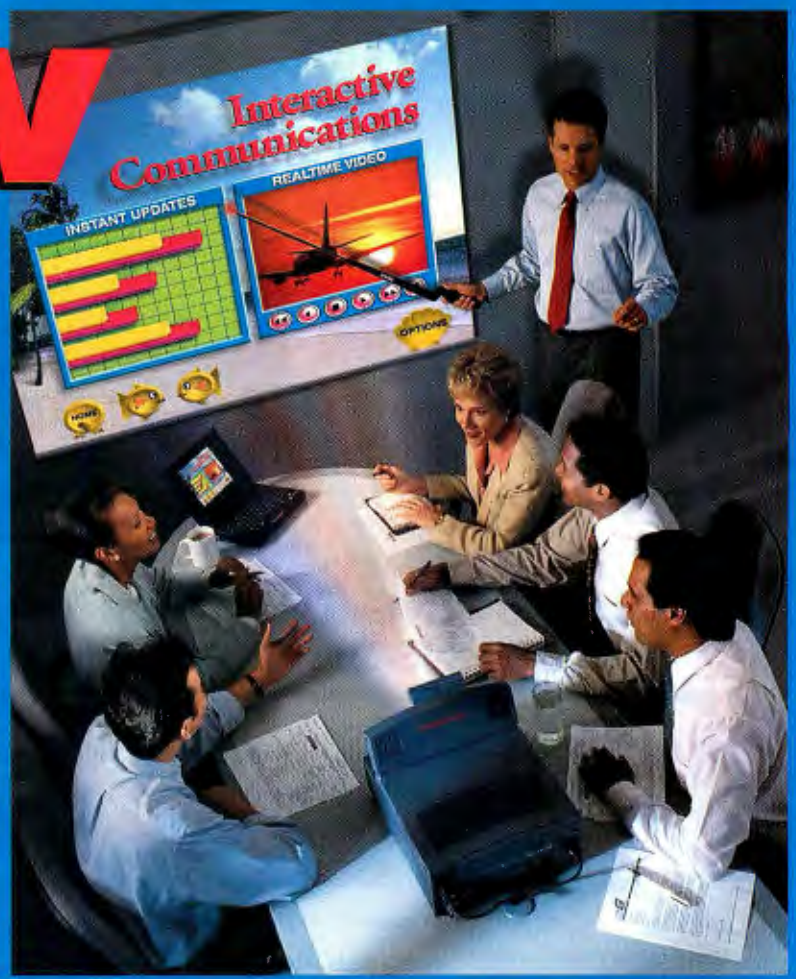
Microsoft® OFFICE Compatible

Designed for Microsoft® Windows® 95

EXPERIENCE VISIO TECHNICAL 4.0 FOR YOURSELF.

Visio Technical 4.0 also comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee, so you have nothing to lose. Need more convincing? **Call for the Johnson Controls study. Or, order Visio Technical for $299 by contacting your local reseller or calling 800-24-VISIO ext. E23. Then, visit us on the web at http://www.visio.com.**

HOW TO KEEP YOUR AUDI-ENCE

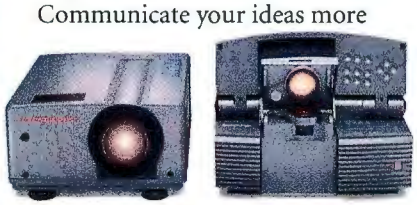


WIRED

PLUG INTO PROXIMA®

Want a better way to connect with your audience? Discover the power of Proxima.

With a Proxima Desktop Projector,™ you can make a bigger impact with your presentations. Communicate your ideas more clearly. And be more productive. Without the limitations of slides and transparencies.



The Proxima DP5100 and the best-selling DP2810 lead the way in brightness, image quality, and price/performance.

Just plug a Proxima Desktop Projector into your PC or Mac, and you'll be able to project images from your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. It's that simple.

Want to add audio and video to your presentations? Make last-minute changes on the fly? No problem. Proxima gives you the flexibility and performance to take your multimedia presentations to a higher level.

FIND OUT MORE about Proxima today. And keep your audience wired.

FREE

"Get Wired With Proxima" Kit!
Get the facts on the latest Proxima products. Call for your free "Get Wired With Proxima" Kit* today!

1-800-655-5155 ext. 102

* Limit one kit per customer.

PROXIMA®
THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

BETTER CONNECTIONS IN WINDOWS

PAUL KORZENIOWSKI

EARL RIPLING © 1996

Windows 95's built-in communications makes you wonder if you need add-on comm software

Unlike its predecessors, Windows 95 was designed from the start with communications and network computing in mind. The operating system has many of the basic functions a user needs to connect to on-line services, LANs, and the Internet. Many tasks, such as transferring files, are now simpler, and you can switch more easily between background and foreground.

The OS includes capabilities that users could previously find only in separate, add-on packages. So, with Windows 95, you must ask whether you need a third-party communications package, or will you be content with HyperTerminal, Exchange, Internet Explorer, Briefcase, and dial-up/direct cable networking?

A Win 95 Communications Feast

HyperTerminal, a big improvement over Windows 3.1's Terminal applet, lets you transmit and receive files, and you can dial up E-mail and on-line services simply by clicking on icons. Of course, you have to enter needed information for specific services, while the third-party products come configured ready to use these services.

Microsoft Exchange enables you to view a fax and set up a fax cover page, but it doesn't let you preview a fax before sending it—a capability found in Delrina's WinFax Pro.

Microsoft's Internet Wizard walks you through setting up an Internet connection using either the Microsoft Network or another Internet service provider. The Windows 95 Plus package includes a World Wide Web browser (Internet Explorer). But a user who wants to do something else on the Internet (setting up a chat session, for instance), or wants to use a Web browser with more or different capabilities, will need add-on software, such as Delrina's Cyberjack that's included with CommSuite.

Win 95's Briefcase lets you designate files to be used on a different computer and simplifies the process of updating the originals later on. And file transfers between two computers are handled through dial-up networking and direct cable connection utilities. Windows 95 incorporates extensive support for telephone-based activities through the telephony API, or TAPI.

Who Needs What?

The casual communications user may well find Windows 95 all he or she ever needs. The frequent communicator, however, is more likely to discover the limitations and rough edges and want something better. For that user, add-on comm packages are often simpler to manipulate, are easier to customize, and support wider ranges of communications options.

The three packages we look at in this article are designed for different types of communications users, and each bundles a different set of features. CommSuite from Delrina (now a division of Symantec) tries to include virtually everything, but the package seems aimed primarily at those people with heavy faxing needs. Traveling Software's LapLink 7.0 for Windows 95 is designed for the mobile worker or executive who may be using multiple computers and needs heavy-duty file transfer and remote access. Mustang Software's QmodemPro for Windows 95 is more like the communications programs we have seen in the past, and it seems designed around the needs of those who run or access computer bulletin boards. These communications packages have clearly evolved from different directions and different strengths.

Because of these different feature sets and target users—for example, one package emphasizes desktop faxing, while the other two don't have that capability—making apples-to-apples comparisons among the different communications products is difficult. Plus, when we began our testing for this article, there were only a few products available. Even though Windows 95 began shipping last August, few vendors have ported their communications software to Microsoft's new OS.

continued

These are all 32-bit applications, rather than 16-bit, and thus users should see improved performance for I/O-intensive chores, such as downloading large files. We tested these packages with 32-bit device drivers. The vendors take advantage of Windows 95 features, such as Tab bars. Overall, the products represent a good first step toward exploiting the new OS.

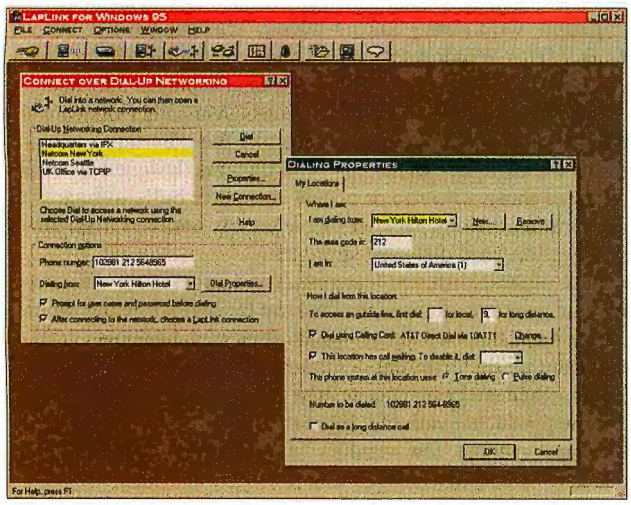
In general, these applications offer a variety of options. Setting up routine communications tasks usually means following fill-in-the-blank prompts, and the process generates icons for later use. The applications include scripting features that allow power users to automate more sophisticated calling sequences.

Jack of All Cyber Trades

Delrina's CommSuite bundles four different communications products into a single package. The strongest module is WinFax Pro, for sending and receiving faxes from a PC. Cyberjack features Internet access tools, such as Gopher software and a Web browser. WinComm Pro lets users dial into on-line data services and bulletin boards. The TalkWorks module adds voice-mail functionality.

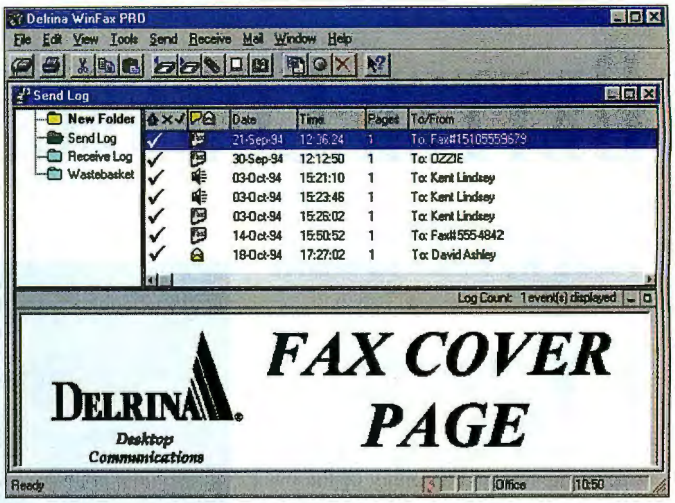
CommSuite, which was the only product actually shipping when we did our testing, includes the most comprehensive set of tools for novice users. Help menus are available on any screen, and a user can click on an icon to see a brief description of any function. An on-line tutorial walks through all the product's different modules and capabilities. The documentation was comprehensive and simple to follow.

The package supports the Windows 95 toolbar, and power users can customize the bar to automate repetitive tasks. Let's now take a look at the different modules in CommSuite.



Traveling Software's LapLink for Windows 95 simplifies and speeds up the process of transferring files over a dial-up connection.

WinFax Pro. This module is designed for heavy-duty faxing. A simple conversion program converts phonebooks, logs, and folders from earlier versions of WinFax Pro into Windows 95 formats. Once the changes are made, however, those files won't run under Windows 3.1.



Delrina's WinFax Pro is one of CommSuite's strongest modules, making it considerably easier to send faxes than if you used Microsoft Exchange's faxing function.

The package makes it simple to send and customize faxes. WinFax Pro includes 100 cover-page samples to choose from or customize. Most cover pages also allow the user to include short messages.

Because many people move faxes via their E-mail systems, the product supports Microsoft's messaging API (MAPI). WinFax lets users move faxes to the Microsoft mail system. You can drag any fax and drop it into any MAPI-compatible E-mail envelope. This capability isn't available with Microsoft Exchange.

The log for WinFax Pro includes a field that says whether a fax was delivered or not. Win 95 doesn't include this feature, so the user has to wade through a series of cryptic messages just to determine if a fax was received. WinFax Pro also provides a link from an optical character reader to Microsoft Exchange.

A fax viewer lets you clean up the dark spots on received faxes. The product can convert faxes to text with its built-in OCR. This release includes a photo capability for sending high-quality graphics in black and white. Users have other ways to send documents (e.g., via E-mail), so this feature may have limited appeal.

WinFax presents users with many different scheduling options. You can set faxes for automatic transmission at night when phone costs are lower. On the road, you can configure faxes to be sent via different calling-card options.

For the user who has to send out reports on a regular basis, there's a recurring-event feature that will fax a document at a set interval. The transmission can be on a particular day of the week (the second Tuesday of the month, for example) or on a specific date. The system can produce printed records of each fax transmission.

TalkWorks. In addition to faxing, WinFax Pro includes voice-mail capabilities if a system has an integrated data/fax/voice modem. Because Windows 95 supports TAPI, TalkWorks can discriminate among incoming calls and will hand the call to the appropriate communications module. Thus, a PC with a Sound Blaster card can become a telephone.

You can set up the voice-mail system to answer a call after a specific number of rings. A system manager could set things up to store voice-mail messages in a single inbox or assign a series of mailboxes to specific users.

The program's fax-on-demand feature lets customers call in and request that a document be sent to them. This has proved popular for automating technical support, and a small firm taking phone orders could also benefit from this feature.

The TalkWorks fax features do not use the Norton Anti-Virus software, which can be used with the other CommSuite modules. Although not necessary, this feature could ensure that unwanted viruses are not transmitted along with a fax during a binary file transfer.

WinComm Pro. This general-purpose communications program helps users connect to on-line services and BBSes. The product comes with integrated scripts for AT&T Mail, BIX, GEnie, CompuServe, Delphi, MCI, Dow Jones, and NewNet. A user can click on an icon and dial in to one of these services.

The software supports RIPscrip, which provides a graphical front end to bulletin board systems. Instead of answering Yes and No questions, a user works with dialog boxes and color. There's an image manager for graphics files, including BMP, GIF, JPEG, PCX, and TIF. (If you rely on Windows 95's built-in tools, you can view BMP and PCX files with Paintbrush, and GIF and JPEG files with Internet Explorer. You're out of luck with TIF files, though.) A handy feature called ZIP Manager uncompresses downloaded files.

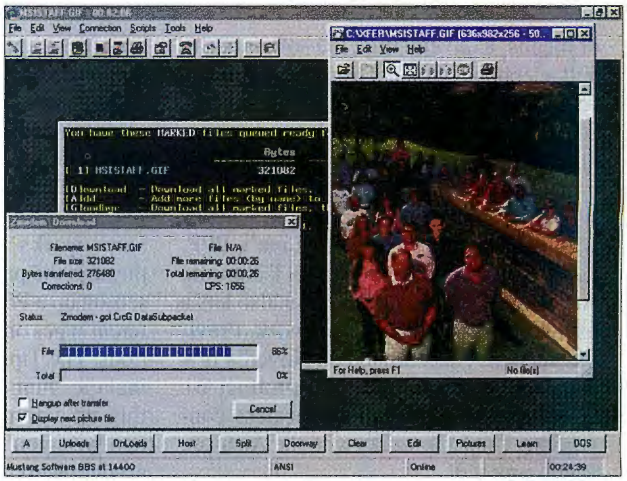
Delrina includes its own version of the Basic language with which power users can create scripts for WinComm Pro. The software can also build a script by recording keystrokes. When WinComm Pro downloads a program, it checks it with Norton Anti-Virus.

Cyberjack. This module is the most recent addition to the CommSuite package. It's designed to help people surf the Internet and provides connectivity to five types of Internet services. A Wizard feature helps you sort through different connection and setup options.

The Web browser does the things that most pre-Java browsers do. It has a pretty interface, and capture and filtering features let you grab and save images. How does Cyberjack stack up next to Microsoft Internet Explorer? In addition to the basic browsing capabilities, Cyberjack features newsgroups, file transfer capabilities, interactive chat, and Gopher.

The News component lets you post and read messages on newsgroups, as well as sort by fields and filter stories. The file transfer capability lets you move files between two computers.

A Cyberjack user can set up an interactive chat session and converse with a number of people. A different color for each chatting party helps keep track of who said what. Gopher capabilities let you leaf through text documents and enable you to work with multiple file folders. Cyberjack uses Microsoft Exchange for sending and receiving Internet E-mail.



With Mustang's QmodemPro, you can open multiple windows for file transfers, on-line dialogue, and viewers for received files in a variety of formats.

If you simply want to browse the Web, then Microsoft Explorer should be sufficient—particularly the version 2.0 upgrade available from http://www.windows.microsoft.com. But if you want more advanced Net capabilities, then you should check out Cyberjack.

LapLink 7.0 for Windows 95

Traveling Software's LapLink made its name as the premier utility for transferring files between computers. This heritage is apparent in the new release, but it's augmented with remote-control and other communication capabilities. The product will be useful for the mobile executive who often works on the road with a wide range of connections.

In MS-DOS 6.2x, Microsoft incorporated Interlink, a file-transfer utility that operated much like LapLink. Windows 95 has even more advanced capabilities. Its dial-up networking and direct-cable connection allow a LapLink-like functionality. In addition, the Briefcase feature makes it easier to keep a set of files synchronized between two computers. The problem is that none of these is very well explained or described in the help system or documentation, and getting them working can be an exercise in frustration.

Also, both computers have to be running Windows 95. If one is using Windows 3.1—say it's a 286 machine that flat-out can't run 95—then you're out of luck with built-ins. Here, LapLink is not only helpful but necessary because it includes both 32-bit and 16-bit versions. It's a lot easier to set up and get going, too.

Traveling Software has revamped LapLink to take advantage of the OS and to look like a Win 95 application, using standard dialog boxes and icons instead

WINDOWS TAPIS YOUR PHONE

For telecommunications software developers, Windows 95 is a four-letter word spelled TAPI. Microsoft's decision to incorporate the telephony API into its operating system has fundamentally changed the way most telecommunications programs operate. TAPI eases the work of telecomm-software developers, but it also makes them think about what features are important and how to implement them.

TAPI takes over many of the housekeeping chores from telecommunications programs, centralizing and standardizing these in the OS. First of all, TAPI knows about modems, and it knows what they need to know. Previously, every communications program had to have its own setup and configuration routines to determine which comm port, speed, and IRQ to use. Now, TAPI automatically determines what modem you have and configures Windows to support it. Whether it's an internal, external, or PC Card modem doesn't matter. The system configures itself pretty much without user intervention. Now each comm program simply interrogates the TAPI system; the developer doesn't have to write a configuration routine.

Scott Hunter, vice president for engineering at Mustang Software (maker of Qmodem), maintains that one of the most important things TAPI achieves is having the operating system manage the comm ports, with the result that all programs have access to them. In the old days, if you ran a communications program—Procomm Plus or Qmodem, for example—the first thing that software did was open the comm port. At that point, every other program was locked out from that port, regardless of whether it was actually being used. Hunter says this was an important technical reason (aside from marketing considerations) that Windows comm programs added faxing capability. Since the port was tied up, the user couldn't fax unless he or she either closed the program or used the program's own fax tool. Under Windows 95, several communications programs can now share the same port, with TAPI managing conflicts and scheduling.

TAPI also centralizes what Windows 95 terms dialing properties, allowing the user to set up appropriate dialing parameters and conditions for multiple locations (home, office, a remote site, a hotel room). The user only does this once, at the OS level, instead of having to reconfigure each different comm program or Web browser every time he or she moves locations.

Remember, the T in TAPI stands for telephony, which opens considerable new possibilities. Say a fax comes in; TAPI answers the phone and routes the call to Microsoft Exchange. In the original release of Windows 95, Exchange didn't support this automatic routing. But a new modem driver, Unimodem V (downloadable from http://windows.microsoft.com), adds this ability. Even without Unimodem V, however, some communications programs can enable routing.

— Russell Kay

of menus. Conveniently, the software can pull telephone numbers from the Windows 95 address book. You can connect to other machines running Windows applications and Win 95's long filenames will be truncated to DOS's 8.3 format.

As a dial-up system, LapLink 7 works with three remote servers: Shiva's PPP, LAN Rover, and Windows NT Remote Access Server. The new release also lets a user connect to a TCP/IP network. Previous versions concentrated on Novell's IPX protocol. This was the only product we tested that would support wireless connections. LapLink works with the AirShare Radio protocol.

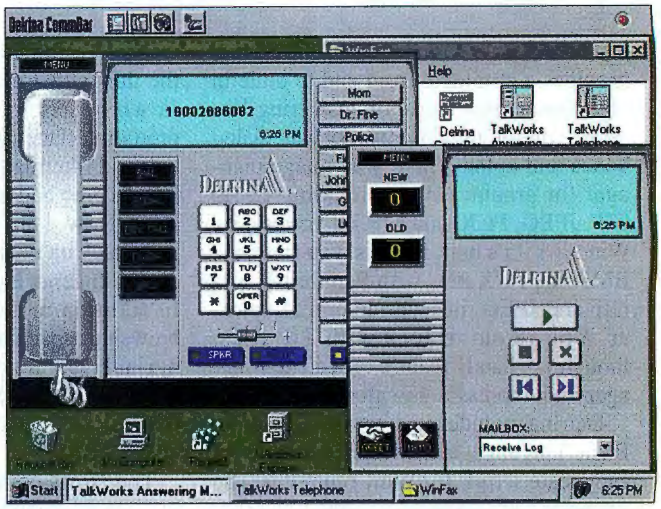
LapLink also has some security capabilities. An optional call-back feature will break an incoming connection and then redial the user's system at a preassigned phone number. While not foolproof, this makes it harder for a malicious hacker to dial into a system.

The product includes three basic communications services: file transfer, remote control, and interactive chat. The file transfer capability enables you to view or exchange files with a remote PC. LapLink's patented SpeedSync feature downloads only changes to a file rather than its entire contents, which cuts time significantly. This will be useful to people who regularly access and update specific files.

Remote control enables a user to open a program running on a remote system and transfer information between the two systems. An interactive chat facility enables two users to converse by exchanging text messages on-line in real time.

There was no on-line tutorial in the package we tested, but the program does provide help with setting up a communications session. This is especially useful because LapLink offers users a variety of connectivity options: a cable connection, dial-up, modem, network, and wireless services.

LapLink's Quickstep walks a user through the process of setting up a PC for different types of connections. The Tips section includes hints for setting up a computer—handy if you manage novice users. One tip outlines how to set up a parallel port—noting, for example, that standard printer cables don't work. Traveling Software includes the special parallel cable you need, plus another cable for connecting to serial ports. Yet a third cable, which is designed to speed up data transfer between ECP/EPP ports, can be purchased separately for $69.95.



With the TalkWorks module, CommSuite adds voice-mail and response capability to your computer system's bag of tricks—providing you also have a Sound Blaster–compatible card and microphone.

QmodemPro for Windows 95

Mustang has focused on bulletin board software. The firm's new QmodemPro for Windows 95 enables a user to set up a BBS. As part of its tutorial, the company invites users to access Mustang's own user bulletin board system.

The new package focuses on dial-up capabilities and eases users through that setup process. The software includes scripts for CompuServe, MCI Mail, Delphi, and GEnie. The process is a simple fill-in-the-blanks scenario; the scripts include the phone numbers and passwords to these systems. QmodemPro for Windows 95 comes with its own scripting language, which resembles Basic.

The communications package supports MAPI, so a user can move text from a window to another mail product, such as Microsoft Exchange. The picture viewer enables you to work with graphics files in BMP, GIF, and JPEG formats.

If you're moving from an older Windows version of QmodemPro, you have to clean up your old scripts and remove device-specific data because Windows 95 is so much more aware of hardware. In other words, for Plug and Play to work, you don't want to confuse the system with parameters and settings for older versions of Windows.

Qmodem Pro includes built-in encryption capabilities. It uses the RSA public-key algorithm to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of transmissions.

The product now relies on Windows 95 rather than having a separate fax option, which was available with previous versions of Qmodem. Thus it shares the same limitations as Windows 95.

The user manual for QmodemPro for Windows 95 is well-designed and simple to follow. However, the product's on-line help was not as easy to navigate as the help systems in the other two packages we've been working with. In this regard, QmodemPro for Win 95 assumes a high degree of understanding on the user's part.

Which One? Or None?

These three communications packages are quite different from one another, reflecting primarily the very different DOS and Windows products of their earlier incarnations. Look at your own communications needs and pick one of these products according to what you do most. If you're using Win 95, you still need to consider if you need, or want, any of these products.

Windows 95 provides extensive telecomm features for the user who occasionally has to transmit information, read or send a few pieces of E-mail, or go on-line once in a while. The communications packages from Delrina, Mustang, and Traveling Software focus on users with specific requirements. If you don't fit comfortably into one of those categories, you may want to simply try out the applications that come with Windows 95. You'll soon discover what you really need, and that need will guide you to the appropriate third-party product. ■

Paul Korzeniowski is a freelance writer in Malden, Massachusetts. You can reach him on the Internet as 0006841944@mcimail.com.

Product Information

CommSuite for Windows 95 . . . . $229
Delrina Division, Symantec Corp.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
(800) 268-6082
(416) 441-3676
fax: (416) 441-0333
http://www.delrina.com
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

LapLink 7.0 for Windows 95. . . . $129
Traveling Software, Inc.
Bothell, WA
(800) 343-8080
(206) 483-8088
http://www.travsoft.com
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

QmodemPro for Windows 95. . . . $129
Mustang Sofware, Inc.
Bakersfield, CA
(805) 873-2500
http://www.mustang.com
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

After scanning the car with HP ScanJet 4c, we added and manipulated Corel Professional Photos using Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 to create this exciting image.

Together Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 and the HP ScanJet 4c Color/Grayscale scanner can help you unleash the power of your imagination in creating impressive documents, flyers and brochures. Now when you purchase the HP ScanJet 4c scanner you will also receive Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5.

HP ScanJet 4c

- Easy-to-use scanning software for the novice or expert
- Scan images at 2,400 dpi enhanced optical resolution (600 dpi optical resolution)
- One billion colors (30-bit internal) for improved shadow detail and smoother colors
- 10-bit internal grayscale for 1,024 levels of gray
- Caere OmniPage Limited Edition
- Includes Visioneer PaperPort software for easy e-mailing, filing and faxing of documents
- Affordable scanning solution for only $1,179 US list, $1,679 Cdn list.

COREL PHOTO-PAINT 5

The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation

- Precise photo-retouching: edit, crop, change colors
- Amazing special effects: mesh warp, swirl, pinch, 3D perspectives
- Over 50 image enhancement filters: swirl, wet paint, glass block, psychedelic
- Accurate color calibration system
- Enter text directly on screen: up to 32,000 characters
- Load and edit partial images
- Intuitive user interface: fun and easy to use

Corel PHOTO-PAINT
NUMBER ONE in IMAGE-EDITING

Product	S.L.P. (US$)	Overall weighted score
Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 Plus	$249	44
Micrografx Picture Publisher 5.0	$595	42
Adobe PhotoShop 3.0	$895	39
Fractal Design Painter 3	$499	38

3.5" disk version

PC World, Best Buy Award, April 1995

KUR-0175

To purchase this incredible bundle call toll-free for the HP authorized dealer near you!

United States	Canada
1-800-SCANJET	*1-800-387-3867*
ext. 9237	*dept. 293*

HEWLETT® PACKARD

"It's the easiest thing you'll do all day."

COREL®
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1123

"The best in photo-editing and bitmap creation."

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

UPGRADE TO RAID

Single or dual RAID controllers with optional automatic fail-over.

N+1 front removable load sharing power supplies dedicated to each RAID controller.

LCD panel and keypad for RAID status display and configuration.

True hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB.

Up to 33.6GB per (3u) EIA, modularly expandable.

Cold, warm or hot spare drives.

Up to 200GB of RAID in a 40" rack.

Optional Sphinx unit to rack-mount a desktop SPARC®, HP or SGI workstation for network addressable RAID.

Battery-backed audible and LED alarm indicator panel for power and temperature monitoring.

RAID levels 0, 3, or 5 with up to 28 drives, and 32MB cache per controller.

Individual, front removable, disk power supplies for further redundancy and fault tolerance.

LCD/keypad for disk information display and setting.

Complete flexibility in RAID set definition.

Lynx

LynxStak

LynxTower

LynxRack

Without the Up-front Investment.

Incrementally grow your system from desktop storage to RAID based on Lynx modules.

Artecon's new **LynxRAID**™ enables you to upgrade from desktop mass storage to deskside or rackmounted RAID with 100% investment protection. With **LynxRAID**, you can incrementally grow into RAID by utilizing your existing Lynx desktop units and expanding your system as your needs grow.

Every Lynx subsystem features options such as true hot-plug drive modules from 500MB to 4.2GB, individual front removable power supplies and LCD/keypads. Lynx units can be stacked for desktop RAID or racked into a highly modular RAID system for maximum reliability and redundancy on SPARC®, HP, SGI, RS6000, Mac or PC platforms.

At the heart of each **LynxRAID** configuration is a fault-tolerant, RISC-based RAID controller subsystem, which occupies a mere 5.25" of vertical rack space and can support either one or two independent or dual loadsharing RAID controllers. Each controller is available with up to 32MB built-in cache, supports RAID levels 0, 3 and 5 and fast-narrow, fast-wide and fast-wide differential host interfaces.

The LCD panel and keypad give access to RAID status display and configuration. A battery-backed alarm panel provides both audible and LED alarm indication of potential voltage, current, temperature or controller failure.

In addition, each controller is equipped with two front removable loadsharing power supplies and removable fans for maximum fault tolerance. **LynxRAID** Towers can support up to 29GB of RAID storage each. Single controller **LynxRAID** rack configurations offer up to 100GB in a 40" rack, while dual controller systems can expand to 200GB in the same footprint.

So when you think about RAID, think about protecting your investment with a solution that grows with you. Call Artecon today for information on **LynxRAID** configurations.

1-800-USA-ARTE
1-800-872-2783
http://www.artecon.com

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Artecon, Canada, (416) 487-7701 ▲ Artecon, Japan 81-3-3280-1210 ▲ Artecon, France 33-1-69-1818-50 ▲ Artecon, Europe 31-53-83-2209

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

WHEN NETWORKING IS NOT WORKING

BARRY NANCE

Microsoft touts Windows 95 as network-ready, but NetWare conflicts and setup glitches are keeping it off some corporate LANs

Windows 95 must find its way into businesses, both small and large, to be successful. So far, however, many businesses are saying "no, thanks," typically because of the operating system's networking and security problems.

Sales figures proving this are hard to come by, but slow acceptance of Windows 95 in the business community is indicated by dramatically lower sales projections by market researchers Dataquest and IDC, as well as comments from companies that developed Windows 95-specific software. As Dr. Michael Cowpland, chief executive officer of Corel Corp., recently remarked, "Market absorption of Windows 95 has not yet met industry expectations. As a result, 32-bit applications like CorelDraw 6 that are designed to work on Windows 95 and Windows NT have had a slower market penetration than we originally expected."

Windows 95 and NetWare

One of the more serious networking issues is Windows 95's ability to crash NetWare-based LANs with just a few clicks in the Control Panel. For example, if you use the Network icon in the Control Panel to configure the Microsoft NetWare client for printer sharing, and if you inadvertently enable Novell's Service Advertising Protocol (SAP) on the File and Printer Sharing for NetWare Networks screen, your Windows 95 PC will broadcast LAN messages that tell other clients your PC is a NetWare file server (though people who try to log on to your PC as a NetWare server fail to get access). Oddly, Microsoft didn't release a patch until October 20, 1995, even though Windows 95 beta testers had reported this rude behavior during testing roughly six months earlier. You'll find the patch on Microsoft's Web site (http://www.windows.microsoft.com/windows/software/w95fpup.htm).

The new 32-bit NetWare Directory Service (NDS) client from Novell, still in beta testing as we went to press, fixes this problem by preventing Win 95 from emulating a NetWare server or otherwise doing file/printer sharing via IPX. Microsoft's NetWare NDS client software, however, continues to exhibit the problem. Furthermore, the Microsoft NDS client implements only a few NDS functions. Until Novell aggressively irons out the bugs in its Windows 95 client, people who use Windows 95 on a NetWare LAN will not have the same features and functions that users of Macintosh, OS/2, and Windows 3.1 clients enjoy.

In several other respects, Microsoft's NetWare client is well written and thorough in its cloning of the NetWare environment. While Microsoft's 32-bit NetWare client doesn't yet support NDS fully, it nonetheless presents virtually all the NetWare APIs that NetWare's NETX previously did. You can, in a Windows 95 command-line session, successfully run NetWare utilities such as RIGHTS, USERLIST, and NDIR. These utilities, which you'll find in your NetWare PUBLIC directory, are unaware that the "real" NETX isn't loaded.

Windows 95's internal representation of "shortcuts" to network resources is another problem on NetWare networks, especially large ones. Windows 95 shortcuts point to a specific file server through a Universal Naming Convention (UNC) machine-

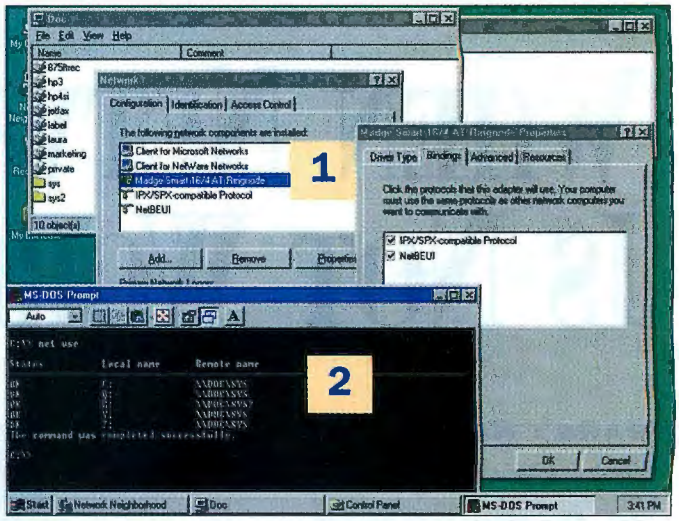
name address. When it creates the shortcut, Windows 95 resolves a NetWare drive mapping (R:, for instance, mapped to volume SYS1 on server SERVER1) into the UNC equivalent \\SERVER1\SYS1. If a LAN administrator changes the drive mapping, perhaps to achieve load balancing across multiple servers, Windows 95 ignores the change and continues to use the shortcut's embedded UNC.

Windows 3.1 behaves better; because Windows 3.1 clients refer to the server's volume through the drive mapping, rather than UNCs, they adhere to the change the next time they log in. In contrast, the administrator must manually update the shortcuts on all the Windows 95 PCs.

Windows 95's long filenames present another NetWare conflict. To use them on a NetWare server, you must apply Novell's patches to the network operating system (they're on http://www.novell.com) and then enable OS/2 namespace support on the file server. You must also use uppercase characters in log-in scripts, replace commas in scripts with the word *AND*, and avoid using log-in scripts to load TSRs—Windows 95 can't handle them.

Caution: Manager in Training

Windows 95 could also use help producing network statistics and application tracking information. LAN software, written specifically to network APIs that were available in DOS and Windows 3.1, typically doesn't work in the Windows 95 environment. Frye Computers' DOS/Windows utilities are just one example. Frye NodeTracker, Frye Utilities for Networks, and Frye Statistics Display Rack for NetWare show incomplete network diagnostic statistics under Windows 95, and the Frye Software Metering and Resource Tracking program can't reliably meter file usage. The problem isn't the quality of the programming by Frye Computing, it's the newly rewritten network driver that's part of Windows 95. To help Windows 95 client PCs become part of a managed network, utility vendors and Microsoft will have to resolve the differences between the old and new APIs.



A cascade of Windows 95's NetWare configuration problems. In window 1, the user had to choose the highlighted Madge network adapter from a pick list—Windows 95 did not recognize it. The same window shows a NetWare client entry that will disappear after the user clicks OK and the system reboots. The user tries to configure the client using the NetWare MAP command at the DOS prompt (window 2) but fails; MAP has been replaced by the less familiar NET USE, a Windows 95 command.

Lack of support for network management standards also hampers Windows 95's ability to recognize network hardware. The Desktop Management Interface (DMI) is an important standard that specifies how LAN-management agent programs can interact with desktop computers and their peripherals. It lets LAN management software integrate information from and control the function of diverse products on LAN-attached computers. Unfortunately, Microsoft didn't ship DMI support in the initial release of Win 95.

The Windows 95 registry file, which is designed to track hardware and software changes in a standardized way, is another source of network problems. Kevin Dubauskas, a software developer for Programming Resources Company in Hartford, Connecticut, knows this firsthand. Each time Dubauskas configured his new Windows 95 PC for both Microsoft Network Client and Microsoft NetWare Client (so he could access both IBM LAN Server and NetWare file servers), Windows 95 dropped the NetWare Client entry and reverted to just the Microsoft Network Client (see the screen above). Dubauskas could perform NET VIEW and NET USE commands to connect to the NetWare server, but he couldn't use the NetWare LOGIN utility nor could he get his machine to run the NetWare log-in script. Dubauskas concluded that his Windows 95 registry entries were corrupt. This suggests another challenge that developers might solve with a ScanDisk-like registry repair utility.

A few extra smarts in such a registry repair tool, when used proactively, could also help overcome installation and configuration difficulties. For instance, automatic detection of frame type (802.3, TOKEN RING, TOKEN RING_SNAP, etc.) doesn't often work properly in Windows 95. Incorrect detection typically happens on very quiet or very busy multiprotocol networks. That's because the auto-detect feature needs a steady stream of consistently formatted LAN frames to determine frame types. LAN administrators must configure the frame type manually, using

REINFORCING WINDOWS SECURITY

Security is a noted shortcoming of Windows 95 that cries out for third-party solutions. Windows 95 stores network and dial-up passwords (for NetWare, LAN Server, NT, Samba, and SLIP/PPP access) in .PWL files that anyone can view (the files are named C:\WINDOWS\<USERNAME>.PWL). Decoding these .PWL files isn't difficult. According to the Win95Net FAQ (see "Find Out More on the Internet" on page 119), at least one programmer, Frank Andrew Stevenson, has written software that decodes passwords in the .PWL files (the source code and an executable file are located at http://www.c2.org/hackmsoft/). This means anyone with physical or network access to a Windows 95 machine has access to all network passwords established on that machine.

This password caching default is inappropriate for many sites. To turn it off for Windows 95, you use Policy Editor, or you insert a value of 1 into the following registry entry:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Policies\
  Network\DisablePwdCaching
```

To make Windows 95 password caching more secure, Microsoft released a patch (also on Microsoft's Web site) that increases the size of the encryption key from 32 bits to 128 bits. Applying the patch updates existing .PWL files and replaces the MSPWL32.DLL and NET.EXE files. The new command-line NET.EXE utility no longer uses the password cache, prompting you instead to type a password.

An excellent solution to Windows 95's security problems is avoiding them altogether, and that's what Artisoft's LANtastic for Windows 95 lets you do. LANtastic is a peer LAN, just like Windows 95, but Artisoft includes comprehensive security in LANtastic. You can even password-protect individual files and application icons. LANtastic for Windows 95 integrates well with LANtastic for DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and OS/2.

the Control Panel—clearly a job for a LAN-aware Windows 95 repair tool.

Hardware vendors also face opportunities and challenges. When we installed Windows 95 on a PC equipped with a Madge AT RingNode network adapter, Windows 95's hardware analysis and detection process failed to identify the adapter. A good installation program like the one in IBM's OS/2 Warp Connect can detect network adapters, even if they're non-Plug-and-Play. Hardware vendors need to work more closely with Microsoft to ensure that Win 95 detects their boards.

Windows 95's hardware conflicts also affect third-party application software. If you want to access a Lotus Notes server from a Windows 95 client, for example, you must configure Windows 95 to use IPX as the default protocol. If you don't, the Notes client will complain that the NetBIOS unit number is too large and it will fail to find the Notes server.

There are two solutions to this problem. The first entails using 16-bit real mode ODI drivers along with Novell's NETBIOS.EXE, and the second—if you're using 32-bit network drivers—involves clicking the checkbox labeled "Set this protocol to be the default protocol" on the Advanced tab of the Network Control Panel's IPX/SPX Compatible Protocol property sheet. To fix this, Lotus needs to enhance Notes' installation software so it automatically makes the appropriate property sheet changes under Windows 95.

In the cross-platform arena, at least two companies' AppleTalk protocol stacks—Miramar Systems' Personal MacLAN Connect and Cooperative Printing Solutions' COPSTalk—work adequately under Windows 95, albeit without support for long filenames.

Symantec has emerged as a leader in Windows 95 networking. Developers can try out beta versions of Symantec Café, a Windows 95 tool for creating dynamic World Wide Web applets. The Café package includes Sun Microsystems' Java Developer's Kit and works with Symantec's C++ 7.2 compiler. You can find it on the Symantec Web site (http://www.symantec.com).

Symantec also offers Norton pcAny-where32, a utility that provides remote control, file transfer, and general communications between Win 95 and NT computers. Norton pcAnywhere32 can automatically synchronize files on both machines, helpful to anyone working on the road through a remote connection. And Windows 95's GUI lets you access remote data by dragging and dropping from the remote machine's directory.

A Catalog of Win 95's Network Problems

PROBLEMS	SOLUTIONS
Novell NetWare Conflicts	
Server name conflict: Users can accidentally identify their client as a NetWare server	Microsoft patch, available on the Web at http://www.windows.microsoft.com/windows/software/w95fpup.htm Novell's upcoming 32-bit NetWare NDS prevents Win 95 from emulating NetWare servers NEEDED: Updated NetWare NDS client from Microsoft
NetWare and Win 95's long filenames	Add OS/2 namespace support; obtain Novell patches (http://www.novell.com)
Different log-in script conventions	Use all-uppercase characters; replace commas with AND; avoid using log-in scripts to load TSRs (Win 95 can't handle them)
Win 95 shortcuts misrecognize drives due to faulty drive mapping	None known
Weak Network Management Support	
Some network monitoring utilities don't work with Win 95 Win 95 doesn't support the popular Desktop Management Interface (DMI) standard for reporting hardware information to network software	NEEDED: Update of Win 95's network driver code to make it compatible with utility software NEEDED: DMI support
Some network monitoring utilities don't work with Win 95	NEEDED: Closer cooperation between Microsoft and hardware vendors
Incorrect or corrupted Win 95 registry file	NEEDED: Utilities to manage the registry
Inadequate Security	
Network and dial-up passwords are too easily accessible in .PWL files	Modify Policy Editor settings or registry's password section Use a peer-to-peer network (such as Artisoft's LANtastic for Windows 95) that offers tighter security

Turning Problems into Opportunities

As with all its previous operating systems, Microsoft needs the help of third-party software vendors to fill in the gaps in Windows 95. This ensures the continuing viability of the software utility industry. For despite Windows 95's single-user improvements—often achieved through outright absorption of formerly independent, third-party utilities—its networking shortcomings should make network utilities a growth market. ■

Barry Nance has been a programmer for more than 25 years. Among the books he has written are Introduction to Networking *and* Client/Server LAN Programming *(Que, 1994). You can reach him via the Internet at barryn@bix.com.*

Product Information

Personal MacLAN Connect. $199
Miramar Systems, Inc.
Santa Barbara, CA
(800) 862-2526
(805) 966-2432
sales@miramarsys.com
http://www.miramarsys.com/
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

COPSTalk. $179
Cooperative Printing Solutions
Norcross, GA
(770) 840-0810
http://www.copstalk.com
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

LANtastic for Windows 95 . . . . . $119
Artisoft
Tucson, AZ
(800) 233-5564
(520) 670-7000
fax: (520) 670-7101
sales@artisoft.com
http://www.artisoft.com
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

Norton pcAnywhere32. . . . . $149.95
Symantec Café for Windows
Symantec Corp.
Cupertino, CA
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-3968
http://www.symantec.com
Circle 1085 and 1086 on Inquiry Card.

Find Out More on the Internet

While browsing the Internet, we found a detailed discussion of Windows 95 networking and security issues. Rich Graves (llurch@networking.Stanford.edu) maintains a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs) on the subject; the URL is http://www.dccs.stanford.edu/NetConsult/Win95Net/faq.html.

Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT

Compatible with any PC & Operating System!

Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

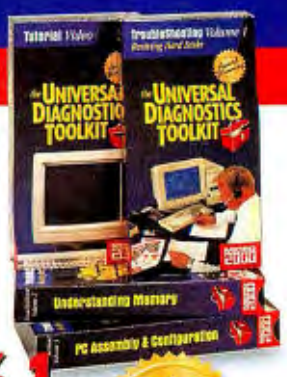
1-800-864-8008

or Fax (818) 547-0397 VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
Web Page: http://www.micro2000.com
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.....44-462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam 31-206-384-433

New Releases:

Call about our Tutorial and TroubleShooting Series on video cassettes! A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



Micro-Scope™ 6.1

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.1 Upgrade

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Post◆Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug any "dead" PC that won't boot...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." **—Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Award Winning

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

PCUPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

MICRO 2000

When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:

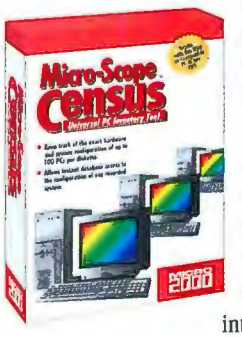
1-800-864-8008

Micro-Scope CLIENT™

A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL for PC Service Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the **Micro-Scope CLIENT** floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in your CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. Ensures complete system compatability. Available in packs of 10, 50 and greater.

Micro-Scope CENSUS™

LETS YOU KEEP TRACK OF HUNDREDS or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.



Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). **CENSUS** automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin. Call us for information on increasing productivity.

Micro-Scope BURN-IN™

A PROVEN WAY TO INCREASE QUALITY CONTROL. Completely accurate and thorough diagnostic routines repeatedly test the system's resources to the fullest extent to find any hidden bugs or problems. Essential for OEMs and Repair Facilities—reduces the number of returned PCs dramatically! Runs with or without a monitor or keyboard. User definable run time. Detailed system log written to disk after testing.

All products are Windows 95 Compatible

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

MICRO 2000

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

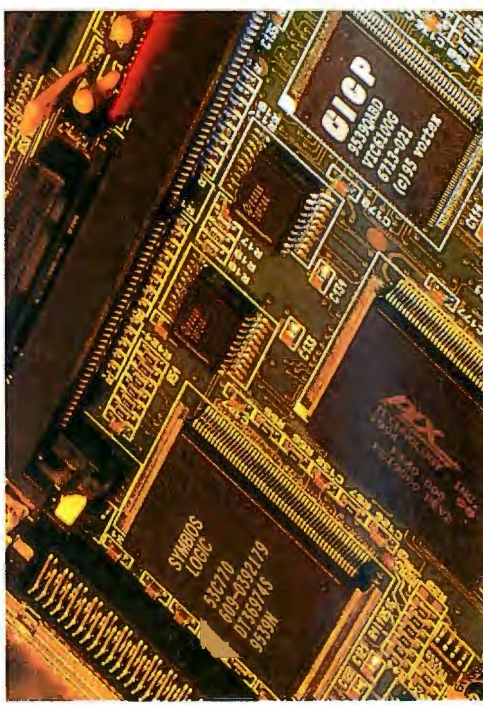
For advertising information contact: Dan Daly, Associate Publisher (212) 512-6658

THE RAID COMPANY

Concerning:

ULTRA SCSI

When saying yes to WIDE, you can now say yes to ULTRA, too. With the new PCI Ultra SCSI disk array controllers from ICP you will be technologically well prepared for a long time, even if there is still a lack of appropriate Ultra SCSI devices. ICP controllers are downward compatible. You may choose to connect 8bit or 16bit SCSI devices. ICP has provided the appropriate connectors for both kind of devices. When the FAST-20 disk drives become available, you can achieve data transfer rates up to 40MB/sec. The ICP Ultra SCSI disk array controller series comprises one, two, three or five channel versions for setting up RAID4/RAID5 disk arrays. **Decide on innovative products. For controllers choose ICP!**



Intelligent Computer Peripherals ®

ICP

vortex Computersysteme GmbH · Falterstr. 51-53
74223 Flein · Germany · Phone: +49-7131-5972-0
Fax: +49-7131-255063 · Mailbox/BBS: +49-7131-5972-15
E-mail: sales@vortex.de · Compuserve: 100015,330

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).

Competence in Controllers

Isolate Network Problems Fast

Tests Both Copper and Fiber

Are You Ready . . .

High bandwidth stresses everything in your network, how can you be sure the cabling is reliable? More than 50% of network problems are cable related. In less than half a minute LANTEK™ PRO qualifies your cabling system for fast ethernet and ATM.

Verify the Installation . . .

You bought high speed cable—you can't see if the cable is to blame, LANTEK™ PRO can! You can trust the LANTEK™ PRO, the only instrument to test both copper and fiber and locate faults which other testers miss.

Test End to End Performance . . .

Test entire cable from desktop to hub. LANTEK™ PRO tests it all.

Simplify Troubleshooting . . .

LANTEK™ PRO isolates cable faults for you easier and faster than any other device. Network performance is critical to your job—don't take a chance. The LANTEK™ PRO is the best investment you can make.

- Certify Up To 155 Mbps
- Ideal for Network Administrators
- Autotest Capability for ALL Cable Types
- Fiber Optics Capability
- TSB67 Level II Compliant

Call 1-800-854-2708

(outside the U.S., call 619-279-2200)

View this product on our Website at: http://www.wavetek.com/ByteMagazine/

Wavetek . . . your partner in productivity for over 30 years.

WAVETEK

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 156).

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 163).

Making these two environments work together has been like mixing oil and water...

Visit our Web site at: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT

...until now

announcing

OPENNT™ for Microsoft WINDOWS NT™

OpenNT is available from Softway America.

Call 1-800-GET-UNIX today!

OpenNT, from **Softway Systems**, is the first product to provide true POSIX.1 and POSIX.2 conformance for the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. By providing an enhanced POSIX.1 sub-system and a complete set of POSIX.2 utilities and shell, NT users are finally given a 100% POSIX conforming environment. The same POSIX environment that most UNIX systems use but without sacrificing your investment in Windows NT. The same POSIX environment required by the U.S. Government for all operating system purchases as specified by FIPS 151-2 & FIPS 189. Conformance means file links, case sensitive file names, user and group ownership, background processing and more. Add to this a real POSIX shell and all your favorite UNIX utilities (like *find, grep, awk, sed, ls*) and you end up with an environment so close to UNIX that you won't know it isn't UNIX!

OpenNT is available today. Take advantage of our introductory special. **OpenNT Commands and Utilities** is only **$99** (regularly $199) — and we include free updates for a year. Our 30-day money back guarantee and free technical support makes this a no risk opportunity to give your Windows NT system the POSIX punch it needs!

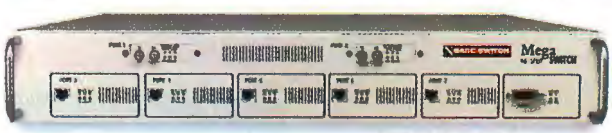
Introductory Special $99

Softway Systems

Softway America, Inc.
P.O. Box 2821, Evergreen, CO, USA 80437
Tel: 303-670-5345 • Toll Free: 800-438-8649 • Fax: 303-727-7618
Email: sales@softway.com • WWW: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT

switch

100 MBPS ON EVERY PORT FAST ETHERNET SWITCH



NH2007 LICENSE TO SPEED

→Workgroup networking is headed for the fast lane, with a license to speed. The MegaSwitch family from NBase will future-proof your network by deploying both 10 and 100 Mbps Fast Ethernet switching, where and when it's needed. →In conjunction with MegaSwitch 10/100 and MegaHub 100, an enterprise-wide network can be built to merge Fast Ethernet segments with legacy LANs. →With an installed base of over 1,000,000 ports, NBase is your obvious choice for Fast Ethernet, Call us at **800-966-4444**, and we'll help you move your LAN into the fast lane.

THE MEGASWITCH 10/100

JULY 1995 NSTL BYTE BEST STACKABLE STORE-AND-FORWARD SWITCHING HUB NSTL RECOMMENDED

THE MEGASWITCH 100
THE MEGAHUB 100
FAST ETHERNET SOLUTIONS.

UNSURPASSED CAPABILITIES

Visit our Web site: hhtp://www.nbase.com

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 167).

NBASE
North Hills • Gokcom • NBase Switch

Headquarters 818-773-0900, Domestic Sales 301-990-7100, England 44-1344-23491, Israel 972-3695-8787

Altex Electronics

1-800-531-5369

Since 1980

11342 IH-35 North • San Antonio, TX 78233
(210) 637-3200 • FAX: (210) 637-3264
8am-6:30pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat
1-5pm Sunday CST

10731 Gulfdale • San Antonio, TX 78216
(210) 828-0503 • FAX: (210) 340-2409
8am-6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

10705 Metric Blvd. • Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 832-9131 • FAX: (512) 835-1328
8am-6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

15207 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
(214) 386-8882 • FAX: (214) 386-9182
8am-7pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

2650 S.P.I.D. • Corpus Christi, TX 78415
(512) 814-8882 • FAX: (512) 814-8812
8am- 6pm M-F, 9-5pm Sat CST

1-800-531-5369 FAX: 210-637-3264 • Hours 8am-6:30pm M-F • 9-5pm Sat, 1-5pm Sunday CST

BOCA LANcard 2000+ Combo

Offers 16-bit Ethernet Adapter with RJ-45 and BNC Connectors, And Plug 'N Play Capability!

Use with Novell, Banyan, MicroSoft LAN, Windows NT or Artisoft.

- Easy To Install
- Software Configurable
- 10BaseT & 10Base-2 Connections!

BE2000/2 BOCA 10BaseT/2 Adapter Card **$67**

100Mbps PCI Ethernet Adapter

With one 10Base-T (RJ45) port and one 100Base-TX (RJ45) port. Novell NetWare ODI, DOS, NDIS 3.0 (Windows) and NDIS 2.0 Drivers.

-Features Plug n' Play (Jumperless) design
-One 100Base-TX Port & One 10Base-T Port.

BE100/10 **$149**

16-Port 10BASET Concentrator

- Reliable
- Compact
- Cost-effective!

Offers Sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220 BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10Base-T Concentrator **$264**

BEN210 BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator **135**

1996 Electronic Parts or 1996 Computer CatalogAvailable Call 800-531-5369

Reliable and Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!

ADDTRON

EtherPRO Series 10BASE-T/BNC

***Adapter Card** features software selectable I/O, interrupt and PROM address (Jumperless). NE2000/IEEE802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity and link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft, Artisoft, FTP and PC/NFS. Compatible with all Bus systems, 10Mbps transfer and is FCC certified.*

Configuration options:
- Jumperless Design
- I/O 300h,320h,340h & 360h
- Interrupt 2,3,4,5,10,12,15

AE-200JL-N 10BaseT/BNC Adap. **$39**

AE-380PCI PCI 10BaseT Adap. **$69**

16 or 8-Port Hub (10BaseT) Concentrator

Offers IEEE802.3 Compliance, BNC and AUI ports active for simultaneous connection, LEDs for port connect link status, activity and collisions. Features auto polarity detection and connection on TP ports, Wall Mountable, Rugged Case and Auto partitioning disable/reconnect. UL/CSA/FCC certified. Limitations: UTP (100meters/24AWG), BNC (185m/RG58AU).

UTP16/L 16 Port 10BaseT Hub **$264**

UTP8SL 1 8 Port 10BaseT Hub **$135**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

PENTIUM MOTHERBOARD

Supports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. Offers SiS chipset, AMI Plug 'n Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets EPA EnergyStar Standards.

PREMIO PERSONAL • COMPUTERS

-256kB cache upgradeable to 1Mb
-Four 72-pin SIMM sockets support EDO with up to 128Mb.
-Built-In Controller support 4 IDE drives (up to 16.6MBps transfer)
-Features 4 PCI Master & 4 ISA Slots
-Integrated I/O features EPP/ECP bi-directional parallel port, Two 16550 UART Serial ports with 16 byte FIFO, LBA IDE drive support over 528Mb

MB-PENTIUM1 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 100MHz CPU **$459**

SIMM MEMORY MODULES

Part#	Description	Each
4MEGPS2-70	1x 36 Single, 70NS	$147
4MEGPS2-60	1 x 36, Single, 60NS	153
8MEGPS2-60	2 x 36, Double, 60NS	278
1MEGX-70A	30-Pin, 1 Mb x 9, 70NS	40
4MEGX9-60	30-Pin, 4 Mb x 9, 60NS	153

Seagate IDE HARD DRIVE

ST51080A **1.08Gb,** 10ms, IDE **$239**

CATEGORY 5

		1-99'	100-999'	1000'
(UTP) Unshielded Twisted Pair				
VDC5-4	Level 5, 4 Pair, Unshielded CL-2 PVC	$0.16	$0.11	$90
VDC5-4P	Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum	0.50	0.42	330
MP-8S	Modular Plug, 8 pin for 24 AWG Solid Wire	1-99/.38	100-999/.30	1000+/.25

CATEGORY 5 (100Mbps Standards)

Colored Cable ONLY (No Boot)
* Simply fill in ____ with one of following cable colors desired:
70 (Gray) 73 (Green) 71 (Black)
74 (Red) 72 (Blue) 75 (Yellow)

Altex No.	Length	1-9	10-49
73-66___-3	3 ft	$4.00	$3.56
73-66___-7	7 ft	5.25	4.67
73-66___-15	15 ft	7.80	6.93
73-66___-25	25 ft	11.03	9.80
73-66___-50	50 ft	18.25	16.22

CAT 5 Surface Mount Jacks (8P8C)

		Each	25
SM8-2-5	Dual	$5.99	$4.99
SM8-5	Single	4.50	3.90

Wall Plates for Inserts I=Ivory W=White

Part #	Description	1-9	10-24	25-99
KWP-1	1 Port	$1.49	$1.34	$1.22
KWP-2	2 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-3	3 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-4	4 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22
KWP-6	6 Port	1.49	1.34	1.22

110 Type RJ45 Jack INSERTS

Available Colors:White, Ivory, Black, Red, Green, Yellow, Orange & Blue

KJ-110WH	(White)	$5.50	$5.00	$4.58

Other Type Inserts

KP-IN	Blank Ivory	$0.30	$0.25	$0.20
KP-INW	Blank White	0.30	0.25	0.20
KP-BNC	BNC Feed through Ivory	3.00	2.73	2.50
KP-BNCW	BNC Feed Thru White	3.00	2.73	2.50
KP-ST	ST Insert	6.50	5.91	5.42

Wall PlateMounting Boxes

MB-IV	Ivory	$2.50	$2.27	$2.08
MB-WH	White	2.50	2.27	2.08

19"Patch Panels With 110 Punch Down Blocks

Part #	Desc.	1-4	5-9
PP824-5	8 Wire, 24 Port	$99	$96
PP848-5	8 Wire, 48 Port	199	194

UPSONIC

UPSONIC PCMIGHT

Provides power protection (UPS, Surge) for PC stations, File Servers, Multi-User to Mini Computer Systems.

PCM-35 350VA, 10 min. Full Load Backup, 14lbs **$99**

PCM-55 550VA, 15 min. Full Load Backup, 32lbs **$149**

Incredible Value
2-Year NEC Warranty

UPS POWER PROTECTION

BC "Personal" & "PRO" Battery Back-Up Systems provide excellent basic power protection, guards against blackouts/brownouts, surges or spikes thus saving data and hardware! Designed for Home or Small Office application. Features micro- processor controlled "Pulse Width Modulated Waveform" for increased backup time. $25K Ultimate and 2 Yr Mfg Warranty.

BCPERS280	280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets)	$104
BCPERS500	500VA/350W Personal UPS (4 Outlets)	181
BCPRO675	675VA/425W LAN UPS (4 Outlets)	231
BCPRO850	850VA/570W LAN UPS (4 Outlets)	305

TRIPP LITE THE POWER PEOPLE

ULTIMATE LIFETIME INSURANCE

OMNIPRO LINE INTERACTIVE UPS feature Pulse Width Modulated Output & Ultimate Life Insurance. DB9 LAN Port.

Part#	Output (Volts/Watts)	NEMA5-15R Outlets	DB9 LAN Port	Backup Time (Half Load)	Each
OMNIPRO450	450/280	4	Yes	17	$207
OMNIPRO675	675/425	4	Yes	17	254
OMNIPRO850	850/570	4	Yes	21	355
OMNIPRO1400	1400/940	6	Yes	24	459

DATA/COMMUNICATION Line Surge Protectors

Protect your crucial network equipment from lightning, ground surge, faulty wiring - reducing glitches, lockups & damage.

TRIPP LITE THE POWER PEOPLE $24

D10BT	RJ45	
DTEL2	RJ11 Two Line	23
DB25	Serial RS232 (Pin 1-8, 20)	23
DB9	Serial RS232 (Pin 1-9)	21

More Great Power Protection Devices from TRIPP LITE

SUPER7	7 Outlet, 18,000 amp spike, LEDs, 7' cord	$18
IB6	ISOBAR, 6 Outlet, 6'cord, 3 Filter Banks	51
IB6ULTRA	ISOBAR 6 Outlet, 3 Filter Banks	56
IB8ULTRA	ISOBAR 8 Outlet, 4 Filter Banks	61
ISOTELULT6	Modem/Fax, 6 Outlet,3 Filter Banks	61
ISOTELULT8	Modem/Fax, 8 Outlet, 4 Filter Banks	69
SK6-6	Spike Block, 6 Outlet, 6' Cord	$28
TERM-6	Super Surge Alert 6 Outlet, 36,000A	$32
TERM-6FM	6 Outlet, Fax/Modem	38

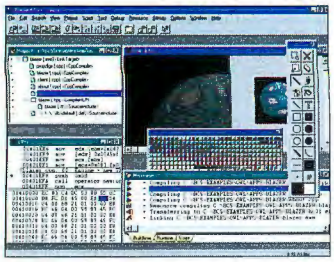
Line Conditioners/Stabilizers

LC-1800	1800W, 4 Outlet Conditioner	$188
LC-2400	2400W, 6 Outlet, 110V Conditioner	243
LS-600	600W, 2 Outlets Low Voltage Stabilizer	77
LS-604	600W, 4 Outlets Low/High Voltage	98

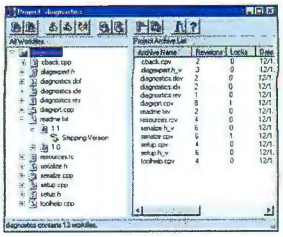
CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT POs WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add $5 per package. Minimum $25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under $99 add $3 handling charge. Orders $99 or more no handling fee. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-resaleable condition. No returns on memory, cut cable or custom cable assemblies Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

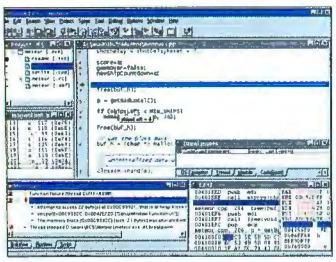
Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.



Borland C++ 5.0
Take advantage of the most productive C and C++ environment (included).

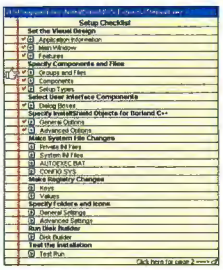


PVCS
Manage your source code easily and safely with powerful PVCS version control (included).



CodeGuard
Boost application quality with automatic bug detection and diagnosis (included).

Internet programming with Java
Get the best integrated Java™ development environment including a GUI debugger written in Java. Plus, get the App*Accelerator*™ to boost Java application and applet performance by up to ten times (included).*



InstallShield Express
Build your installation with point-and-click ease (included).

Cut development time using the New Borland C++ Development Suite 5.0

The only comprehensive, integrated suite available. The new Borland® C++ Development Suite 5.0 was designed to speed your development. It is the only product to bring together four essential phases of the development process: coding, testing, version control, and install creation—all totally *integrated* for 32-bit Windows development. Plus, get integrated Java tools and App*Accelerator*.

Borland C++ 5.0—the most productivity on Windows 95/NT. The suite includes the complete Borland C++ 5.0, designed to bring state-of-the-art innovations in productivity to Windows 95/NT development. Borland C++ 5.0 features a new 32-bit hosted IDE, parallel 32- and 16-bit development from a single IDE, updated C++ support, updated OWL 5.0 (with more than 150,000 lines of pretested reusable code), ObjectScripting, and MFC library compilation support.

Powerful new ObjectScripting saves you time by automating your build process, integrating tools and utilities, and even adding new features and experts to facilitate compliance with corporate, team, or individual standards. With ObjectScripting, the only limit to productivity is your imagination.

CodeGuard 32/16 automatic bug detection. Use CodeGuard™ to detect, pinpoint, and diagnose elusive memory and resource bugs in your 32- and 16-bit Windows applications without changing a single line of code. And by double-clicking on your error, CodeGuard will automatically take you to the offending line of code.

Seamless PVCS Version Manager. Now PVCS version control comes built into your development environment. Check-in code, check-out code, retrieve old versions, visually compare changes in full color, and protect all of your work. Great for both solo and team-based code management.

InstallShield® Express point-and-click install creation. Use any of 13 prebuilt dialog boxes. Visually build disks, test installation, add uninstall functionality, and create a distribution master.

Find out how much more productive you can be with a suite.

Compare the Facts

Features supported	Borland C++ Development Suite 5.0	Borland C++ 5.0	Visual C++ 4.0
Complete support for Windows 95/NT	✔	✔	✔
Parallel 32-bit and 16-bit development	✔	✔	—
ObjectScripting (fully programmable IDE)	✔	✔	—
Visual database development	✔	✔	—
OCX container support	✔	✔	✔
VBX support for both 32- and 16-bit applications	✔	✔	—
FREE Java tools for the Internet, including GUI debugger	✔	✔	—
Windows 95 controls supported under Windows 3.1	✔	✔	—
MFC compilation support	✔	✔	✔
ANSI/ISO Standard C++ Library, including STL	✔	✔	—
Integrated 32-bit debugging and resource editing	✔	✔	✔
Point-and-click install expert with prebuilt components	✔	—	—
Automatic uninstall support for Windows 95	✔	—	—
Detects bad pointers, even outside of API calls	✔	—	—
Automatic detection, location, and diagnosis of memory bugs	✔	—	—
Full color visual differencing of source code versions	✔	—	—
Label and maintain source files for beta, release, etc. versions	✔	—	—
App*Accelerator* for up to ten times faster Java code	✔	—	—

For more information call
1-800-336-6464, ext. 50583
Or check out Borland Online at
http://www.borland.com
CompuServe: GO BORLAND
Canada: 1-800-461-3327

—Register Now—
Borland Developers Conference
July 28–31 ■ Anaheim, CA
1-800-350-4244

Borland
Making Development Easier

Egghead Software	CompUSA	Computer City	Programmers' Shop
1-800-EGGHEAD	1-800-COMPUSA	1-800-THECITY	1-800-421-8006

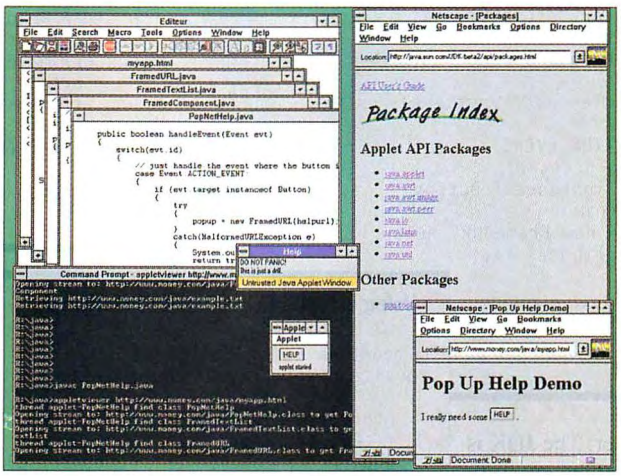
* Free for a limited time. † Competitive product owner's upgrade price. Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc., and refers to Sun's Java programming language.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

A Hot Cup of Java

Sun's language for building Web applets may be a trendy item, but in many ways it's a strange brew

ANDREW SINGLETON



Among the Java development tools are a source code editor (upper left), technical support on one of Sun's Web sites (upper right), a sample browser page with an embedded Java applet (lower right), and the command line (lower left) for running the compiler. The applet itself appears in the rectangular window in the middle of the screen. The smaller window below is the applet viewer, which lets developers preview the final product.

Java, a language created to build applications that will leap across the World Wide Web to the far corners of the globe, is a bona fide phenomenon (see "Wired on the Web," January BYTE). But can anything live up to the hype surrounding Java? We tried building a simple Java program to see just how far beyond Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) this new language can carry the Web.

The Language of Java

Java is based loosely on C++. Java programs come in the form of applets that load into a Java-enabled Web browser. The term *applet* comes from the `<applet>` tag that appears in an HTML document and tells the browser to download the appropriate Java code.

The Java source files are compiled into .CLASS files that contain portable byte code. Client machines, such as Web browsers, run the Java byte code using a virtual-machine interpreter or emulator. The virtual machine is a simple stack machine, and the programs are structured to allow clients to verify that downloaded code contains no illegal references or grammatical errors.

The client side will get even more interesting with the promised arrival of a just-in-time compiler, which will convert the verified byte code into native machine code as it loads. This should greatly improve applet performance.

The goal for Java is to create a language that's completely portable, running correctly on every computer that downloads it. But most languages have some ambiguity in their specification. For instance, a C++ compiler can implement an `int` data type as a 16-, 32-, or 64-bit binary number, depending on the host machine. This ambiguity causes porting problems, since Java defines an `int` as 32 bits on all platforms. Other sources of ambiguity in data types, expression evaluation, and syntax will be ironed out as the language specification is completed.

Java Is Not C++ Lite

There are important, intentional differences between Java and C++. To attach libraries, base classes, and referenced code, Java uses `import <packagename>`. This single statement performs both an include (to define the classes at compile time) and a load/link at run time. The imported classes can import additional classes, and so on.

Java loads all code dynamically at run time and loads the code class by class. When the Java compiler compiles a source file, each class comes out in a separate .CLASS file. All functions must be methods of some class. For instance, math functions, such as sine, are implemented as methods of the class `Math`.

Java acts somewhat like a BASIC or Lisp interpreter when handling objects. To get a new object, you simply type the statement `<variable> = new <object>`. This gives you a new object off the Java heap. There is no delete operation; a garbage collector cleans up after you. Nor is there any direct access to memory regions—you cannot allocate memory in-line, and you cannot use C-style pointers.

Inheritance in Java is implemented with the `extends` keyword (see the listing "Using `extends` to Implement Inheritance" on page 130), but there is no support for multiple inheritance. To enable algorithms that operate on multiple types, Java uses *interfaces*, or enumerated sets of methods. Interfaces are a looser link than C++ inheritance or templates, and they provide a higher likelihood of successfully implementing polymorphic classes.

The standard Java class library started out small, but it's getting bigger by the day. It implements the math and I/O functions in the standard C library; a number of data types, such as Integer, String, and Hash Table, with their attendant methods; threads; sockets; and a GUI system called AWT.

JDK

We downloaded the preliminary language specification and the Java Development Kit from the Sun Microsystems server at http://java.sun.com. The JDK is available free from Sun, and Win32 and Solaris versions are available. We also downloaded the Netscape Navigator Web browser, version 2 Beta-4, from the Netscape Communications server at http://ftp1.netscape.com. Netscape Navigator 2.0 is the first major Web browser to contain an interpreter for Java applets.

The JDK comes with a Java compiler (called javac), an experimental alpha release of the Java debugger, a Java applications interpreter, and an applet viewer that can run applets with-

Where Java Is Weak

- Browsers allow Java applets limited access to the local disk. Forget having a local configuration or a persistent database.
- Browsers do not allow applets to print.
- The Java security model allows applets to open socket connections only to their source domains. Free-ranging network software must run as a local application.
- Looks don't port. The AWT graphics class must be tailored to a particular machine and OS, and user-interface results vary widely.

The PopNetHelp Applet

```
public class PopNetHelp extends Applet
  {
  String prompt;
  String helpurl;
  // the browser calls the init() method on loading
  public void init()
  {
    // get the prompt & URL from the HTML <param>
    prompt=getParameter("prompt");
    prompt=getParameter("helpurl");
    add(new Button(prompt));
  }
  public boolean handleEvent(Event evt)
  {
    if (Event.id==ACTION_EVENT)
      // was a button pressed?
      if (evt.target instanceof Button)
      { // Pop up a frame
        try { popup = new FramedURL(helpurl);}
        catch(IOException e) {};
        return true;
      }
      else return false;
  }
}
```

Creating an Object from URL Text

```
// Make a URL object from String u
try {URL url = new URL(u);}
catch (MalformedURLException e) {};
// Console message for debugging
System.out.println("Retrieving " + u);
// Open the URL and assign it to a new variable
try {URLconnection uc = url.openConnection();
  // Read the result as a stream
  InputStream instream = uc.getInputStream();
  // make a buffer of the correct size
  byte[] buf = new byte[instream.available()];
  if (instream.read(buf)) > 0
  {
    init(buf);  // load the FramedTextList
  }
} catch (IOException e) {}
...
```

Using extends to Implement Inheritance

```
import Java.awt.*
public class FramedComponent extends Frame
{
  protected Component cmp;
  // Constructor:
  public FramedComponent(Component c)
    {
      cmp = c;
      // add the component at the top (north)
      add("North",cmp);
    }
....
```

out a Java-enabled browser. The JDK is a primitive, character-oriented environment. Fortunately, Borland, Symantec, and several other companies have announced plans to produce more sophisticated graphical development environments, hopefully with vastly improved debuggers.

The experimental debugger is a command-line program with a single output console. The user has to keep track of threads by number and keep track of objects with a 32-bit ID. The debugger includes breakpoints, but not single-stepping. When we tried the Windows version, it left hanging threads and windows. We found this debugger useless and soon resorted to the age-old debugging method of including print statements at strategic points in our code. Even when running graphical applications, Java provides a line-mode console that's convenient for debugging.

The javac compiler performed well, turning .JAVA source files into .CLASS byte-code files suitable for the Java interpreter, the applet viewer, or the beta Netscape Navigator 2.0 Java-enabled browser. It generated useful error messages about the innumerable mistakes we made in the source code, and it caught some problems with unitialized variables.

The applet viewer runs applets as they would be called in a Web browser. It needs an HTML file that includes the `<applet>` tag and parameters. The applet viewer is a more complete implementation of Java than the Netscape 2.0 beta version, and it's integrated with the debugger.

The documentation available from Sun includes the Java language specification and a complete listing of the Java library classes and methods in PostScript form. It does not include a tutorial explaining what those methods do or how they might be strung together, so we spent a lot of time looking at sample applications provided by Sun and programmers around the Internet.

The Program

We ran the Win32 version of the JDK on a Windows NT machine. We implemented a simple pop-up help applet, with the intention of using Java's object features to subclass these pop-up boxes for more-involved future applications.

To begin, we selected a list component from the Java AWT GUI library to hold the pop-up help and made a floating frame class to wrap around this component as a pop-up window (see the listing "Using `extends` to Implement Inheritance"). Rather than starting from the sometimes-restrictive confines of a browser applet, we created a short application to run under the Java command-line interpreter and call the `FramedTextList` for debugging. As an application, the frame pops up conveniently over the command-line console.

Then we ran into a snag. The size of the listbox (for setting the frame size) was coming out all wrong, and there was no indication of how it was calculated. On our Windows NT machine, the AWT components were clumsy. The floating frames just piled up in the upper-left corner of the screen. Like many sample applets, ours looked more like a high-school homework project than the work of a highly trained professional.

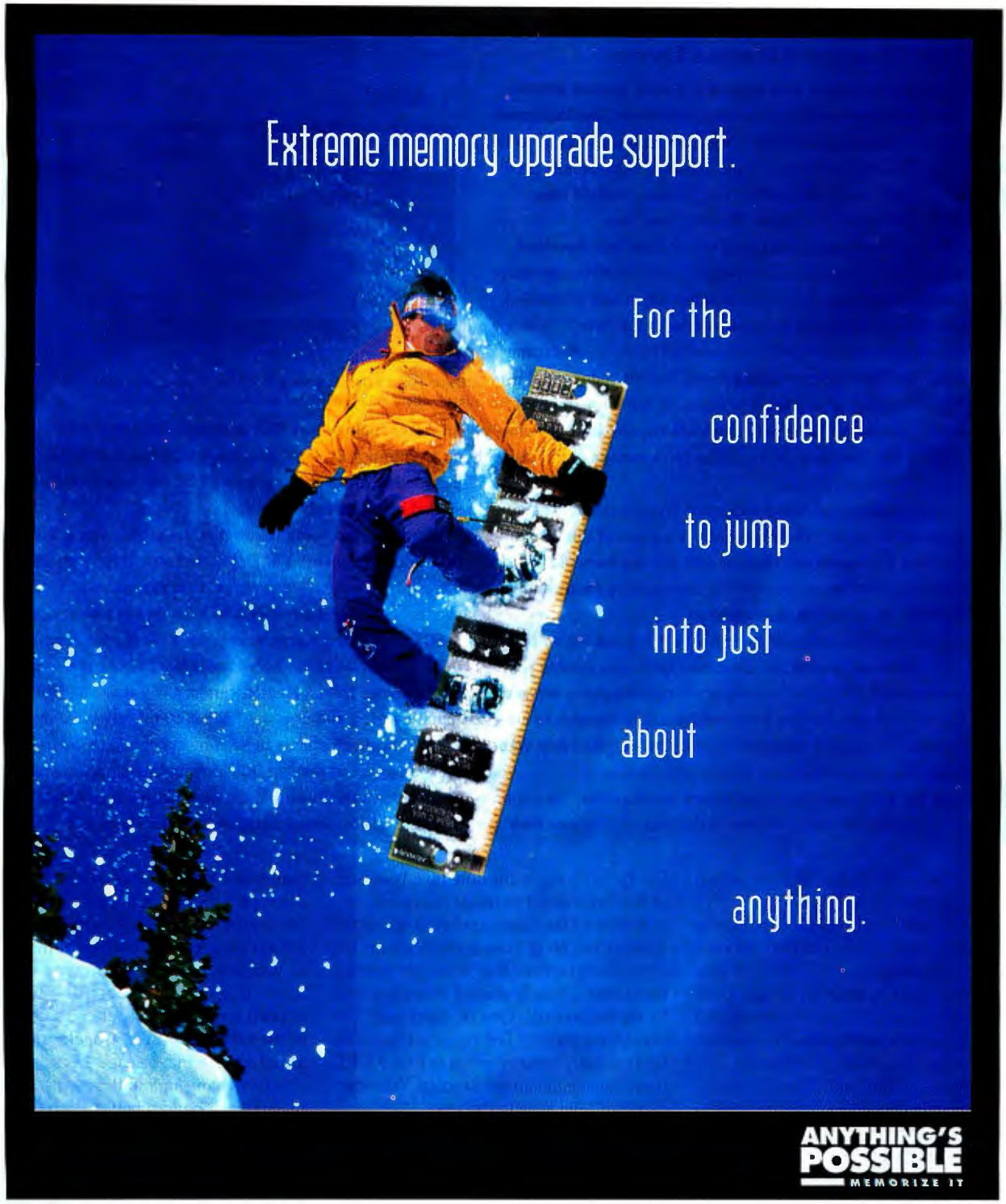
On the positive side, however, the Java memory manager lets you dispose of a frame without going back to clean up the

JAVA VS. C++ AND VISUAL BASIC

Will Java grow into a complete applications development environment? Java supporters have positioned it as an improvement over C++ for object-oriented development and as a competitor to Visual Basic for graphical development. But Java needs a native-code compiler and a graphical development environment to really challenge C++ and Visual Basic.

FEATURE	JAVA	C++	VISUAL BASIC
Components plus scripting	●	○	●
Extensible objects	●	●	○
Portable source code	●	●	○
Portable object code	●	○	○
Native-code compiler	N/A	●	○
Dynamic memory manager, garbage collector	●	○	●
Secure mode	●	○	○
Learning time	Medium	Long	Short
Mature tools and libraries	○	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not yet available.



VisionTek: http://www.visiontek.com ©1996

Elevate your expectations. Soar to maximum productivity. With VisionTek's lifetime-guaranteed 100%-compatible PC cards and memory modules. Supported with toll-free Tek-Support, Tek-Fax, Tek-BBS and Tek-Web technical assistance. And our exclusive Corporate Assistance Program. So you and your system can really take off. **1-800-360-7185.**

VISIONTEK™

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

OCX-Based Alternatives

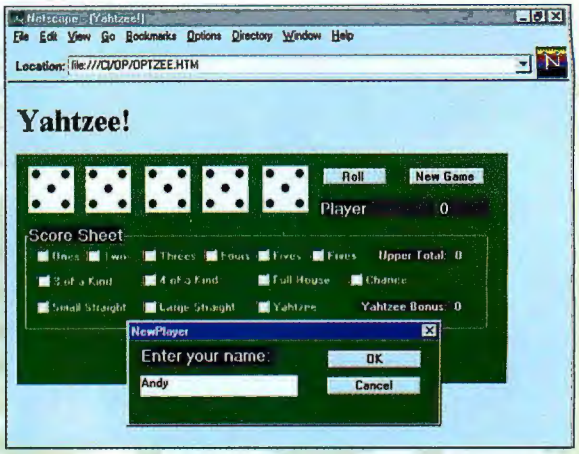
Visual Basic offers a less elegant but more mature alternative to Java for building network applications. One implementation of VB as an on-demand network language has already arrived from Object Power. The company's Openscape product is a Netscape plug-in that contains a complete interpreter for the Object Power VB clone language.

To run Openscape programs, users must first download and install the Openscape run-time code and Netscape plug-in code from http://www.opower.com. Once that's installed, the Netscape browser recognizes tags of the form `<EMBED src="MYPROGRAM.OPP" form="MYFORM">`. Netscape loads the .OPP file containing forms and VB code, and it invokes the plug-in container to interpret the form and code, handle database/server communications, and host any embedded OLE Controls (OCXes). The form springs to life inside a World Wide Web page.

Programmers use the Component Workbench to create Openscape forms. The Workbench is a clone of the VB desktop, and a programmer familiar with VB can immediately use the workbench to create .OPP files containing forms and VB code for downloading over the Web.

Openscape is designed to be a Web front end for an enterprise database system. Its run-time client uses remote procedure calls (RPCs) to communicate with database servers. Openscape is one of the first contestants in the race to create new lightweight database clients that can load into Web browsers to provide global database deployment.

At the W3 Consortium conference in December, the company showed an alpha version of its Internet Explorer Web browser running as an OLE container. OCXes can be placed on an Internet Explorer Web page with the new Insert tag, provided that the corresponding OLE server is already installed on the client computer.



Object Power's Openscape is a Visual Basic clone for building Web applications out of embedded OCXes.

Microsoft also demonstrated at the conference a VBscript OCX that implements VB. Embedded on a Web page, the VBscript control runs a program that can respond to user events and control other OCX objects on the same page.

OCX embedding raises questions. How will the required OCX code arrive at the client computer? How will users verify that it comes from a trusted vendor? Will there be fast or automatic install and uninstall? What about non-Windows users? Microsoft claims to be working on digital-signature technology for approving OCX distributions, enhancements to the Windows OS for automatic installation and uninstallation, and portable or cross-compiled OCX technology.

list object that constructed it. This would be a sticky situation in C++.

Next we added a `FramedURL` class to retrieve the text of an http uniform resource locator (URL) and insert it into the box (see the listing "Creating an Object from URL Text" on page 130). Java includes native support for socket-based networking, including a class for `URLconnection`. Java requires a "try" and "catch" operation to surround any action that might generate a run-time error. Then we built an applet, called `PopNetHelp`, to run from inside a browser, and disguised as a button (see the listing "The `PopNetHelp` Applet" on page 130). We then created a test HTML file with the following tag:

```
<applet code="PopNetHelp" width=40
 height=27>
<param name="prompt" value="HELP">
<param name="helpurl"
value="http://www.money.com/Java/
 example.txt">
[Help Button]
</applet>
```

`[Help Button]` is for non-Java browsers to display instead of the Java applet.

When we ran this assembly in the applet viewer, the Help button came up on the screen as planned. But when we pushed the button, a bunch of error messages flew by on the console. One of them was "SecurityException": The program had violated security by attempting to load a URL from outside the applet domain. When we copied all the files to the same Web server, the help text loaded properly.

We then entered the URL of the test page into a beta version of the Netscape 2.0 Java-enabled browser. After a long pause as Netscape loaded and initialized the applet, the button appeared. We pushed the button but nothing happened, except for a message at the bottom of the browser window saying, "Retrieving example .txt—0 bytes per second." The help popped up immediately after a second push of the button, however. Conclusion: A few gremlins lurk in Netscape 2.0's beta code.

After many ups and downs, Java allowed us to build a better Web front end than we could have built with HTML, and it lives up to its billing as a friendlier language than C++. However, the resulting applications are still slow and unattractive compared to more conventional software. The JDK and related documentation are crude and unfinished. Rapid improvement in all areas seems inevitable—and certainly worth waiting for. ■

Product Information

Java Development Kit . . . . . free
(downloadable from Web site
at address shown below)
Sun Microsystems Computer Co.
Mountain View, CA
(800) 821-4643
(800) 821-4642 (in California)
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
http://www.javasoft.com
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Andrew Singleton is president of Cambridge Interactive (Cambridge, MA), a developer of on-line services on the Internet. You can reach him on the Internet at andy@money.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

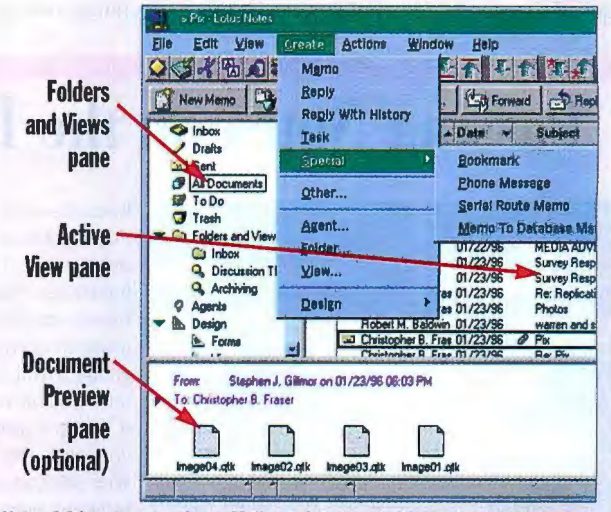
Notes 4.0: Now It's Webware

After reaffirming its dominance of the workgroup category, the groupware king takes on the Internet

STEVE GILLMOR

If you're wondering why IBM paid $3.5 billion for Lotus Development, the new Notes 4.0 may provide the answer. Lotus has given the pioneering groupware technology a compelling facelift, with a streamlined user interface and development environment. Notes also has powerful new programming, administration, and Internet tools.

What's more, advanced replication, security, and cross-platform capabilities make Notes 4.0 the standard that other groupware vendors will now have to match or beat. With the OS wars resolving in Microsoft's favor, the new battle is for control of the internetwork and intranetwork landscape—one for which Notes was already well positioned. Still, as 32-bit OSes, applications suites, and Web browsers all add groupware and work-flow features, Notes' lead is not invulnerable.



Notes 4.0 incorporates the cc:Mail user interface in its revamped Mail database, complete with an action bar and special rules-based work-flow tools (see the drop-down menus above). When a document is open, the new interface defaults to two panes, Folders and Views and Active View. Here, the optional Document Preview pane was opened for quickly browsing new mail.

Love Notes

For people who use Notes on a daily basis, the new release is a gold mine of clarity and improvements. Lotus has junked the Byzantine menu structure of the client interface, reorganizing navigation, applications-development, and administration tools into logical groups.

For example, in Notes 3.0, you had to open databases from one menu, view information about database replication and access control from another, and create a new database from a third. Notes 4.0 provides a single menu gateway to database services; you can also bring up context-sensitive menus by right-clicking on the database's icon. Choosing the Properties item brings up the new InfoBox dialog box. The tabbed window "floats" above the Workspace, letting you make interactive changes to replication settings, design and launch options, and modify other relevant properties.

Browsing Notes databases is made more intuitive by a cc:Mail-like pane interface. Double-clicking on a database icon now defaults to a two-pane view, with a hierarchical Folders and Views pane to the left and a larger Active View pane filling the balance of the screen. You can split the screen again vertically by choosing the Document Preview menu command or click on the appropriate SmartIcon. The Preview pane lets you browse documents without clearing the Unread Mark flag. We found this a great way to get a quick overview of new documents while leaving a more thorough look for later.

The Folders and Views pane displays the names of all views, folders, agents, and (if allowed) design elements of the database. As with Notes 3.0, views use selection formulas to determine what documents appear in each view. Notes 4.0 designers can set up user-sorted view columns, where clicking on the column

New and Improved . . .

User Interface Notes 4.0's new look incorporates the cc:Mail three-pane windowing system; unlimited Workspace tabs; menu grouping by Database, Mobile, Replication, and Tools; and numerous context-sensitive screen elements.

Server Administration and Internet/Web Services Graphical Administration Control panel, reorganized Public and Private Name and Address Books, database quotas, mail trace, log analysis, and integrated Web Browser and Publisher server tools.

Extended Full-Text Search You can build complex queries with point-and-click tools, and include encrypted fields and file attachments in a full-text index.

Enhanced Linking and Hot Spots You can now link not only documents, but views, databases, and Web uniform resource locator (URL) addresses.

Enhanced Replication Tools Field-level replication (which can save disk space), along with a new Replicator page, icon stacking, unlimited Workspace pages, and more.

Integrated Development Environment Programmers get a choice of predefined simple actions, expanded formulas, and LotusScript programming tools, including a debugger and class browser. The LotusScript Data Object gives read/write access to back-end databases via Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), and OLE enhancements let you publish OLE automation to external application menus.

New Design Features Navigators, action bars, layout regions, subforms, drop-down keyword lists, and conditional hiding of design and document elements.

User-Defined Views and Agents Users can resize and resort columns, create and organize documents in folders, preview documents while browsing views, and open attached files with the built-in Application Viewer.

can toggle or cycle among ascending, descending, and no sort order. This is easier to use than the old View menu, and it cuts down on the number of views needed.

Folders are new to Notes 4.0; they let you store and manage related documents without needing categories and the required Categories field. Folders can be private or shared. Users with reader access to a database can create private folders, while you must have designer access to create shared ones.

You can base the folder's design on any view or create one from scratch. Then it's a simple matter of dragging and dropping documents on a folder's icon. The dragged document remains in its original view and can be simultaneously stored in multiple folders. You can move folders themselves into other folders, but only if they are hierarchically unrelated.

Notes 4.0 provides a new front-end design type for databases called Navigators. Accessed from the View/Show menu, these graphical buttons replace the Folders and Views list in the navigation pane. Clicking on these objects triggers Notes actions (e.g., opening a view or launching a program). The designer can use Navigators to assign aliases to folders, giving users an intuitive way of dragging and dropping information onto visually descriptive icons.

The action buttons from Notes 3.0 now behave more appropriately. They remain in place in the new action bar at the top of views and documents while you scroll through your data. This allows one set of buttons for reading and another for editing documents.

Feel the Power

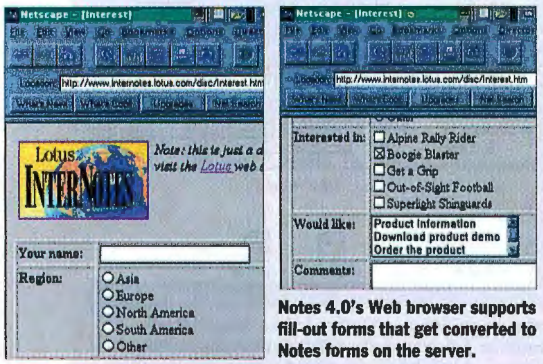
Under the hood, Lotus has reworked the scripting technology to accommodate both the average user and the advanced programmer. Notes 3.0's macros have given way to agents. The Agent Builder window serves as an introductory gateway to Notes 4.0's centralized scripting services. Harnessing an agent to process some documents is as easy as choosing Create/Agent and selecting either a time or event that triggers the agent.

The designer can access programming tools from several directions. In the navigation pane, you click on a design tool such as Forms or Views and then double-click on a component to open it in design mode. The integrated development environment (IDE) includes the Design pane, the Actions pane, and the now-familiar Properties Box. Depending on the type of Notes object that is involved, you can apply another simple action, a formula, or a script by choosing the appropriate option button.

At the intermediate level of complexity, Notes 4.0's formula language retains compatibility with release 3.0's macros, adding @Functions and @Commands that support the new design capabilities. Now you can write formulas for a variety of Notes objects, including buttons, SmartIcons, sections, hidden paragraphs, window titles, keyword fields, and subforms.

The new @DialogBox function exploits Notes 4.0's layout-region technology to create modular custom dialog boxes that

Passing Notes on the Internet



Notes 4.0's Web browser supports fill-out forms that get converted to Notes forms on the server.

Recent events have conspired to make Notes 4.0 an instant force on the Internet. The first shot fired was InterNotes Publisher, a $2500 server-based application that automates creation of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) pages from Notes documents and views. Registered Notes 4.0 users can download the free 2.0 version of the software from Lotus's Web site (http://www.lotus.com). InterNotes Publisher allows Web users to interact with your published site, doing searches and sending data via browser forms that update Notes databases in real time.

Notes 4.0 builds in some Internet and Web features that exploit Notes' new scripting technology. The InterNotes Web Navigator is an integrated Web browser housed on the Notes server in two pieces: a central database and a server task known as the InterNotes server. The InterNotes server runs the TCP/IP network protocol and maintains either a direct or proxy connection to the Internet. Firms can minimize modem-pool and long-distance costs by placing a gateway Notes server on the Internet.

On the workstation, you retrieve a page off the Web by requesting a uniform resource locator (URL). The Web Navigator translates the HTML document into a Notes document and stores it inside the database. Once the page is in Notes, you can view it, copy it to a private folder, mail it, or paste it as a doclink in another document. The Navigator is replicable like any other Notes database, but you'll need a client version coming this summer to browse the Web via a remote PPP or SLIP dial-up.

The Navigator supports fill-out Web forms, turning them into Notes forms that submit data back to the Internet server. Responses are stored in each user's private folder in the Web Navigator database. You can create Web Tour documents that contain saved history lists of previously opened pages and generate ratings documents that display your and your coworkers' favorites.

Notes servers have supported TCP/IP since release 2.0. This release contains enhancements to make replication across the Internet easier. With Notes 4.0, you can give users and servers unauthenticated access to a server. The administrator can use the name "anonymous" in access-control lists and then assign reader access to anonymous users. This lets companies publish information on public databases.

The Notes Network Information Center (NIC) server is a home page for Notes users where you can register servers in a national name-and-address database that you can download and use to map Notes server names to IP addresses. Adding a server connection document for the remote site is as easy as clicking on Connections in the Personal Address Book's navigation pane and filling in three fields.

Notes 4.0's server pass-through feature gives administrators great flexibility in providing authenticated access to intranets behind a Notes-based firewall. To further enhance security, you can enable network data encryption on the pass-through server's TCP/IP port. Network data is encrypted only while in transit, and there is little impact on performance.

Taken together, these tools position Notes today where the competition hopes to arrive tomorrow.

float on top of the current document. Subforms are used throughout the new applications templates to store common fields and other form elements in reusable modules. For example, the standard mail Memo form lets you select from one of several letterhead subforms. You can use another computed subform to add a new Mood Stamp graphic to indicate visually the nature of the message.

If formulas don't provide the needed automation, Notes is now turbocharged with LotusScript, a cross-platform, Visual Basic–compatible scripting language with object-oriented extensions. LotusScript interfaces with Notes through predefined object classes and their associated methods and properties. They deliver capabilities beyond the scope of formulas, such as the ability to manipulate a database access-control list.

Visual Basic users will feel at home with LotusScript. An object browser window allows you to navigate through Notes classes, constants, subs, functions, and variables, as well as OLE 2 classes resident on your workstation. Activating the debug mode pauses script execution at the first line and opens the debugger window. You can set breakpoints, step through scripts, and view the name, value, and data type of a procedure's variables.

Help for the Wary

As with Notes 3.0, you implement the Help system as a Notes database. The default installation adds a slimmed-down HelpLite database, but we selected Custom Install to add the full-blown 22-MB Help file. Virtually all the printed documentation is available on-line. Unfortunately, it is scattered among similarly named categories, including How Do I...?, Tell me about..., Common tasks, What's new, Troubleshooting, and the instrument of last resort, a comprehensive index. A LotusScript tutorial introduces you to the Notes classes, but the Tell me about... view's LotusScript Notes Classes A–Z is the only rich source of sample code.

Notes 4.0 ships without its predecessor's sample applications, but with newly designed templates that take advantage of the new interface and programming tools. Some of these new features are automatically enabled during the migration from release 3.0 to release 4.0. The Mail template adds user-friendly options, such as the Out-of-Office agent to replace the kludgy vacation macros you had to manually configure in the previous incarnation.

It's in the Mail

Action-bar buttons and agents turn the Mail database into a full-fledged Grand Central Station for your communications work flow. You point and click for various send and delivery options, most notably a Prevent Copying setting that keeps designated messages from being copied to the clipboard, forwarded, or printed without permission. Work-flow tools abound. You can choose the Convert to Task action and route a message to an assistant and then track its status in the Task folder.

Mail also includes special forms, such as the Serial Route Memo, which pauses at each of multiple addresses until the contents are read and signed off on. If you come across a document you'd like someone to review, just select Create/Special-Bookmark and a doclink is automatically created and pasted into a memo, ready for addressing to a single recipient or multiple recipients. Another time-saver is the Add Sender to Address Book action, which converts the From field of a received mail memo into a Person document in your private Names and Address book.

The Lotus SmartSuite and Microsoft Office Library templates leverage OLE 2 to launch embedded documents in Review Cycle routing applications. You might use this feature to assign a list of document reviewers, specify how edits and comments are stored, and perform a "file lock" at the server to warn editors that a review is in progress. Other release 4.0 templates include the Personal Journal, Room Reservations, and Approval Cycle databases. Templates from release 3.0 continue to work without any problems, but you'll need a migration strategy to access the new features.

Managing the Network

Although Lotus recommends first upgrading the server to release 4.0, we were able to use a 4.0 client in conjunction with a 3.0 server without problems. Upgrading the workstation proved uneventful; the installation program migrated all current Workspace and connection document settings. We had to find User Preferences in the Tools menu to turn on right-double-clicking to exit a document, and we had

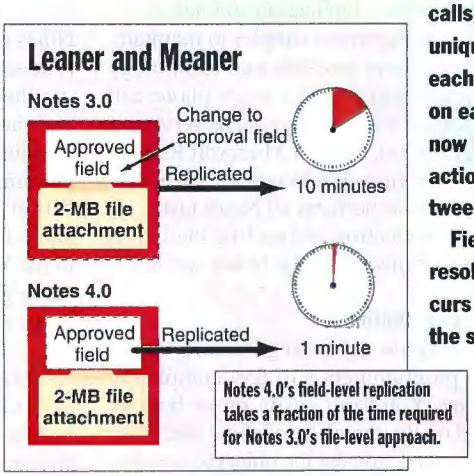
Notes Replication: Outstanding in Its Field

Lotus has optimized replication in Notes 4.0. The most visible change is field-level replication. In previous releases, any change in a document or attachment caused the entire contents of the document to be replicated. Now, only changes to individual fields are transmitted.

To further speed things up, Lotus made changes to the data structure and in Notes' use of remote procedure calls (RPCs). In release 3.0, at the start of replication, a command was sent to the server to build a dynamic list in memory of changes to documents. Release 4.0 moves these functions into the Notes NSF database structure, keeping an index of all documents and fields and their time stamps available at each end of the replication session.

Instead of sending individual Universal Notes IDs (UNIDs) via multiple RPC calls, now a single RPC call contains a list of unique IDs. More information is included in each RPC packet, with more processing done on each end. Release 4.0 servers can also now have up to four concurrent replicators in action, speeding simultaneous replication between multiple servers.

Field-level replication also helps in conflict resolution. In release 3.0, a save conflict occurs if two users edit the same document at the same time, even if they're editing different fields. Release 4.0 lets a designer tell Notes to merge conflicting edits into a single document, provided that the conflict is not with the same field.



TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

to manually configure some of the favorite SmartIcons (e.g., Scan Unread).

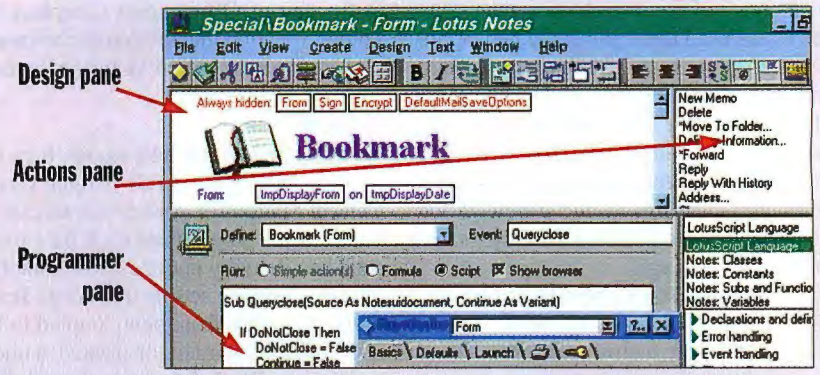
Notes 4.0 makes huge strides in its replication tools, both in terms of performance (see the Technology Focus) and interface design. The Workspace now includes a Replicator work page, where you can select and configure which databases, folders, views, and/or design elements will replicate. You change the order in which databases replicate by dragging and dropping database icons. You right-click on a database icon to immediately replicate just that database or click on the action bar to send and receive mail or replicate high-priority databases.

There are many nice touches for mobile users. The installation program creates four default location documents: office, travel, home, and disconnected. If you connect to remote databases via an Internet service provider, an Internet document is added (see the text box "Passing Notes on the Internet"). You can switch locations from the File/Mobile menu or more easily via the location indicator on the status bar.

Other innovations include icon stacking, where a single icon represents replica icons for remote and server access. You can single-click on the icon stack to switch from one replica to another via a menu, but the program is smart enough to do the right thing, automatically depending on which location document is loaded.

If you're concerned about security when using your laptop on the road, Notes now lets you encrypt local databases at one of three levels. A database's access-control list is now also locally enforced, letting assistants work with the same kind of information they would be allowed to access if they were connected to a Notes server on a LAN.

Administrators will find it easier to do their job from remote locations. The Public Address Book contains a Server Configuration document in which you can specify NOTES.INI settings for a single server, a group of servers, or for all servers in a domain. You can reach the Server Configuration view by clicking on an icon in the Administration Control Panel (ACP).



Notes 4.0's integrated development environment (IDE) features Design, Actions, and Programmer panes; the floating Properties Box (bottom) displays context-sensitive information. You can choose simple actions, formulas, or the new LotusScript tools, which let you explore the object browser window (lower right).

You launch the ACP database from the Tools menu, or you can configure the Notes client for administration mode, which loads the database on start-up. The ACP's GUI brings all of release 3.0's scattered administration tools under one coherent roof. You can click on icons to open the Notes Log, the Statistics and Events database, and the Database Catalog; register and certify users and servers; and track down mail problems with the new Send Mail Trace feature.

The Public Address Book contains new roles and groups that allow the delegation of administrative tasks without giving complete administrator access. An Administration agent automates the renaming and deleting of users on servers throughout the enterprise. Administrators can also control which users can create agents in a particular database via the enhanced access-control list.

Notes 4.0's 32-bit multithreaded architecture can take advantage of symmetrical multiprocessing, with up to six processors per server allowing as many as five times the number of users. This reduces server-to-server replication and makes enterprise management simpler to maintain. The new server pass-through technology lets remote users make a single phone call to replicate with any available server on the LAN. Also, users of Microsoft Remote Access Service (RAS) remote LAN services can now perform all Notes tasks, including replication and routing mail, as if directly connected to the Notes servers.

Flies in the Ointment

Notes still has a way to go before Visual Basic programmers will feel completely at home. You can't easily move buttons around on the screen by clicking and dragging; instead, you cut the object to the clipboard and then paste it in at a new location. The LotusScript object-oriented extensions are powerful, but you won't find much help on the subject in either the printed or on-line documentation.

Importing data from a non-Notes database source is now viable using the new Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) support, but it requires scripting instead of a wizard-type helping hand. The product still ships without any calendaring or scheduling templates or sample applications. Lotus has announced a second-quarter release of a pair of updated Notes clients that add some Lotus Organizer functions.

With release 4.0's extensive and growing support for OLE automation and OLE custom controls (OCXes), the stage is set for Lotus's component strategy. It plans to have shipped by now a toolkit of spreadsheet, word processing, project scheduling, image viewer, and other OCXes. This neatly dovetails with Microsoft's announced intention to provide OCX-creation capabilities in the next version of Visual Basic.

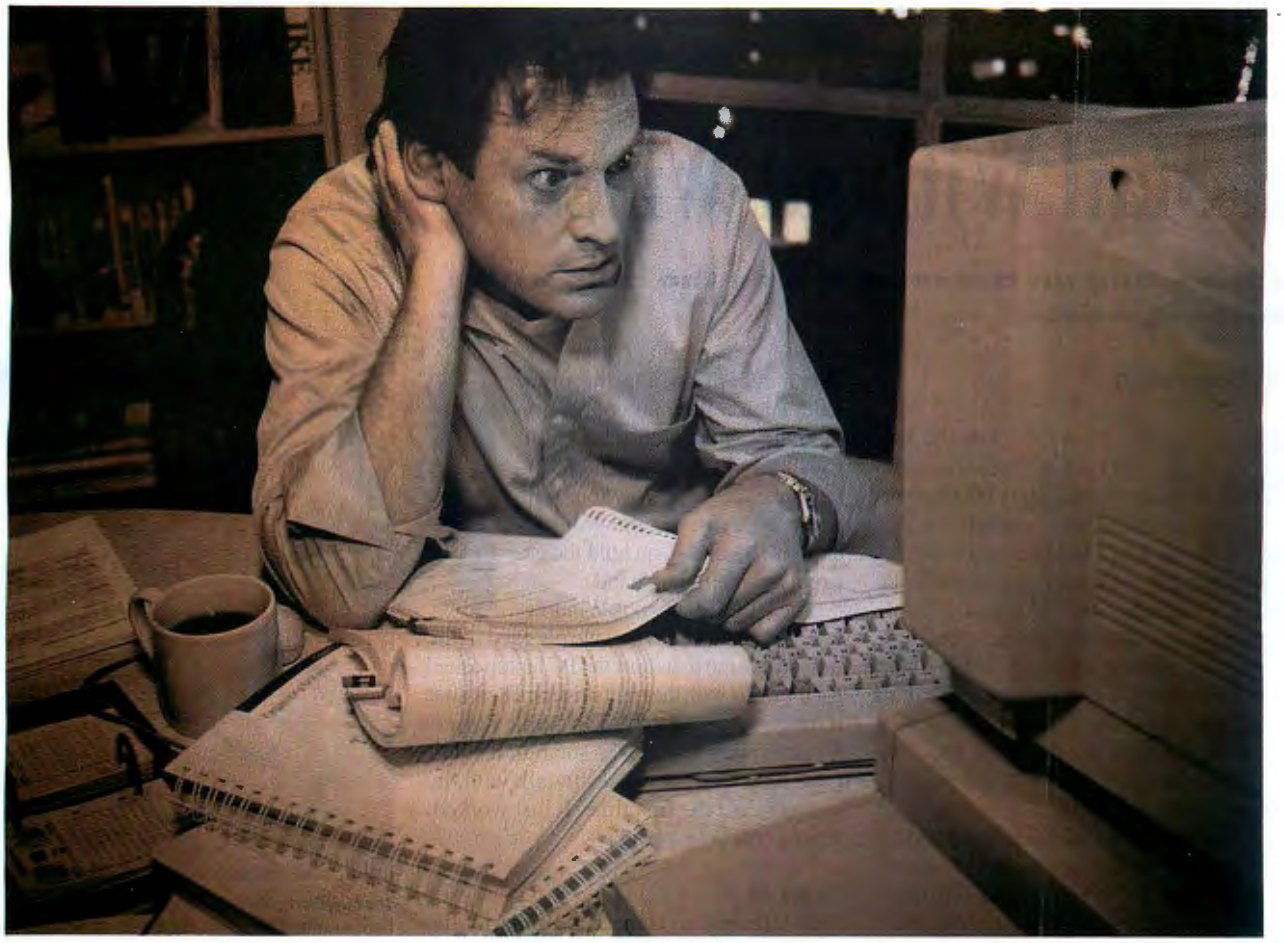
Hitting the Grace Notes

Notes may still have its idiosyncrasies, but release 4.0 goes a long way toward reaching the mass audience its developers envisioned. By standardizing on a BASIC familiar to millions of Visual Basic programmers, enhancing Notes' lead in replication and cross-platform development, and adding a mature groupware product to the Web equation, Lotus and IBM have taken giant steps in cementing Notes' role in the next evolution of computing. ■

Steve Gillmor is director of Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC). He has extensive experience using Notes and installing it in corporations. You can reach him by E-mail at sgillmor@aol.com.

Product Information

Lotus Notes release 4.0 . . . . . $495
estimated retail price, single-processor server; desktop client, $69 ($275 with development tools)
Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 343-5414 or (617) 577-8500
http://www.lotus.com
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.



Find the manual, find the other manual, read them both to get the information to fix your printer. Or click on the CompuServe icon.

Volumes, pages, and diagrams. Or a few clicks on CompuServe. The first choice, and you're all alone with your problem. Choose CompuServe, and you're immediately in the competent company of our more than 1,000 hardware and software companies online.

Need help on a Windows-related application? You'll find it in CompuServe's WinSupport area. Over 400 Windows-related support providers are online with answers day or night. With WinSupport you'll discover what's hot in computers. Download files. Or pick up the latest shareware. Once you're online, just GO WinSupport!

But helping to keep your computer running isn't the only thing CompuServe makes easier. We have more than 3,000 other places to go and things to do. Complete access to and from the Internet is easy on CompuServe, too.

CompuServe. It's all here waiting for you.

Just a click away.

Best Online Value!

Just call 1 800 487-4838 and you'll receive:

1) **Free membership software.** CompuServe Information Manager software for Windows, Macintosh, or CD ROM.

2) **One free month** of CompuServe membership (a $9.95 value).

3) **Five free hours each month, including the Internet.** Additional online time is only $2.95 per hour!

4) **BONUS!** Five additional hours online during your first month of membership, for a total of 10 free hours!

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

E-Mail Without Wires

Connecting on the road and on the rails with the Megahertz

PETER WAYNER

Look Ma, no wires! For the last two weeks we've been using the Megahertz AllPoints PC Card radio modem, jacked into a notebook PC. The total experience has been quite nice, if not perfect, and the modem could hardly be smaller (it weighs only 150 grams). People on the go will like the device's tiny size and having access to E-mail on the road.

The modem itself looks like a standard Type II PC Card with a black plastic battery unit, the size of a cigarette pack, attached to the end. The PC Card part fits inside the laptop, while the battery unit hangs outside. The AllPoints' telescoping antenna sprouts from a standard connector on the battery pack, so you can substitute a different antenna for better performance.

This small package is nice, but it's still far from the ultimate solution. The battery module, sticking out of the slot, makes it hard to pack the laptop in a carrying bag for fear the battery part could break off. Megahertz should have attached the battery pack with a flexible wire so you could disconnect it. This would also allow you to move the antenna around to avoid interference from the laptop and to angle for better reception. On the other side, such a flexible connection wouldn't work well with palmtops and personal digital assistants like the Apple Newton. With those systems, the integral modem package lets you hold the entire machine in one hand.

The PC Card supports Windows 95 Plug and Play. When we plugged in the modem for the first time, the PC laptop asked for the disks with the right drivers. Thereafter it functioned perfectly. The Apple PowerBook, however, was even smarter; it didn't need help from any disks to talk with the modem card the first time. It just worked. That's *real* plug and play.

CRAIG ALNESS © 1996

The Megahertz AllPoints radio modem looks like a PC Card wearing a backpack radio, with its attached 9-V battery module and 6-inch telescoping antenna.

On the Air

The AllPoints modem uses primarily the RAM Mobile Data Network, though it can also use the Cantel and other 900-MHz Mobitex networks. RAM is a wireless network (used mostly for pagers) that operates independently of cellular phone companies in most urban areas of the United States. RAM estimates that it covers 90 percent of the places where people do business in the U.S. If you're considering buying the AllPoints modem, you should definitely investigate the RAM coverage first. Farmers and others who live outside metro areas might like to use the modem, but there's a good chance that the RAM network doesn't extend to rural zones. Business travelers, on the other hand, should enjoy good access because RAM base stations are often located at airports.

Our experience with coverage was generally good. At the first place we tried the modem, we couldn't receive a signal because of a large, wooded hill between the house we were in, located at Baltimore's northern edge, and the city itself. Later we discovered that a faint signal was getting through, but it didn't register on the software's monitor. Megahertz might consider offering an integral hardware signal meter in the future, as some other company's radio modems do.

We also used the Megahertz modem while riding the train to New York City. The signal was often very strong, and we could send and receive packets for most of the journey. On New York's Upper West Side, the signal was just barely strong enough to be functional.

Good signal strength is very important when sending or receiving E-mail this way. With a strong radio signal, data packets flow quickly, and there are few errors that require

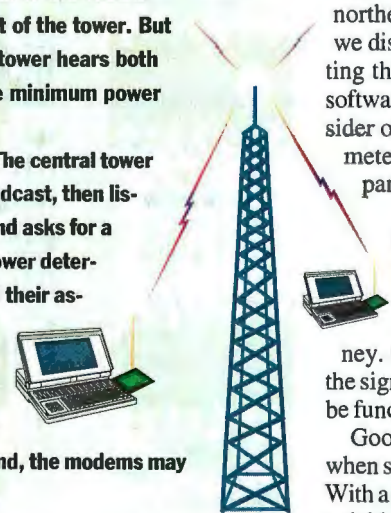
TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

The Slotted Aloha Protocol

One of the greatest engineering challenges facing radio modems is keeping the peace on the airwaves. A radio modem one mile east of the central tower might not hear another modem one mile west of the tower. But if they both transmit at the same time, the central tower hears both signals. Worse, radio modems always try to use the minimum power needed to reduce interference.

One solution is called the Slotted Aloha protocol. The central tower pauses every *n* milliseconds, asks who wants to broadcast, then listens. Each modem waits a random amount of time and asks for a slot. Some signals get through, others collide. The tower determines who won and broadcasts a list of modems and their assigned time slots. The losers try again next time.

With few modems and light usage, polling periods are short and time slots long. As demand increases, the polling period grows so everyone can make their request. The time slots shrink and, with heavy demand, the modems may have to skip rounds.



resending a packet. A weaker signal can severely degrade throughput and multiply transmission time by a factor of 10.

Wireless E-Mail

The AllPoints modem comes with software to support basic Internet E-mail, which you must purchase for a separate monthly fee. We used Wynd, from Wynd Communications, in versions for a Canon Windows-compatible laptop and an Apple Powerbook. The Wynd software was functional but Spartan, with none of the extra features now standard on most desktop mailers.

The software does provide two neat tools for sending messages. You could mail a message to a particular phone number (e.g., 2125551234@phone) and the Wynd system would dial the number and read the message via a computerized speech synthesizer—great for sending a message to someone without a computer. Wynd can also send a fax, and you can ask Wynd not to send you long messages over the radio modem

The PC Card also came with several DLLs that you can use to build your own applications to run over the RAM network. With C code for a demonstration application, we built a chat connection between two laptops from an ordinary Internet chat application; we just replaced Winsock calls with calls to the AllPoints DLL. Programming is pretty straightforward if you have network experience.

The AllPoints radio modem PC Card is a great tool for many people who need to swap packets while out on the road. The radio E-mail connection alone could justify the cost for a sales force. A company that wants to offer flexible access to databases might also investigate writing software using the DLLs that come packaged with the modem. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor who lives in Baltimore. You can reach him on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.net, on the Web at http://access.digex.net/~pcw/pcw-page.html, and on BIX as pwayner.

Product Information

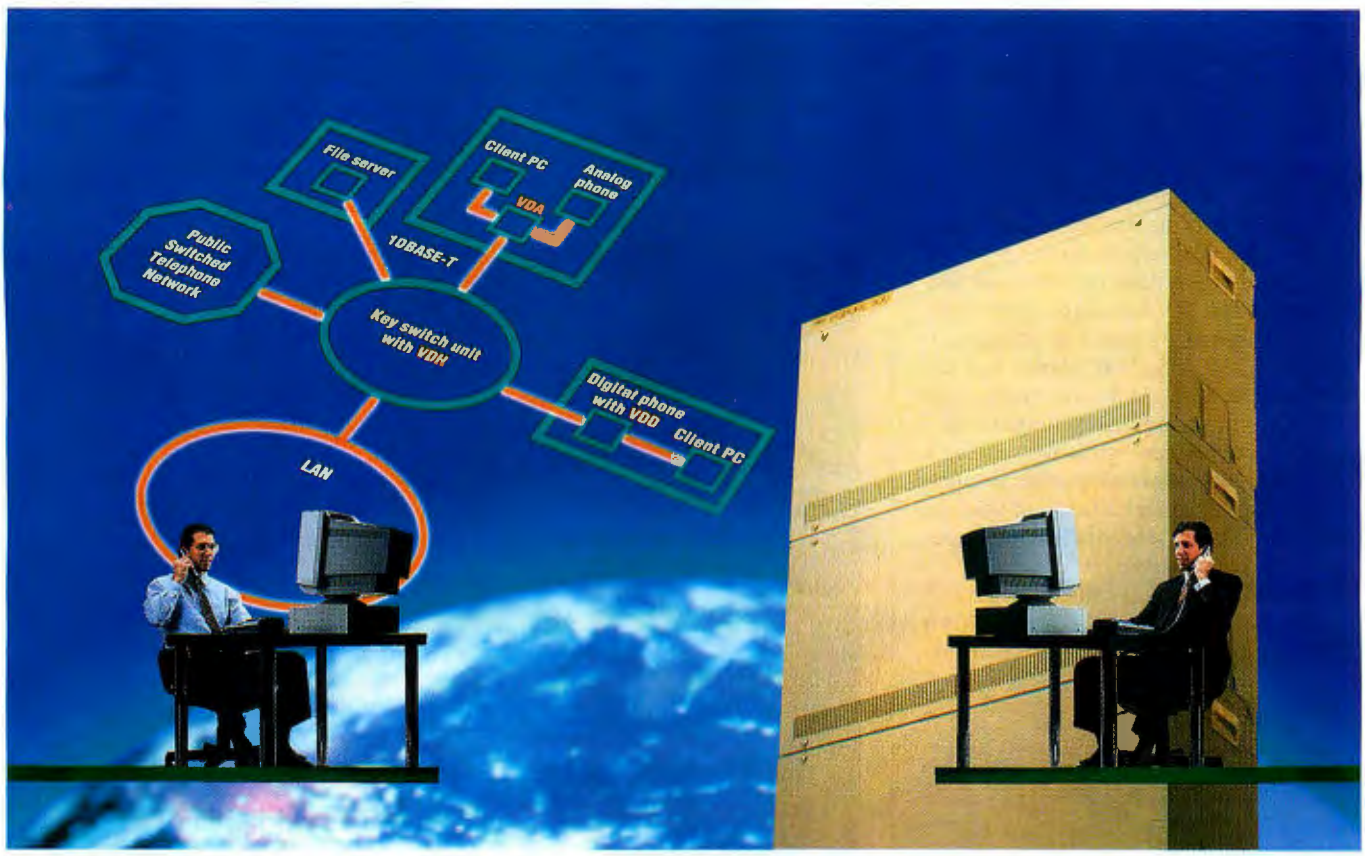
AllPoints
wireless PC Card modem $499
Megahertz
(a division of U.S. Robotics)
Salt Lake City, UT
(800) 527-8677
(801) 320-7000
fax: (801) 320-6010
http://www.megahertz.com
Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

The Meter Is Running

Connectivity on the go may be convenient, but it isn't cheap. Besides the $499 modem, here's what you'll pay Wynd Communications for its services. Note that charges are based on the number and the length of messages successfully sent and received—not on connect time.

- **$49 activation fee**
- **$29.95 per month, includes 200 messages of up to 150 characters; then $.05 each for additional messages**
- **$.39 per page for domestic faxes**
- **$.39 for each text-to-speech telephone message**
- **$.19 for a dial-up message (up to 1000 characters)**

Wynd Communications Corp., San Luis Obispo, CA, (800) 549-6000, info@wynd.net, http://www.wynd.net/wynd



CORELINE: PHONES AND LAN VIA THE SAME CABLES

Modern office communications demand a private switch for telephones and a LAN for connecting PCs.
The two networks have demanded different lines because they evolved from different technologies. But now there's an efficient way to combine both worlds and reduce installation costs with new multiplex technology from NEC.

Our CORELINE* system uses the same twisted pair cables to integrate a key telephone system and a 10BASE-T Ethernet LAN. NEC's integrated system offers both high-quality voice communication and full LAN speed–10Mbps. This is an improvement over conventional systems which force users to sacrifice either voice quality or data transfer speed during concurrent transmission.

The CORELINE system consists of Voice and Data Hub packages (VDH), Voice and Data Digital units (VDD) and Voice and Data Analog adaptors (VDA). Incorporated into an NEC key telephone system, CORELINE can deploy up to 72 pairs of telephones and PCs. Because it uses the same cables, CORELINE drastically reduces installation time and costs. It also permits greater flexibility for expansion or relocation.

Computer telephony integration (CTI) has emerged as a significant technology trend as we move into the next century. CORELINE is one example of our practical approach to implementing this technology.

*The name varies by countries.

Updates on the scope and depth of NEC technologies

Number 159

SDH RADIOS NEED 50% LESS SPACE, 70% LESS POWER

NEC is introducing a new generation of long-haul SDH microwave radio systems. The new 2000 Series uses sophisticated device technologies to dramatically reduce system size and power requirements.

50% smaller than our previous series, the new systems make extensive use of custom LSIs, microwave ICs and hybrid ICs. You can mount a complete system, including four transmitter-receiver units, in a standard ETSI rack.

To cut power consumption by 70%, the new systems use low-power LSIs and highly efficient power supply units. The 2000 series employs a Q3 interface, the de facto standard for network management systems.

The SDH microwave radios in the 2000 Series are ideal for long-haul trunk networks with transmission capacity of 155Mbps (SDH) or 140Mbps (PDH). The frequency menu ranges from 4 to 13GHz. NEC has already delivered 1,500 transmitter-receivers to Malaysia, the Philippines and other countries.

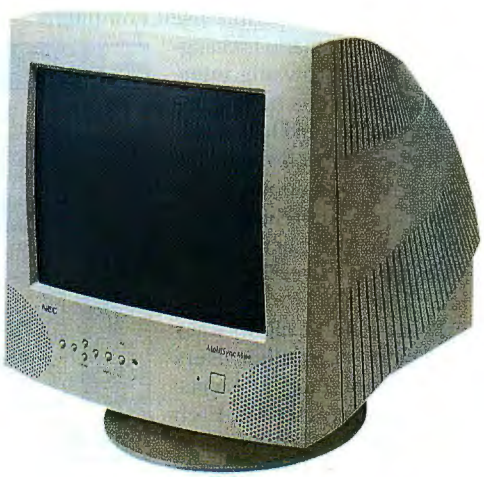
We have also totally redesigned our small-capacity microwave systems using leading-edge components. Our new 2300 and 2500 Series offer efficient solutions for low-volume trunks, spur links and subscriber networks.

NEW MultiSync® MONITORS OFFER CLEARER IMAGES

The latest advances in computer applications have created a need for a new standard in screen performance. New applications include Internet browsing, game playing, video and TV viewing. Today's monitors should have special features that enhance text, graphics, video and TV images.

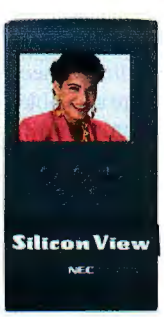
NEC's new MultiSync M-series monitors feature a revolutionary CRT specifically designed for the new computer environment. Our CromaClear™ CRT features a slot shadow mask and phosphor pattern. This creates clearer, sharper images by combining the best features of dot-trio and aperture-grill CRT technology. CromaClear CRTs also offer higher brightness and contrast for optimal video and TV viewing.

To complement their new-age functions, the MultiSync M-series monitors also feature a sleek, ergonomic cabinet, incorporating a pair of stereo speakers and a microphone.



HANDHELD SILICON VIDEO PLAYER

NEC has defined tomorrow's handheld video player. With a 2.5-inch LCD screen, the system will let users enjoy full-motion video and music just about anywhere.



NEC's Silicon View player incorporates an MPEG-1 video/audio decoder. It reproduces VHS-quality video and CD-quality sound from data stored on a memory card.

The player has no moving parts. This solves the problem of image/sound skipping due to shock. Silicon View measures 146 x 76 x 37mm and weighs 295g with battery.

Silicon View uses video/audio signals compressed from 31Mbps to 1.4Mbps. A 40Mbyte flash memory card stores four minutes of motion video and audio. One hour of recording requires 4.8Gigabits of memory.

When gigabit memories become affordable, silicon-based media will gain widespread popularity. This should happen around the year 2000.

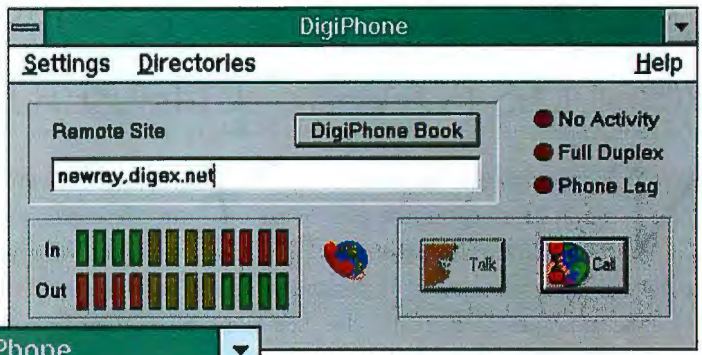
For further information, please contact:
NEC USA, Inc. 8 Corporate Center Drive, Melville, NY 11747 U.S.A. Tel 800-338-9549
NEC Corporation, The Newscope Center, Overseas Advertising Division,
7-1, Shiba 5-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-01, Japan Fax: +81-3-3798-6333

NEC

Hey Baby, Call Me at My IP Address

Now you can make "free" phone calls over your Internet connection—but the hidden cost is unpredictable sound quality

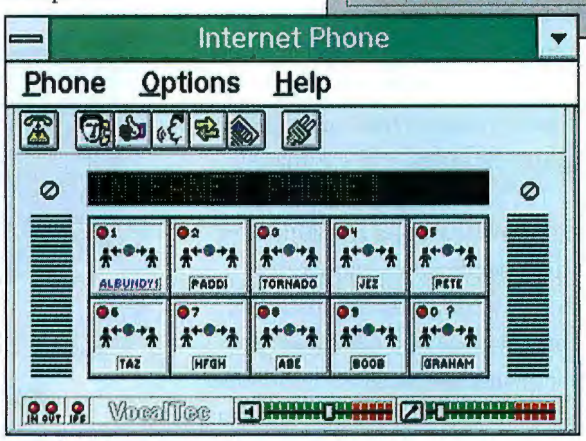
PETER WAYNER



DigiPhone's screen display is simple, yet it provides all the information you need to dial up someone's IP address instead of their phone number.

Some clever people are turning the past on its head. In the past, much of the Internet rode on top of the nation's phone system. People connected using modems that converted digital data into audible messages that could travel over voice-grade lines. That made sense. Phones were nearly ubiquitous and relatively few people used computers. Now, this scenario is changing. Web-browsing interfaces may soon be as common as TVs, and high-grade digital connections to the Internet may dominate the world. It's not surprising, then, that we can now send phone calls over the Net.

VocalTec's Internet Phone software allows users to connect to other users with the directory assistance of VocalTec's servers. Each server also offers a host of discussion topics for people with similar interests. Third Planet's DigiPhone is a simpler system that routes messages directly to a distant machine. Phil Zimmermann of PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) encryption fame is working with others to produce PGPfone, which will offer highly secure service. While all three programs offer essentially the same thing—voice communications—there are significant differences between their features and how each service is packaged.



Internet Phone's screen displays icons for people who have logged on to the central server, indicating they're on-line and available to chat.

Internet Phone and DigiPhone systems require 486 PCs running Windows 3.1 or better. The machines must have a Winsock 1.1 interface to the Internet, which may be through a PPP connection to a local Internet service provider (ISP). Connections with America Online or CompuServe are not good enough; your machine must have its own IP address. The packages also require a sound card with a microphone and speakers. Low-end sound cards offer only half-duplex communication, where the sound flows in only one direction at a time. Better sound cards can process the signals fast enough to offer full-duplex communication, so both parties can talk at once.

We tested these phone products on a 486 PC with a Sound Blaster card and a PPP connection to a local ISP. This may be the most inefficient setup possible: Voice is turned into a digital message that is immediately converted into an analog audio signal by the modem, then reconverted into a digital message by the ISP. This connection is the norm today, but it will become less common as high-speed digital connections such as ISDN become more available.

PGPfone currently runs only on the Macintosh, but a version for Windows 95 should be available by the time this article appears. We checked out PGPfone on a Mac 6100/60 using the same PPP connection to the same ISP. Internet Phone has announced a Mac version, but it was not available for testing for this review.

Internet Phone

Internet Phone evolved out of the Internet Relay Chat (IRC) servers that moderated text conversations on the Net. Its architecture is based upon a central server that keeps a list of active users looking for conversations in various topics, but when you actually call someone it's a direct connection, not routed through the server.

You log on to these servers and list your name in the discussion groups you are interested in; other people in a group can see who's on and perhaps give them a call (see the screen above for an example). In other words, you don't need to have someone in mind to use the software. You can just log on and people might call you. Discussion topics range from the sacred (country music) to the profane (sex). As you might expect, many people seemed to be trolling the waters for nothing in particular. If you enjoy speaking with someone you've never met before or talking to people from a different corner of the world, then you'll like using Internet Phone. It's like visiting an international bar.

The software itself is well-designed and functional. You can test your microphone's sensitivity (an illuminated graph on the front window tells you if your voice is being accepted), and whether your sound card can handle full-duplex conversation.

Most of our conversations were in half-duplex mode, where the software had to decide which side of the conversation was broadcasting at any time. Internet Phone handles this in two different ways. It automatically senses when the sound rises above a user-set threshold and then opens up your broadcast channel. Sometimes this automatic threshold can become problematic. If you pause, the transmission will click off until you start up again, which

can be disconcerting. So Internet Phone also offers a manual option, where you click the transmitter on to speak and off to listen. We usually preferred this mode.

Unlike DigiPhone and PGPfone, Internet Phone offers no encryption or security features. (A VocalTec representative said the company will incorporate security functions in a future release.) Version 3.1, due for release as this article went to press, includes a new way to interact with some Web browsers so that people can insert hotlinks into Web pages. Click on a link and an Internet Phone call is started.

DigiPhone

DigiPhone is not as much fun out of the box as Internet Phone. There's no central server to tell you who's on-line, so you can't join topics and look for someone to chat with. The software implements a global directory that lets you look up users by some combination of name or location. This is fine if you know someone who is listed, but it's not conducive to making new friends. To make a phone call, you type in the other party's IP address.

The DigiPhone software is more sophisticated than Internet Phone's; it allows you to add new voice-compression and encryption software. The modules that ship with the product right now aren't particularly strong, though. To use the encryption module, for example, you add a password next to the name of a friend in your personal phone list. If your friend has the same password, then the encryption will work. But the passwords are limited to five characters, so you shouldn't count on much protection. (It will stop your little sister, unless your little sister knows how to program.) Still, this encryption is better than no encryption at all.

DigiPhone allows you to change the sampling rate manually. A slower rate may generate a less accurate digital representation of speech, but it's also less likely to saturate the channel. Lowering this rate is often a good choice because it degrades the sound quality uniformly, whereas saturating the channel leads to missing packets that leave out words, phrases, or even sentences. At press time, Third Planet announced a deluxe version of DigiPhone; it's bundled with a suite of Internet programs and offers extended features, including voice mail.

PGPfone

Security is PGPfone's main advantage. Phil Zimmermann is devoted to enhancing the privacy of citizens, and PGPfone's algorithms are probably as good as those used in the secure phones that AT&T sells to the U.S. government. At this writing, there's only a Macintosh beta program

Pronounced Packet Problems

It's hard to compare the sound quality of the systems we review here because the Internet doesn't cooperate. Most people who use these products will probably find that the quality of the channel carrying the packets is the most limiting part of the technology. No matter how good the software is, it can't do much when packets get lost or delayed along the way.

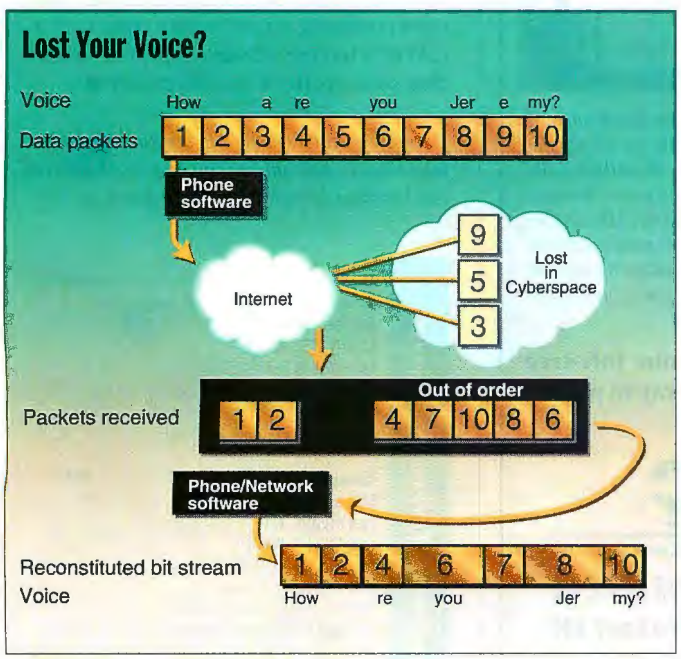
The real problem is that the Internet was never designed to handle communications, such as phone conversations, that are highly time-dependent. The network routes packets between two locations, but it can't guarantee that the packets will arrive in any predictable order or on any schedule.

If a packet disappears during a file transfer, it can be resent and the user won't notice the glitch. Most of the time, Internet connections are good enough to support a conversation, but there's no guarantee like the one you receive from the phone company when your telephone initiates a call.

For this reason, the sound quality of Internet phone calls depends on the state of the network at the particular time you call. In some telephone calls we made to Israel, voices were barely recognizable because so many packets were disappearing. The software did its best to reassemble the message with the packets that did make it through, but the speech was too clipped to make sense. Other phone calls—to Sweden, for instance—worked perfectly. The Internet is so decentralized that you simply can't count on the quality of any given connection.

For most people, for now, these phone products will be toys. It's fun to meet people from around the world and speak with them and not pay sky-high phone bills, but the sound quality is too spotty for business conversations. And it's important to remember that the calls are free only because the Internet doesn't have any mechanism for billing based on traffic. This could change in the future.

People with access to better Internet links may consider using these phones as real devices. Some corporations, for instance, maintain their own WANs that link geographically dispersed offices. If these connections are fast, then better phone connections may be possible because you're not relying upon a common resource like the Internet.



A much simplified depiction of what happens when speech is converted into digital packets that are sent through a network and received out of order, with pieces missing. Since the original was created in real time, a missing packet can't be resent, thus creating a gap in the data stream, which the recipient hears as clipped words or run-together speech.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

(1.0b5), but a Windows 95 version is in development. The system can also operate over an AppleTalk network or a direct-dial line if you want to pay for the call.

PGPfone employs Diffie-Hellman key exchange to create the session key for the conversation. Because this algorithm is vulnerable to a man-in-the-middle attack, in which someone inserts themselves into the data stream, the software provides a short version of the key for you to repeat over the phone line. If you and the person on the other end both see the same phrase on your screens, then no attack is in progress. AT&T's secure phones use the same approach.

You can select either Blowfish or Triple-DES algorithms to encrypt the bit stream itself. Both have no publicly known weaknesses, and it's illegal to export this software from the United States. The software lets you set encryption parameters and digitization speeds, and it is free for noncommercial use.

In our PGPfone calls, the sound quality was fairly good in half-duplex mode, but quality decreased significantly in full-duplex mode because the number of bad packets skyrocketed.

One Ringy-Dingy, Two Ringy-Dingy

For most people, none of these products can replace the ordinary telephone for everyday use. Most Internet service isn't fast enough or reliable enough yet, though this should change in the next few years. And even accepting this limitation, it's simplistic to pick any one of these products as the absolute best choice.

DigiPhone offers the nicest set of technical features, with its optional encryption and its user-adjustable sampling rate. Plus, it should be easy to incorporate new voice-compression and encryption algorithms as they become available in the future.

PGPfone offers similar features as DigiPhone but has much stronger encryption capabilities, as you'd expect. But PGPfone is still only in beta, and as yet only for the Macintosh. In its final form, we expect it will be as good as either of the two commercial products. If you care about security, this is clearly the best choice.

If you're on a private IP network, you may get reliable enough packet movement to get real use out of these products. The rest of the world, especially those looking for entertainment, might want to turn to VocalTec's Internet Phone simply because its chat servers offer a nice diversion. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor who lives in Baltimore. You can reach him on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.net.

Product Information

DigiPhone . . . . $89.95 (dual license)
Third Planet Publishing, Inc.
Dallas, TX
(214) 733-4790
fax: (214) 733-4505
3pp@planeteers.com
http://www.planeteers.com/
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Internet Phone $99
VocalTec, Inc.
Northvale, NJ
(201) 768-9400
fax: (201) 768-8893
info@vocaltec.com
http://www.vocaltec.com/
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

PGPfone . . . . . free
Download from Web site
http://web.mit.edu/network/pgpfone/
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. ***Please print.***

Name _____
First *Last*

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)
1 ☐ Corporate end user
2 ☐ Computer/communications manufacturer
3 ☐ Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
4 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)
5 ☐ Company Management
6 ☐ IS/MIS/IT Management
7 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
8 ☐ Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
9 ☐ Technical Services Support
10 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)
11 ☐ DOS
12 ☐ OS/2
13 ☐ Mac/OS
14 ☐ UNIX (any, including Solaris)
15 ☐ Windows
16 ☐ Windows/NT
17 ☐ NetWare
18 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)
19 ☐ Mobile Computing
20 ☐ Application development
21 ☐ Client/Server
22 ☐ Internet/on-line
23 ☐ Video Conferencing
24 ☐ Multimedia
25 ☐ PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)
26 ☐ Computers/peripherals
27 ☐ Software applications
28 ☐ Remote/wireless communications
29 ☐ LAN hardware or software
30 ☐ Internetworking hardware, software, or services

April 1996

91 96 98

Valid until June 30, 1996

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	855	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915
916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975								

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1018	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

On the opposite side, enter your name and address. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD
PO BOX 1663
BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Holes in the Neural Network

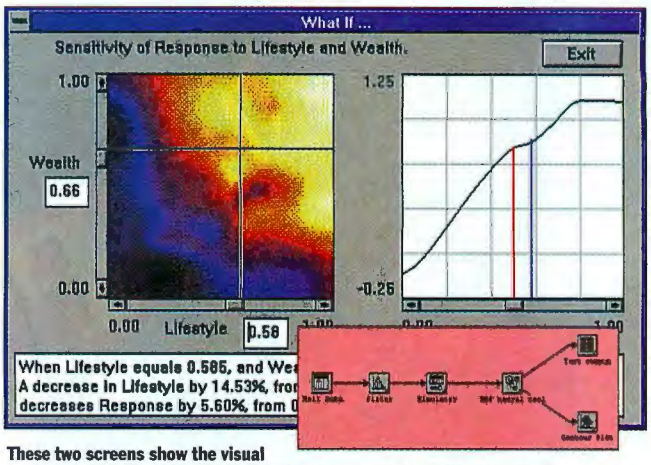
A powerful data-analysis tool arrives on the Windows desktop but needs improving to be ready for prime time

BEN SMITH

If computers were only as smart as their creators, they would all have neural-network software and could solve the world's most complex problems. However, even the fastest computers aren't as powerful as a mere fruit fly. To believe that software running on even the most recent Intel processor can do more than a rough analysis of complex data sets is like believing that the tooth fairy will bring peace in Bosnia. Yet, there's an important place for SPSS's Neural Connection 1.0 in the toolbox of statisticians.

The problems that Neural Connection addresses are old ones: data segmentation/classification, categorization, prediction, and time-series analysis. When the data falls into simple curves and clusters, more traditional statistical methods will do fine for determining curves and equations; but when data scatters wildly or the curves defy mathematical description, you need neural-network algorithms.

Neural Connection provides you with three neural-network models: a multilayer perceptron, the radial basis function, and the Kohonen network. Because the order and content of the training data are so important to the success of neural networks, Neural Connection provides tools for viewing, filtering, combining, and generating your data. Additionally, it gives you tools for looking at, formatting, and graphically viewing your results. All this is wrapped in a Windows-based GUI (see the screen). You can design your data flow by arranging and connecting the various tools in the Neural Connection work space.



These two screens show the visual programming style of Neural Connection, along with two of the graphical ways it can represent the resulting neural network.

We evaluated Neural Connection by feeding it 2000 random points on the curve for the declination of the moon. This curve is roughly predictable with just a few trigonometric factors, but in fact it's highly complex—the equation has more than 50 elements in it. A 486/50 PC cranked away, training the neural network for more than 4 hours. Neither the software nor we were happy with the results.

We then gave it a simpler problem, asking it to predict points on a sine wave. Again, Neural Connection took more than 4 hours. This time, however, the resulting neural network had some value, though we wouldn't use it for drawing a circle.

This is software for statisticians, not engineers, for discovering loose order in apparent chaos, not for developing precise empirical predictions. In an engineering context, it would be more useful in fluid dynamics than in mechanics. In theory, Neural Connection should be helpful with market analysis and research, financial research, and their associated predictive needs. If any technique is able to improve a direct-marketing campaign's cost-effectiveness by even a few percentage points, it's valuable.

Even with a real need for Neural Connection, however, it may not be the product to fill that need—not, at least, the present version. We found the GUI difficult to navigate and nonintuitive to configure. The training software, which uses the scripting language NetAgent, was bug-ridden and offered no simple escape.

The depth of neural network required for valuable work exceeds what it's reasonable to do on a PC. Serious data analysis on this scale needs a stream-oriented data flow. Engineers and statisticians with the technical expertise to build appropriate data sets for training a neural network aren't likely to be attracted by a cutesy, icon-based interface for building relatively simple data-processing paths. Finally, the software is unreasonably expensive for learning and experimentation. ■

Ben Smith is a computer consultant, a former BYTE Lab testing editor, and the author of Unix Step-by-Step *(Hayden Books, 1990). You can contact him on the Internet at ben @ronin.com.*

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

They've Got a Lot of Nerve

Neural networks are computer hardware/software problem-solving tools that were inspired by organic nervous systems. Their technological roots lie in the field of parallel distributed processing and the opportunities of massively parallel systems, as discovered in the late 1980s.

Conceptually, building a neural network—whether implemented in hardware, software, or both—is building a behavioral model. It requires either "hand-shaping" the model by setting the connections and their attenuation or automatically training it by processing large data sets. The latter process is also called modeling. You must then evaluate and often retrain or redesign the network that results until its predictive abilities fall within the desired range. Because the interactive train-and-evaluate cycle is potentially work-intensive, genetic programming is often used to automate the process (see "Genetic Programming with C++," February 1994 BYTE).

Product Information

Neural Connection 1.0 ..... $995
SPSS, Inc.
Chicago, IL
(800) 543-2185
(312) 329-3500
fax: (312) 329-3668
http://www.spss.com
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE **The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

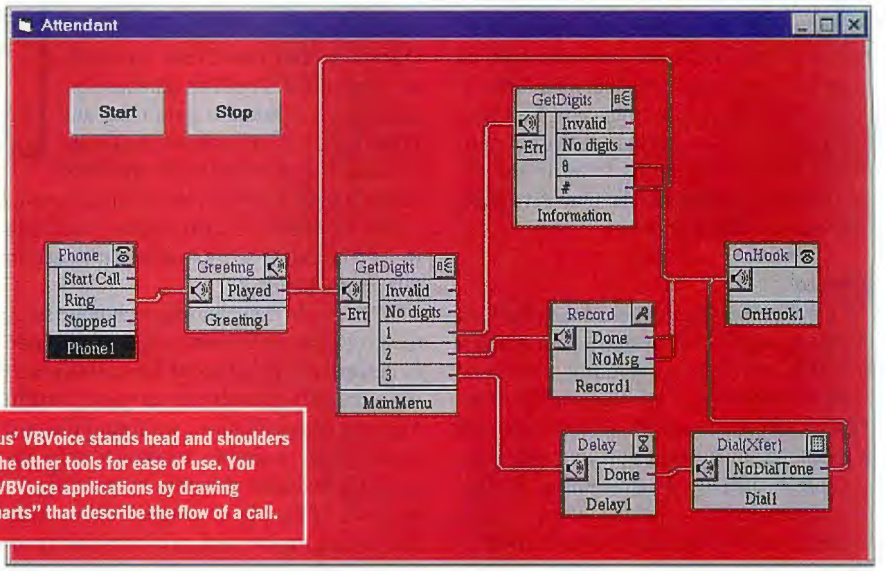
Visual Toolkits for Audio Apps

If you need to build an interactive voice-response system, these programs will answer the call

BRETT GLASS

When you make a phone call, you're more likely to get an interactive voice-response (IVR) system than a human being. Ever wonder who's designing these systems, and what tools they're using?

You may find the answers here. In this review, we compare the latest telephony components for visual programming environments such as Microsoft's Visual Basic and Borland's Delphi. Because these custom controls work in programming environments that are already a snap to use, you can crank out a voice-response system in a matter of hours, rather than weeks.



Pronexus' VBVoice stands head and shoulders above the other tools for ease of use. You create VBVoice applications by drawing "flowcharts" that describe the flow of a call.

All the tools in this survey let you create applications that answer incoming calls, make outgoing calls, receive and transmit touch tones, and play and record messages. But beyond this point, features vary greatly. If you want caller ID capability, seamless incoming and outgoing fax, a "flowchart" design interface, or other special features, look carefully at the descriptions that follow to make sure you pick the right tool for the job.

None of these products imposes any practical limit on the complexity of the IVR systems you can design. Using any of these components, you will be able to easily create a system that keeps callers informed or entertained for hours without ever connecting them to a human being. Of course, getting lost in a twisty maze of recorded messages is probably not every caller's idea of a good time.

Some Fiddling Required

We tested each set of tools with the hardware and operating system recommended by the manufacturer. All but Pronexus recommended cards made by Dialogic, while Pronexus recommended a card made by Rhetorex. (The Rhetorex hardware came with a programmer's toolkit, but it did not contain any visual components.) We used Visual Basic 4.0, running under NT, for all the components except for VBVoice and VoiceBocx, for which we used VB 3.0 running under Windows 95.

Ironically, the most difficult task was getting the hardware working. Both brands of telephony boards were unnecessarily difficult to install. The default IRQ for the Dialogic card is IRQ 3, which is reserved for the serial port (usually attached to a serial mouse) in virtually every machine.

Additionally, the Rhetorex and Dialogic boards use shared memory, a technique that—at least on the ISA bus—can consume a whopping 128 KB of valuable address space in the critical upper-memory area. This may deprive the system of valuable upper-memory blocks needed by Windows, DOS TSRs, or built-in ROMs on adapter cards. It may also cause conflicts with memory managers that can't always detect and avoid the shared RAM.

Some of the driver software uses software interrupt vectors in the range 60H–7FH as an entry point. Many software products and some VGA boards also use these vectors, a conflict that can create compatibility problems. Microsoft's Plug and Play (PnP) for Windows 95 might solve these problems, but none of the cards we tried has built-in PnP support. In the meantime, expect

Whither TAPI?

All the tool vendors covered in this roundup pledged support of Microsoft's TAPI, a telephony API for Windows. Interestingly, none of the packages we tested actually use it, though some are available in special TAPI versions. Instead, these programs use proprietary drivers to interface to the hardware.

There are pluses and minuses to this scheme. On the plus side, vendors can provide added value within their drivers. On the minus side, you can't use a telephony board that the vendor doesn't support. (Fortunately, most vendors support all the major brands.)

Ultimately, we expect TAPI will be available for every telephony board. But because it tends to make hardware look "generic," we expect the telephony industry to accept TAPI only grudgingly and to continue favoring approaches that allow greater product differentiation. For now, as long as vendors of VBXes and OCXes handle a wide range of hardware directly, there's no need to make TAPI support a prerequisite when you're looking for digital telephony tools.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

to fiddle with your system—perhaps for several hours—before getting a telephony board to work.

Once the boards were installed and the drivers loaded, we set to work creating a simple answering-machine program—one that just answers the phone and plays a message. We then built a more advanced program that also accepts messages. In all but one case, this took between half an hour and one hour, and we were able to "crib" code from examples supplied with the products. One product, however, surprised us by allowing us to build the answer-only machine in less than five minutes (more on this shortly).

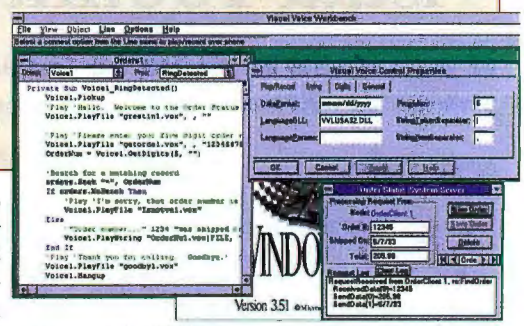
VBVoice

All the tools we survey here are capable of creating simple IVR systems, but when it comes to ease of programming, there's no contest: Pronexus' VBVoice stands alone. This product's compelling visual approach is to telephony system design what Visual Basic itself is to programming. Unlike the other products in this review, which require extensive coding in Visual Basic or C++, VBVoice lets you create your call-processing system visually. All you must do is string the unique VBVoice controls together (using "rubber band" lines) into a flowchart that dictates the progress of a call. As the call "enters" and "exits" controls on the flowchart, the voice card plays announcements to the user. Transitions within the flowchart can also trigger Visual Basic events, allowing your code to interact with the call.

VBVoice comes with a collection of controls so extensive that your VB palette will explode with a daunting array of new, unfamiliar tools. But once you've explored these, you'll be pleased with what you find. Some of the more interesting items include: A Language control, which changes the language used to handle the call; a Get-Digits control, which gets touch tones; DataFind, DataGet, and DataNew controls, which use VB's built-in database engine to manipulate a database; and PlayMsgs, which implements a complete tone-controlled voice mailbox. There's even a control that you can use to create conference calls among multiple lines (though it works only with certain telephony boards).

Visual Voice Pro

Stylus Innovation's Visual Voice Pro has the best documentation and gives you the most examples of the lot, along with a code generator to ease programming.



VBVoice's flowcharting technique frees the programmer from having to write code to control the progress of the call (though it's certainly possible to do so). Within minutes of installation, we found that we could create a simple announce-only answering-machine program by creating an instance of the phone control, connecting it to a hang-up control, and associating an announcement with the hang-up control. This first application took us only about five minutes to create, even though we were unfamiliar with the product.

A sophisticated telephony application may require a large, complex flowchart. So, to keep the form from becoming cluttered with hard-to-follow crisscrossing lines, VBVoice lets you create named connections. Instead of being shown as lines that run all the way from one control to another, these connections appear as arrows with text labels. (As in an electronic schematic diagram, two arrows with the same label are considered to be connected.) There's also a control called InConn that lets parts of your flowchart occupy different VB forms. Incoming and outgoing fax capability aren't included in the package but are available in another package called VBFax. The two products will integrate smoothly; faxes can be sent or received during a call initiated in VBVoice.

Like VoySys' VoysAccess software (described later), VBVoice lets you record messages with a PC sound card as well as with the telephony card itself. This is a useful feature, since most cards, designed for the narrow 3000-Hz bandwidth of a telephone line, record sound with much lower fidelity than good sound cards do.

The VBVoice manual contains a complete reference to the package's VB controls. Unfortunately, it doesn't provide a complete, printed tutorial, so new users may need to explore the examples on the disk to learn the tricks of using this rich environment.

The 16-bit (VBX) version of VBVoice contains drivers for several brands of telephony cards, including Dialogic, Pika, and Rhetorex. The 32-bit (OCX) version, which was in beta at the time we looked at it, will use Microsoft's telephony API (TAPI), and so it should work with any TAPI-capable card when it ships. The OCX version adds some new features, such as an outline view (useful for large applications) and OLE support.

VoysAccess

VoySys' VoysAccess is a more traditional visual component that works with Dialogic telephony boards. VoysAccess encapsulates a programmer's library that allows you to control an IVR session by manipulating the properties and methods of a single custom control. This means that you'll have to write code in Visual Basic or C++ to control the flow of a call.

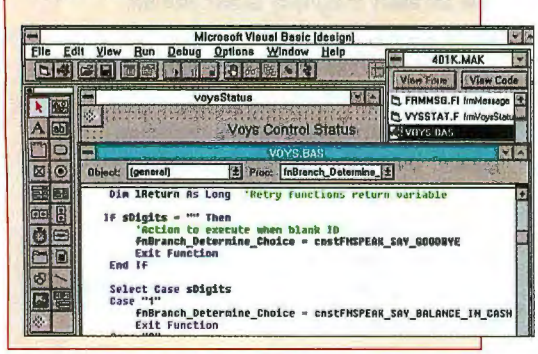
Along with the mundane functions you expect from a telephony toolbox—dialing calls, playing messages, responding to tones, etc.—VoysAccess supports caller ID on incoming calls and automatic "flash hook" call transfers (the way you transfer calls on most PBXes). However, we could find no evidence of fax capability.

VoysAccess comes bundled with VoysSmith, a waveform editor that lets you record, play, and modify waveform files via a sound card. Once you've captured a sound, you can add special effects or overlay other sound files to produce interesting announcements and sounds. The only catch: It won't work without a sound card; you can't use it to record or play messages directly through the telephony board.

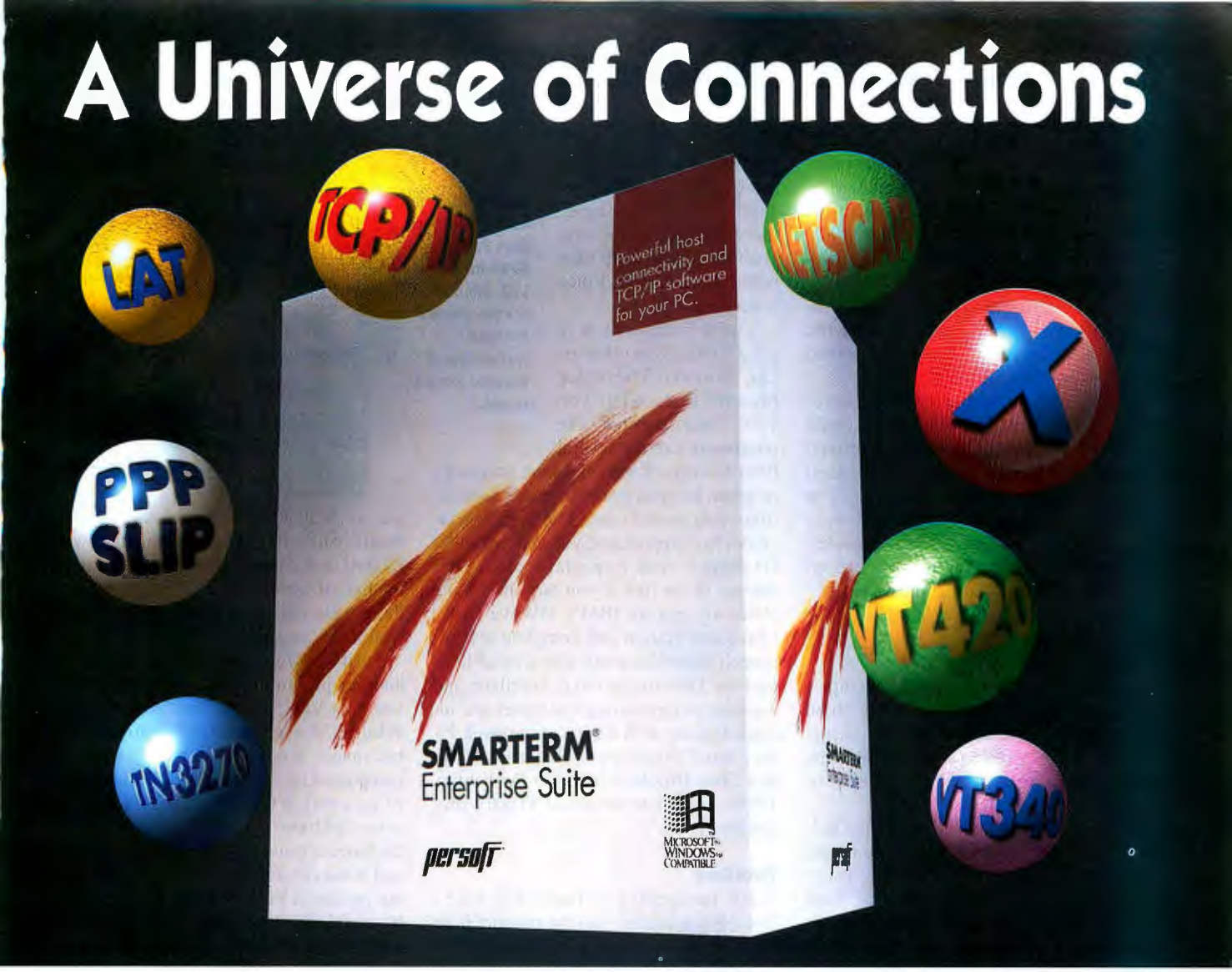
The new OCX version of VoysAccess is

VoysAccess

VoySys' VoysAccess is a single custom control that lets you control the flow of a call programmatically.



A Universe of Connections



New SmarTerm® Enterprise Suite gets you connected to the Internet and your company's hosts around the world! SmarTerm lets you standardize your company's connectivity software by providing everything you need in one package.

SmarTerm Enterprise Suite provides top-notch connectivity to UNIX, IBM, and Digital hosts PLUS X server connectivity PLUS Windows Sockets TCP/IP and LAT PLUS PPP/SLIP access to the Internet PLUS Netscape Navigator and newsreader PLUS free technical support beyond 90 days. You don't need to purchase anything else.

Connect to the universe: call your software dealer today!

SmarTerm Enterprise Suite connects you to the Internet and your enterprise-wide host systems.

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com,
World Wide Web: http://www.persoft.com

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

persoft®
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

much easier to understand than the older VBX version, with intuitively named methods and properties. (Because of shortcomings in the design of VBXes, the older VBX version of VoysAccess had to use "action properties" to trigger actions.) While the OCX control maintains downward compatibility with programs written for the VBX, it now lets you use mnemonic method names to perform call-handling tasks.

The manual we received with VoysAccess was an incomplete draft, so we could not judge the quality of the final printed documentation. The beta disk contained only one sample application; there could be more in the finished product. Nonetheless, we were able to create a simple answering-machine application in about half an hour by modifying the sample code.

Visual Voice Pro

Stylus Innovation's Visual Voice Pro is a mixed bag: It combines the best examples and documentation of the bunch with an awkward programming interface. Visual Voice, like VoysAccess, is a single custom control that encapsulates a library of telephony routines.

We tested both the VBX and the OCX versions of this control, which are nearly identical. Both use action properties to control the handling of the call. This is not nearly as efficient as flowcharting or method-based programming and requires you to include and remember many cryptic definitions for constants.

To ameliorate this shortcoming, the Visual Voice package comes with a code-generating tool called Voice Workbench that lets you script your application in user-friendly dialogues. Voice Workbench then uses the script to write Visual Basic code that you can paste into your application. This takes some of the tedium out of using action properties. However, unless your application falls within the bounds of what Voice Workbench can do automatically, you'll still need to dictate the overall "flow" of the application by massaging the generated code, and you may need to learn what many of the Visual Voice action constants do.

Visual Voice does have great strengths in other areas, however. The Voice Monitor feature lets you view and control the progress of calls on several lines at once. A virtual phone accessory program lets you test your entire application via a sound card. The package includes fax support, and you can add caller ID support with a special toolkit. (It's thrown in for free if you buy the Visual Voice version for IBM's MWave DSP.) Voice-recognition and complete text-to-speech capabilities are also available as options. Documentation is excellent, and copious programming examples are included, along with a copy of the book *Visual Basic Telephony* by Krisztina Holly and Chris Brookins (Flatiron Publishing, 1995). A separate version of Visual Voice handles TAPI.

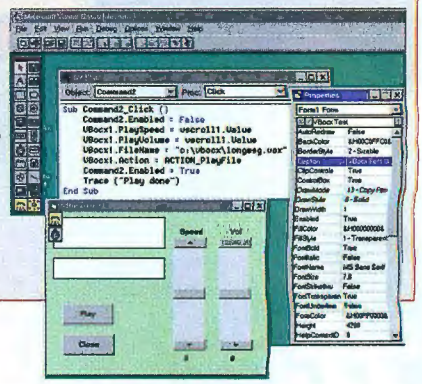
VoiceBocx

While the spelling of Parity Software's VoiceBocx implies that the product is an OCX, it is, in fact, a VBX. Like Visual Voice Pro, VoiceBocx provides conventional properties and action properties that let your application control a telephony board. Another included VBX from Parity Software, called VoiceHub Tool, acts like Visual Voice Pro's Voice Monitor.

Because you operate the control by setting action properties, this VBX is, again, more difficult to work with than an OCX with methods or VBVoice's flowcharting interface. And of the visual controls described here, VoiceBocx is the most Spartan one. We found no fax capability, nor was it clear whether the package could handle caller ID. The documentation was limited to one small, though well-written, manual of approximately 250 pages, and there were only four small sample applications on the disk.

VoiceBocx

Despite its name, VoiceBocx from Parity Software is a VBX, not an OCX. It's the simplest but least feature-rich of the products we tested.



Parity Software has put its heart into another product—Voice Operating System 5, or VOS5—which we also received. While it doesn't qualify for this review because it's not a visual programming component (it's actually a C-like language of its own), VOS5 is quite powerful. It comes with two excellent books describing the language and PC telephony in general, and it has capabilities, such as fax, that are not present in VoiceBocx. VoiceBocx may be useful as a very small, simple VBX for telephony applications, but VOS5 is clearly the more powerful product.

Enter Your Selection

Of the products we worked with for this review, Pronexus' VBVoice stands head and shoulders above the rest when it comes to productivity and ease of use. VoySys' VoysAccess has shown substantial improvements in the latest (32-bit) version, moving away from action properties to embrace a simpler, method-oriented programming model. Stylus Innovation's Visual Voice Pro uses action properties but provides the best documentation, the most examples, and the widest variety of add-on features. Parity Software's VoiceBocx is the smallest and simplest component, but it may require the most effort to use. Parity's VOS5 product is a much more powerful and robust programming environment, and it's worth a close look if you're willing to use a proprietary language to develop IVR applications. ■

Brett Glass is a computer consultant, writer, and teacher who lives in Laramie, Wyoming. You can reach him by sending E-mail to rogue@well.com.

Product Information

VBVoice
VBX, 1 line $395
VBX, 2 lines $695
VBX, 4 lines $995
VBX, 8 lines $1295
OCX, 4 lines $795
OCX, 24 lines . . .$1995
OCX, 64 lines . . .$2995
Pronexus
Carp, Ontario, Canada
(613) 389-0033
fax: (613) 839-0035
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Voice
2 lines $495
4 lines $995
12 lines $1895
24 lines $2995
Stylus Innovation
Cambridge, MA
(617) 621-9545
fax: (617) 621-7862
http://www.stylus.com
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

VoiceBocx
Software only, two lines $595
Software and hardware, two lines $1185
Parity Software
Sausalito, CA
(415) 332-5656
fax: (415) 332-5657
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

VoysAccess
VBX software only $595
Hardware and software, SDK $995
VoySys Corp.
Fremont, CA
(800) 786-9797
(510) 252-1100
fax: (510) 252-1101
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

One Gig to Go

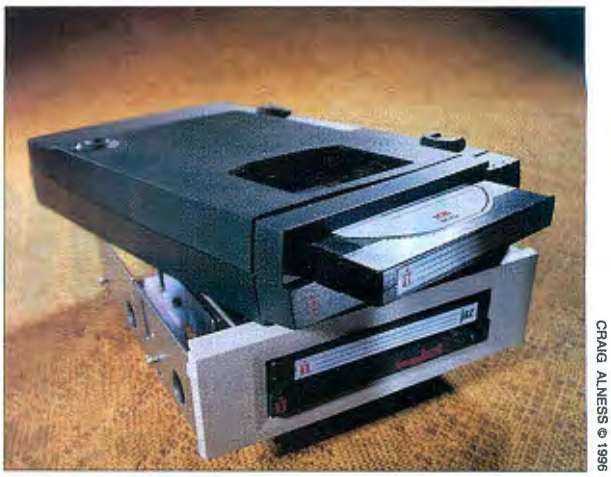
Iomega's Jaz drive provides 1 GB of fast, removable media storage

G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

Iomega's Jaz may be the ultimate floppy drive. The $499 internal version fits into a 1-inch-high, 3½-inch drive bay, and its data cartridges are roughly the size of four stacked floppy disks—but each cartridge holds just over a gigabyte of data. And where floppies are tediously slow, Jaz is faster than many hard drives. It has a rated 12-millisecond seek time, and we measured an average sustained transfer rate of 4.9 MBps during reads. We also measured the drive's sustained uninterrupted transfer rate at 3.3 MBps, which is fast enough for reading most audio/video data and cutting CD-ROMs.

Jaz uses a hard drive cartridge à la SyQuest (see the Technology Focus box below). However, Jaz cartridges are the first to use two platters. Iomega expects cartridge prices to range between $100 and $125, depending on quantity. A 540-MB cartridge should go for around $69. The stackable, plastic-cased external Jaz (which costs around $599) resembles Iomega's Zip drive and provides automatic SCSI termination. Both Jaz models have motorized cartridge ejection and a fast SCSI-2 interface.

We tested the internal model, just before the release of the hardware, with beta software. We installed it on two PCs running Windows 95. We encountered an unusual compatibility problem between the Windows 95 driver for the Adaptec 2930 PCI SCSI controller card bundled with the drive and the Award BIOS in one system (ASUS motherboard). It locked up Windows 95. The card and drive worked with an Adaptec driver already on the system, but we couldn't install Iomega's utility software without also installing the problem driver. Although Iomega's Mac software wasn't ready, we also got Jaz working nicely in an external SCSI enclosure connected to a Macintosh Quadra 700 by using Silver Linings 5.33, a hard drive utility.



CRAIG ALNESS © 1996

Two versions of Jaz: the external drive (top), and the internal version we tested. Both are SCSI drives, accept the same 540-MB and 1-GB data cartridges, and provide the same fast hard drive–level performance.

Jaz is strong on data security. Not only can you remove and lock up cartridges, you can also read- and write-protect them under password control using a provided utility. Another Jaz utility controls the drive's sleep mode. As a default, it spins down after 30 minutes of inactivity. The utilities install seamlessly into the Windows 95 interface; they show up in the menu that appears when you right-click on the Jaz drive icon.

The included data cartridge comes mostly loaded with Iomega software tools (for PCs and Macs), so your minimum investment will be $625 for an internal drive and a blank cartridge. That's between the street prices for 1- and 2-GB hard drive kits, but it's competitive for a removable-media drive. The Jaz drive's capacity and speed recommend it as a transport medium for large projects, as a mastering disk for CD-ROM production, as secure storage for sensitive data, and as an interesting approach to adding a second hard drive. ■

G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist, graphics consultant, and writer on electronic imaging and prepress issues. His studio is on Whidbey Island, Washington. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at vanhorn @bix.com.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

Dust Buster

Hard disk technology is fast, but making it removable introduces the problem of media contamination. Dust in a Jaz or SyQuest cartridge can cause data errors or worse.

Iomega uses several steps to control contamination. First is avoiding most of it by sealing the cartridge. A hermetic seal (like that on a hard drive) isn't possible with a removable cartridge because the drive's read/write heads must get in and out. Jaz cartridges have a flexible metal gate that slides tightly in its channel and opens only after the cartridge is fully inserted.

To control the dust that does make it inside, the Jaz design uses air flow (from spinning at 5400 rpm), baffles, and filters to move contaminants from clean zones and trap them in "not-so-clean" zones. The heads also track across the data area when the disk first comes up to speed—for calibration, but also to plow dust from the medium and into the airstream for filtering.

Finally, the Jaz data format includes 24 bytes of error-correction code (ECC) at the end of each 512-byte block of data. That's less than the 52 bytes Iomega uses in its Bernoulli flexible-media products, but over twice as much as typical hard disks have been using.

Product Information

Jaz. . . . . $499 internal; $599 external (estimated street prices) (includes 1-GB Tools cartridge and Adaptec 2930 PCI SCSI card)
Iomega Corp.
Roy, UT
(800) 697-8833
(801) 778-1000
http://www.iomega.com
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Now there's an authoritativ of informatio

Data Communications
OpenView ADVISOR
The Independent Newsletter for Openview Users and Developers

FEBRUARY 1995
VOLUME 1, NO.1

IN THIS ISSUE

Cover Story / P.1
HP's Meta Schema: Blueprint for a Common Repository
by Jim Herman

Ask the Advisor / P.3
IP Address Cache Helps Avoid Reinstallation
by Rick Sturm

Expert Opinion / P.5
Netview's Loss is Openview's Gain
by Frank Henderson

World View / P. 6
Swedish Net Management Test Fest
by Johan Hjelm

Tech Tutorial / P.4
RMON Alternative: Embedded Agents for Better Networks
by Rod Unverrich

Case Study / P.6
Openview and 3M Company: Manufacturing a Network Management Architecture
by Jill Huntinton-Lee

Products / P.7

Developer's View / P.2
Infrastructure Management Standards
by Michael Upp

McGraw Hill

HP's Meta Schema: Blueprint for a Common Repository

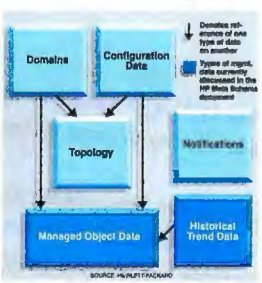
By James Herman, vice president, Northeast Consulting Resources Inc.

COVER STORY

The term common repositor is sure e of most elusive in net management today. Ev rent notion of what it means should be designed. For example repository should contain everythi event ever received by the managemen pository as essentially containing conf Hewlett-Packard's partial Meta Schema bluep in Openview gives a first glimpse at HP's proposal for solutio It also points to the vast amount of work left to be done before a working repository can become a reality.

PREMIERES FEBRUARY 1995

To understand HP's initial attempt at defining an Openview common repository requires a closer look at the need it addresses. For the past several years, Openview has provided all the basic functions required of a management platform—management protocol support via SNMP, communications protocols, and application programming interfaces for developers. But the platform has lacked open services for the integration of management data from multiple applications. Under the covers, Openview applications don't share data. Instead, network inventory, event logs, trouble tickets, and other



other sources of management data reside in separate files and system locations, many times in different formats.

For customers, this lack of integration results in having to maintain several management data files, a task that can quickly become a juggling act when it comes to keeping data files in sync. If the same data item appears in multiple locations, it must be updated repeatedly. Multiple data sources make report writing difficult and limit the scope of customization.

Openview's lack of data integration also has drawbacks for developers, who must invest significant R&D dollars in getting their applications to work with those of other vendors—for example, to tie maintenance trouble tickets to specific devices in the network inventory.

Moving to a common repository would provide users with the database functions required to enter data into the system just once and have it reflected across multiple applications. Report writing could be easily customized.

(Continued on page 16)

independent, objective source about OpenView

Introducing the OpenView Advisor— from the editors of Data Communications

Corporate networkers who've made the move to OpenView know how tough it is to find the facts on the industry's leading net management framework. And the same goes for third-party developers looking to crack this lucrative market. Despite all its support, HP hardly qualifies as an impartial source, and surfing the Internet or searching computer magazines is no way to plan an effective enterprise management strategy.

The industry's only publication devoted exclusively to OpenView

OpenView Advisor gives users and developers exactly what they need: a monthly, vendor-independent newsletter that's got the technical savvy to solve their most pressing problems. Written and edited by the staff of DATA COMMUNICATIONS and some of the top consultants in the OpenView community, each issue is packed with in-depth analyses and hard-hitting technology reviews that can't be found anywhere else.

Take a look at the regular roster of features that make *OpenView Advisor* an indispensable tool for net managers and ISVs:

ANALYSIS
Industry experts detail and discuss OpenView trends and technical developments

TECHNICAL TUTORIALS
Step-by-step troubleshooting from users and developers who've overcome the OpenView challenges

CASE STUDIES
Detailed profiles of actual OpenView networks, with an emphasis on cost analysis, product selection, implementation strategies, and deployment issues

TECH TIPS
Concise, hands-on solutions to common OpenView problems from users, developers, and HP engineers

DEVELOPER'S VIEW
An open forum for application developers, system integrators, and third-party vendors

INTERVIEWS
No-holds barred discussions with key HP engineers and product managers for the OpenView line

INTERNATIONAL ISSUES
Addresses the concerns of global networkers, including managing across WAN links, finding products, and integrating standards and platforms

PRODUCTS
Exclusive coverage of new and upcoming products and services for the OpenView environment

Take advantage of this one-time introductory offer from OpenView Advisor

Act now and become a charter subscriber to *OpenView Advisor* for the special price of only $495 for 12 issues ($595 outside North America). That's a savings of $100 off the regular subscription price. But you have to move quickly—this offer is available for a limited time only.

To order, call toll-free in the U.S.: 1-800-598-0474
To order outside the U.S. call: 615-377-3322
Fax orders to: 615-377-0525
Internet address: openview@mcgraw-hill.com

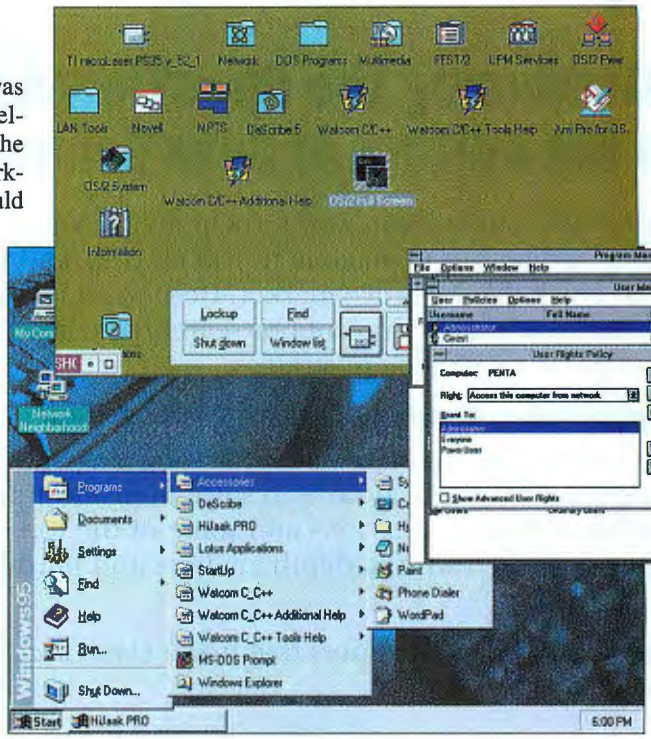
Data Communications

T50101

Big Decision: Warp vs. Windows

Which 32-bit operating system is right for you—OS/2, or one of the new flavors of windows?

TADESSE W. GIORGIS



◀ **The OS/2 Workplace Shell presents a clean desktop that users can customize for their own needs.**

This Windows NT screen shows some of the system-administration capabilities and functions of this heavy-duty OS. ▼

◀ **In Windows 95, a multilevel tree-structured menu lets you access and launch a multitude of programs or documents in a compact space.**

Until recently, IBM's OS/2 was the major 32-bit OS for Intel-based personal computers. The debut of Microsoft's Windows NT Workstation 3.1 almost three years ago should have posed some competition, but few users considered Windows NT a mainstream desktop OS. Only with version 3.51 has Windows NT Workstation finally become a serious threat in high-demand business applications.

In fact, it wasn't until the introduction of Windows 95 that many IS managers had to confront the decision of whether they should upgrade to a 32-bit OS. Because most new PCs come with Windows 95 preinstalled, the upgrade question is unavoidable. Should organizations with large numbers of 386 and 486 systems now running Windows 3.1x or OS/2 2.1x stay put, upgrade, or switch OSes?

And which of these three major 32-bit desktop OSes is best suited to everyday business applications? These are complex questions, and most users realize there are no simple, clear-cut answers. Generally speaking, both OS/2 Warp and Windows NT Workstation provide robust applications development platforms. However, both require more CPU horsepower, memory, and disk space than Windows 95, which may be the best choice for the largest number of users.

OS/2 Warp Connect 3.0

Although it's been around longer than Windows, OS/2 has carved out only a tiny market share compared to the Microsoft products, never achieving the acceptance that IBM (and many users) believe it deserves. The newest release of OS/2 Warp Connect is a solid contender in many areas.

OS/2 lets the user install just the base OS; the dual boot manager, which boots either DOS or OS/2; or the Boot Manager, which requires repartitioning the drive and designating the partitions as installable, bootable, or startable. IBM includes good documentation for installing OS/2, but the installation should be done by an experienced user if the system must be customized.

OS/2's object-oriented interface, the Workplace Shell, more closely resembles the Apple Macintosh interface than Windows NT's menu-oriented interface. The right mouse button activates a menu of settings and parameters for whatever icon, folder, or desktop area the mouse points to. There's great flexibility in setting up the desktop and customizing folder management, and users can arrange folders and other icon elements according to numerous characteristics. OS/2 also offers great context-sensitive help.

Connectivity and networkability are two crucial considerations. IBM has greatly improved the installation and setup for network interface cards (NICs), making it easier to select protocols and bind them to the installed adapter, but the process has some flaws. OS/2 automatically detects and configures most well-known NICs but is less effective for others.

In additon, the program may or may not

32-BIT OSES: HOW THEY COMPARE

NSTL RATING		VERSION	PERFORMANCE	VERSATILITY	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AND ERROR HANDLING	PRICE
★★★★	Windows NT Workstation	3.51	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$319
★★★★	Windows 95	4.0	▲	■	▲	▲	▲	$209
★★★	OS/2 Warp Connect	3.0	■	■	▲	▲	▲	$299

KEY

★★★★★	Outstanding
★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Average
★★	Below average
★	Poor
▲	Good
■	Fair
▼	Unacceptable

obtain media access control (MAC)–layer address information for user-added NICs. When it doesn't—and it won't for some older cards—the user has to manually edit the adapter parameter and enter the network address. And even when it does detect the NIC's 12-digit network address, it doesn't identify the network topology correctly but defaults instead to token ring. The user has to manually check and select the correct topology.

NSTL encountered several problems because this error isn't reported during the Multi-Protocol Transport Services (MPTS) installation and configuration. The system sometimes hangs when the adapter driver fails to load and the OS tries to bind the selected protocol to the missing driver. Removing the NIC doesn't fix the situation; you have to manually edit the CONFIG .SYS and PROTOCOL.INI files.

Once you're finally connected, OS/2 interfaces well with the Novell NetWare utility for OS/2, and users can map drives and make printer connections easily. IBM's LAN Distance Remote on OS/2 Warp enables mobile users and remote PCs to access corporate LANs. The OS/2 Warp Connect BonusPak, a collection of programs and utilities that IBM includes with the OS, contains Internet connection services as well as a World Wide Web browser.

Many power users think OS/2 is the most robust and strongest of the 32-bit contenders, but its minuscule market share continues to dog the product. Device drivers are a case in point. Earlier versions of OS/2 suffered from a lack of them. Today thousands of PCs will support OS/2, and a large number of peripherals vendors provide OS/2 device drivers. In fact, OS/2 ships with more printer drivers than either Windows version—but for all other peripherals, Windows has the edge.

OS/2 still provides the best DOS environment. It runs DOS faster than Windows, offers more versatility, and is easier to use. Each DOS session can have a separate memory space, and all are fully multitasked. Although DOS-exclusive environments are rare today, they can gain advantages and operating efficiency from upgrading to OS/2, which gives users a graphical interface, extends memory, and runs multiple DOS sessions concurrently.

OS/2 would likely shine in environments with a strong existing IBM presence and connections to midrange and mainframe systems—insurance companies, banks, and other financial-service companies, for example. The product's superior link capability to the Internet should encourage users planning to upgrade from earlier versions of OS/2, and even some DOS and Windows 3.1 shops. This OS also has technical merits that make it appealing to users that demand a powerful OS, such as software developers and technical workstation users.

32-BIT DESKTOP OS HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

	OS/2 WARP	WINDOWS 95	WINDOWS NT
Minimum RAM (MB)	8	4	12
Recommended RAM (MB)	12	8	16
Minimum hard disk space (MB)	90	30	80
Full-installation hard disk space (MB)	150	55	100
Minimum processor (x86 series)	386/25	386/25	386/25
Recommended processor (x86 series)	486DX	386DX	386DX

Windows NT Workstation 3.51

This is Microsoft's most powerful OS, and many observers believe that Windows 95 is just a temporary way station on the road to widespread adoption of Windows NT. Certainly NT seems ready to take on all comers. You can now run Windows NT Workstation on symmetric multiprocessing

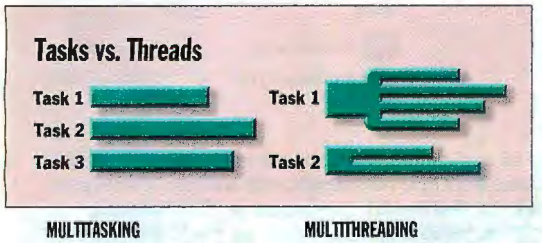
Multitasking and Multithreading

The most significant job an OS does is to manage memory efficiently and control how applications use system resources. An OS that does memory management and task scheduling permits both context switching and multitasking. *Context switching* suspends activity when one operation is pushed to the background and another is brought to the foreground; only the application in the foreground window remains active. Context switching is sufficient for many work environments and provides dramatic productivity gains over the exiting and loading of different applications in single-tasking environments.

***Multitasking*, on the other hand, runs multiple operations concurrently. It makes sense mainly in multiuser environments. Its benefits become really noticeable with long and complex tasks, such as heavy database queries, program compilation, and complex graphics processing.**

Even though all three OSes use preemptive multitasking for 32-bit applications, only OS/2 Warp and Windows NT Workstation use it for older, 16-bit applications. Windows 95 uses cooperative multitasking for 16-bit DOS and Windows applications.

For preemptive multitasking to operate effectively requires a task-scheduling scheme, where the scheduler selectively dispatches and suspends multiple concurrent tasks. Cooperative multitasking relies on applications to relinquish control of the processor so that other applications get a turn. This means the applications are in control, not the OS.



MULTITTASKING
Multiple tasks can execute in parallel, but each task is a single execution stream.

MULTITTHREADING
Each task is broken out into separate processes that execute in parallel, along with processes from other tasks.

The *multithreading* capability of today's 32-bit OSes provides more power than simple multitasking does. The OS can execute multiple tasks simultaneously, and it can run multiple processes concurrently. The kernel breaks down tasks into singular processes and runs each process as a single thread. Interprocess communications (IPC) allows the different threads to talk with each other by passing data back and forth.

The real advantage of multithreading is that it makes it much easier to do multitasking. Multithreading allows programs to multitask within themselves. Applications that can benefit considerably from multithreading include background pagination and formatting, spell-checking, complex database searches, document control, and dual-channel communications.

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

(SMP) systems, as well as on systems that are based on a wide variety of processors besides the Intel x86 family, including Digital Equipment's Alpha, Mips, and PowerPC systems.

Windows NT Workstation has unique usability strengths that benefit the advanced user and network administrator more than the casual user. In addition to the familiar Windows 3.1x desktop tools—File Manager, Print Manager, Accessories, and Control Panel—the Administrative Tools group provides access to User Manager, Disk Administrator, Performance Monitor, and Event Viewer, all functions that simplify system administration. Control Panel also offers a facility for network adapter configuration and client setup.

Windows NT automatically detects and configures a goodly number of network cards; for those it doesn't detect, the user must manually select and configure the card. Overall, NT presented fewer problems for NSTL than did OS/2.

All network drives and NetWare printers are accessible, respectively, from the File Manager and Print Manager. Microsoft's Remote Access Service provides remote access to LANs and secure, high-speed connection services with user-selectable transport protocols. Windows NT Workstation includes a TCP/IP stack, ftp, and telnet service, but it doesn't currently come with a Web browser.

Windows NT offers good information, and the user's manual is helpful and easy to read. However, users may have difficulty getting information they need via on-line help. Finding the correct information often requires being in the right window or program. Microsoft has vowed to offer a common user interface, and in fact the Windows 95 user interface is now available as a service pack for current owners of Windows NT.

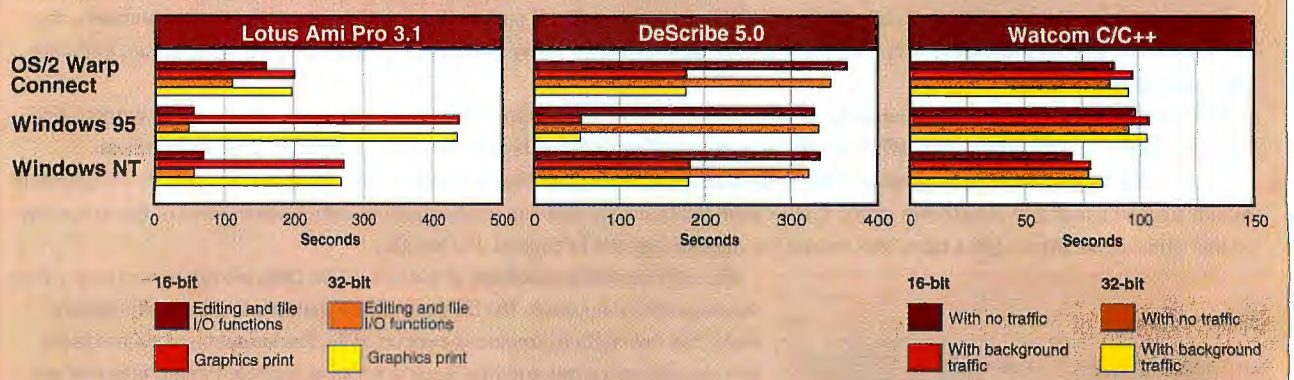
Windows NT's manuals are generally the best of the three products at presenting information in a visually appealing man-

OS CAPABILITIES AND FEATURES

	OS/2 WARP CONNECT	WINDOWS NT	WINDOWS 95
Processing Capabilities			
Preemptive multitasking	●	●	○
Multithreading capability	●	●	○
Allows coexistence of multiple OSes	●	●	●
Supports symmetric multiprocessing	○	●	○
Application and System Integrity			
Uses protected-mode operation	●	●	○
Runs multiple environment applications	●	●	○
Supports DDE, OLE	OS1	●	●
16-bit DOS and Windows Sessions			
Can run multiple DOS sessions	●	●	●
Can run multiple 16-bit Windows applications	●	●	●
16-bit DOS and Windows applications run in separate address spaces	●	●	○
DOS session can run in background	●	●	●
File and Disk Management			
Automatically detects and uses SCSI and IDE drives	●	●	●
Graphical file manager	●	●	●
Disk defragmenting, compression utilities	○	●	●
Disk mirroring, striping utilities	○	●	○
Reads from and writes to multiple file systems	●	●	○

● = yes, ○ = no; OS1 = through Windows or WIN-OS2 module.

NSTL 32-bit Desktop OS Performance Test Results



NSTL tested each OS with three different applications on a Compaq Deskpro 66M and a Dell XPS P75, each with 16 MB and then 32 MB of memory. Times shown are the average for both machines. NSTL looked for 32-bit applications that run on all three OSes—finding only the DeScribe 5.0 word processor from DeScribe (Naples, FL) and the Watcom C/C++ 10.5 Compiler from the Watcom Products Division of PowerSoft (Waterloo, Ontario, Canada). The OS/2 Warp native-code counterpart to Lotus's SmartSuite 96 for Windows 95 was not ready at test time.

In testing 16-bit applications, some anomalies appeared. Lotus's Ami Pro 3.1 (now called Word Pro) runs significantly faster on Windows 95 and NT than the Lotus Ami Pro 2.1 counterpart on OS/2. But OS/2 was twice as fast as Windows 95 in the graphics printing test. With 32-bit applications, we got different results. In the Watcom C/C++ compiler test, Windows NT and OS/2 show a significant performance advantage over Windows 95. However, Windows 95 printed the DeScribe graphics more than three times faster than either NT or OS/2.

ner, with clear, step-by-step instructions. Unfortunately, the pretty documentation is weak in guiding users through the installation process.

Windows NT has better facilities for system administration than either OS/2 or Windows 95. Windows NT is a good choice for environments with stringent data integrity, security, and fail-safe requirements. It not only provides a secure and robust environment but also scales well across different single- and multiple-processor platforms. Its extensive feature set and system-administration tools, combined with a GUI ease of use, make it an attractive choice for client/server applications.

Windows 95

After years of announcements, previews, reworking, and the industry's largest beta-test program, Microsoft finally gave birth to Windows 95 last summer. Although its market penetration may be far less than what was originally predicted for this time, this is the OS that most users will be dealing with in the near future.

Windows 95 provides the easiest-to-use system interface, a simplified installation and system-setup procedure, and a good set of learning tools. It has by far the best network adapter detection and installation and configuration capabilities. Other peripherals' setup and configuration are just as simple.

It's less impressive in the areas of disk drive preparation and management and overall system maintenance and administration. But because Microsoft targets Windows 95 to the mainstream user, these drawbacks aren't critical for most operations. Furthermore, Microsoft evidently believes users don't require much guidance; the slim manual for Windows 95 often refers the user to manuals that must be purchased separately, or it forces the user to go to the on-line documentation.

Windows 95 not only detects and configures Plug and Play network cards easily, it also detects most other network cards, with user-supplied configuration adjustment and modification. The Network Neighborhood icon on Windows 95 also provides easy connection to NetWare servers, and mapping drives is easy, although we still prefer the NetWare utility that was available with Windows for Workgroups 3.11. As with NT, Windows 95 comes with a very long list of drivers for a variety of devices, including printers, IDE and SCSI disk drives, network adapter cards, video adapter cards, sound cards, PC Card devices, and multimedia subsystems.

Windows 95 comes with HyperTerminal, which provides basic dial-out and file transfer functions, as well as links to CompuServe, AT&T Mail, and MCImail. Microsoft Plus, a companion product, adds Dial-Up Networking server capability, so users can dial into their workstations from a remote location and access shared resources (i.e., files and disks) plus the necessary tools for Internet access, including Microsoft's own Web browser, Internet Explorer. There are no advanced security features, such as callback or data encryption, but passwords are encrypted.

Windows 95, with its low resource overhead and compatibility with thousands of existing 16-bit applications, targets the broad user base that doesn't have serious security and integrity requirements. Its superior performance in everyday applications makes it an excellent platform for mainstream business and home use. ■

OS CONNECTIVITY AND CONTROL

	OS/2 WARP CONNECT	WINDOWS NT	WINDOWS 95
Network Systems Supported			
Novell NetWare 3.xx, 4.xx	●	●	●
Any NetBIOS-based network	●	●	●
Peer-to-peer networking	●	●	●
Transport Protocols Supported			
Novell NetWare IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, NetBIOS	●	●	●
LAN Manager/LAN Server NetBEUI	●	●	●
Internet Support			
Web browser	●	○	○
Gopher service	●	○	○
Mail service, telnet, ftp	●	●	●
System Administration			
Event-tracking utility	●	●	Selective
OS allows viewing of the status of services	○	●	○
Data Security			
Workstation log-in ID and password	●	●	●
User and group account management utility	●	●	○
Utility for setting access-privilege levels	●	●	●
Utility for setting user rights and security policies	●	●	○
Access audit-trail utility	●	●	○
Data Backup			
Tape backup utility	○	●	●
Selective backup/restore to multiple file systems	○	●	●
Schedule unattended backup/restore tasks	○	○	●

● = yes, ○ = no.

Product Information

OS/2 Warp Connect 3.0 . . . . . $299
IBM Corp.
Armonk, NY
(800) 426-2255
http://www.ibm.com
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Windows 95
New installation $209
Upgrade $109
Microsoft Plus $54.95
NT Workstation 3.51 . . . . . $319
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 552-9876
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Tadesse W. Giorgis has tested network OSes, management products, and peripherals at NSTL for over five years. He holds a Ph.D. in fiber and polymer science from North Carolina State University. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

This report contains partial results from a recent issue of Software Digest, *a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

HANDS-ON TESTING

13 NOTEBOOKS WITH VIDEO MUSCLE

Strengthen on-the-road video presentations with the persuasive power of multimedia. We test Pentium-based notebooks that will make your presentations bigger than life.

JIM KANE AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

Portable computing's long-standing compromise is all but gone. Today's Pentium-based multimedia notebooks have so much under the lid that they are now virtual offices that can match specifications with many high-end desktop systems. Certainly, the black line that once differentiated a desktop computer from a notebook has turned a smudgy shade of gray.

We discovered this when we tested 13 blazingly fast multimedia notebooks that include such amenities as 1-GB-and-higher hard drives, internal CD-ROM drives, 28.8-Kbps fax/modems, and big active-matrix color LCDs. They are built for maximum performance, cost from $3395 to about $7400, and weigh in at just under 7 pounds to almost 9 pounds.

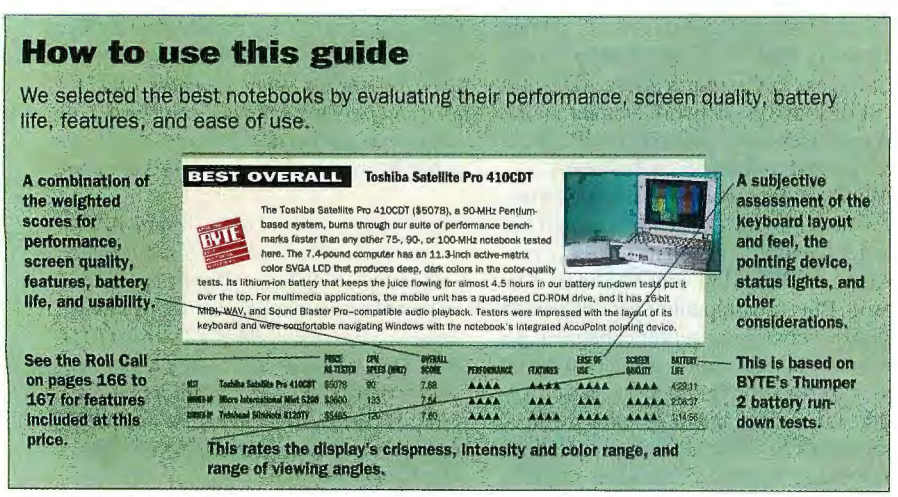
These notebooks use 75- to 133-MHz Pentium CPUs for snappy performance, and the vendors have squeezed in as much functionality as they can (e.g., you can swap CD-ROM and floppy drives). All but one have infrared ports for data transfer. For pointing devices, touchpads and eraserheads are in.

All the notebooks we tested include active-matrix color displays, and half of them have SVGA displays (800- by 600-pixel resolution). The systems have between 10.1 and 12.1 inches of screen real estate. This provides an even wider viewing area at the higher SVGA resolution. Some of the notebooks have 2 MB of video memory and a Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus or VL-Bus for faster video performance.

Most of the systems include as standard or offer as an option hardware assistance for full-motion (30 frames per second), full-screen video playback. You can plug in external monitors on all the notebooks, and IBM's ThinkPad 760CD and Zenith Data Systems' Z-Note GT have NTSC/PAL cards so that you can wow an audience by attaching a wide-screen TV.

How to use this guide

We selected the best notebooks by evaluating their performance, screen quality, battery life, features, and ease of use.



Compact and Powerful

LCD
An active-matrix color display is necessary for a sharp multimedia presentation. About half of the notebooks we tested have SVGA (800 by 600 pixels) displays, which have higher resolutions than typical notebook VGA (640 by 480 pixels) screens. Zenith and IBM claim that you can view 53 percent more information on an SVGA display when compared to standard VGA.

POINTING DEVICE
This is the first Lab Report on portable systems where there are no trackballs. The two pointing devices currently in vogue are eraserheads (e.g., on the IBM ThinkPad) and touchpads (as shown). It comes down to your personal preference when choosing a pointing device.

NTSC/PAL VIDEO OUT
The more expensive systems like IBM's ThinkPad 760CD and Zenith's Z-Note GT offer NTSC/PAL video-out support for connecting your system to a TV for large group presentations. The other systems support external monitors.

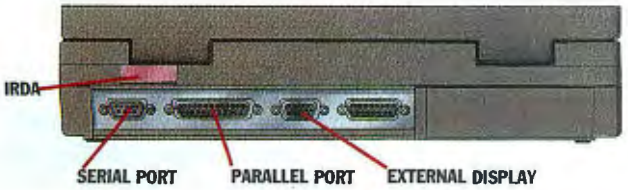
BATTERY
Notebooks with lithium-ion batteries generally outlast nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries, but they both provide more working time than the nicad batteries formerly used. Some models support an extra battery pack for those cross-country plane trips.

AUDIO/VIDEO PORTS
The notebooks have 16-bit audio with built-in speakers, so you can listen to your favorite CD or jazz up a sales presentation.

REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
Of the 13 notebooks, 11 support hard drives with 1 GB or higher that can be removed for portability. Get ready: It will soon be commonplace for all notebooks to have 1-GB hard drives.

CD-ROM DRIVE
All the multimedia notebooks that we tested have an internal CD-ROM drive, and it pays to get a quad-speed drive rather than a dual-speed drive for multimedia applications.

Rear View



APRIL 1996 BYTE BEST MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOKS

BEST

BEST OVERALL

Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT

The 90-MHz Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT ($5078) is the clear winner with its blazing performance, superb color quality, long battery life, and ease of use. This 7.4-pound computer has an 11.3-inch active-matrix color SVGA LCD for optimum viewing. See how it stands up to the Pentiums that have CPU speeds of 120 and 133 MHz. **PAGE 161**

DESKTOP REPLACEMENT

Twinhead SlimNote 8120TV

If you need a portable desktop, look no further. Twinhead's 8-pound SlimNote 8120TV carries all the performance, features, and multimedia capabilities you'll need to get the job done. With its fast 120-MHz CPU, loads of features, and ease of use, the SlimNote is hard to beat. **PAGE 161**

LOW COST

Micro International Mint 5200

When you can't afford much and you need high performance and quality presentations, the Micro International Mint 5200 is the way to go. At $3600, this fast 133-MHz Mint isn't too hard to swallow. **PAGE 161**

With all this computing force and these power-draining features, road warriors have to be concerned with battery life. All the portables use nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) and lithium-ion batteries, which provide longer battery life than the once-prevalent nicad battery packs. On average, the notebooks last 2:10:31 in our Thumper 2 battery run-down tests.

The market has become so segmented that—even though there are only 13 machines—we divided them into three categories: best overall, best desktop replacement, and best low-cost system. The low-cost systems (under $5000) offer the best price/performance. A notebook in the desktop-replacement category indicates that it has enough functionality for you to take it to your office and continue working without a hitch.

To pick the best systems, we ran performance tests under Windows 95 with such commonly used applications as Word, Excel, and FoxPro that measure how fast the portables are in real-world scenarios. Because multimedia applications can be incredibly resource-hungry, we also ran our low-level InterMark benchmarks that stress system components such as the notebook's graphics and storage-subsystem components. These benchmarks report performance and indicate the CPU utilization for each. Finally, our testers check how easy the systems are to use for the nontechnical traveling salesperson, and we give each notebook a features score.

THE BEST IN PORTABLE POWER

MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOKS

All the notebooks we tested have the mettle to dazzle clients with multimedia presentations and provide desktop-level performance for ordinary applications. In general, they have everything you'll need for a multimedia presentation: 16 MB of RAM, integrated CD-ROM drives, large hard drives, crisp active-matrix color displays, 16-bit audio, and integrated speakers. The systems with 75-, 90-, and 100-MHz Pentium processors are very fast when compared to the 486-based notebooks of the near past, but because we weight performance the most in our evaluation formula, the systems with 120- and 133-MHz CPUs usually have the advantage.

Our testing included three 133-MHz Pentium notebooks—the Chem USA ChemBook NB 5400 ($4300), Micro Express NP52P133 ($3999), and Micro International Mint 5200 ($3600). The ChemBook NB 5400 and Micro Express NP52P133 are fastest overall in our applications-based tests. The Mint 5200 matches the ChemBook in our low-level InterMark benchmarks and races through the InterMark suite faster than the NP52P133.

These three portables are strikingly similar in their internal architecture and chassis design. They accompany their powerful 3.3-V Pentiums with 256 KB of level 2 cache memory, a Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) local-bus architecture, and video memory to speed up graphics redraws and video clips. They have integrated CD-ROM and floppy drives, so you don't have to keep swapping them in and out as with some other notebooks.

Notebook manufacturers are shifting away from the once-ubiquitous trackball to touchpads and eraserheads fashioned after IBM's groundbreaking Trackpoint arrow controller. In fact, this is our first hands-on testing of portable systems that don't have a trackball. Eight of the notebooks have touchpads located in the middle of the wrist rests; the rest have eraserheads between the *G*, *H*, and *B* keys. Some testers find the eraserheads more intuitive at first, but others feel more comfortable with the touchpads after continued use.

Next in the Pentium pecking order are the 120-MHz Gateway 2000 Solo 5120 ($5399) and the Twinhead SlimNote 8120TV ($5495). They both put up strong performance numbers, but the SlimNote really shines with the second-best overall performance and came out on top as the best desktop replacement.

The top performer among the 75- to 100-MHz notebooks is Toshiba's 90-MHz Satellite Pro 410CDT ($5078), which does well in the CD-ROM portion of the InterMark stress tests (it has a quad-speed CD-ROM drive). This notebook has a lithium-ion battery that provides the most life in the Thumper 2 battery run-down tests (4:29). Its one drawback is a relatively small

NOTEBOOK VENDORS OPT FOR HARDWARE-ASSISTED VIDEO PLAYBACK

Some of the notebooks we tested use a little extra hardware muscle for playing video clips, which we find provides some "must-see" movie viewing for multimedia presentations. These notebooks use the hardware-assisted playback to paint full-motion (30 frames per second) video clips across the entire display instead of just in grainy quarter-size windows.

Desktop systems equipped with MPEG playback cards can effectively zoom video clips to full-screen, but the full-screen hardware-assist technology has now trickled down to notebooks (e.g., you can play your firm's latest marketing piece without the embarrassing dropped frames and blocky pixelation usually associated with software-only MPEG playback). Most of the notebook vendors offer MPEG hardware-assist technology as a standard component or an option (see the Roll Call on pages 166 to 167). To check this out, we test-drove two notebooks that can play the big picture.

IBM's ThinkPad 760CD is the first notebook with an MPEG-2 digital-video decoder chip. Developed by IBM, the decoder chip runs both MPEG-1 and MPEG-2 video, and you can also choose CD Interactive (CD-I)/Video-CD to play a CD-I movie, Video-CD, or karaoke CD. IBM officials say that it will use the chip with other high-end ThinkPads, and the company is shipping the decoder to third-party vendors. Last December, Sony, Philips, Toshiba, and other firms agreed on a common format for a high-density optical-CD technology that supports 4.7 GB of storage per side, yielding 133 minutes of MPEG-2 compressed video. IBM is hoping that this technology, called digital videodisc (DVD), will boost the popularity of its decoder chip.

You can play full-motion, full-screen MPEG movies on Hyperdata's MediaGo CD P-100 with an optional MPEG card using the bundled MPEG player. The notebook also supports such file formats as Video-CD, CD Interactive (CD-I), and karaoke CD.

We played MPEG-1 files from an IBM MPEG CD-ROM sampler, a collection of action-filled scenes from the movie *True Lies*. The visual quality of the MPEG-1 clips degraded only slightly when we enlarged a smaller window to encompass the ThinkPad's entire 12.1-inch active-matrix color display. The only problem was that the MPEG clip appeared a little more grainy when it was stretched across the screen.

Zenith's Z-Note GT can also play full-motion, full-screen MPEG graphics with its video-playback card. For testing purposes, the notebook came equipped with the card built into the system, but it is usually a $267 option. Likewise, Hyperdata Technology sent us a MediaGo CD P-100 with an MPEG card installed. Testers played a CD-I-based version of *Top Gun* on the MediaGo CD P-100, and all agreed that it was VCR-quality video.

—John McDonough

777-MB hard drive compared to other notebooks, which have 1 GB or higher. (At the time of this writing, Toshiba introduced the Tecra 700, a 120-MHz notebook with a 1.13-GB hard drive. See next month's issue for details.)

While performance rules in our evaluation, IBM's ThinkPad 760CD ($7384) and Zenith's Z-Note GT ($6198) have the most features (see the Roll Call on pages 166 to 167) that we think are necessary for a multimedia notebook. They have NTSC/PAL video-out cards, which lets you plug in a wide-screen TV for large group presentations, and hardware-assisted MPEG playback for quality full-screen video. These two also have the largest displays (12.1 and 11.3 inches, respectively) and a three-year warranty. With its lithium-ion battery, the ThinkPad 760CD powers on for a good 3 hours and 37 minutes.

The Micro International Mint 5200 is tops in our screen-quality evaluation. It has a 10.4-inch active-matrix color LCD with 2 MB of video memory. If you plug in an external display, it supports resolutions of 1280 by 1024 pixels. The Mint 5200 showed the best raw-color quality on its VGA display (640 by 480 pixels), but the notebooks from AMS, Chem USA, Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM, Toshiba, Twinhead, and Zenith have higher-resolution SVGA displays (800 by 600 pixels). We had to set all the notebooks' resolutions at 640 by 480 pixels and 256 colors for testing so they would all be on a level playing field. The ChemBook NB 5400 (tied with NEC's Versa 4050C for the widest viewing angle), Micro Express NP52P133, and AMS PowerCD 8500 also have strong screen-quality scores.

The Hyperdata MediaGo CD P-100 ($3395) is the least expensive of the notebooks we tested. It may not be as fast or feature-rich as the other systems, but take heed: It costs less and has a faster CPU, a bigger display, and more memory than most of the notebooks we reviewed in our last notebook roundup (see "30 No-Compromise Notebooks," April 1995 BYTE).

BYTE BEST — MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOKS

When only the best will do

BEST OVERALL — Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT

The Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT ($5078), a 90-MHz Pentium-based system, burns through our suite of performance benchmarks faster than any other 75-, 90-, or 100-MHz notebook tested here. The 7.4-pound computer has an 11.3-inch active-matrix color SVGA LCD that produces deep, dark colors in the color-quality tests. Its lithium-ion battery that keeps the juice flowing for almost 4.5 hours in our battery run-down tests put it over the top. For multimedia applications, the mobile unit has a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and it has 16-bit MIDI, WAV, and Sound Blaster Pro–compatible audio playback. Testers were impressed with the layout of its keyboard and were comfortable navigating Windows with the notebook's integrated AccuPoint pointing device.

		PRICE AS TESTED	CPU SPEED (MHZ)	OVERALL SCORE	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	EASE OF USE	SCREEN QUALITY	BATTERY LIFE
BEST	Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT	$5078	90	7.68	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	4:29:11
RUNNER-UP	Micro International Mint 5200	$3600	133	7.64	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲▲	2:08:37
RUNNER-UP	Twinhead SlimNote 8120TV	$5495	120	7.60	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	1:14:56

A fast portable office

DESKTOP REPLACEMENT — Twinhead SlimNote 8120TV

When choosing the best desktop replacement, we weighted the notebooks' performance even higher than in the best-overall category, so it isn't surprising that the 120- and 133-MHz portables come out on top. Twinhead's 120-MHz SlimNote 8120TV ($5495) wins this category hands down with its overall score. Although it was second in performance behind Chem USA's 133-MHz ChemBook NB 5400 ($4300), the SlimNote is easier to use and has a longer battery life than the ChemBook. The 8-pound SlimNote matches its fast CPU with 32 MB of memory, a Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) local-bus architecture, and a voluminous 1.3-GB hard drive.

		PRICE AS TESTED	CPU SPEED (MHZ)	OVERALL SCORE	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	EASE OF USE	SCREEN QUALITY	BATTERY LIFE
BEST	Twinhead SlimNote 8120TV	$5495	120	7.98	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	1:14:56
RUNNER-UP	Chem USA ChemBook NB 5400	$4300	133	7.79	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲▲	1:02:55
RUNNER-UP	Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT	$5078	90	7.59	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	4:29:11

You don't have to spend a mint to get one

LOW COST — Micro International Mint 5200

It's scary that we call anything under $5000 a low-cost system, but comparatively speaking, these notebooks with their high performance and feature sets are reasonably priced. Micro International's Mint 5200 ($3600) gets the nod because of its great price/performance ratio. The other two 133-MHz Pentium notebooks—Chem USA's ChemBook NB 5400 ($4300) and Micro Express's NP52P133 ($3999)—are close in pursuit of the Mint 5200 when it comes to no-compromise computing at a fairly low price.

		PRICE AS TESTED	CPU SPEED (MHZ)	OVERALL SCORE	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	EASE OF USE	SCREEN QUALITY	BATTERY LIFE
BEST	Micro International Mint 5200	$3600	133	7.64	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲▲	2:08:37
RUNNER-UP	Chem USA ChemBook NB 5400	$4300	133	7.50	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲▲	1:02:55
RUNNER-UP	Micro Express NP52P133	$3999	133	7.28	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	1:11:39

KEY

Ratings from 1 to 5: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

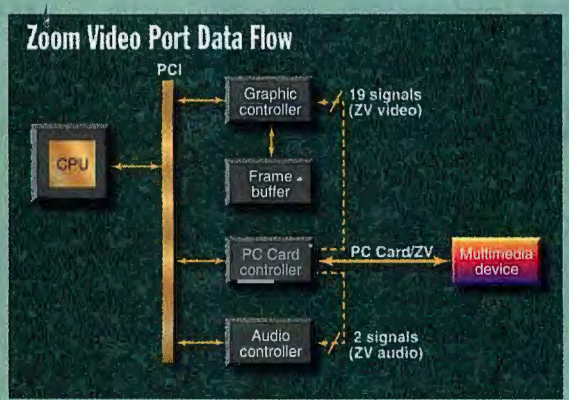
ZOOM IN ON HIGH-QUALITY VIDEO

A low-cost, high-performance multimedia solution has emerged for those who rely on their portable desktop for full-motion video and graphics presentations. Sponsored by Cirrus Logic and at the time of this writing scheduled for a vote on March 7 by the PCMCIA committee, the proposed Zoom Video (ZV) port standard lets a system transfer video and audio data on a PC Card directly into the VGA frame buffer, bypassing the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus and the CPU. This capability frees the system to produce higher-quality video and sound, without draining the battery.

This new technology is behind a flurry of activity from such vendors as C-Cube Microsystems, Chips & Technologies, Sony, Sigma Designs, and Toshiba. They all want to give users who need full-motion video a cheap MPEG hardware solution that provides better quality at faster rates of 30 frames per second, control of audio/video synchronization, MPEG-1 (with an upgrade path to MPEG-2), encoding/decoding capabilities, extended battery life, video capture, and more.

As the driving force behind the proposal, Cirrus Logic (Fremont, CA, (510) 623-8300) offers ZV support at the system level with a VGA controller, a PC Card controller, and Video Port Manager software. With ZV-compliant controllers, vendors can implement multimedia capabilities on a motherboard without additional chips and cost.

According to Kris Narayan, Cirrus's director of marketing for portable products, about a dozen notebook vendors will incorporate these components in their systems and have them ready to go by the time you read this. He adds that if you want ZV capabilities once these notebooks come out, you just need to buy a ZV-compliant PC Card, which will cost anywhere from $60 to $250, depending on your needs (e.g., for MPEG playback, video capture, or TV tuning).



The path that the video and audio data on the PC Card takes using Zoom Video technology. (Source: Chips & Technologies.)

C-Cube Microsystems (Milpitas, CA, (408) 944-6300) supports ZV with its CL480PC chip. Using only ½ W of power, the CL480PC is a small package that fits nicely on a PC Card, motherboard, *or* docking station. Because of its low power and size, the chip offers vendors a low-cost MPEG-1 audio/video solution.

On the controller side, Chips & Technologies (San Jose, CA, (408) 434-0600) blends video acceleration with a high-performance graphics engine in its HiQVideo series of 64-bit controllers. This series provides full-screen video at 30 fps and includes a video-capture port, support for multiple video windows, and scalable video, which lets you expand your video window to any size while maintaining the 30-fps video rate. Toshiba (Irvine, CA, (714) 583-3000) will implement the HiQVideo series in its notebooks, which the company says will be available by midyear.

With all this new technology and vendors working together to give you the best possible ZV solution, on-the-go professionals can't help but see a vast improvement in the quality of their presentations. Cirrus's Narayan expects that about 40 percent of the people who buy notebooks this year will view the ZV port as a *must-have* feature. This should increase to 60 percent in 1997. —Susan Colwell

HONORABLE MENTIONS

Four of the notebooks that we tested—the **AMS PowerCD 8500, Chem USA ChemBook NB 5400, Micro Express NP52P133, and Micro International Mint 5200**—have integrated CD-ROM drives and floppy drives. The other notebooks have either an external floppy drive or a CD-ROM drive and a floppy drive that you must swap if you want to use them. The trade-off here is that the integrated systems are a little heavier and thicker than their swapping counterparts.

If you want the big picture, **IBM's ThinkPad 760CD and Zenith's Z-Note GT** have NTSC/PAL video I/O so that you can plug a TV into the notebook. This lets you entertain a room full of viewers via a wide-screen TV.

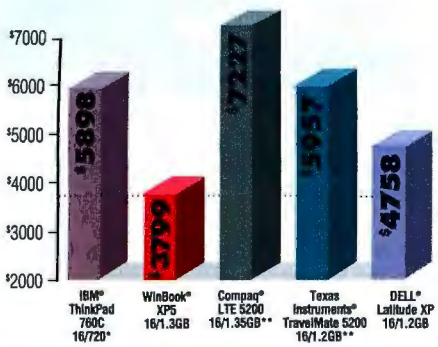
Dubious Achievement

The cooling fan in Hyperdata's MediaGo CD P-100 makes a whirring noise that is just loud enough to be annoying. The fan isn't so bad if you are working on everyday tasks, but it is really distracting if you are watching a CD Interactive (CD-I) movie or viewing a multimedia presentation.

PENTIUM® CHIP, LITHIUM, 16MB, TFT, $2999.

75MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR



Prices quoted over 1-800 lines as of 2/6/96 for comparably equipped models with 120MHz Intel® Pentium® processor, lithium ion battery, 14.4 fax/modem, and 256K cache, from USA Flex for IBM, Dell Computer Corp., WinBook Computer Corp., Compaq Direct Plus, and Texas Instruments

* With 90MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor and NiMH battery — lithium battery not available
** With NiMH battery — lithium battery not available

WinBook XP5

EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD

"VALUE NOTEBOOK OF THE YEAR"
— PC Laptop Magazine, January 1996

Winner of PC *Laptop's* annual Editors' Choice Award—the WinBook XP5 gives you the features you want in the highest quality, best value notebook. For $2999, you get an amazing list of features including: a 75MHz Intel Pentium® processor, lithium ion battery, 10.4" active matrix screen, 16MB RAM, 14.4 fax/modem and more.

Great values on options begin with stereo sound, integrated touchpad or trackball, our 4x CD-ROM docking station and 3-year extended limited warranty package. Call for information on all our models and order your WinBook today.

$2999
- 75MHz INTEL PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
- 16MB RAM
- 810MB REMOVABLE HDD
- 256K CACHE
- 14.4 SEND/RECEIVE FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM

$3499
- 120MHz INTEL PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
- 16MB RAM
- 810MB REMOVABLE HDD
- 256K CACHE
- 14.4 SEND/RECEIVE FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM

Add SyncBurst Cache and 1.3GB drive for only $300!

WINBOOK XP5 STANDARD FEATURES
- 10.4" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- 6.1 POUNDS
- 32-BIT LOCAL-BUS VIDEO
- 40 WATT LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL DUAL-BUTTON TRACKBALL OR TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL AND PS/2 PORTS

WinBook® COMPUTER CORPORATION
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

$399 DOCKING STATION with 4x CD-ROM
- TRANSFORMS YOUR WINBOOK INSTANTLY TO A FULL-FUNCTION DESKTOP COMPUTER
- QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM
- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS AND DRIVE BAYS (ONE EXPANSION SLOT AND DRIVE BAY REMAINING WITH CD-ROM INSTALLED)
- BUILT-IN PARALLEL, SERIAL, PS/2 MOUSE, KEYBOARD AND VGA PORTS

Other WinBook XP5 models and price configurations available, starting at $2599.

CALL US TODAY, TOLL-FREE
1-800-725-3469
Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

Use your VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

Circle 604 on Inquiry Card.

How We Tested

To pick the best multimedia notebooks, we ran performance tests based on widely used applications, as well as NSTL's low-level InterMark performance benchmarks to see which are the fastest notebooks. To round out our evaluation, we also measured the endurance of the portables with our Thumper 2 battery run-down tests, examined their screen quality, and decided which ones were the easiest to use and had the most important features for multimedia applications. We weighted the performance scores most heavily, followed by screen-quality, battery-life, features, and usability scores.

To be included in our test-bed of multimedia notebooks, vendors had to supply us with a notebook with a traveling weight of less than 10 pounds (including the system and its components, such as a floppy drive, adapters, and a battery pack). The notebooks had to have a 75-MHz or higher Pentium processor, at least a 500-MB hard drive, at least 16 MB of RAM, an active-matrix color display, an integrated CD-ROM drive, an integrated sound system, an integrated pointing device, and a 3½-inch floppy drive.

PERFORMANCE

We assessed the performance of each notebook with our suite of applications-based and low-level InterMark tests. Before testing, we installed Windows 95 onto formatted hard disks after wiping the notebooks' preconfigured hard disks. We restored a mirror image of the hard disks when it came time for our usability and features testing.

The applications benchmarks use popular programs such as Word, Excel, and FoxPro, which help us gauge real-world notebook performance. The Windows applications test suite includes Microsoft Word 6.0 and 7.0, Excel 5.0 and 6.0, and FoxPro 2.6. All applications execute macros that exercise common functions of each application. For example, the Word for Windows test includes file I/O, search-and-replace functions, and formatting subtests.

Our Windows-based, low-level InterMark tests exercise the Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI), as well as all low-level graphics, CPU, FPU, memory, graphics, and the hard drive components of a computer. The GDI component determines how well a system executes basic graphics calls within Windows. We ran all the Windows-based tests in 640-by 480-pixel resolutions and 256 colors using vendor-supplied graphics drivers.

SCREEN QUALITY/ BATTERY LIFE

We focused on three aspects of screen quality: crispness, intensity/color range, and viewing-angle range. The screen-quality tests measure horizontal and vertical line placement, color and gray-scale depths, and the frequency of LCD streaking. We used Sonera Technology's DisplayMate Professional 1.0 to analyze a wide range of display capabilities.

To determine color quality, we displayed a color bar on each screen and assigned a score that ranges from one (worst) to five (best). The difference between the best and worst screens is not that great, because they are all active-matrix color displays. After plotting the viewing angle using our Heads-Up-Range-Device (HURD), we computed the group's viewing-angle scores.

We measured battery performance with our Thumper 2 system. Thumper emulates a typical word processing session. Robotic arms and optical sensors detect and control each system's power management scheme. Before testing, we completely drained and recharged each notebook's battery according to the manufacturer's instructions. We then configured each system's power management features to spool down the hard disk after 2 minutes of inactivity and shut off the backlighting after 1 minute. We allowed each system to enter standby mode during the test cycle. At intervals, Thumper's robotic arms would wake up each system so that it would run until the battery died.

USABILITY/FEATURES

We assessed the quality of each keyboard, concentrating on key placement. We worked extensively with the notebooks to see how comfortable they became after extended use, and we rated the response and feel of the keys. We also evaluated pointing devices and considered the usefulness of status indicators.

Finally, we asked each vendor to complete a lengthy questionnaire to give us a detailed description of each system's features, such as the amount of RAM provided and the service and support options. We then weighted each feature and calculated an overall features score.

BYTE's Thumper 2 tests a notebook's battery life by mimicking a word processing session and monitoring power management capabilities.

Contributors

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL, *has been testing hardware and software products for NSTL for the past six years.*

John McDonough, Technical Editor/NSTL, *has been writing for high-tech publications for several years.*

Maggie Bender, Tester/NSTL, *has been testing products for the BYTE Lab Reports for the last two years.*

Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE, *coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com or by phone at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com or at (603) 924-2624.

RUGGED PORTABLES WITH LOTS OF SLOTS

Dolch Computer Systems builds portable computers for industrial and military applications that must withstand the rigors of rough treatment and harsh environments — demanding massive expansion capability and the performance of a high-end desktop.

Grit, Grime and Water Proof

Dolch builds the world's toughest portables for sophisticated military and industrial users.

- ❑ Tested to Military and NEMA Standards — Shock to 50Gs
- ❑ Completely Sealed Systems — NotePAC™ Runs in the Rain
- ❑ Add-in Protection — Unique Card Retention System

Massive Expansion

The PAC™, L-PAC™ (Light-PAC) and NotePAC families offer a wide variety of slot and drive specifications. Systems can be tailored to precisely match the application requirements.

- ❑ From 1 to 7 Expansion Slots — ISA, EISA, PCI and PCMCIA
- ❑ Up to 4 Drive Bays — Tape, CD-ROM, Removable, etc.
- ❑ Configurable System Power — 100 watts to 350 watts

Unrivaled Performance

Dolch PAC portables are available with a broad range of performance options — meeting or exceeding all the best of desktops.

- ❑ CPU Options — 486 up to Dual Pentium at 150MHz
- ❑ Displays — 16.7 Million Colors or Daylight Readable Mono
- ❑ Active Matrix TFT Screens — Up to 12.1-inches
- ❑ Resolution — 640 x 480, 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768
- ❑ Graphics Performance — In Excess of 115 WinMarks™
- ❑ Drives — EIDE or High-speed PCI SCSI — Up to 9 GB
- ❑ Memory — High Speed Cache and EDO DRAM

Dolch Computer Systems
3178 Laurelview Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538 USA
Tel. 510.661.2220 ; Fax 510.490.2360
Web Site — http://www.dolch.com

CALL TODAY: 1 .800.995.7580.

Dolch.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

ROLL CALL

	AMS, INC. POWERCD 8500	CHEM USA CORP. CHEMBOOK NB 5400	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP. LTE 5100	GATEWAY 2000, INC. SOLO 5120	HYPERDATA TECHNOLOGY CORP. MEDIAGO CD P-100	IBM PC CO. THINKPAD 760CD
Price as tested	$4254	$4300	$6399	$5399	$3395	$7384
Performance rating	6.71	8.90	7.03	7.81	6.74	6.50
Features/ease of use	8.02/8.24	6.72/6.98	8.38/8.83	5.57/7.62	5.81/7.17	8.81/8.14
Screen quality	8.35	9.28	5.89	7.41	7.87	6.20
Battery life (hr:min:sec) as tested	1:06:12	1:02:55	2:16:15	3:15:52	0:59:09	3:24:50
MICROPROCESSOR						
CPU/MHz	Pentium/90	Pentium/133	Pentium/90	Pentium/120	Pentium/100	Pentium/90
Voltage	2.9	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	2.9
SYSTEM RAM						
RAM as tested/max. RAM (MB)	16/40	16/32	16/72	16/40	16/64	16/40
Memory speed (ns)	70	70	70	70	60	70
Memory architecture	Paged or interleaved	DIMM	Fast-paged	Direct-mapped	DIMM	Paged
SYSTEM BIOS						
BIOS vendor	Phoenix PnP	SystemSoft	Compaq	SystemSoft	AMI	IBM
Flash ROM-upgradable	●	●	●	●	●	●
System ROM BIOS shadowing	●	○	●	●	○	●
Video ROM BIOS shadowing	●	○	●	●	○	●
VIDEO						
Screen manufacturer	NEC	Samsung or Hitachi	Compaq	Mitsubishi	Hitachi	DTI
Graphics accelerator manufacturer/model	Cirrus Logic GD-7543	Cirrus Logic GD-7543	Cirrus Logic GD-7543	Chips & Technologies 65548	Chips & Technologies 65548	Trident Cyber 9320
Diagonal screen size (inches)	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	12.1
Max. display resolution (pixels)/total colors	800x600/65,000	800x600/16.8 million	800x600/65,000	800x600/256	640x480/64,000	800x600/64,000
Graphics memory as tested/bus width (bits)	2-MB VRAM/64	2-MB VRAM/24	1-MB DRAM/32	1-MB DRAM/32	1-MB DRAM/32	1-MB VRAM/32
External VGA display support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Max. ext. display resolution (pixels)/total colors	1280x1024/16 million	1280x1024/256	1024x768/256	800x600/256	1024x768/64,000	1024x768/64,000
Simultaneous int. and ext. display/ key-activated toggle for display selection	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●
MASS STORAGE AND FLOPPY DRIVES						
Hard drive manufacturer and model	Toshiba HDIB 2810	Toshiba MK2720FC	Compaq 810	IBM	Seagate ST-9655	IBM DPRA-21215
Hard drive interface type/ average access time (ms)	PCI/10	IDE/13	IDE/15	IDE/13	IDE/12	IDE/8.1
Hard drive controller cache (KB)	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	128	64
Hard drive formatted capacity/ largest available (MB)	800/1200	1300/1700	808/1300	810/1200	810/1300	1144/1200
Removable hard drive	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard 3½-inch floppy drive	●	●	●	●	● (external)	●
I/O PORTS (BUILT-IN)						
Number of nine-pin serial ports	2	1	1	1	1	1
Number of 25-pin serial ports	N/A	N/A	1	1	1	N/A
UART type	16550	N/A	16550	16550	16550	16550a
Centronics parallel port	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP
Pointing device	Touchpad	Glidepad	EasyPoint II	Glidepad	Trackpoint	Trackpoint II
External keyboard port	●	●	●	●	●	●
Type II/Type III	2/2	1/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1
SOUND						
Integrated sound	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built-in microphone	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ext. microphone port	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ext. speaker port	●	●	●	●	●	●
PASSWORDS						
Power-on/keyboard/setup utility	●/○/●	●/○/●	●/●/●	●/●/○	●/○/●	●/●/●
ADDITIONAL FEATURES						
MPEG hardware/software	Optional/●	●/●	Optional/○	○/○	●/●	●/●
Embedded/overlaid numeric keypad	●	●	●	●	○	●
Wattage	42.5	50	15	40	50	35
Switchable voltage	●	●	●	●	●	○
SOFTWARE						
DOS disks included	●, or Windows 95	N/A	○	N/A	●	●
Microsoft Windows 95 disks included	●, or DOS/Windows 3.1	●	●	●	Optional	●
BATTERY						
Battery type	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	Lithium-ion	NiMH	Lithium-ion
Supports multiple battery packs/hot swapping	●/●	○/○	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●
Recharges while system is on	○	●	●	●	●	●
External battery charger (for secondary battery)	●	○	○	●	○	●
Additional battery	●	●	○	○	Optional	●
MISCELLANEOUS						
Traveling weight (lbs.)[1]	7.1	7.1	7.7	6.7	7.8	8.84
Docking station/expansion chassis	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/○	○/○	●/●
14.4-Kbps fax/modem	●	●	○	○	●	●
Standard warranty length (years)/coverage	Lifetime/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,R	3/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,R	1/P,L,R	3/P,L,R
VENDOR INFORMATION						
Phone	(818) 814-8851	(510) 785-8080	Call local Compaq dealer	(605) 232-2023	(909) 468-2933	Call local IBM dealer
Toll-free phone	(800) 886-2671	(800) 866-2436	(800) 345-1518	(800) 846-2000	(800) 786-9343	(800) 426-2968
On-line address	http://www.amsnote.com	http://www .chemusa.com	http://www.compaq.com	http://www.gw2k.com	N/A	http://www.pc.ibm.com
Inquiry number	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199

= BYTE Best.

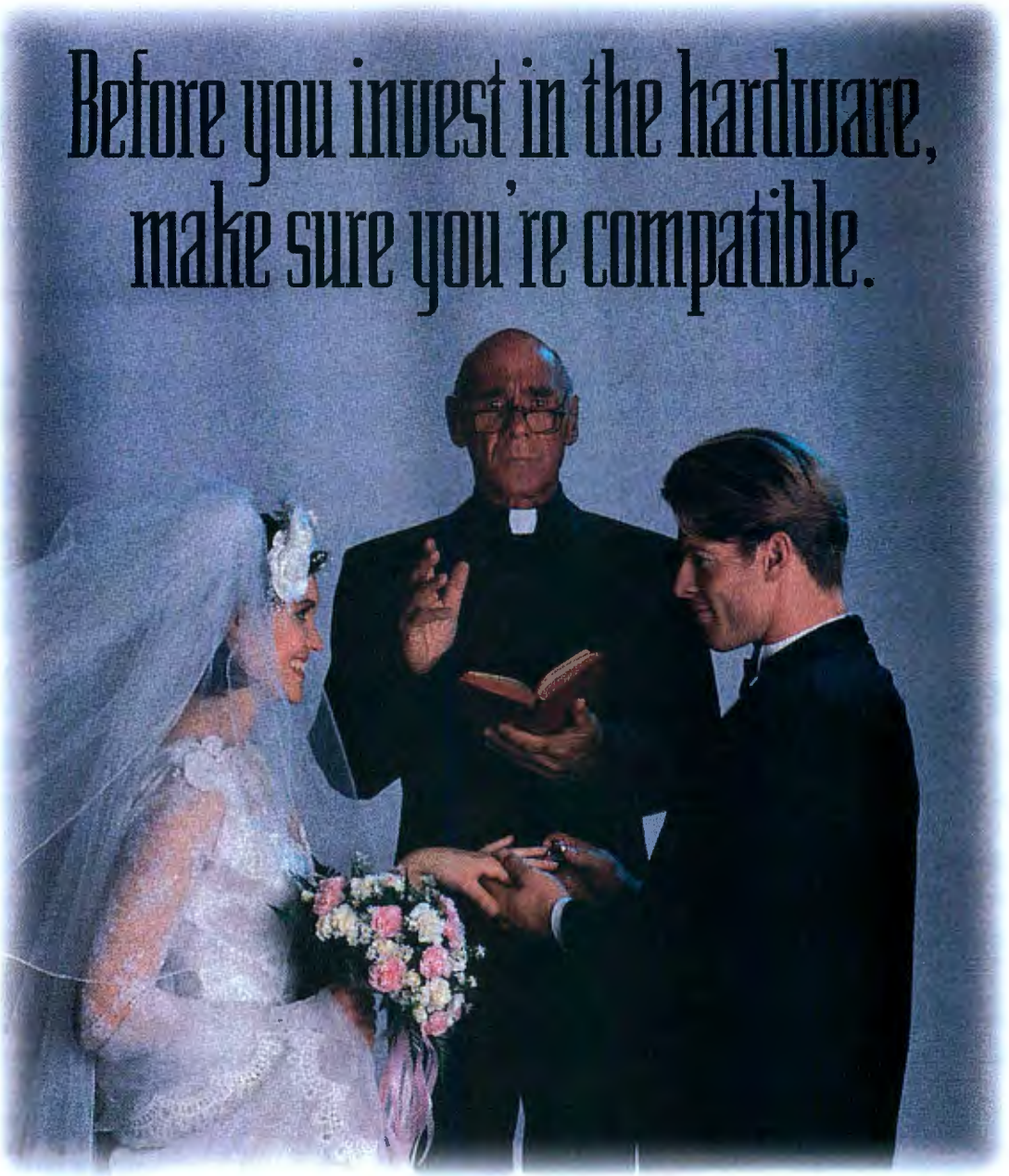
● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

[1] The traveling weight includes the system and its components, such as a floppy drive, adapters, and a battery pack.

MICRO EXPRESS NP52P133	MICRO INTERNATIONAL, INC. MINT 5200	NEC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. VERSA 4050C	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC. EXTENSA 550 CDT	TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. SATELLITE PRO 410CDT	TWINHEAD CORP. SLIMNOTE 8120TV	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS Z-NOTE GT
$3999	$3600	$4774	$3599	$5078	$5495	$6198
8.12	7.89	6.30	5.73	7.48	8.65	7.06
7.02/6.98	6.98/6.98	6.93/7.31	7.49/8.00	7.38/7.69	8.05/7.79	8.58/8.50
8.91	10.0	9.43	7.22	7.12	7.79	4.70
1:11:39	2:08:37	2:56:23	2:00:14	4:29:11	1:14:56	2:10:31
Pentium/133	Pentium/133	Pentium/90	Pentium/75	Pentium/90	Pentium/120	Pentium/90
3.3	3.3	3.3	5	2.9	2.9	3.3
32/32	16/32	16/40	8/40	16/40	16/40	16/40
70	60	70	70	60	70	70
EDO	DIMM	Interleaved	Paged	Paged or interleaved	Paged or interleaved	Paged
SystemSoft	SystemSoft	Phoenix	Phoenix	Toshiba	Phoenix	Phoenix
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sanyo Cirrus Logic GD-7543	Samsung or NEC Cirrus Logic GD-7543	NEC Chips & Technologies 65545	Samsung Cirrus Logic GD-7543	Sharp Chips & Technologies F65548	Sharp Cirrus Logic GD-7543	NEC Chips & Technologies 65548
10.4	10.4	10.1	10.4	11.3	11.3	11.3
640x480/64,000	640x480/256	640x480/16.8 million	640x480/64,000	800x600/64,000 TFT, 256 DSTN	800x600/64,000	800x600/262,144
1-MB VRAM/16	2-MB VRAM/32	1-MB VRAM/32	1-MB DRAM/32	1-MB DRAM/32	1-MB DRAM/32	1-MB DRAM/64
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1280x1024/256	1280x1024/256	1280x1024/256	1024x768/256	1024x768/64,000	1024x768/256	1280x1024/256
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Toshiba PCI/10	Toshiba MK2720FC PCI/13	Toshiba MK1926 FCV EIDE/13	Seagate ST9655AG EIDE/16	Toshiba EIDE/13	Toshiba MK2720FC IDE/15	Toshiba MK2770 IDE/13
64	N/A	128	128	32	128	128
810/1300	1300/1300	810/810	524/1200	777/777	1300/1300	1300/1300
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
16C550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550
1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP	1-EPP
Trackpad	Glidepoint	Glidepad	Glidepad	AccuPoint	Touchpad	Handi Point
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	2/1
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○/○/○	●/○/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/○/●	●/●/●
●/●	Optional/○	○/●	●/○	○/○	Optional/●	●/●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
24	50	40	36	30	47	40
●	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	●	○	●
●	●	●	○	●	●	●
NiMH	NiMH	Lithium-ion	NiMH	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	NiMH or Lithium-ion
●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	○/●	●/●	●/●
○	●	●	●	●	○	●
○—internal	○	Optional	Optional	Optional	○	Optional
Optional	○	Optional	Optional	Optional	●	Optional
7.7	8.2	6.6	6.5	7.4	8	8.8
●/○	○/●	●/●	○/○	○/●	●/○	○/○
●	○	●	●	Optional	○	Optional
2/P,L,F (first 4 months),R	1/P,L,R	3/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,F,R	3/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,F,R	3/P,L,F,R
(714) 852-1400	(713) 495-9096	(508) 264-8000	(817) 771-5856	(714) 583-3000	(408) 945-0808	(708) 808-5000
(800) 989-9900	(800) 967-5667	(800) 632-4636	(800) 848-3927	(800) 334-3445	(800) 995-8946	(800) 555-0331
microxprs@aol.com	http://www.pcmint.com	http://www.nec.com	http://www.ti.com	http://www.toshiba.com/tais/csd	slimnote@twinhead.sj.ccmail.compuserve.com	http://www.zds.com
1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206

Before you invest in the hardware, make sure you're compatible.



Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can't carry the Seal. And that's true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.

MEETS TEST STANDARDS
NSTL
COMPATIBLE ®

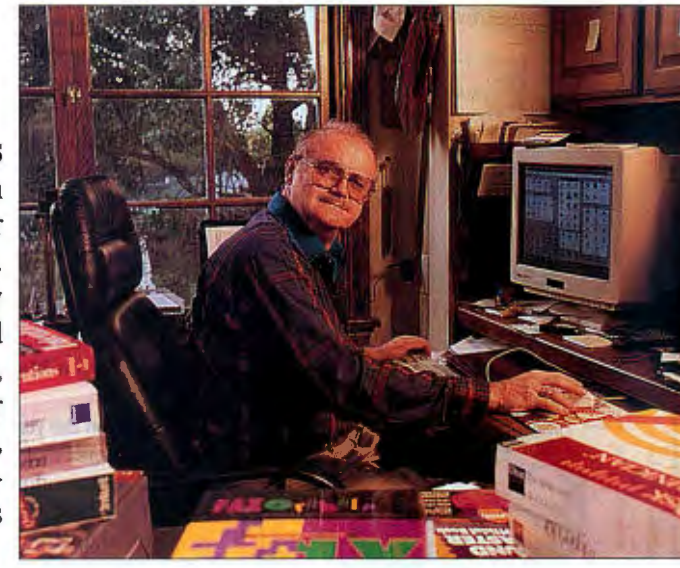
For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.

Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

JERRY POURNELLE

The Fragrant and the Foul



AMY ETRA © 1996

Spring comes early at Chaos Manor—the Orchids and Onions are blooming

It's User's Choice Award time at Chaos Manor. Most awards are chosen so they'll be in the January issue, but I perversely insist that a year ends in December, so this is the earliest I can do this. The ground rules are simple: a product or company gets a User's Choice Award if I used it in 1995 and believe it deserves one. I used to have categories, but that was when I could pretend I had seen all or most of the computer products from a year. Clearly, I can't see everything now, so I can't say that something is "best," but I can say it works, I like it, and it's probably up there with the best.

This is also the issue for my Orchid and Onion Parade, but in future I'll move that to the January issue. There's so much to cover that few products will get the space they deserve.

My daughter Jennifer is managing editor at the University of California Institute on Global Conflict and Cooperation. They hold conferences where scholars and officials from nations in dispute talk to each other. There's more to it, but that's the general idea. Last December, Jennifer went to the Middle East to set up a conference involving Israel, Jordan, and 25 other countries. She discovered that electronic communications in and out of Israel and Jordan are almost impossible, partly due to technology, but mostly due to politics. Demonstrating the Internet and World Wide Web was a nightmare.

The conference generates two Orchids. The first one goes to Sean Conley of CompuServe technical support for arranging CompuServe accounts. Because of political complications, CompuServe was the only live on-line system working, and many discussants had never seen an on-line discussion.

The second Orchid goes to Bob Rosenschein of Accent Worldwide. He arranged for demonstrations of the Internet With An Accent multicharacter-set Web browser and provided free copies to conference participants. I don't know how much the conference helped further peace in the Middle East, but it surely did some good.

Accent Professional 2.0 also gets a User's Choice Award. It's a multicharacter, multilanguage word processor that handles Hebrew and Arabic as well as dozens of other languages and alphabets. As I've said before, not everyone needs this, but if you do need it, you need it bad.

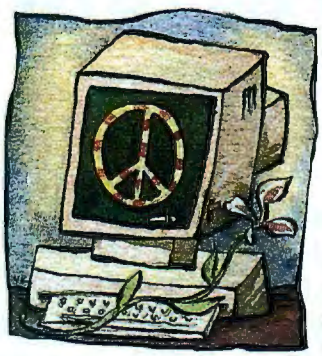
A big Orchid to IBM for using its clout to bring about standards for the new digital videodisc (DVD) standard. There were several proposed formats, but IBM seems to have knocked enough heads together to get agreement on one—remember Beta versus VHS? When the CD-ROM technology first appeared, I said it would change the world by making high-quality data available to everyone at low cost. Digital CD–size videodiscs with their huge storage capacities as well as multimedia continue that information revolution.

A large and smelly Onion to AT&T for not only wrecking their Safari laptop, but also running NCR into the ground. Now they're liquidating 10 percent of the company in hopes of getting healthy enough to break themselves apart, not even preserving the Western Electric name. Meanwhile, many of their phone stores are staffed by surly louts who know little about the equipment and can't even be polite. I went to my local AT&T phone store intending to buy

ILLUSTRATIONS: VALA KONDO © 1996

my wife a cellular phone for Christmas. This was a vast mistake. Eventually, I got Roberta a Motorola flip phone at Circuit City, where they understand what to do with a customer.

My largest Onion goes to all the government officials who either don't understand the notion of freedom or pretend not to. The Department of Justice finally told Phil Zimmermann they won't prosecute him for releasing PGP to the general public. This might have been taken for good will if they hadn't spent years harassing him to the point of impoverishment.



Meanwhile, the White House demands legislation making it easier for government agents to tap an astounding proportion of the nation's telephones by punching a few buttons on a desktop computer. Of course, they'd never do that without getting a warrant—and I am Marie of Romania.

This has been the year of the Internet and the Web, and many of my awards go to communications products. The User's Choice Award for modems goes to U.S. Robotics. Now that I'm regularly connecting to the Internet at 28.8 Kbps, I've had many chances to compare modems. If you're going someplace with noisy phone lines and you absolutely must have a 14.4-Kbps (and would like a 28.8-Kbps) connection, you won't do better than to carry a U.S. Robotics external modem in your checked luggage.

I also use Megahertz PC Card Data/Fax Modems in my portables (they're the ones with XJack, so you don't have to carry a special cable). Megahertz is now the mobile communications division of U.S. Robotics. Their PC Card modems run cool enough to use, and they're often reliable at 14.4 Kbps unless the lines are really noisy. Every PC Card modem I've tried has problems at 28.8 Kbps; but when I carry a U.S. Robotics external modem, I get reliable and fast communications every time.

We've had great success with Xircom's Performance Series CreditCard Ethernet Adapter IIps cards, and they get a User's Choice Award. A User's Choice Award also goes to the Garrett Communications Magnum H80-B Personal Hub. This is a paperback-size box with one thin-wire and eight 10Base-T connectors. Plug in its little power supply and hang it on a wall somewhere, and problems of Ethernet connectivity go away. It also has diagnostic lights. We use it to connect portables and test machines to the Chaos Manor Ethernet, and it has not failed us. If you use thinwire Ethernet, get a Magnum H80-B Personal Hub so you can connect 10Base-T into it.

I am pleased to say that the competition in monitors is fierce, meaning that really good ones are available at reasonable prices. The User's Choice Award for this year goes to the ViewSonic Professional Series PT-810, a 21-inch monitor that takes most of the visual sting out of working with Windows 95. The screen is bright, easy to see in daylight, and large enough that I can keep a bunch of windows open, see everything, and get my work done. I don't understand how I ever got along without a big monitor, and I will not willingly part with it.

ViewSonic also gets an Orchid for its Optiquest V775 17-inch monitor. It has a nearly flat screen and is very usable for word processing. A story goes with this. Last week, I took a new V775 with me to the beach house. When I got it set up, everything worked, but the screen was dim. I called ViewSonic, who instantly offered to replace it, but I'd still be stuck at the beach with no monitor.

I made one more try: I swapped the video cable end for end and reseated the video card. That did it: the screen came up bright and perky. In fact, the V775 is one of the most daylight-visible monitors I've ever worked with.

The User's Choice Award for computers goes to Gateway 2000. We have several Gateway machines, some of them for a long time. I recently replaced Roberta's Gateway 386 with a Gateway 486DX2. SuperCow, a VL-Bus 486DX2/66, has been our test-bed for Windows software and hardware for two years, as well as the "portable" I carry to the beach house. I guarantee you we have used that machine hard without any problems.

Our most recent Gateway machine is the P5-133. It has a 1.6-GB Western Digital Caviar IDE hard drive, a six-speed CD-ROM drive, and a built-in modem that appears from the FCC number to be (and works like) a U.S. Robotics modem. It came with a Matrox video board and an Ensoniq Soundscape wave table. The Soundscape is compatible with Sound Blaster and plays all the games I've tried without setup problems. Finally, there are

Altec-Lansing speakers complete with a woofer. The result is great sound.

The Gateway P5-133 is a screaming games machine. You may buy it for business use, but games are a great way to test a system to its limits. Honest. You can tell your accountant that no business software uses every ounce of performance the way games do. I've run Doom, Wing Commander III, Mission Critical, This Means War, and several other resource-hogging games on the P5-133 (which we've dubbed RacingCow), and none of them faze it. They all run in Win 95, too.

Networking the new machine was simple: insert an Intel EtherExpress card and let Win 95 do the work. It took several restarts, but the P5-133 shuts down and starts up *fast* compared to the other machines around here. When I finish getting everything set up, RacingCow will become my main machine; and a User's Choice Award goes to the Gateway 2000 P5-133.

Speaking of games, the User's Choice game of the year is Mission Critical, which I reviewed last month. It's both role-playing and strategic, and I think it's wonderful.

That's the game of the year, but other games also deserve User's Choice Awards. The game of the month is This Means War from MicroProse Software; it's a tactics game that doesn't take itself too seriously but has got me hooked. On the arcade side, Microsoft Windows 95 Plus is worth buying just to get the pinball game. If you really like pinball, however, you need Full Tilt Pinball from Maxis, a CD-ROM with three neat, time-wasting pinball machines.

Games need joysticks. I've found two I like. My personal favorite is Logitech's WingMan Extreme. The handle fits my hand nicely, and I like the action. There are a lot of joysticks around Chaos Manor, and Alex took over a peach crate full for Larry Niven to try. He played Descent (another of those downloadable heroin-ware games; the first dose is free) with them all and has now bought a PC Optix.

I understand why. While I like the feel of the WingMan Extreme somewhat better, the PC Optix has smoother and more precise action because it uses an optical sensor rather than the mechanical systems employed by most joysticks. Both of them deserve a User's Choice Award.

Two must-have utilities get User's Choice Awards. V Communications' System Commander lets you boot up your system in any OS you like. PowerQuest's Partition Magic, which eliminates the evil FDISK program forever, lets you change disk partitions among your OSes on the fly. It works like magic. *continued*

The User's Choice Award for personal digital assistant (PDA) goes to Psion for the Series 3A palmtop. This isn't perfect, but it works well enough to be useful and comes with neat software. Every year there is a new spate of PDAs, and most of them end up gathering dust because they're too heavy to carry for what they can do. The Psion is still too heavy to carry in your pocket, but it does a lot and will fit into any kind of carry bag.

For me, the big problem with PDAs is that I have totally lost the art of two-finger typing, and no PDA keyboard is large enough for a touch-typist. However, two-finger typists will find the Psion keyboard just right. I've seen old hunt-and-peck journalists bang out a whole story on it.

The Psion isn't as powerful as Hewlett-Packard's OmniGo, but it's a lot cheaper if you lose it. If you want to try a PDA, this is a good one to experiment with.

The bribe of the year comes from Golden Bow Systems, who sent a month's supply of Christmas chocolate along with the latest version of their software. I've relied on their Vopt defragger for years. Version 5.0 understands Win 95. You exit and run it in DOS; but I don't trust a disk-optimization program running in a multitasking environment. Vopt 5.0 understands long filenames and has a neat feature for finding and deleting empty files.

Disk fragmentation can slow your system something awful. There are many disk-optimization programs, but I've always liked Vopt's cautious manner, and I've never lost any data using it. If you're still using DOS or Windows, you really need Vopt. If you're using Win 95, you should have the Norton Utilities for Windows 95, which has an on-the-fly defragger that operates when no one is using the system. I guess it's safe; most Norton Utilities are.

On the other hand, last week something weird happened to one of my optical disks. I had to wipe it and start over. I keep wondering if the Windows 95 Plus "software agent" went off and did something to it in the middle of the night. Whatever happened, if you want to be sure that defragging your disks won't lose any data, Vopt is what you need. I'd recommend it even if they hadn't sent the chocolate.

Quarterdeck's CleanSweep gets the User's Choice Award for uninstaller software. In these days of fatware, your hard disk can fill up with unwanted files that come onboard with new software and stay long after you've deleted it. CleanSweep finds many needless files, and it's conservative about removing them. Erasing files can be chancy; some of them may be needed by programs you don't use often. CleanSweep compresses them and keeps an archive you needn't erase until they're useless.

Quarterdeck developed QEMM, the DOS/Windows memory manager I recommend; it works well with Win 95, too, and does a better job than the emm386.com that comes with MS-DOS 6.22 or Win 95. With

QEMM you also get Manifest, a good memory-use display program.

QEMM and some other programs, including a disk cache that replaces Microsoft SmartDrive, are bundled into a package called GameRunner3, which also includes cheats for certain games. While there are a few games that don't work with QEMM installed, none I know of will work with emm386.com either; to run them, you must reboot in DOS with a very clean CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC .BAT. The User's Choice Award for memory managers goes to QEMM, but if you spend much time playing games, the GameRunner3 package that includes QEMM is worth having.

Quarterdeck also has WebAuthor for Word for Windows 6.0, the best Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) Web-page creation tool I know of. The manual is helpful, and I was able to create some Web-page stuff within an hour of getting WebAuthor installed.

My problem was installation. The symptom is an inability of the installer to find a path; if you get past that, WinWord can't find the WebAuthor tool. The cure in both cases is the same: go to the Windows root directory, find the file winword6.ini, and be sure that STARTUPPATH=C:\WINWORD\STARTUP is somewhere in that file. WinWord is supposed to create that path statement on installation, but other installations may subsequently clobber it.

Once installed, WebAuthor appears on the WinWord Tools menu, and you're on your way to creating good Web pages. Alas, WebAuthor won't work with Word 7, which comes installed on many new machines, including the Gateway P5-133 and our wonderful new Intergraph Dual Pentium Pro 150 (possibly the fastest desktop in the world). However, Quarterdeck is shipping me the beta copy of a version that will work with Word 7 and run on Windows NT, so it may be available by the time you read this.

Also, Quarterdeck's WebCompass won BYTE's Best of Show Award at the fall Comdex. This complex program works with your Web browser to search the Web, organize the results into databases, and make abstracts. Searches can run as you watch or overnight. I haven't used this a lot, but I expect to when we get our Internet setup done right.

On that score: while the IBM Advantis Internet service provider is reliable, it's also expensive, as are all by-the-hour services. We recently got an Earthlink Total Access account at a flat rate of $19.95 a month; it has become the official Chaos Manor Internet service. They're growing

The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE On CD-ROM

5 Years of BYTE 1991-1995

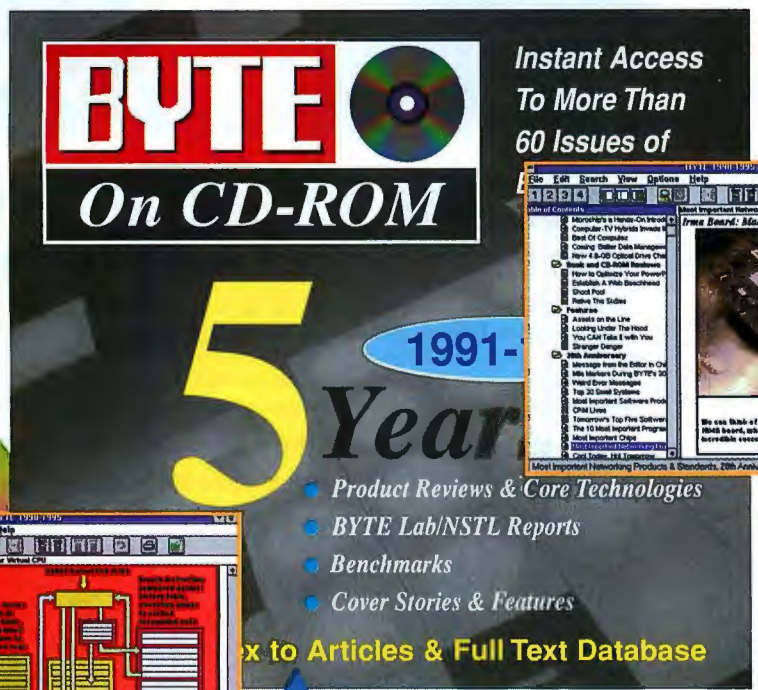
Call 1-800-924-6621

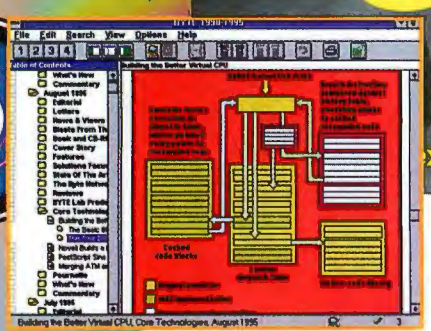
PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996

SEARCH ▼

FIND ▶

◀ SELECT





EXPORT ▼

It's all at your fingertips–emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies . . . doing research . . . making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions . . . developing the next generation hardware or software products . . . preparing strategic corporate plans.

LOCATE ▲

SCAN ▲

It's Comprehensive . . . Time Saving . . . and Easy to Use.
It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Order Now!

Belgium	080071635
Germany	0130826112
U.K.	0800973017
Italy	167876155
France	05916088
Netherlands	060222146
Switzerland	1557257
Denmark	80017728
Sweden	020791136
Spain	900933539
Other International	091-752792
United States	1-800-924-6621

Fax: 609-426-5434

Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

❑ Send me **Byte on CD-ROM *PLUS!*** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just **$54.95.**

❑ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM.** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE —more than 60 issues for only **$39.95.**

Charge my: ❑ **MasterCard** ❑ **VISA** ❑ **Amex** ❑ **Check enclosed** (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card#_____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520 **P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland**

BYTE

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

CDBY096

so fast that there can be temporary congestion problems. Have faith. Most times the connection is nearly instantaneous, and I haven't had as many problems with Earthlink as I have with any other (except IBM Advantis, which always works).

Earthlink Total Access comes with the Eudora Lite mail handler and Netscape Navigator, with an 800-number connection to upgrades when available. Both programs are pretty good, but if you do a lot of Internet crawling, I recommend upgrading to Eudora Pro; and if your system can run it, get the latest 32-bit version of Netscape Navigator. It has good multithreaded multitasking.

Earthlink also offers pointers to a lot of software, including Forte's Free Agent newsgroup reader. I find Earthlink Total Access with Netscape Navigator a great deal better than my older services with Mosaic. But be warned: if you plan to do much with the Internet, get a fast machine capable of multitasking so most of it can happen in the background. No matter how good your service provider and software, you will waste an astonishing amount of time simply waiting for things to happen on the Internet.

The User's Choice Award for Internet service provider goes to Earthlink Total Access, and for Internet browsers to Netscape Navigator.

If you do important work with small computers and don't have an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), you are a gambler; and if you have a switching UPS, you may regret it.

I have both switching and on-line UPS systems. The other day we had power failures, and I made a discovery. If you have not paid attention to your switching UPS systems, they probably won't work when you need them. I also have several Clary OnGuard on-line UPS systems, mostly hidden in closets—one is under a pile of boxes in the cable room. Once again, Clary gets my User's Choice Award for UPSes because I can truthfully say that I have never lost a byte of data to power failures on systems that are protected by a Clary OnGuard UPS.

Some readers tell me I write too much about Windows and Win 95 and not enough about the Mac. I plead guilty. It's not that I don't like the Mac, indeed I own four, but there aren't enough hours in the day to do everything I want to do.

While we were at MacWorld Expo, Apple announced the highest fourth-quarter revenue and the greatest fourth-quarter loss in its history, the resignations under

fire of about five vice presidents, and the impending liquidation of a good part of the company through layoffs. It was the largest MacWorld Expo yet, but there was open speculation in the pressroom that it might be the last one.

I don't believe that. Apple hasn't been well managed, but they have several things going for them. First, they have a good system. Macs have their peculiarities, but the Mac environment, once learned, is quite consistent and a great deal more accessible to software developers than are the "hooks" into Windows or NT.

Second, Apple has a core of fanatic loyalists; with luck, enough to help the company weather the storms to come.

Third, they have a good chunk of the education market.

Fourth, there are some excellent development tools. In particular, there's Allegiant Technologies' SuperCard, a programming language and environment that's about as powerful as Visual Basic for Windows. However, it's a lot easier to learn and, because of the Mac environment, easier to integrate into the Mac system. SuperCard on a Power Mac will let you do amazing things in a short time without a steep learning curve. SuperCard gets the User's Choice Award for the most useful Mac software of 1995.

While it was criminal of Apple to neglect software to integrate the Mac into the mostly Intel-based corporate environment, third parties like Farallon are doing this, giving Apple opportunities for increased penetration into that vital market.

There will always be an Apple Computer, and I for one am glad of it. Microsoft desperately needs the competition.

Finally, a User's Choice Award to version 2 of my wife's reading program, The Literacy Connection. It's not because she's family. This thing works. Version 1 needs a literate person to be a tutor. Version 2, for the Mac only, works by itself: the Mac talks to the student. The voice is Agnes, a Mac sound tool that can pronounce English words from text, and if there's anything that good on a DOS or Windows machine, I don't know about it. This is one of those amazing programs that you can do with SuperCard on a Mac.

The book of the month is *The Web Page Design Cookbook* (Wiley, ISBN 0-471-13039-7), an excellent tutorial guide.

Next month, the Diamond Flower Dual Pentium with OS/2, the astonishing Intergraph Dual Pentium Pro 150, and more about the Internet. ■

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

Product Information

Accent Professional 2.0 ($399), **Internet With An Accent** ($99), Accent Worldwide, Inc., (800) 535-5256 or (714) 223-0620, fax (714) 223-0629, http://www.accentsoft.com. **Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.**

CleanSweep 95 ($39.95), **GameRunner3** ($39.95), **QEMM 8** ($99.95), **WebAuthor for Word for Windows 6.0 version 2.0** ($69.95), **WebCompass** ($139.95), Quarterdeck Corp., Marina Del Rey, CA, (800) 354-3222 or (310) 309-3700, fax (310) 309-3215, http://www.qdeck.com. **Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.**

EarthLink Total Access ($19.95 per month), EarthLink Network, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (800) 395-8410 or (213) 644-9500, fax (213) 644-9510, info@earthlink.net. **Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.**

Full Tilt Pinball ($29.95), Maxis, Walnut Creek, CA, (800) 526-2947 or (510) 933-5630, fax (510) 927-3736, http://www.maxis.com. **Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.**

Gateway P5-133 ($2949), Gateway 2000, Inc., North Sioux City, SD, (800) 846-2000 or (605) 232-2000, fax (605) 232-2023, http://www.gw2k.com. **Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.**

Magnum H80-B Personal Hub ($269), Garrett Communications, Inc., Fremont, CA, (510) 438-9071, fax (510) 438-9072, http://www.garrettcom.com. **Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.**

Mission Critical ($59.95), Legend Entertainment Co., Chantilly, VA, (800) 658-8891 or (703) 222-8500, fax (703) 222-3471, 72662,1021@compuserve.com. **Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.**

Netscape Navigator 2.0 ($49), Netscape Communications Corp., Mountain View, CA, (800) 638-7483 or (415) 528-2600, fax (415) 528-4120, http://www.netscape.com. **Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.**

OnGuard UPSes ($477 to $2690), Clary Corp., Monrovia, CA, (800) 442-5279 or (818) 359-4486, fax (818) 305-0254, http://www.clary.com/onguard/. **Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.**

Optiquest V775 ($895), **Professional Series PT-810** ($2495), ViewSonic Corp., Walnut, CA, (800) 999-8583 or (909) 444-8843, fax (909) 869-7958, http://www.viewsonic.com. **Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.**

Partition Magic 2.0 (DOS/Win 95, $49.95; DOS/OS/2 Personal License, $69.95; DOS/Windows/OS/2 Professional License, $495.95), PowerQuest Corp., Orem, UT, (800) 379-2655 or (801) 226-8977, fax (801) 226-8941, http://www.powerquest.com. **Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.**

PC Card Data/Fax Modem with XJack ($349), Megahertz Corp., Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 527-8677 or (801) 320-7000, fax (801) 320-6010, http://www.megahertz.com. **Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.**

PC Optix ($49.95), Interact Accessories, Inc., Hunt Valley, MD, (410) 785-5661, fax (410) 785-5725, http://www.interact-acc.com. **Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.**

Performance Series CreditCard Ethernet Adapter IIps (for 10Base-T, $179; for 10Base-T/10Base-2, $239), Xircom, Inc., Thousand Oaks, CA, (800) 438-4526 or (805) 376-9300, fax (805) 376-9311, http://www.xircom.com. **Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.**

Psion Series 3A ($399 to $599), Psion, Inc., Concord, MA, (800) 997-7466 or (508) 371-0310, fax (508) 371-9611, http://www.psioninc.com. **Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.**

SuperCard 2.5 ($595), Allegiant Technologies, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 255-8258 or (619) 587-0500, fax (619) 587-1314, http://www.allegiant.com. **Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.**

System Commander 2.2 ($99.95), V Communications, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 648-8266 or (408) 296-4224, fax (408) 296-4441, http://www.vcom.com. **Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.**

This Means War (about $40 to $50), MicroProse Software, Hunt Valley, MD, (800) 879-7529 or (410) 771-1151, fax (410) 771-1174, http://www.microprose.com. **Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.**

U.S. Robotics Corp., Skokie, IL, (800) 342-5877 or (708) 982-5010, fax (708) 933-5800, http://www.usr.com. **Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.**

Vopt 5.0 ($59.95), Golden Bow Systems, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 284-3269 or (619) 298-9349, fax (619) 298-9950, 75471,1007@compuserve.com. **Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.**

WingMan Extreme ($49.95), Logitech, Inc., Fremont, CA, (800) 231-7717 or (510) 795-8500, fax (510) 792-8901, on CompuServe, go logitech. **Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.**

How to Make Pentium Pros Cooperate

Intel's Pentium Pro has support for a four-processor configuration, which lets you do jobs that are too big for a single processor

JOHN HYDE

As the decade has progressed, so have the power and capacity of desktop computers. As a consequence, they're assigned ever-larger jobs. While Intel's Pentium Pro processor has remarkable computational prowess at 200 MHz, certain jobs are so big that a single processor can't handle them in a reasonable amount of time.

However, you can deal with such work by using extra processors to divide and conquer the job. These multiprocessor systems require special support from the hardware and OS, so that each processor can share resources without conflict. Intel kept this strategy in mind while designing the Pentium Pro processor: Its bus has built-in support for a four-processor system.

Implementing a four-way multiprocessing environment isn't easy. For multiple processors to work in concert and share resources effectively, you must resolve many issues (e.g., how they interact during system reset, system initialization, and the OS boot). The Pentium Pro mechanism uses a combination of embedded hardware, processor-resident microcode, and firmware to produce a reliable yet extensible multiprocessor building block.

Bus Organization

To achieve this goal, Intel bused together all four processors' signals (as shown in the figure "A Multiprocessor System Bus"). This design uses two of the five buses: the arbitration bus and the advanced programmable interrupt controller (APIC) bus. (The other three are the control, data, and address buses.) The reset operation makes heavy use of both these buses. We'll show how they assist in establishing the multiprocessing environment.

During reset, some power-on circuitry pulls one of the arbitration lines low. The board's hardware for the arbitration bus implements a rotating bit pattern on these bus lines, which creates a unique configuration for each processor. This configuration defines a processor's ID, which is used for all subsequent bus transactions. During normal (i.e., nonreset) processor operation, the processors use the arbitration lines to control access to the control, data, and address buses.

The APIC bus supports delivery of targeted or broadcast interrupt messages in a multiprocessor-system environment. During a reset operation, the processors send interprocessor interrupts (IPIs) to each other using the APIC bus. I/O devices or processors can place IPI messages onto this bus to be received by one or more processors. System software sets up the interrupt priorities for these messages, and the OS can use various delivery schemes for them. All APIC devices communicate using a three-wire bus.

This APIC bus differs slightly from the two-processor Pentium design described in the article "Pentium Chip's Dual Personality" (December 1994 BYTE). There, one of the lines served as an APIC enable, another acted as a chip select, and the third handled a clock signal. Here, two of the wires are wired-OR data lines, and the third wire is a common clock signal.

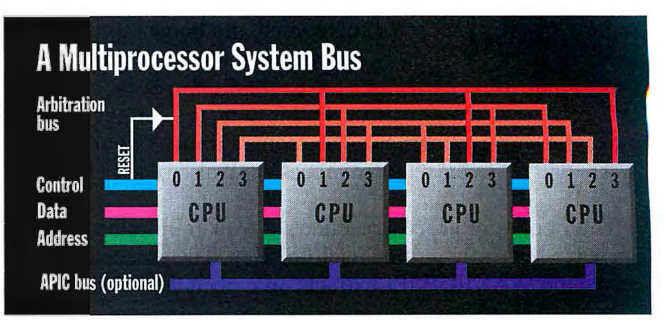
Dueling Processors

All processors must be connected to the APIC bus. The systems designer also provides an APIC clock signal. This bus is required for a hardware reset of the multiprocessor environment, even if it's not used after reset. (Intel strongly recommends that a multiprocessor system use the APIC interrupt scheme.)

A processor first checks that the APIC bus is not busy before initiating a data transfer; it then drives the APIC data lines low during a common clock phase to initiate the transfer. If two or more processors try to initiate an IPI message during the same clock, the processors negotiate by driving their unique arbitration ID (derived from the processor ID) onto the data lines.

The processor with the highest-priority ID wins the arbitration, and the losing processors back off and wait for the APIC bus to fall idle. All devices now increment their arbitration ID. This puts the winner at the end of the priority queue for the next arbitration cycle. This round-robin scheduling algorithm guarantees that one—and only one—device sends IPI messages on the APIC bus at any time. It also ensures that each device has equal access to the bus bandwidth.

Following this arbitration sequence, an APIC device



The basic multiprocessor Pentium Pro schematic. The arbitration bus and advanced programmable interrupt controller (APIC) bus are used to set up the processors during the system boot.

drives more serial bits onto the two data-bus lines, so that all the other devices on the APIC bus receive this IPI message. The APIC bus supports four categories of messages, as determined by the serial bits. Each message also has multiple subtypes to match the needs of various priority schemes. During reset, BOOT IPI messages are used, and WAKEUP and INIT IPI messages may be used.

Once a RESET signal is recognized, all the processors execute identical microcode (as shown in the figure "Which Processor Takes Control?"). Each processor checks its INIT pin. If low (which is recommended), the processor executes a built-in self test (BIST). A processor executing a BIST drives the reset-not-complete pin active, which prevents other processors from moving to the next phase until all the processors have completed BISTs.

The final parts of the reset stage set the processor's CS register to 0FFFF:0F000h and the EIP register to 0FFF0h. This forces the first code fetch from the RESTART vector at 0FFFF:FFF0h, or just below 4 GB. The systems designer can arrange for the Pentium Pro processor to start execution at 0F:FFF0h, or just below 1 MB. Intel provides this 286-compatible alternate scheme so that systems with more than 4 GB of memory need not have a "hole" in the address space to accommodate the RESTART vector. The microcode also clears the bootstrap processor (BSP) register. As its name implies, the BSP is a machine-specific register that identifies the bootstrap processor.

The next stage of initialization involves selecting a bootstrap processor from the available processors. All the processors are eligible to become the single bootstrap processor, rather than defining that a processor with, say, an ID of 0 becomes the bootstrap processor. This eliminates a single-point failure situation, where a system boot sequence stalls because that particular processor fails to operate. The processors continue to execute from microcode and implement a multiprocessor boot protocol.

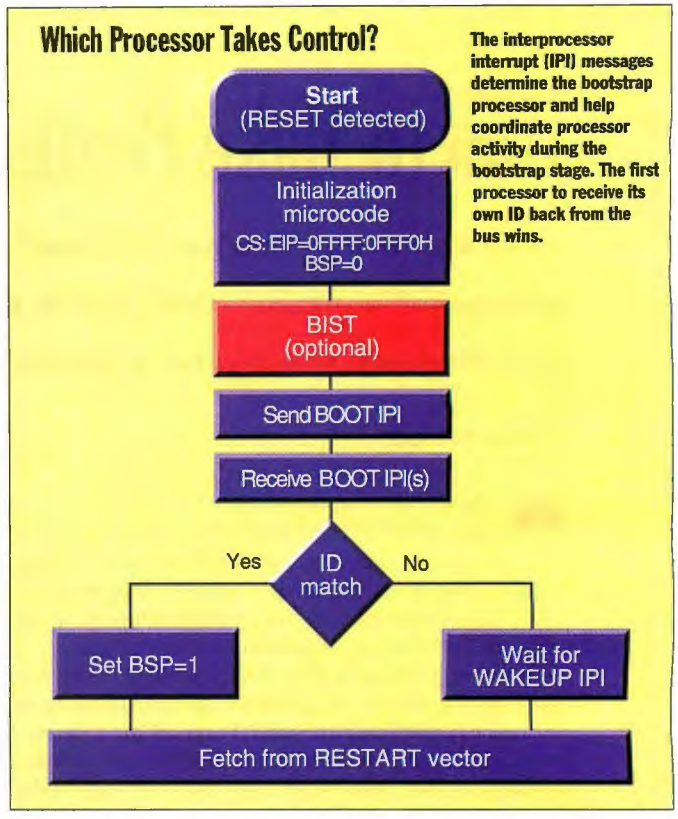
Each processor broadcasts a BOOT IPI onto the APIC bus—note that the APIC bus serializes these requests—and each processor receives *n* BOOT IPIs. Each processor checks these incoming APIC IPIs. If the first one received has the same ID as the processor itself, this processor becomes the bootstrap processor.

Simply put, the fastest processor wins this arbitration round, and it sets the BSP register to 1. If the first ID doesn't match, that processor executes a wait loop in microcode. This essentially puts the losing processors to sleep because they don't perform external bus accesses. The bootstrap processor fetches code pointed to by the RESTART vector and starts executing the system firmware. This code is typically the system BIOS.

Design Issues

There might be a hardware reason why a systems designer would *want a specific* processor to serve as the bootstrap processor, rather than one randomly chosen by the bootstrap algorithm. DOS-compatible hardware, for example, might be connected only to a particular processor. In this case, the current bootstrap processor, if it isn't handling the compatibility signals, sends a WAKEUP IPI to the required processor. It also sends an INIT IPI to itself.

The bootstrap processor enters a wait-loop microcode sequence, effectively putting itself to sleep. The processor that receives the WAKEUP IPI extracts an embedded RESET vector from this IPI message and starts executing firmware code. This new RESET vector lets the awakened processor execute different firmware from the bootstrap processor. The original bootstrap processor clears its BSP flag, and the awakened processor sets its BSP flag to 1. This sequence transfers the responsibility of booting the OS to the newly anointed bootstrap processor.



The interprocessor interrupt (IPI) messages determine the bootstrap processor and help coordinate processor activity during the bootstrap stage. The first processor to receive its own ID back from the bus wins.

The BIOS typically executes a system self test, and the other processors may be turned on for testing purposes using WAKEUP IPIs. The initiating processor can remain active to perform multiprocessor testing or can turn itself off by sending itself an INIT IPI. Following the successful completion of the power-on self tests (POSTs), the systems programmer should switch off all the processors except one. He or she must take care while switching processors on or off: The last processor left on must have its BSP flag set (indicating that it's the bootstrap processor).

Each processor in a multiprocessor system must be initialized consistently. They must, for example, have a common view of the system memory map that defines which areas are cacheable, noncacheable, I/O, and so forth. Other multiprocessor initialization, such as system management mode and machine check architecture, should be completed at this stage.

The bootstrap processor interrogates the system hardware and builds a table that describes the hardware configuration. This standardized table contains information about each processor, expansion buses, I/O APIC descriptions, I/O interrupt assignments, and local interrupt mappings. The OS may use this resource list to support plug and play. Full details of this table and its parameter passing are described in *The Multiprocessor Specification*, which is available from Intel's World Wide Web site (http://www.intel.com) or by contacting the Intel Literature Center at (800) 548-4725 and requesting packet #242016-004.

The last act of the bootstrap processor is to load the OS and pass control to it. The OS is now in control and turns on the sleeping processors as required. ■

John Hyde is the technical manager for Intel's Enterprise Server group. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

How Copland Communicates

Apple Computer's new network service API follows X/Open standards and blazes the trail to the next Macintosh OS

TOM THOMPSON

Apple's second-generation Power Macintoshes do more than adopt the industry-standard Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus. These systems also have a completely revamped communications infrastructure that alters how network and serial I/O operate. This change takes advantage of the performance benefits offered by new hardware, such as the DMA channels. This gives Power Macs the capability to handle high-performance network connections, such as asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) and Fast Ethernet.

The new architecture also provides a set of APIs that are transport-independent. Because the gritty low-level transport details are hidden behind these standard interfaces, properly written network applications should be able to function regardless of the underlying network protocols. For instance, the same database client application, without modification, can access a server database through any number of network protocols: AppleTalk, TCP/IP, Token Ring, or IPX.

In addition, the architecture will allow applications to take advantage of new network technologies, such as infrared and wireless PC Card adapters, when they become available. You need only add a snap-on software module to provide low-level support for a new network service.

The combined flexibility and standardized network interfaces garnered this communications architecture the name Open Transport. Initially it was available only on Power Macs equipped with a PCI bus, but the version 1.1 release, which appeared early this year, delivers the same capabilities across the entire Mac product line.

Building a Better Black Box

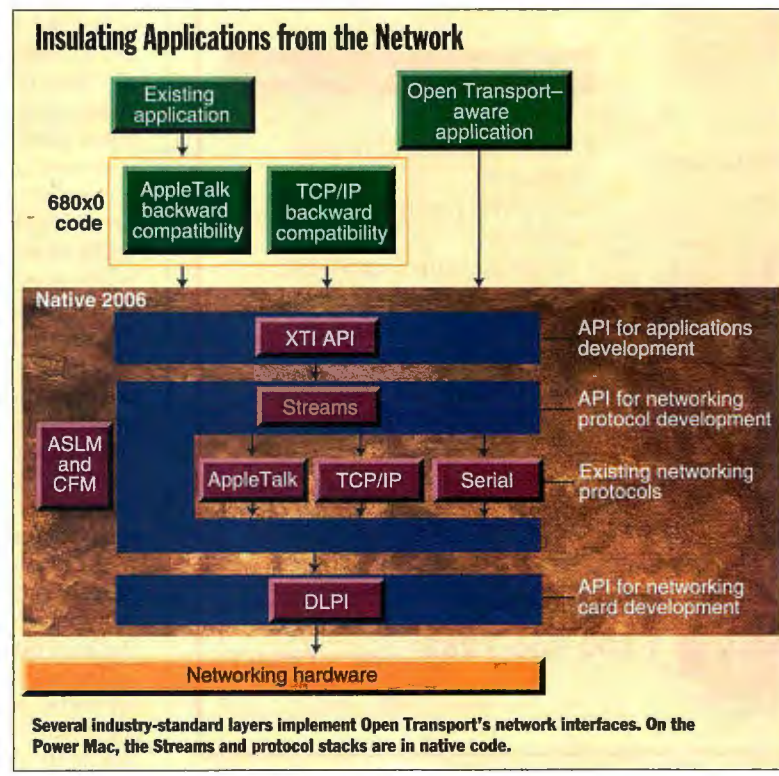
Open Transport is part of Apple's plan to uncouple the Mac OS from AppleTalk. This will allow it to provide such network services as peer-to-peer file sharing, remote access, and printing services with any network-protocol stack.

The ultimate goal is to make the next-generation Macintosh OS, code-named Copland (see "Copland: The Abstract Mac OS," July 1995 BYTE), completely transport-independent. Macs could then be better team players within any large network, regardless of protocol. Since Open Transport will be Copland's communications architecture, it thus serves as a bridge to help developers tackle these conversion issues now, rather than later.

Open Transport provides a set of cross-platform, standards-based APIs for network and communications protocols. Three standard APIs address the developer's needs at different implementation levels. At the highest level, applications designers use the X/Open Transport Interface (XTI), a Posix-compliant API, to write network-aware programs. XTI offers a set of protocol-independent functions that establish a network connection, send and receive data packets, and close a network session.

The next level serves as a foundation where developers build the network protocol stacks. This level uses a port of a Unix System V release 4.2–compatible Streams environment. The different protocol stacks operate within the framework Streams provides, as shown in the figure "Insulating Applications from the Network" below.

Protocol stacks are written as message-passing modules. Each module is single-threaded, shares the same address space with other modules (typically the kernel space),



Several industry-standard layers implement Open Transport's network interfaces. On the Power Mac, the Streams and protocol stacks are in native code.

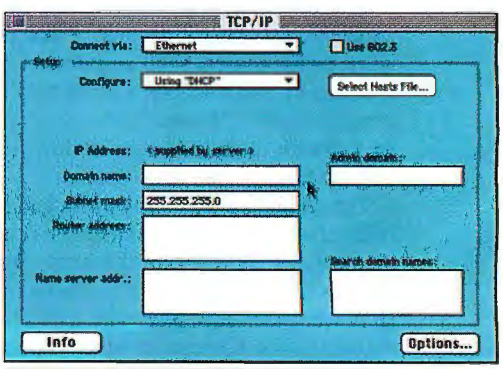
and handles messages asynchronously. To conserve system resources, protocol stacks are loaded only on demand. On PowerPC-based Macs, the Code Fragment Manager (CFM) dynamically loads and links the protocol modules; on 680x0-based Macs, the Apple Shared Library Manager (ASLM) handles this task.

Finally, at the lowest level, Open Transport conforms to the X/Open Data Link Provider Interface (DLPI) standards. DLPI describes the format and order of the messages exchanged between the protocol modules and the device driver. Thanks to the PCI-bus interface standards, a new network card is electrically plug-and-play-compatible with a PCI Power Mac. Furthermore, through Open Firmware, Power Macs equipped with PCI slots can automatically locate, load, and configure the new driver into the appropriate level of the Open Transport environment.

The initial release of Open Transport offered revised AppleTalk and TCP/IP protocol stacks. The latest release, 1.1, adds stacks for ATM and Token Ring, and the AppleTalk and TCP/IP stacks have enhanced support for remote connections using PPP. The TCP/IP stack now implements Ethernet version 2 and IEEE 802.3 framing. This stack also sports new features, including support for DHCP for IP-address configuration, IP multicasting for use as an MBone client, and simultaneous TCP connections. Open Transport's DHCP has been tested against a variety of servers, including Windows NT Advanced Server, Hewlett-Packard's HP-UX, and Sun's Solaris.

A New Look

Open Transport's user interface has been revamped to support some of the new features brought about by the changes in the underlying architecture. Formerly, you used a Network Control Panel to choose an AppleTalk network interface, such as the LocalTalk port or an Ethernet card. A MacTCP Control Panel let you adjust the various TCP settings. Such settings determined which interface to use (LocalTalk, TCP, or a third-party PPP implementation), whether to get an IP address from a server, and the correct IP addresses for a gateway and domain servers. An optional MacTCP Adminstration Panel allowed a system administrator to preconfigure the IP addresses for users.



In expert mode, the TCP/IP Control Panel lets you configure a number of TCP settings.

With Open Transport, you now have two configuration applications: AppleTalk and TCP/IP. Since users expect to change settings from Control Panels, the file types for these applications have been modified so that they appear as Control Panels in the Control Panels folder. Both AppleTalk and TCP/IP offer three different levels of network administrative control: basic, expert, and administrator. You choose the level from the User Mode selection under the Edit menu.

The basic, or novice, level offers only a minimum of choices: typically, selecting the network connection and, perhaps, how the system establishes a network address (e.g., using DHCP to obtain an IP address). An advanced, or expert, mode enables you to

Now you can use the
WORLD WIDE WEB
to reach the
WHOLE WIDE WORLD

...and WIN $2,000 and valuable prizes

How many languages do you know– English? German? Spanish? A few words of French peut-être?

Do you have any friends or associates that know Russian, Dutch or Arabic?

Until now you could reach people over the Internet...as long as they spoke English. Today, you can reach millions of people who prefer to speak their own language using *Internet with an Accent*™.

Participate now in our contest and direct *new traffic* to your site:

- **Download free software and create an enticing web page using 2, 3, or 30 languages.**
- **Enter your multilingual web page in the Best Global Site Contest.**
- **Vote for the best, most interesting and effective web page in the world!**

Hundreds of prizes will be awarded to page authors and voters.

FOR REGISTRATION AND OR VOTING DETAILS, VISIT OUR WEB SITES AT:
http://www.byte.com or http://www.accentsoft.com

tinker with the majority of the protocol's configuration settings.

TCP/IP's advanced settings let you specify domain names, the name server's IP address, the HOSTS file, a subnet mask, and other TCP esoterica (see the screen on page 180). You can also request that the protocol stack be loaded on demand.

The administrator mode is identical to the expert mode, but it allows the system administrator to lock specific settings. To prevent other users from tampering with these settings, entering this level requires a password.

Connection Issues

Of course, Open Transport would face marginal acceptance if existing network applications that used the old network services broke under the new architecture. To this end, Open Transport provides limited backward compatibility. A compatibility layer of 680x0 code intercepts calls made at the driver level for AppleTalk (the .ddp-driver API) and TCP (the .ipp-driver API). These driver calls are translated into equivalent Open Transport XTI calls and then routed to the corresponding protocol stack. Incoming packets undergo a reverse process.

Unfortunately, applications that use undocumented API calls or that rely on information in private data structures will break. Another problem area is performance: Applications that use the old interfaces suffer a performance hit, even though the new protocol stacks are in native code. The data packets sent using the old interfaces must pass through a 680x0 compatibility layer, a context switch, the native protocol stack, and possibly another context switch if the device driver isn't in native code. File sharing in particular shows poor performance, because the File Sharing Extension still uses 680x0 processor code and communicates via the old AppleTalk APIs.

On the other hand, up-to-date applications that use the Open Transport APIs can benefit from the speedy native protocol stacks and drivers. Apple has measured a claimed sustained-throughput speed of 112 Mbps for standard 155-Mbps ATM cards.

The road to transport independence hasn't been glitch-free. The initial 1.0 release offered excellent AppleTalk support, but the TCP/IP stack had a number of problems, which created trouble for Internet and IP network applications that worked fine with the MacTCP implementation. In some instances, users tossed the Open Transport TCP libraries and dropped the old MacTCP Control Panel back into their System Folder. Remarkably, this trick worked and solved the worst of the TCP problems. It's a tribute to the Mac OS's design that this work-around functioned at all.

Open Transport got off to a rocky start, but by release 1.0.8, the TCP/IP stack problems were corrected, and IP applications began working reliably. In addition, a problem with obtaining an IP address from a DHCP Windows NT server was resolved. A patch to the DMA serial driver fixed most serial I/O problems. Release 1.1 fixes more bugs, and its performance tuning improves Ethernet throughput. The addition of FDDI, ATM, and Token Ring support was also welcome.

Fundamentally changing the communications infrastructure of an OS while trying to retain some backward compatibility is not easy, as Apple has learned. But it was clearly a necessary step if the Macintosh was to remain a viable part of future high-speed networks. More important, problems that are dealt with now should mean fewer problems with Copland when it ships. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He writes extensively on Mac-related and general computing issues. You can contact him by sending E-mail to tom_thompson@bix.com.

Windows NT Event Logging

Windows NT has a well-defined error management system

TERRY FREDERICK

One of the most important functions of any mainframe applications software is the reporting of processing errors. Error reporting is a critical tool computer operators can use to ascertain the health of their systems.

Windows NT programmers can use an error-reporting API that categorizes errors by application, severity, category, and event. Contrast this with most OSes, where error reporting is inconsistent, virtually up to the idiosyncrasies of the programmer. NT also provides tools to analyze errors. Remote procedure calls (RPCs) manage these tools. Thus, networked operators can examine errors occurring on remotely located computers.

Additionally, NT has a set of APIs to read and manage the error logs. These APIs let the NT programmer build sophisticated error-monitoring and analysis tools that are consistent across applications. In this article, we will demonstrate the various APIs that generate error messages and describe how NT monitors events.

Quick Start

It's often worthwhile to get your code up and running as soon as possible. Here is a quick-and-dirty subroutine that will send an error to the NT error event log:

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <stdio.h>
void SendLogMessage (char *szMsg)
{
 HANDLE  hSource;
 char    *szList[1];
  szList[0]=szMsg;
  hSource = RegisterEventSource(NULL,
"MYPROGRAM");
  if (hSource != NULL)  {
     ReportEvent(hSource,EVENTLOG_INFORMA-
TION_TYPE,
         0,ERROR_MESSAGE,NULL,1,0,szList,NULL);
     DeregisterEventSource(hSource);  }
}
void main (argc, argv)
int     argc;
char    *argv[];
{ SendLogMessage("This is a generic informa-
tion message");
}
```

`RegisterEventSource` is similar to an `open()` function; it returns a handle you can use to send messages to the event log. The parameter "`MYPROGRAM`" identifies which subsystem is sending the error. If "`MYPROGRAM`" is unknown to the event logger, the logger will default to reporting the message to the application log.

This program gets your message to the log, but it defeats the nifty features of NT's error logging. Because "`MYPROGRAM`" is an unknown subsystem to the event logger, you can't set up a filter to display only the "`MYPROGRAM`" errors. Also, the event type is always `EVENTLOG_INFORMATION_TYPE`, the category is always zero, and the event ID is zero (the second, third, and fourth arguments).

The first enhancement you should make is to identify your application name to the event logger. You do this by adding entries into the registry in the event log area (see the listing below). Note: You must be logged on as administrator to execute this program and change the registry.

After executing this code (you will need a `main()` routine to call `InstallSource()`), you can execute the regedt32 program, select the HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE window, then the SYSTEM group, CurrentControlSet,

How to Add Entries to the Event Log

```
void InstallSource()
{
HKEY hk;
int disposition, allowed;
char szName[256];

strcpy(szName,"SYSTEM\\CurrentControlSet\\
Services\\
    Eventlog\\Application\\");
 strcat(szName,"MYPROGRAM");
 if (RegCreateKeyEx(HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE,szName,

0,NULL,REG_OPTION_NON_VOLATILE,KEY_ALL_ACCESS,
     NULL,&hk,&disposition))
 {  printf("Unable to create registry key");
    return;
 }
 strcpy
(szName,"%SystemRoot%\\System\\MYDLL.DLL");
 if
(RegSetValueEx(hk,"EventMessageFile",0,
REG_EXPAND_SZ,
      (LPBYTE)szName,strlen(szName)+1))
 {  printf("Unable to create/set registry
      value (message DLL name)");
   return;
 }

allowed=EVENTLOG_ERROR_TYPE|
EVENTLOG_WARNING_TYPE|
   EVENTLOG_INFORMATION_TYPE;
 if
(RegSetValueEx(hk,"TypesSupported",0,REG_DWORD,
     (LPBYTE)&allowed,sizeof(DWORD)))
 { printf("Unable to create/set registry value
(message types)");
   return;
 }
 RegCloseKey(hk);
}
```

Services, Eventlog, Application, and finally (whew!) MYPROGRAM to verify the entries did get created and look reasonable. The value for TypesSupported should be 7.

Meaningful Messages

Having defined your application for the event log, you can look in the event viewer and set a filter under the view menu to display only "MYPROGRAM" errors. However, there is more in this `InstallSource()` subroutine than merely declaring your application name.

Why did we add a value under the MYPROGRAM area called "`EventMessageFile`" and give it a value of "`MYDLL.DLL`"? We also added a value called TypesSupported, containing the flags `EVENTLOG_ERROR_TYPE`, `EVENTLOG_WARNING_TYPE`, and `EVENTLOG_INFORMATION_TYPE`. Obviously, the TypesSupported flags represent the types of errors that can be reported within the MYPROGRAM subsystem, but what is "`MYDLL.DLL`" and what does it represent?

One of the banes of error logging is the inability to change error messages after the programmer has compiled the code and sent it to production to be installed. Imagine an error-reporting system that separates the error messages from the application program, so that the error messages can be changed to accommodate understandable English rather than the jargon that programmers often produce. (We especially like the message we've seen from many different programmers: "Invalid error code.") Or imagine being able to change messages to another language entirely, without changing one line of code.

The NT developers created the concept of a message DLL. Such a DLL contains "almost" no code and is simply a shell to hold message strings. The message strings are generated outside the DLL and can be implemented in a manner similar to other resources (e.g., dialog boxes and ICONs). In other words, the resource compiler binds the messages into the DLL. The complete DLL code looks like this:

```
#include <windows.h>
BOOL WINAPI DllMain(HINSTANCE hDLL,
    DWORD dwReason, LPVOID lpReserved)
{ return(TRUE);
}
```

A message compiler included in Microsoft Visual C++ generates the resource file used to create the noncode contents of the DLL. The input source to the message compiler follows a simple format to represent the error message. It contains the error code's symbolic name, the error code, and the error text. Dynamically generated error messages are also supported.

Here's a simple example of the message file:

```
MessageId=1
SymbolicName=TEST_ERROR_1
Language=English
This is error event code 1.
.
MessageId=2
SymbolicName=TEST_ERROR_2
Language=English
This is event code 2.
.
MessageId=999
SymbolicName=ERROR_MESSAGE
Language=English
%1
.
```

The output from the message compiler is an `.h` file that you include in your application program. This `.h` file contains the symbolic names of your error message along with the associated error code. An `.rc` source file and a `.bin` file with the actual messages to be input to the DLL compiler are also generated.

If you save the preceding source in a file called `mydll.mc`, you can create the `.h`, `.rc`, and `.bin` files with the command `mc mydll.mc`.

To generate the `MYDLL.DLL`, simply create a new project in Visual C++ of type DLL, add the message DLL source and the output `.rc` and `.bin` files from the message compiler, and then build the DLL. You should then copy the generated DLL to the system DLL directory, and the `.h` file to your applications directory for inclusion in your application. (A help file that describes all the features of the message compiler is found in the Visual C++`msdev\bin` directory and is called `mc.hlp`.)

The listing below is the complete source to a console application that registers itself to the event logger and then sends messages based on our sample message file.

Last Log

As NT moves into the applications server environment, NT programmers can do it right and generate consistent error reports that easily plug into error management systems. We hope we've shown that the NT event-logging system can be something useful, not something to ignore. ■

Terry Frederick is a consultant working for Sprint. He has 27 years of programming experience. You can reach him at terryf@sound.net.

Event-Logging Application

```
#include "mydll.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include <stdio.h>
void SendLogMessage (HANDLE hSource,
  DWORD errcode, WORD errtype, char *szMsg)
{ char    *szList[1];
  if (szMsg!=NULL)
  { szList[0]=szMsg;
    ReportEvent(hSource,errtype,0,errcode,
     NULL,1,0,szList,NULL);
  }
  else
    ReportEvent(hSource,errtype,0,errcode,
      NULL,0,0,NULL,NULL);
}

void main (argc, argv)
int     argc;
char    *argv[];
{ HANDLE  hSource;
 InstallSource();
 hSource = RegisterEventSource(NULL,
   "MYPROGRAM");
 SendLogMessage(hSource,TEST_ERROR_1,
    EVENTLOG_WARNING_TYPE,NULL);
 SendLogMessage(hSource,TEST_ERROR_2,
    EVENTLOG_ERROR_TYPE,NULL);
 SendLogMessage(hSource,ERROR_MESSAGE,
    EVENTLOG_INFORMATION_TYPE,
    "This is a generic information message");
 DeregisterEventSource(hSource);
}
```

Marrying ISDN to the OS

Dial-up connectivity is easier when the operating system knows the score

JEFFREY FRITZ AND
SALVATORE SALAMONE

Remote LAN access is wonderful. It allows access to Internet and LAN resources no matter where the user is located. However, remote LAN access has been hindered because computer operating systems and network operating systems (NOSes) have not been made fully aware of the wide-area network connection.

WANs have peculiarities not found in LANs. For example, to reduce communications charges, it is preferable to not keep a connection in place when the user is not accessing the network. Therefore, network devices are customarily programmed to drop calls when there is no user data to send across a WAN link. However, network traffic, such as keep-alives and routing updates, must still pass over the WAN even when no user data is present.

WAN equipment vendors attempting to deal with this dilemma have met with only limited success. Spoofing, a technique used by network devices to trick a NOS into thinking that a connection is in place when it really is not, is far from the ultimate WAN solution (see "Network Spoofing," December '94 BYTE). The reason is that the right place to deal with WAN-related issues is not in network hardware devices, such as bridges or routers, but in the OS or the NOS. If the operating system is smart enough to realize it is dealing with WAN connections, it can then control the calling patterns and adjust keep-alives and updates accordingly.

Wanting to support WANs in a better fashion, vendors such as Microsoft and Novell have begun incorporating ISDN into their OS and NOS. Users should benefit from both vendors' efforts. Specifically, remote users dialing into a network or the Internet over an ISDN link should be able to more easily set up the connection. And managers who are connecting LAN-based users in remote offices to corporate backbones will not have to worry about interoperability problems arising from incompatible, proprietary spoofing implementations.

A Window of Opportunity

Microsoft wants to make ISDN as easy to use as installing a modem. "By making ISDN an integral part of the operating system, we will remove another barrier for ISDN adoption," says Bill Shaughnessy, ISDN product manager.

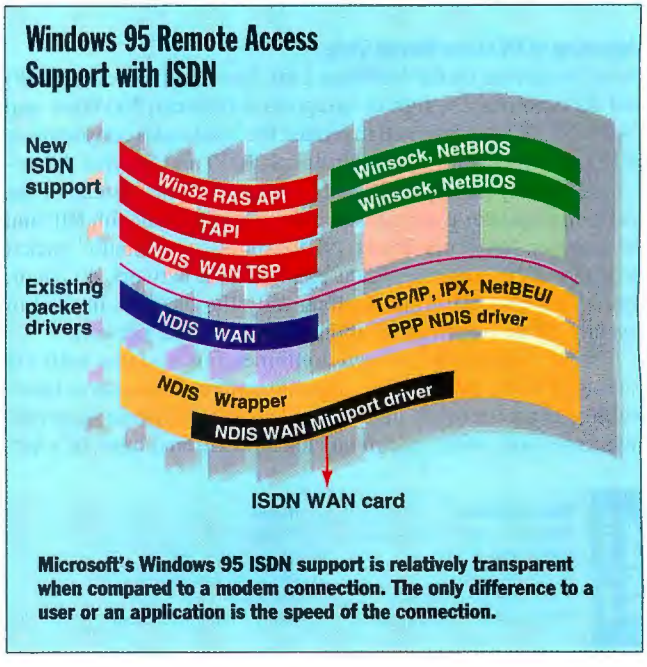
Last year, the company developed a related architecture for Windows NT. It's called the network driver interface specification (NDIS) packet driver WAN Miniport ISDN architecture. Now, the company has ported this to Windows 95 (see the figure "Windows 95 Remote Access Support with ISDN"). Win 95 users can get ISDN capability by downloading free software from on-line locations, such as Microsoft's Web site (http://www.microsoft.com/support/). The upgrade software will also be bundled with ISDN products from several vendors.

Windows 95 supports the Internet Engineering Task Force's Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP). PPP allows network protocols, such as TCP/IP, IPX/SPX (Novell), and NetBEUI to operate over ISDN WAN links. Microsoft has developed PPPMAC, an NDIS 3 PPP driver that installs in the network control panel. To network protocols, PPPMAC looks like a network (LAN) driver. However, behind the scenes it is responsible for getting bits to the other side of the ISDN remote connection.

Windows 95's ISDN support is relatively transparent. From an application or user point of view, nothing changes except for the connection speed. Applications continue to create connections, using Remote Access Service (RAS), an API, or a Winsock. When the user creates a new connection in the Dial-Up Networking folder, he or she simply chooses the ISDN adapter instead of a modem in the dialog box.

Third-party product integration is relatively straightforward. Using the built-in ISDN protocol stack, the vendor's driver talks directly to the WAN Miniport architecture. This eliminates the need to use third-party IP protocol stacks, like Chameleon or LAN Workplace for Windows.

continued



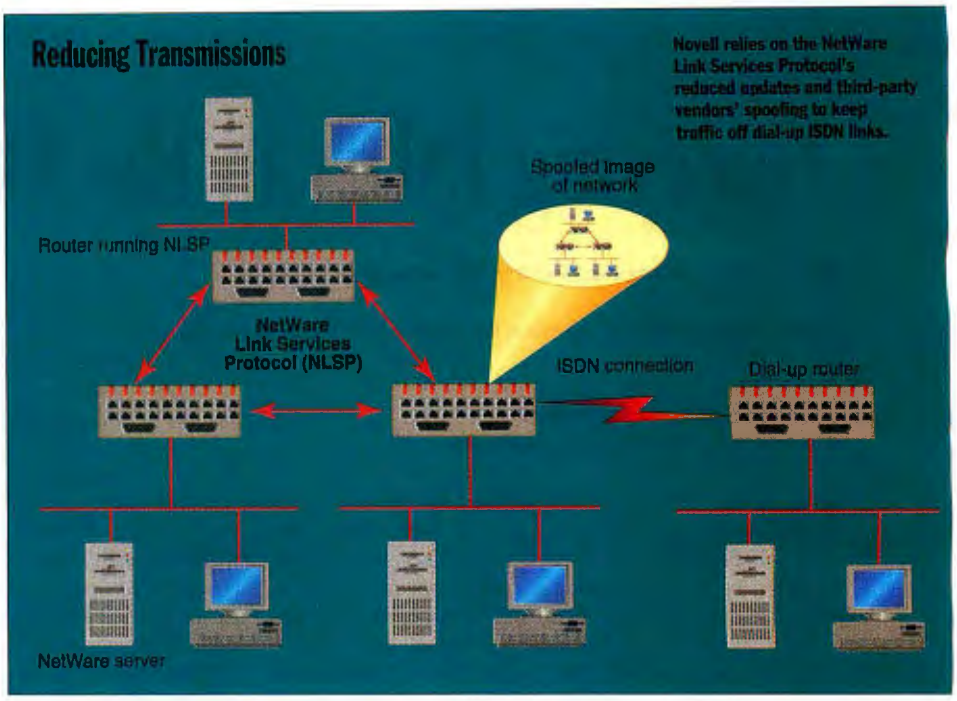
Microsoft's Windows 95 ISDN support is relatively transparent when compared to a modem connection. The only difference to a user or an application is the speed of the connection.

Native ISDN support also means vendors will be able to release products in shorter development cycles. This will result in ISDN products coming to market faster and at lower cost than would be possible if vendors had to write their own device drivers.

That's because an independent hardware vendor needs to create only an ISDN WAN Miniport driver for its product. The driver uses the Windows API to send information to the RAS. The RAS makes the telephony API (TAPI) calls to create the connection. A TAPI Service Provider, called the NDIS WAN, then passes the TAPI calls to an NDIS WAN Miniport via the NDIS Wrapper. Once the connection is made, PPPMAC sends and receives data to the NDIS WAN Miniport. Therefore, the RAS becomes the interface for all ISDN remote LAN access.

Unfortunately, the first Windows 95 ISDN release leaves out some features usually found in ISDN network devices. Multilink PPP (MP), for example, is not supported. MP aggregates multiple B channels for increased WAN bandwidth. This means that, at least initially, Windows 95's ISDN is limited to a bandwidth of 64 Kbps (the bandwidth supported by one ISDN B channel). However, Microsoft says it intends to include MP in a future release.

Additionally, the first Windows 95 ISDN release supports only Microsoft's proprietary compression algorithm. Users can access devices that do not use Microsoft's compression technology, but the connection will default to no compression. However, Microsoft is likely to support any future Internet Engineering Task Force standard compression algorithm for PPP over ISDN. Spoofing is also missing from the initial release. Microsoft says it plans to incorporate a similar feature, called suspend/resume, in a future version of Windows 95 ISDN.



Managing WAN Links Novell Style

Novell is relying on the NetWare Link Services Protocol (NLSP) and APIs to make a tighter integration between NetWare and ISDN. NLSP was designed to reduce the bandwidth consumption of IPX Routing Information Protocol (RIP) and Service Advertising Protocol (SAP) broadcasts over a network. Instead of the traditional updates every 30 seconds as is common with RIP and the constant SAP broadcasts, NLSP sends out a "hello" packet once every 10 minutes. When changes in a network do occur, routers running NLSP pass along only the changes instead of sending all the information about the state of the network.

Novell's approach—which combines few updates with the passing of fewer bits of information in each update—saves bandwidth over any network link, be it a backbone Ethernet network, an internetwork with sites connected by dedicated lines, or a network where sites are connected by dial-up ISDN links.

While NLSP is a significant improvement over traditional RIP and SAP, you still don't want to pay phone charges just to pass along "hello" packets when nothing has changed. Bringing up a link every 10 minutes translates into 144 calls every day. For that reason, Novell still relies on third-party vendors for spoofing to summarize the topology behind a link and to propagate the changes once a connection is made by a user's initiative (see the figure "Reducing Transmissions" above).

NLSP will evolve to be more ISDN-aware, according to Mark dela Vega, a product line manager in Novell's Internetworking Products Group. He sees NLSP keeping an ISDN link down until some type of synchronization between sites is necessary.

Another area where Novell helps integrate ISDN with the NOS is through its Open Data-Link Interface for Wide-Area Networks (ODI WAN) specification. This specification gives WAN adapter developers a way to tap Novell's configuration and connection-management software.

ODI WAN plays a role similar to that of a driver for a traditional network adapter card except that it works for WAN connections. Basically, ODI WAN is an interface layer between a WAN adapter, the LAN communications protocols (IPX/SPX), and the WAN protocols. To integrate with the NetWare environment using ODI WAN, a developer need only write a driver and a configuration database module for its WAN adapter.

Such steps by Novell, and Microsoft's introduction of ISDN support into Windows 95, will eventually lead to full WAN integration into their operating systems. Over time, this will reduce the complexity and cost of ISDN products. ■

Where to Find

Microsoft Corp.	**Novell**
Redmond, WA	Orem, UT
(800) 426-9400	(800) 453-1267
(206) 882-8080	(801) 222-6000
fax: (206) 936-7329	fax: (800) 668-5329
http://www.microsoft.com	http://www.novell.com

Jeffrey Fritz is a telecommunications engineer at West Virginia University and author of Sensible ISDN Data Applications *(West Virginia University Press) and* The Compleat Remote LAN Access Handbook *(Prentice-Hall). You can reach him by sending E-mail to jfritz@wvnvm.wvnet.edu. Salvatore Salamone is BYTE's news editor in New York and author of* Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership *(Van Nostrand Reinhold). You can reach him at ssalamone@bix.com.*

WHAT'S NEW Hardware

PREVIEW PENTIUM PRO WORKSTATIONS

Two Drives Are Better Than One

Sys Technology offers a line of Pentium Pro workstations for prices that may cause Gateway to sell off some cattle. The single-CPU Performance Pro 200 comes with the P/I-P6RP4 motherboard by AsusTek (runner-up of BYTE's Best System award at Computex Taipei) and the same high-quality components found in many of the 150-MHz Pentium Pro systems from leading U.S. vendors. But the Sys machine one-ups many of its competitors with two Quantum 1.28-gigabyte EIDE hard drives, a V.34 modem, Sound Blaster 16 with SCSI-2, and a 200-MHz CPU. The Performance Pro 200 comes with a smaller monitor (15-inch versus 17-inch), but you still get a lot of bang for your buck.

CRAIG ALNESS © 1996

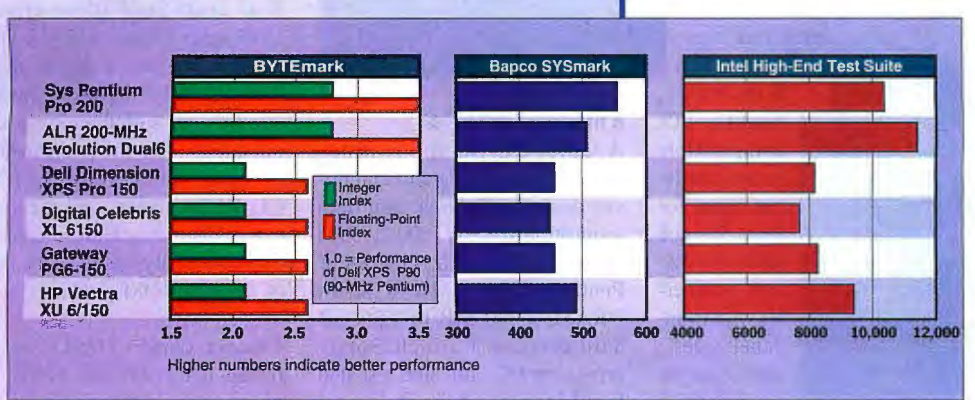
Performance Pro 200
$6435 as tested
Sys Technology, Inc.
Cypress, CA
(800) 613-9963
(714) 821-3900
fax: (714) 821-9592
http://www.systechnology.com
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

The AsusTek P/I-P6RP4 motherboard is similar to Intel's Aurora motherboard in that it uses Intel's 82450KX (Orion) chip set and has four PCI slots, three ISA slots, and a ZIF CPU socket. The P/I-P6RP4 hosts a proprietary MediaBus extension on one PCI slot for AsusTek's optional multifunction multimedia cards, and it accepts 150-, 166-, 180-, and 200-MHz Pentium Pros, thanks in part to its upgradable voltage-regulator module.

The Performance Pro 200's chassis is a compact mini-tower with two 5¼-inch and one 3½-inch drive bays available for expansion. The system can hold as much as 512 MB of 60-nanosecond-or-faster 72-pin DRAM SIMMs, with support for ECC. The problem I see here is that with all four RAM banks filled, only the lowest ISA slot can hold a full-length ISA card. Our review system had 64 MB of 60-ns parity RAM.

Pentium Pro PCs will appeal to engineers using 32-bit OSes, so we ran all the benchmarks under Windows NT. The Sys machine's BYTEmark scores (strictly CPU and FPU) equal those earned by ALR's 200-MHz Evolution Dual6; ALR's dual-CPU architecture translated into faster performance in Intel's High-End Test Suite, but the Performance Pro 200's superior hard drive system drove its SysMark scores to top the charts. Next time I go system shopping, I'm going to call Sys Technology.

—Selinda Chiquoine



QUAD-INTERFACE LINE-IMPACT PRINTER

Mannesmann Tally's latest mission-critical line-impact printer, the T6045 FourPlex I/O ($5225), includes IBM twinax and coax, RS-232, and IEEE 1284 parallel interfaces. All the interfaces are live at all times, and the printer automatically determines which interface is in use.
Contact: Mannesmann Tally Corp., Kent, WA, (800) 843-1347 or (206) 251-5524; http://www.tally.com.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

ULTRASPARC WORKSTATION

The UWS1/140 workstation from Integrix includes a 143-MHz UltraSparc-compatible processor, 32 KB of L1 cache, 512 KB of L2 external cache, a 10Base-T Ethernet interface, three SBus slots, two serial ports and one parallel port, Fast SCSI-2, and audio interfaces for a microphone, line-in/line-out, and headphones. On-chip multimedia support includes 2-D and 3-D graphics, MPEG video compression/decompression, and image, video, and audio processing. Hardware options include a floppy drive, a CD-ROM drive, accelerated graphics, additional SBus slots, and 100Base-T Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, FDDI, and ATM connectivity.
Contact: Integrix, Inc., Newbury Park, CA, (800) 300-8288 or (805) 375-1055; sales@integrix.com.
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

KEYBOARD WITH TOUCHPAD ▼

The GlidePoint Wave Keyboard ($129) combines the GlidePoint stationary pointing device, which translates finger movement across a touchpad into cursor movement on the screen, and a split 108-key layout with Windows 95 keys, a built-in wrist rest, and extra backspace, tab, and mouse keys.
Contact: Cirque Corp., Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 454-3375 or (801) 467-1100.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-SPEED RAID SUBSYSTEM

Based on Mips Computer Systems' 32-bit R3000 RISC CPU, the LANForce R2000 RAID Subsystem supports up to 512 MB of read-and-write data cache and RAID levels 0, 1, 1+0, 4, and 5. The subsystem (from $5395) offers storage capacity of more than 1 terabyte, a data transfer rate of up to 20 MBps, and access times as low as 6 ms. You can choose between a rack-mounted enclosure or a deskside enclosure, each with up to seven hard, tape, magneto-optical, or removable-cartridge drives. The LANForce R2000 supports NetWare, Windows NT, SCO Unix, DOS, and OS/2.
Contact: Procom Technology, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 ext. 414 or (714) 852-1000; http://www.procom.com.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Hardware

SVGA LCD PANEL

An active-matrix 800- by 600-pixel LCD panel, the Impact 400 ($6295) is compatible with SVGA, VGA, and XGA formats. The panel's source-recognition system can identify most computer and video sources and set itself up accordingly. A built-in RGB video interface can handle full-motion video projection, or you can easily connect composite video and S-video using an external video adapter. With Impact 400's BatMouse infrared remote mouse, you can control the computer from anywhere in the room.

Contact: Ask LCD, Inc., Lyndhurst, NJ, (800) 275-5231 or (201) 896-8888; ASKPLAVIN@aol.com.

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

NFS FILE SERVER

The FastFile Pro's multiprocessor architecture incorporates a 100-MHz Pentium processor fully dedicated to NFS file transfer. Up to four dedicated PCI RAID processors handle RAID functions such as parity generation, hot swap, and reconstruction. A typical FastFile Pro configuration delivers 250 GB of storage in a choice of RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, RAID 3 equivalent, 5, or just as plain old disks. You can configure each of the system's four RAID controllers with up to 21 hard drives in 1-, 2-, 4-, or 9-GB capacities. By adding external devices with 126 volumes in total, the FastFile Pro can achieve maximum storage capacity as high as 8 terabytes. The FastFile Pro's operating system, AerReal, is compatible with all Unix flavors and can link it with hardware platforms from Sun, Silicon Graphics, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and DEC, as well as other NFS-compatible systems. A tower system with 16 MB of RAM; two 1-GB hard drives; a 7-GB native, 8-mm tape drive; a CD-ROM drive; a monitor; a keyboard; redundant power; an Ethernet interface; and software starts at $18,995.

Contact: Falcon Systems, Inc., Sacramento, CA, (800) 326-1002 or (916) 928-9255; http://www.falcons.com/sdd.

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 PENTIUM SYSTEMS ▼

The Einstein Series consists of the Archimedes, a desktop system; the Galileo, a mini-tower; the Pythagoras, a full tower; and the Heisenberg, a 133-MHz dual-Pentium tower. All systems include Intel Advanced/EV Endeavor system boards; Intel 75-, 100-, 120-, or 133-MHz Pentium processors; 16 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB) and 256 KB of cache memory; Sound Blaster audio with an MPC-II-compatible joystick interface; two PCI IDE connectors (two dedicated ISA, three dedicated PCI, and one shared); single-chip I/O (e.g., two 16C550 UARTs and one ECP port); a keyboard; a mouse; a 3.5-inch floppy drive; and OS/2 loaded. Prices run from $1599 to $2109.

Contact: Indelible Blue, Inc., Raleigh, NC, (800) 776-8284 or (919) 878-9700; http://www.indelible-blue.com/ib.

Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

PCI EXPANSION BOX

A general-purpose bus expansion box, the PXB-7 ($1995) adds seven PCI slots to a PC—six wired for 32-bit DMA bus mastery and one wired as a "slave." The desktop or rackmountable expansion box supports SCSI, Ethernet, multiple I/O, and multiple video cards; has room for three 5¼-inch and two 3½-inch peripherals with front-panel access; and can be daisy chained to a maximum of 139 PCI slots.

Contact: Magma, San Diego, CA, (800) 285-8990 or (619) 457-0750; sales@magma.com.

Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

A RUGGED LAPTOP ▲

A laptop PC for applications such as field testing and diagnosis, communications, and data acquisition, the FW7600 ($7995) includes a 100-MHz 486DX4 or Pentium CPU; 1 MB of 32-bit DRAM; a 340-MB to 1.36-GB hard drive; a 3.5-inch floppy drive; one PC Card slot; a sealed Field MousePad input device; and a color 10.4-inch dual-scan LCD. Hardware options include an environmental package (for protection from rain and electromagnetic interference), a CD-ROM drive, and three full-size ISA or PCI slots.

Contact: FieldWorks, Inc., Eden Prairie, MN, (612) 947-0856.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

PERSONAL CD-ROM TOWER

With Short Stack (three drives, $995; four drives, $1295), you get simultaneous access to up to four CD-ROM drives, allowing you to work within multiple applications. The tower enclosure supports standard-height IDE CD-ROM drives, and the system's Sound Selector, a Windows 95 utility, displays the title of the CD-ROM media present in each drive.

Contact: Gradco (USA), Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 206-6100.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

SPLIT-KEYBOARD MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOK

The SENS810 (call for prices) comes with an Intel Pentium CPU running at clock speeds of up to 120 MHz; a PCI bus with bus mastering; a removable hard drive (540 MB to 1.6 GB); 16 MB of EDO memory and 256 KB of pipeline burst-mode L2-SRAM cache; an 11.3-inch color active-matrix or dual-scan display; SVGA and XGA support; a DCI full-motion-video local bus accelerator; NTSC/PAL TV presentation; stereo speakers; 16-bit stereo sound; a DSVD cellular 28.8/14.4 fax/modem; full-duplex speakerphone capability; and an IRDA-compatible infrared port. The notebook also comes with a split-design adjustable keyboard, which you can configure for Windows 95, and a Touchpad pointing device. You get 5.5 hours of primary battery life or, when you add the optional second battery pack, more than 10 hours of uninterrupted computing time, Samsung says. Options include an internal quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

Contact: Samsung Electronics America, Inc., Ridgefield Park, NJ, (800) 726-7864 or (201) 229-4000.

Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA STORAGE SYSTEMS

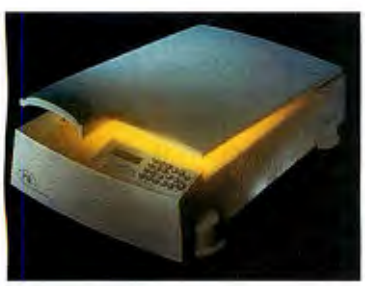
With the PSS-PD series of storage devices ($699 to $999), you can read information off a CD-ROM, edit or combine it with data on a hard drive, and then write it back to a rewritable optical disk. Functioning as a quad-speed CD-ROM player, the PSS-PD system provides 600-KBps data transfer and supports most CD formats. Functioning as an optical drive, the unit provides expandable storage using rewritable, removable 650-MB phase-change optical cartridges. As a logical drive, you treat the PSS-PD system as if it were another hard drive connected to your system. As a backup system, with the included PSS Backup Software, the PSS-PD products provide data archiving on removable 1.3-GB (650-MB native) optical cartridges.

Contact: Parallel Storage Solutions, Elmsford, NY, (800) 998-7839 or (914) 347-7044.

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIFUNCTION MACHINE

ScanMedia ($895) integrates a flatbed color scanner, a plain-paper Group 3 fax module, and copier capabilities. The scanner supports 30-bit color and 10-bit



gray-scale operation, as well as 300- by 600-dpi optical and 2400- by 2400-dpi interpolated resolutions. ScanMedia can transmit faxes at 14.4 Kbps, receive faxes at 9600 bps, and send incoming faxes to a printer or store them in a 1-MB image buffer. The photocopier resolution is 300 dpi, depending on the printer, and you can reduce and enlarge images by as much as 200 percent.

Contact: Pacific Image Electronics, Inc., Torrance, CA, (800) 909-9996 or (310) 214-5281; pieus@earthlink.net.

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

VOICE/FAX MODEM CARD WITH SPEAKERPHONE

The SmartLink ConferencePal V.32 terbo voice/fax modem with speakerphone ($149) automatically distinguishes between data, fax, and voice transmissions. The modem transfers data at up to 19.2 Kbps or, by adding V.42bis MNP 5 data compression, up to 76.8 Kbps. It supports broadcast fax and fax-on-demand. The ConferencePal can record digitized greetings and voice messages for up to 10 personalized mailboxes and lets you access the answering machine/voice-mail system locally or remotely.

Contact: Archtek America Corp., City of Industry, CA, (818) 912-9800; http://www.archtek.com.tw.

Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE CD-ROM DRIVE

The Portable CD with Sound ($449), which combines a quad-speed CD-ROM drive and a Windows-compatible 16-bit stereo sound card, lets you add multimedia capabilities to your 386, 486, or Pentium PC. You connect the drive to your desktop or laptop PC's parallel port and plug your printer into the back of the Portable CD with Sound. Your printer can print normally, even when you are using the CD-ROM drive.

Contact: Addonics Technologies Corp., Fremont, CA, (800) 787-8580 or (510) 438-6530; http://www.addonics.com.

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

POWER MAC IMAGE GRABBER FOR SCIENTIFIC USERS

A frame grabber for Power Macs with PCI bus slots, the DT3155-PM ($995) operates as a bus master, continuously transferring unlimited consecutive frames to the system display or acquiring sequences of images up to the amount of the system's memory. The package includes NIH Image software, an image-processing and analysis application that provides functions such as object measurement and intensity analysis.

Contact: Data Translation, Marlboro, MA, (800) 525-8528 or (508) 481-3700; http://www.datx.com/.

Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

MONITOR TELEPHONE TRAFFIC

With Whozz Calling? you can monitor four phone lines and transfer call data to a printer, computer, or on-board memory. Using caller ID technology, Whozz Calling? ($495; with memory, $595; with memory and modem, $695) can capture callers' names and numbers. You can use the information to identify sales prospects, provide better customer service, bill clients, and build customer databases.

Contact: Zeus Phonstuff, Norcross, GA, (800) 240-4637 or (770) 263-7111.

Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

PC CARD DATA ACQUISITION PRODUCTS

The DASCard PIO-12 ($199) features parallel digital I/O of up to 12 bits, so you can collect, output, and analyze data in the field on your notebook. The DASCard 232 ($229) lets you add an RS-232 port to a notebook computer. The DASCard 422/485 ($229) lets you add either an RS-422 or RS-485 port.

Contact: Keithley MetraByte, Taunton, MA, (800) 348-0033 or (508) 880-3000; http://www.metrabyte.com.

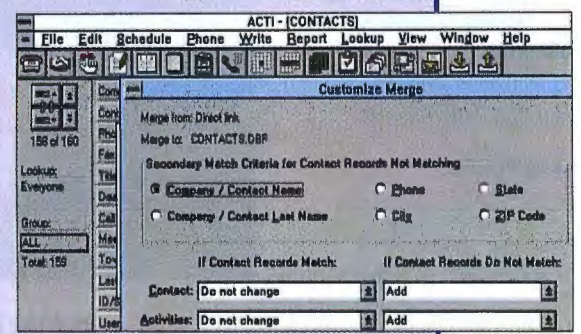
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Software

PREVIEW PDA CONTACT MANAGEMENT

Psion and Act!: A Marriage of Convenience

The new version of Act! for the Psion Series 3A provides powerful contact-management capabilities for the hand-held device. Act! for Psion lets you view and sort your contacts' histories in various ways to get a better overview of your appointment planning. It also lets you create templates for correspondence, such as faxes and thank-you letters. In addition, the program's links to the Windows version keep your contacts and appointments in sync between the Psion and your PC.



Act! for the Psion closely mimics the user interface of Act! 2.0 for Windows and, using a modem or the Psion serial link, you can easily exchange data between your PC and the Psion. Longtime Psion users may find that exporting data from the Psion's integrated database application into Act! will require them to do some data massaging. Furthermore, because Act! for Psion associates individual appointments with contact files, the program can't import files from the Psion device's built-in Agenda application.

Act! for Psion
$99.95
Symantec Corp.
Cupertino, CA
(800) 441-7234
(503) 334-6054
fax: (408) 253-9600
http://www.symantec.com
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

After I'd exported my data from the Psion's Data database into Act! for the Psion, I was able to populate an Act! for Windows database in about two minutes. However, the link between the desktop PC and the hand-held device could be tighter: When you want to add new contacts from the Psion to an existing database on the PC, you first have to do a customized merge (see the screenshot above). In this scenario, the program must copy all the data from the Psion to the desktop before it can determine which contacts are old (and don't need to be copied) and which contacts are new. I find Palm Computing's one-button hot synchronization feature, as seen in the Pilot hand-held device, faster and easier. And Symantec hasn't determined if it will add a link to Act! for the Macintosh, which I also use.

These small complaints aside, I like Act! for the Psion. It is much more powerful than the Psion's Data program, and it integrates both contact management and appointments seamlessly. — Dave Andrews

NETSCAPE FOR SOLARIS SPARC AND X86

The Netscape family of servers and browsers are now available for Solaris Sparc and X86 environments. A network Web browser, Netscape Navigator 1.12 (10-user license, $235) provides a single GUI for accessing Internet resources. The Netscape Communications Server 1.12 ($1149) maintains security while you publish on the World Wide Web and other TCP/IP-based networks. In addition to the features of the Netscape Communications Server 1.12, the Netscape Commerce Server 1.12 ($2449) helps you conduct secure financial transactions over global networks. The Netscape Proxy Server 1.12 ($2249) provides network security for TCP/IP networks, and the Netscape News Server 1.12 ($2249) allows organizations to create public and private discussion groups for employees and customers.
Contact: SunExpress, Inc., Chelmsford, MA, (800) 873-7869 or (508) 442-0005; http://www.sun.com/sunexpress/.
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE CUSTOM CDs

With Alchemy ($2995), you can create custom CDs from common PC files. Running under Windows 3.x and Windows 95, the program imports files in native format and retrieves data by Boolean searches, Query by Example, or filename. Built-in compression squeezes up to 3 gigabytes of data on a standard 74-minute CD-R. For production-level imaging, you can combine Alchemy with Data Grabber ($3995), an automated parser and extractor that works on ASCII files, including PRINT and COM files from mainframe computers.
Contact: Marcan, Inc., Bellevue, WA, (800) 635-7477 or (206) 635-7477; marcan@halcyon.com.
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

FLEXIBLE SECURITY FOR WINDOWS AND DOS

Fortres 101 protects stand-alone and networked Windows or DOS systems from unauthorized use. The program provides flexible security over operations such as boot process, file manager, icon and group additions/modifications, system files, and DOS prompts. Fortres 101 can also ensure that PCs in unsupervised computer labs and those used by several people have the same setup each time the computer boots up.
Contact: Fortres Grand Corp., Plymouth, IN, (800) 331-0372 or (219) 935-3868.
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS MAPPING AND MARKETING SOFTWARE

A multiple CD-ROM package, ProfitZone ($35,000) combines electronic mapping software with a database of more than 10 million businesses. Maps are searchable at the street level. Hot links provide instant updating of information even in midsearch. The business database offers company names, addresses, telephone numbers, stock exchange information, sales volume, Fortune company indicators, SIC code numbers, headquarters vs. branch locations, and executive contact names and titles.
Contact: Database America Companies, Inc., Montvale, NJ, (800) 711-4913 or (201) 476-2000; Profitzone @databaseamerica.com.
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

MANAGE YOUR PAPER

Now you can organize your paper and electronic information by putting a "file cabinet" in your Windows PC. PaperMaster 2.0 ($169) stores paper from virtually any source into personalized file cabinets, drawers, and folders. You can search for keywords in titles, annotations, and document contents; rank matching documents in order of relevancy; and list the keywords found within each document. PaperMaster also lets you E-mail a document you are viewing as an attachment, combine individual pages from multiple sources into one document, and display miniature representations of documents in the inbox or in a folder window.
Contact: DocuMagix, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 362-8624 or (408) 434-1138; http://www.documagix.com.
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK LICENSE TOOLKIT

A floating-license toolkit for PC and Unix applications, LicenseServ helps you implement network licensing schemes over networks that use TCP/IP or IPX/SPX protocols and have multiple servers. The program supports various licenses, including floating/concurrent, node-locked, site, group, personal, machine-based, and version-controlled. LicenseServ (PC platforms, from $2500; Unix and VMS platforms, from $5000) eliminates the need for hardware keys or dongles and allows upgrades and changes via phone, fax, or E-mail.

Contact: Central Design System, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 366-2374 or (408) 327-9800; info@cdsi.com.

Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNET MAIL CLIENT FOR TCP/IP

An Internet mail client for TCP/IP and corporate networks, Pronto Mobile ($99) allows remote users to quickly screen and prioritize large volumes of E-mail. The program's messaging capabilities include MAPI and POP3; support for encrypted binary files and attachments; multilingual spelling checker; customizable toolbar, fonts, and headers; and drag and drop of messages into multilevel folders.

Contact: CommTouch Software, Inc., San Mateo, CA, (415) 578-6580; http://www.commtouch.com.

Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

GEAR DESKTOP BUNDLE ON CD-ROM

The Gear Multi-OS Desktop Bundle CD-ROM (English, German, and French versions, $299; Kanji version, $349) includes Gear CD-Recordable software for Windows 3.1, 95, and NT; Mac OS and Mac OS for Power Macintosh; and OS/2 Warp. The bundle features interleaving, archiving, a scripting language, error-code reporting, verify-after-write, jukebox and transporter support, DDP premaster output, and sector-level layout.

Contact: Elektroson, Inc., Bala Cynwyd, PA, (800) 606-6116 or (610) 617-0850; sales@elektroson.com.

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS IN A BOX

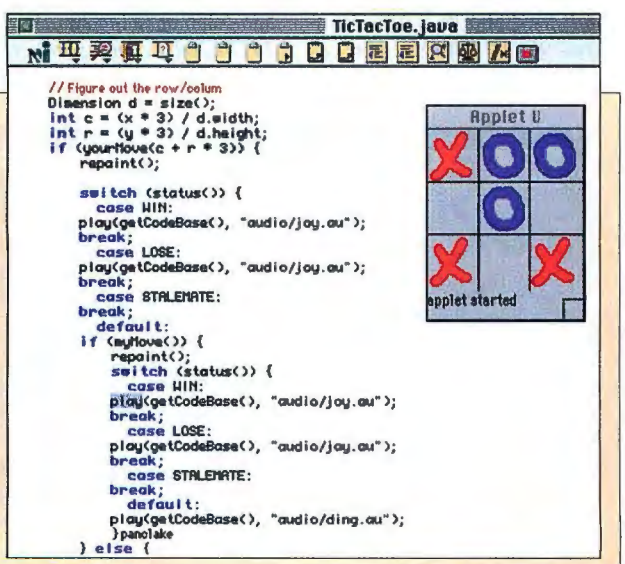
A Windows-based business solution, Total Management ($395) includes general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, project and time management, order entry and invoicing, office automation, inventory control, purchase orders, check reconciliation, payroll, contact management, telemarketing, E-mail, network services, and electronic communications. The source code is available in a self-documenting CASE form that lets you expand upon, enhance, or modify it to your needs.

Contact: All Star Software, Inc., Evansville, IN, (800) 553-5783 or (812) 476-5049; 76702.2745@compuserve.com.

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

JAVA FOR THE MAC

Roaster ($299) lets Macintosh developers work in the Java language. The package includes a Java source code compiler; a Java class disassembler; a Java debugger; a code editor; search and replace features, including regular expression matching and batch search capabilities; QuickCode Pro technology; multiple clipboards for organizing code snippets; macro capabilities; and bookmark tools. The project window lets you organize class files for easy access without searching through directories. With the make feature, you can recompile specific files before you run them, jump to any method within a class in the window, represent packages hierarchically, and open more than one project window at a time and drag source files between projects.



Contact: Natural Intelligence, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (800) 999-4649 or (617) 876-7680; http://www.natural.com.

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

An electronic software distribution product, **WinInstall 5.1** identifies software setup modifications made to the registry and automatically builds the appropriate instructions to properly install and uninstall 32- and 16-bit applications for Windows 95 and NT. From $495 for a 50-seat license.

Contact: OnDemand Software, Inc., Naples, FL, (800) 368-5207 or (941) 261-6678; http://www.ondemand.com.

Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

A 32-bit native Windows 95 add-on to your current fax application, **3D Fax 2.0** can encode and transmit up to 32 KB of compressed data in Standard mode or 110 KB of compressed data (up to 200 pages of text) in Professional mode on a single page; exchange binary files and send editable or executable files via PC fax; and compress and encode PC files into special digital codes. Standard version, $99; Professional version, $199.

Contact: InfoImaging Technologies, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 966-1140 or (415) 960-0100; http://www.infoimaging.com.

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

Enhancements to **NeuralWorks Predict 1.9**, a tool for developing and deploying on-line solutions, include support for Windows NT and 95; the option to write trained networks in FlashCode for Visual Basic and FORTRAN; an improved advanced-mode dialog, which collects the most often used settings; duplicate record compression; and revisions to the selection scheme for training, testing, and validating data sets. $1995.

Contact: NeuralWare, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA, (800) 635-2442 or (412) 787-8222; http://www.neuralware.com.

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S NEW Software

DRAG-AND-DROP EVERYWHERE IN WINDOWS 95

With WinZip 6.0a ($29), you can drag-and-drop in order to bypass menus and dialog boxes for many common tasks. The program handles compression formats found on the Internet, supporting ZIP, TAR, gzip, and Unix compressed files or, optionally, ARC, ARJ, and LHA files via external programs.
Contact: Niko Mak Computing, Inc., Bristol, CT, (800) 242-4775 or (203) 585-5376; http://www.winzip.com.
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

MULTILINE FAX-ON-DEMAND

A Windows 95 version of Ibex Technologies' multiline fax-on-demand and fax broadcast system, Fax-It-Back ($1495) allows callers to request documents by phone and automatically delivers them via fax. Working with one to four U.S. Robotics Sportster voice/fax Vi modems, the program can also perform high-volume, multiport fax broadcasting simultaneously with fax-on-demand operations. You can enter documents by faxing them directly to Fax-It-Back or by converting Windows documents to fax format using the Windows 95 print-to-fax driver.
Contact: Ibex Technologies, Inc., El Dorado Hills, CA, (800) 289-9998 or (916) 939-8888; http://www.ibex.com.
Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

WEB DEVELOPMENT FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS

The Web Element provides a portable, custom Web browser and development capabilities for Internet and intranet developers. Available initially for Windows and Solaris, the Web Element (about $45 per user with a 500-user deployment license) lets you embed Web browsers into business-critical applications and integrate Web components into your distributed applications.
Contact: Neuron Data, Inc., Mountain View, CA, (800) 876-4900 or (415) 528-3450; http://www.neurondata.com.
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

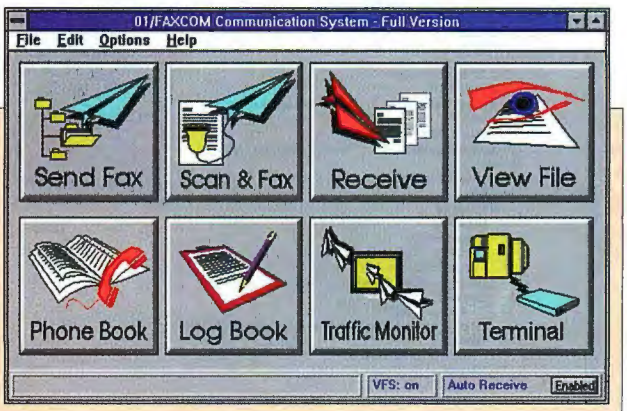
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING FOR WINDOWS 95/NT

With MediaForge 2.0 for Windows 95/NT ($1495), you can create multimedia products using script manipulation; dynamic linking; MIDI, WAVE, and CD sound; smooth path animation; and OLE controls. The program provides an object editor, a Visual Basic editor, and more than 100 special effects.
Contact: Strata, Inc., St. George, UT, (800) 678-7282 or (801) 628-5218; http://www.strata3d.com.
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

WORD PROCESSING AND TRANSLATION

Accent Duo With Translation ($149) combines Accent's multilingual word processor with Globalink's Language Assistant translation software. The combination of bilingual word processing and translation speeds conversion of entire documents and parts of documents from English/German, English/French, English/Italian, and English/-Spanish. You can edit the document in either or both languages.
Contact: Accent Worldwide, Inc., Newport Beach, CA, (800) 535-5256 or (714) 223-0620; 74774.264@compuserve.com.
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

INTEGRATE FAX AND CONTACT MANAGEMENT



01/Faxcom combines fax and data services with a contact manager, an OCR engine, and a graphics editor. Data communications features include automatic dialing, support for popular file transfer protocols, and an unattended mini-host with user passwords, greeting messages, dial-back action, and call logging. The OCR engine is up to 98 percent accurate, the vendor says, and can correctly identify fonts, attributes, underlines, and tables. The graphics editor lets you work at the pixel level as well as cut, paste, rotate, and import/export common graphics file formats.
Contact: 01 Communique Laboratory, Inc., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, (800) 668-2185 or (905) 795-2888; 72762.53@compuserve.com.
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

WGS Linux Pro 3.0, a 32-bit multiuser, multitasking, multimedia network operating system, includes a primary WGS Linux Pro 3.0 CD with X Window GUI, graphical administration tools for systems configuration, Web server setup, FTP setup, multiple-user account management, and three supplementary CDs with the latest Linux offerings. $99.
Contact: WorkGroup Solutions, Inc., Aurora, CO, (800) 234-7813 or (303) 699-7470; http://www.wgs.com.
Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

TeleMagic Enterprise 2.0, a system for workgroups needing to share contact information, contains a three-level relational database; multimedia communications features, including fax software, a data-synchronization module, and telephone integration; a Write interface with mail merging; expanded reporting, labeling, and envelope support; and branch scripting and sales forecasting modules. Single user, $500; 1-5 user network, $1300; 1-10 user network, $2300.
Contact: TeleMagic, Inc., Dallas, TX, (800) 835-6244 or (214) 733-4292.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Publishing software for the World Wide Web, **InContext Spider 1.1** provides 28 quick-start templates for home pages and more than 200 images of clip art that you can use on your Web site; full support for HTML 2, HTML 3, and Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer extensions; bubble help; drag-and-drop links and images; and right-mouse-button access to common editing functions. About $79.
Contact: InContext Corp., Bethesda, MD, (800) 279-6564 or (301) 571-9464; http://www.incontext.ca.
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

194

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

218

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

226

You'll find it in the heartland of America.

...in the hot and dusty cab of a giant combine, using a GPS and recording crop yields

You'll find it in demanding environments

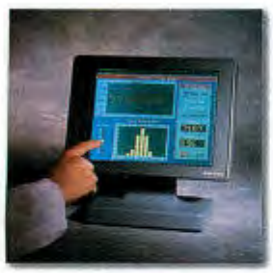
...such as hospitals supplying critical Point-Of-Care information at the touch of a finger

When faced with selecting a PC for control or data processing systems, designers usually must choose between a desktop system, notebook or an expensive single board industrial computer.

DATALUX now offers an alternative with the essential PC system components in a series of unique packages that both save space and are easy to integrate.

THE DATABRICK from DATALUX

A **tough, *compact PC*** solution that offers the modularity of a desktop system and the ***small size*** of a notebook.



Stand-Alone LCD Monitors
DATALUX is in its 4th year of LCD monitor manufacture and is an industry leader. Its new LCD Monitors use brighter 10.4" diagonal Dual-Scan or TFT Color panel in a rugged, sealed, yet attractive housing with a selection of 8 wall or base mounting options. Resolution is 640 x 480. The monitors can be driven directly from a Databrick or through an ISA bus controller. No external power is required. An integrated resistive **Touch Screen** is optional with input through one of the Com Ports. Monitors may be extended to 50' from the CPU.

Keyboards
The Space-Saver keyboard is the smallest full function 100 key keyboard available. With standard left right spacing touch typing is easy yet the overall size is only 6" x 10.75".
It is available in a flat, panel mount or desktop model. The Glidepoint® pointing device is available as an option.

FAX BACK DATA SHEETS (540) 662-1675

Databrick Vertical Systems
The new DATALUX Databrick Vertical System (DVS) combines the Databrick, LCD Monitor and the Space-Saver Keyboard in a unique enclosure for Wall, Swing Arm, or Pedestal Mounting. The all aluminum housing provides compactness and security. The monitor screen tilts to accommodate the height of the user. A variety of options include bar code and mag stripe readers, speakers, or a small printer. The DVS measures 13.5" x 19.6" x 3.2".

Databrick
The Databrick is the heart of the DATALUX system. In performance and features it is more like a desktop unit, in size comparable a notebook (10.25" x 4.8" x 2"), yet more rugged and more easily mounted than either.

Specifications:
486DX2/66 or DX4/100 CPU
2-64 Meg Standard SIMM DRAM
Internal or External FDD
Internal HDD to 540 Meg
SVGA CRT and LCD Video Ports w/1Meg
2 Serial, 1 Extended Parallel Port

Options:
2 slot PCMCIA
10Bt Ethernet LAN
Com Ports 3 & 4
DC-DC Power converter

DVS shown here on Rolling Stand

DATALUX

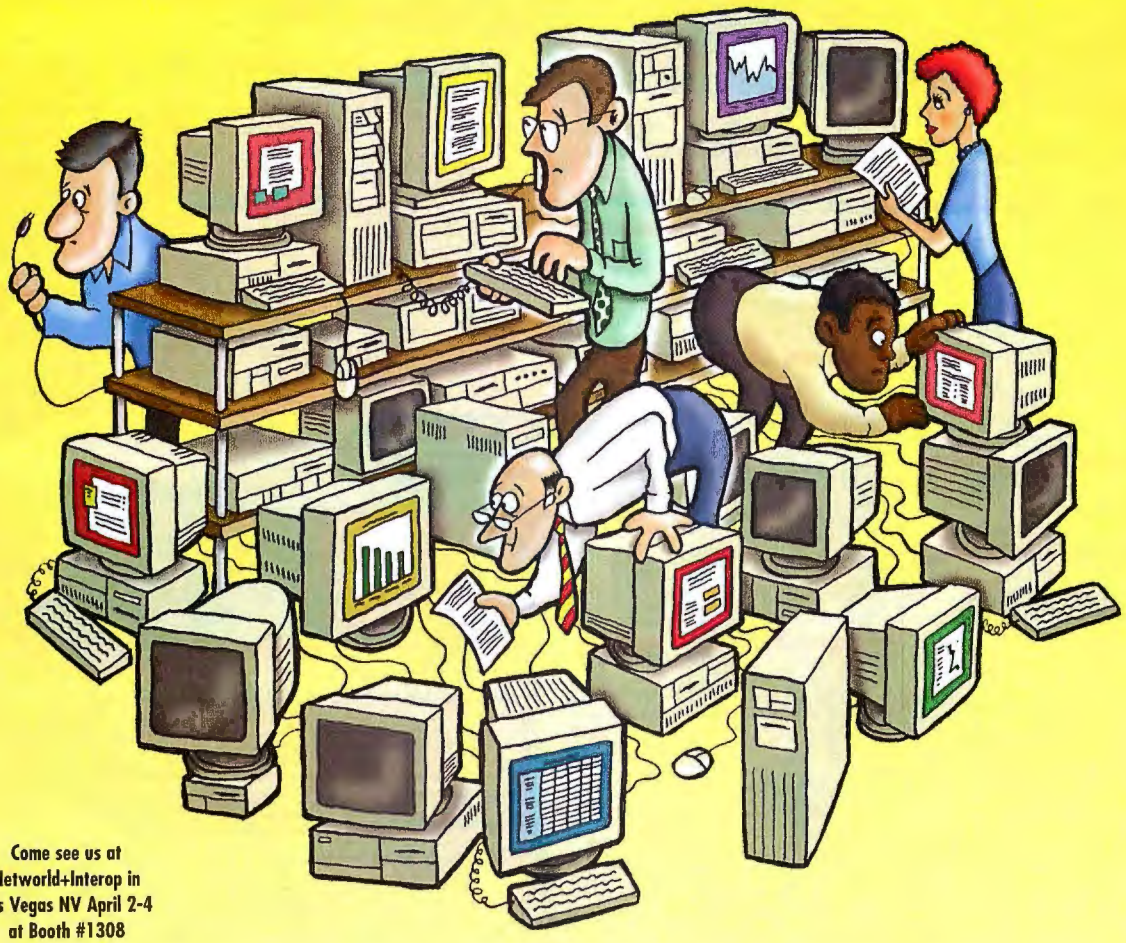
http://www.datalux.com

Datalux Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, Virginia 22602
Phone: (540) 662-1500
Fax: (540) 662-1682
Toll Free: 1-800-328-2589
(1-800-DATALUX)

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House Curtis Road,
11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey
UNITED KINGDOM RH41EJ
Phone: 44+(1)306-876718
Fax: 44+(1)306-876742

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

Lost in the Maze?



Come see us at
Networld+Interop in
Las Vegas NV April 2-4
at Booth #1308

Here's the Way Out.

Our Commander products let you control and operate all of your computers through one keyboard, monitor and mouse. Get rid of all of those costly, space eating peripherals, and suddenly your network isn't quite so scary anymore. And since there's a whole family of Commanders, one is right for you. Whether you need fast, easy, access to a few PCs, or you manage a multiplatform server room, system control is right at your fingertips. Today's configurations are more challenging than ever - but they shouldn't make you feel like a laboratory experiment! For simple, consolidated control of all your system resources, give us a call.

CYBEX™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

An Inc. 500 Company

MEMORY-MOTHERBOARD DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

1-800-457-6937/INTL.1-215-922-0050

- Dedicated to serving Purchasing Agents Worldwide
- Pre-Approved Open Accounts for all Fortune 2000

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE & INTERNATIONAL ORDER SPECIALISTS

MEMORY

FOR PC's, WORKSTATIONS, PORTABLES & PRINTERS

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICING & AVAILABILITY

AST MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY	AST PART#		PRICE
Bravo LC Series, Bravo MT, Bravo MS			72 Pin	$174
MS-L, Advantage Pro DX33,SX25			72 Pin	330
			72 Pin	619
			72 Pin	1399
Premmia LX P/60, MX4/66d, 4/100T, P/60			72 Pin	365
			72 Pin	620
			72 Pin	1325
			72 Pin	2595
				365
				620
				1325
			72 Pin	2595
			72 Pin	376
	2Meg	500780-001	64 Pin	388
	4Meg Kit	500780-001	64 Pin	398
	2Meg	500780-003	64 Pin	59
		500780-004	64 Pin	195
	4Meg	501595-001/501598-001		378/699
	16Meg	501567-001/501568-001		958/2298

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	MEMORY	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	$59
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	180
Z386SX	1Meg	Z-605-1 KIT	119

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 all are 72 PIN SIMM

1MEG-$59 4MEG-$180 8MEG-$349 16MEG-$659

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	FOR MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 80 MTHR BD	104
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	84
6451059 (4Meg)	80-421, A-61, 80-431, 80-111, 80-311	169
6450504 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 65SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99
6450908 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, 9-21, 9-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Val Pt.3257	90
	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175
	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175
	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109
	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	189
	PSI Expert, Consultant, Willow	175
	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	175
	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	189
	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	380
	Aptiva 310, 330, 350 510, 530, 710, 720	650
	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	1350
	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	339
	Vaulo Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	609
	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1239
	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	90
6450128 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 466SX SVR 85 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56,56SLC, P/S1	175
	386SX, Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77 486C52, 486SX, 486DX2 SVR85	
6450129 (8Meg)	355X, 465X	339
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	339
6451158 (4Meg ecc)	486, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	199
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486, 95XP, 95A (install in pairs)	395
92G7299 (16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	749

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

IBM PART NO.	FOR MODEL NO.	PRICE
07G1420 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755, 360, 355, 340,450	$199
07G1421 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755, 360, 355, 340,450	349
56G0091 (4 Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	179
56G0094 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	349
56G0064 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	629
6189998 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3Volt)	209
6189099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3Volt)	389
6189113 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3Volt)	869
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	103
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Thpd 350, 350c	189
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	349
4Meg/16Meg	Thinkpad 755 Dimm Modules	209/699
4Meg/16Meg w/Adap	Thinkpad 755	289/749
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	319
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	569
92F6804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109
92G7259 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	Call
92G7239 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	Call
92G7263 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	Call

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

MODEL	MEMORY	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	$179
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	389
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	769
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	189
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	329
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	639
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	199
SLT/286	2Meg Module	118304-001	109
SLT/286	4Meg Module	118305-001	219
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	189
	8Meg	144790-002	369
	16Meg	144790-003	699
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99
	4Meg	139498-001	189
	8Meg	139499-001	369
Contura 400	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/389/709
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189
	8Meg	146521-001	339
	16Meg	146531-001	699
Aero 4/25, 4/33L	4Meg	190532-001	184
	8Meg	190597-001	359

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	MEMORY	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 388/33L 486/25, 486/33L 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	109
	8Meg Module	116561-001	399
	32Meg Module	116562-001	1399
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Module	113633-001	149
	4Meg Module	113634-001	279
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX20 all "M" series system LT series all "I" series system LT series	1Meg Module	118588-001	59
	4Meg Module	118589-001	169
	8Meg Module	118690-001	169
	8Meg Module	126877-001	339

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Prolinea 486, 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, DS Enhanced Prolinea, Prosario series	149911-001 389 149949-001 699 149912-001 1356 149913-001 2516 149914-001 5799
Prolinea PC Server, 486/33 486 DX2/66	149147-001 1199 141742-001 316 141883-001 95 141884-001 175 141685-001 339 141685-001 339 149320-001 599 149147-001 1199

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY	TOSHIBA PART#	PRICE
		PC-1B-PA8317U	88
		PC-PA8314U	189
		PC14-PA8315U	389
		PC-PA2000U	89
		PC-PA2001U	189
		PC-PA2002U	349
			199/389
			729/1249

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY	TOSHIBA PART#	PRICE
		501255-001-002	
		500814-003	
		501186-001-002	
		501316-001-002	

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT EXPANDED	EXPANSION	1	2	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	96	—	179	—	349	669	1249
		159	219	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	139	—	229	—	—	—	—	—
		69	99	—	169	—	379	599	—	—
		89	—	208	—	327	—	—	—	—
		89	—	208	—	327	—	—	—	—
		—	119	—	233	—	—	—	—	—
		—	109	—	189	—	—	—	—	—
		—	109	—	189	—	—	—	—	—
		69	89	—	169	—	349	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		69	—	—	169	—	349	—	—	—
		—	89	—	175	—	349	—	—	—
		—	89	—	175	—	349	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		55	—	—	169	—	349	—	—	—
		—	89	—	175	—	349	—	—	—
		109	—	—	289	—	469	837	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	169	—	350	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	99	—	199	—	—	—	—	—
		119	199	236	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	99	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	125	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		135	189	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	139	—	227	—	—	—	—	—
		—	159	—	269	—	—	—	—	—
		—	129	—	229	—	—	—	—	—
		—	125	—	195	—	—	—	—	—
		99	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		89	129	—	229	—	—	—	—	—
		89	129	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		89	149	—	245	—	—	—	—	—
		109	—	—	279	—	—	—	—	—
		85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		89	139	—	229	—	429	—	—	—
		79	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80387 5MHZ	$49
80287-10 10MHZ	75
80287XL-10 MHZ	75
80387SX-16 16MHZ	75
80387SX-20 20MHZ	75
80387SX-25 25MHZ	75
80387DX-20 20MHZ	75
80387DX-25 25MHZ	75
80387DX-33 33MHZ	75
80487SX-25	345

CYRIX

83D87DX-16 16MHZ	59
83D87DX-20 20MHZ	59
83B67DX-25 25MHZ	59
83D87DX-33 33MHZ	59
83D87DX-40 40MHZ	69
83S87SX-16 16MHZ	59
83S67SX-20 20MHZ	59
83S87SX-25 25MHZ	59
287XL 8-20MHZ	59

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	$8.00
1MB X 1-80NS	8.25
1MB X 1-70NS	9.50
1MB X 1-60NS	9.75
56K X 4-100NS	6.00
256K X 4-80NS	6.25
256K X 4-70NS	6.50
256K X 4-60NS	6.75

CACHE MEMORY

8 X 8-15	$5.00
8 X 8-20	4.50
8 X 8-25	4.00
32 X 8-15	10.00
32 X 8-20	8.00
32 X 8-25	7.80
64 X 1-15	15.00
128 X 8-20	33.00
128 X 8-25	30.00
128 X 8-15	40.00

MEMORY WANTED!!!

WE BUY MEMORY*

$10,000,000.00 AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD
SUN-DIGITAL
SILICON GRAPHICS

30 PIN	72 PIN
1X3-80-70-60	256X36-70-60
1X9-100-80-70	512X36-80-70-60
4X9-80-70-60	1,2,4X36-80-70-60
4X3-80-70-60	2,4,8,16X36-80-70-60

72 PIN
256X32-70-60
512X32-70-60
1,2X32-70-60
4,8,16X32-70-60

SPECIALIZING IN CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT & UNIVERSITY MEMORY BUY BACK PROGRAMS

215-928-9406
215-928-9407

LIFETIME WARRANTY SIMMS

BEST BUY 1996

30 PIN PARITY/9-BIT	
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 3 CHIP	$120
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 3 CHIP	120
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM 9 CHIP	125
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 9 CHIP	130
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 9 CHIP	135
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	30
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	33
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	35
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	35
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	450
16MB X 9-60NS SIMM	450
256K X 9-80NS SIMM	12
256K X 9-70NS SIMM	14

30 PIN NON-PARITY/8 BIT	
1MB X 8-60NS SIMM	30
1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	30
4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	125
4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	125
4MB X 8-60NS SIMM	125
30 PIN 9 BIT SIPPS	
1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	30
1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	40
1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	40
1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	40
256K X 9-70NS SIPP	20
72 PIN MEMORY	
256 X 36-1MB-70NS	40
512 X 36-2MB-70NS	70
512 X 36-2MB-60NS	70
1X36-4MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	120/125

1X36-4MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	130/135
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	220/225
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	240/245
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	395/400
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	450/460
8X36-32MB-70NS LOGIC	650
8X36-32MB-60NS LOGIC	660
8X36-32MB-70NS MAJOR	950
8X36-32MB-60NS MAJOR	950
16X36-64MB-70NS/60NS	2595/2645
EDO MEMORY	
4MB/8MB EDO	120/240
16MB/32MB EDO	480/890
1 X 32-4MB-70NS/60NS	105/110
2 X 32-8MB-70NS/60NS	205/210
4 X 32-16MB-70NS/60NS	395/400
8 X 32-32MB-70NS/60NS	850/860

WE DEAL! Call us last with your best quote!

BEST BUY 1996

INTEL ENDEAVOR PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

3 PCI slots, 1 PCI/ISA Shared, 2 ISA Slots, four 72 Pin Simm slots (will support EDO RAM), 256K Pipelined Burst Cache On Board (Upgradable to 512K), built-in Creative Labs Vibra 16S Sound Chip (no need for a seperate sound card), Floppy Port, Two FIFO Serial Ports, One EPP/ECP Parallel Port, Two IDE interfaces PIO Mode 3 & PIO Mode 4, Triton PCI Coast Chipset, board Size: 8.8"x13.

P5-75 $469/P5-90 $529/P5-100 $589
P5-120 $669/P5-133 $739

INTEL ZAPPA PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

3 PCI Slots, One PCI/ISA Shared, 3 ISA Slots, Four 72 Pin SIMMS Sockets (Supports EDO SIMMS), Triton Chipset, Floppy Port, Two FIFO Serial Ports, One ECP/EPP Parallel Port, Two IDE interfaces (PIO Mode 3 & PIO Mode 4), Board Size: 10"x8.8".

P5-90 $475/P5-100 $499/P5-120 $550/P5-133 $635

FOR 486 PCI/ISA MOTHERBOARDS ADD $25

386-486-DX4-PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

		MOTHERBOARD	MOTHERBOARD WITH CPU
PENTIUM-75 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	$195	$290
PENTIUM-90 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	195	390
PENTIUM-100 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	195	420
PENTIUM-120 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	195	465
PENTIUM-133 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	195	550
PENTIUM-150 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	195	690
PENTIUM-166 CPU	256C, 3-PCI, 3-ISA, 256KC, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72 PIN, UP TO 128MB RAM	195	790
INTEL-CPU 486SX-33	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	155
INTEL-CPU 486DX-33	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	215
INTEL-CPU 486DX2-66	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	215
INTEL-CPU 486DX4-100	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	239
AMD-CPU 386DX-40	128C, 6-ISA, 128KC, 8-30 PIN	95	120
AMD-CPU 486DX2-66	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	169
AMD-CPU 486DX4-120	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	239
AMD-CPU 486DX4-100	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PINR & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	239

256K PIPELINE CACHE BURST IN ALL PENTIUM BOARDS

CPU'S

INTEL

386DX-33	$35
486SX-25	45
486SX-33	55
486DX-25	75
486DX-33	85
486DX2-50	99
486DX-50	149
486DX2-66	135
486DX4-100	150
PENTIUM 60	150
PENTIUM 75	215
PENTIUM 90	315
PENTIUM 100	345
PENTIUM 120	450
PENTIUM 133	625

AMD

386DX-40	$45
486DX2-66	85
486DX2-80	99
486DX4-100	125

CYRIX

486DX2-50-66-80	69

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

TURN YOUR 386 INTO A 486

Cyrix $199

386SX	system, use CX486SRX
386DX-16	system, use Cx486DRX2-33
386DX-20	system, use Cx486DRX2-40
386DX-25	system, use Cx486DRX2-50
386DX-33	system, use Cx486DRX2-66

INTEL OverDrive UPGRADES

DX2/50	$127
DX2/66	149
DX4/75	179
DX4/100	199
Intel Pentium 63	275
Intel Pentium 83	295

NEW! INTEL ATLANTIS MOTHERBOARDS

P5-75	$609
P5-100	729
P5-120	809
P5-133	879
P5-150	1039
P5-166	1279

3 PCI, 2 ISA Shared, 1 PCI/ISA Slots, 256 Pipeline Burst Cache, 4x72 Pin Sockets (up to 128MB), 1MB Flash BIOS, Intel Triton Chipset, Integrated PCI/IDE, Integrated, Super I/O, Integrated ATI Video Card, PC'95 Compliant w/Windows '95 Plug & Play

Same Day Shipping
In most cases we will ship your order the same day, subject to availability.
Overnight Delivery
All orders can be delivered Next Day for a small added delivery charge.
Express Replacement
If you should experience a problem with any of our Brand Name products- we'll replace it! Call for details.

MEMORY-HARD DRIVE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

1-800-636-6792/FAX 1-215-922-0116

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00-7:30/SAT. 10:00-4:00 E.S.T.

PURCHASE ORDERS-NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS — VISA, MasterCard, DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS

IBM THINKPAD

	700, 700C, 780, 720C	
2 1/2" REMOVABLE THINKPAD HARD DRIVES	340MB	$995
	524MB	$1295
	720MB	$1495
	701C, 701CS	
	540MB	$795
	720MB	$895

NEC VERSA E, M, V, P

2 1/2" REMOVABLE LAPTOP DRIVES

340MB	$595
524MB	$895
810MB	$1095
1.2GB	$1695

Seagate

FACTORY NEW 1-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
ST3630A	850MB	14MS	IDE	$185-335
ST5850A	850MB	11MS	IDE	195-345
ST51080A	1.05GB	10.5MS	IDE	219-369
ST31640A	1.6GB	10.5MS	IDE	359-464
ST32140A	2.0GB	10MS	IDE	365-510
ST31231N	1.0GB	10MS	SCSI-2	339-464
ST51080N	1.05GB	10.5MS	SCSI-2	219-334
ST1480N	2.1GB	9MS	SCSI-2	650-775
ST32430N	2.1GB	10MS	SCSI-2	619-744
ST34500N	3.5GB	11MS	SCSI-2	650-775
ST19220N	4.2GB	8MS	SCSI-2	915-1040
ST410800N	9.0GB	11MS	SCSI-2	2069-2269
SCSI-BARRACUDA-7200 RPM				INT-EXT
ST32550N	2.1GB	8MS	SCSI-2	689-815
ST15150N	4.2GB	8MS	SCSI-2	1149-1274

WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
WDAC2635	635MB	11MS	IDE	$179-329
WDAC2850	850MB	10MS	IDE	190-340
WDAC31000	1GB	10MS	IDE	229-379
WDAC31200	1.2GB	10MS	IDE	265-415
WDAC31600A	1.6GB	9MS	IDE	335-465

Quantum

FIREBALL SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.				INT-EXT
31280FBA	1.2GB	12MS	IDE	239-389
31080FBS	1.2GB	12MS	FSCSI-2	275-400
CAPELLA SERIES-5 YEAR WAR.				INT-EXT
VP32210S	2.2GB	8.5MS	SCSI-2	669-794
TRAIL BLAZER SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.				INT-EXT
30850TRA	850MB	12MS	IDE	193-343
30850TRS	850MB	12MS	SCSI-2	197-223
ATLAS SCSI 2 SERIES-5 YEAR WAR.				INT-EXT
XP32150S	2.1GB	8MS	7200RPM	819-950
XP34300S	4.2GB	8MS	7200RPM	1029-1160
GRAND PRIX SCSI 2 SERIES-5 YEAR WAR.				INT-EXT
GP340I	4.3GB	8.6MS	7200RPM	972-1097
EMPIRE-II SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.				INT-EXT
EMP32181S	2.1GB	8.9MS	3.5"X1"	$CALL
EMP34360S	4.4GB	8.9MS	3.5"X1"	CALL
EMP39100S	9.1GB	8.9MS	3.5"	CALL

Maxtor

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
M7850AV	853MB	12MS	IDE	$195-345
M7120AV	1GB	12MS	IDE	249-399
M71626AP	1.6GB	12MS	IDE	285-413
MXT540S	540MB	8.5MS	SCSI	199-224

IBM STANDARD-PS/2

			INT-EXT
1.0GB	10MS	SCSI	$390-490
2.1GB	7.5MS	SCSI	899-1049
4.3GB	11MS	SCSI	1396-1496
527MB	12MS	IDE	185-335
1.05GB	10.5MS	IDE	269-319

PS/2 50, 50Z, 60, 70, 80, P70, 55SX

630MB	12MS	IDE	399
1.2GB	12MS	SCSI	499

MICROCHANNEL CONTROLLER

IDE	169	SCSI-2	$179

IBM PS/2 INTERNAL DRIVE KITS
30-8086,30-286,25-8086, 25-286

630MB	IDE	349
1.0GB	IDE	449

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
MC2210A	1.05GB	10MS	SCSI-2	$349-499
MC4110	1.05GB	9MS	SCSI-2	650-775
MC4221	2.05GB	8.5MS	SCSI-2	589-714
MC1936	3.0GB	11MS	SCSI-2	850-999
MC3243	4.3GB	8MS	SCSI-2	969-1094
MC1991	9.0GB	11MS	SCSI-2	1989-2244
MC2217AV	1.75GB	10MS	SCSI-AV	875-1823
MC4221AV	2.05GB	8.5MS	SCSI-AV	699-824
MC3243AV	4.3GB	8.5MS	SCSI-AV	1059-1200
MC1991AV	9.1GB	10MS	SCSI-AV	2119-2264

digital

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
DSP3210	2GB	9.5MS	SCSI	$799-949

CONNER

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
CFS635A	635MB	14MS	IDE	$165-335
CFS850A	850MB	14MS	IDE	190-340
CFS1081A	1.1MB	14MS	IDE	220-370
CFS1270A	1.3GB	14MS	IDE	249-399
CFS1621A	1.6MB	14MS	IDE	289-339
CFP1080S	1.06GB	11MS	SCSI-2	255-380
CFP2105S	2.1GB	9MS	SCSI-2	609-734
CFP2107S	2.1GB	9MS	SCSI-2	630-764
CFP4207S	4.2GB	9MS	SCSI-2	939-1064

IF YOU FDISKED YOUR DRIVE AND NEED IT RECOVERED. WE CAN DO IT. CALL FOR DETAILS

NEC

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
D3727	1.1GB	11MS	IDE	$245-395
D3747	1.6GB	11MS	IDE	259-409
D3827	1.1GB	11MS	SCSI	225-350
D3847	1.6GB	11MS	SCSI	279-404

FUJITSU

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
M1614T	1.1GB	11MS	IDE	199-349
M1606T	1.1GB	9.5MS	IDE	235-385
M1606S	1.1GB	13MS	SCSI	235-360
M2915S	2.1GB	9.5MS	SCSI	642-767
M2932S	2.1GB	10MS	SCSI	579-704
M2934S	4.3GB	10MS	SCSI	699-1024

HEWLETT PACKARD

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
C3725S	2.1GB	9.5MS	SCSI	669-794

WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

CONNER

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
1060W	1.0GB	9MS	3.5X1"	$699
2107SW	2.1GB	8.5MS	5400RPM	779
2107W	2.1GB	8.5MS	7200RPM	779
4207W	4.2GB	9MS	7200RPM	1189

Seagate

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
ST31230W	1.0GB	9MS	3.5X1"	$536
ST32430W	2.1GB	9MS	3.5X1"	792
ST32550W	2.1GB	8MS	3.5X1"	899
ST15230W	4.2GB	9MS	3.5X1"	1042
ST15150W	4.3GB	8MS	3.5"	1346
ST410800W	9.0GB	11MS	5.25"	2279

Quantum

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
XP32150W	2.1GB	8MS	3.5X1"	$840
VP32210W	2.2GB	8.5MS	3.5X1"	728
GP3430W	4.3GB	8.6MS	3.5"	1079
XP34300W	4.3GB	8MS	3.5"	1259

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
MC4221W	2.05GB	8.5MS	LP3.5	$745
MC3243W	4.3GB	8.5MS	3.5	1088
MC1991W	9.10GB	10MS	FH	2099
WIDE AUDIO VISUAL TUNED DRIVES				
MC4221WAV	2.05GB	8.5MS	LP3.5	$799
MC3243WAV	4.30GB	8.5MS	3.5	1139
MC1991WAV	9.10GB	10MS	FH	2199

TAPE BACKUPS

HEWLETT PACKARD BEST BUY! 1996

C1534A 2.0GB TAPE INT.EXT	$652-762
35470A 2.0GB TAPE INT.EXT	749-849
1536 4GB TAPE INT/EXT	899-999
1533 4-8GB TAPE INT/EXT	999-1099
4MM 90MT DAT CART (1/5 PK)	18-86
4MM 120MT DAT CART (1/5PAK)	30-149
3.5"-5.25" CONVERSION KIT	39

SCSI-IDE CABLES

HARD DRIVE EXTERNAL CABLES	
CENTRONICS 50 TO SCSI-II	$50
CENTRONICS 50 TO MAC 25-PIN	25
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 6FT	25
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 3FT	20
CENTRONICS TO DB-50	50
DB-50 TO SCSI-II	50
DB-50 TO DB-50	50
SCSI-II TO SCSI-II	50
FAST WIDE TO CENTRONICS EXT	99
68 PIN WIDE TO WIDE 3FT EXT	99
HARD DRIVE INTERNAL CABLES	
SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 2-3-4 DEVICE	$10-15-20
SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 5-6-7 DEVICE	25-30-35
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 3 CONN 2 DEVICE	65
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 5 CONN 4 DEVICE	99
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 8 CONN 7 DEVICE	139
IDE 40-PIN RIBBON 3 CONNS	9
FLOPPY & IDE CABLES SET	11
TERMINATORS-PASSIVE/ACTIVE	20-50

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA

SpeedStar Pro 1MB ISA 1MB	$95
Stealth SE 2MB, PCI, VLB	105
SpeedstarStar 64 Graphics 2120, ISA 1MB	149
SpeedstarStar 64 Graphics 2220, ISA, 2MB	175
Stealth 64 Graphics 2120 DRAM, 1MB, PCI, VLB	119
Stealth 64 Graphics 2220 DRAM 2MB, PCI, VLB	175
Stealth 64 Graphics 2120XL 1MB, PCI, VLB	149
Stealth 64 Graphics 2220XL 2MB, PCI, VLB	199
Stealth 64 Video 2120XL VRAM 1MB VLB	169
Stealth 64 Video 2120XL VRAM, 2MB, VLB	229
Stealth 64 Video 3240XL VRAM, 2MB, PCI, VLB	329
Stealth 64 Video 3400XL PCI VRAM, 4MB	469
Viper Pro Video 2200XL PCI 4MB	565

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

Jumbo 1400 Internal	$229
Trakker 700 parallel port	329
HP Colorado T1000	185
DJ-50T 1360MB Tape Drive	269

CONNER

TapeStor 250MB Parellel Port	$199
TapeStor 420MB Parellel Port	260
TapeStor 850MB Internal	188
TapeStor 850MB Parellel Port	330

EXABYTE

4200C 4GB TAPE INT/EXT	$877-1027
8205XL 3.5-7GB TAPE INT/EXT	1325-1549
8505XL 7-14GB TAPE INT/EXT	2200-2498

MEGA

Bernoulli 230MB Insider SCSI	474
Bernoulli 230MB Transportable SCSI	474
90 MB/150MB/230MB Cartridge	89

MicroSolutions

BACKPACKS

DOUBLE SPD PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DRIVE	$339
QUAD SPD PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DRIVE	399
DISKETTE DRV 1.25-3.5DISKETTE DRV 1.4, 3.5	175
BACKPACK 600MB TAPE DRIVE	249
BACKPACK 420MB HARD DRIVE	469

Number Nine Computer Corporation

9FX Vision 330 1MB DRAM, PCI, VLB	$139
9FX Vision 330 2MB DRAM, PCI, VLB	179
9FX Motion 531 1MB DRAM, PCI, VLB	195
9FX Motion 531 2MB DRAM, PCI, VLB	225
9FX Motion 771 2MB VRAM, PCI, VLB	295
9FX Motion 771 4MB VRAM, PCI, VLB	445
9GXE Pro 1600 2 MB VRAM, PCI, VLB	549
9GXE Pro 1600 4 MB VRAM, PCI, VLB	719
Imagine 128 4MB VRAM	599
Imagine 128 8MB VRAM	1299

ATI SPECIAL VIDEO BOARD $239

ISA, VRAM, 2MB, 64 BIT 5 PACK EA.

ATI Graphics Xpression 2MB, ISA, VLB, PCI	$199
ATI WinTurbo VRAM 2MB ISA, VLB, PCI	265
Graphics Pro Turbo 2MB ISA, VLB, PCI	305
Graphics Pro Turbo 4MB ISA, VLB, PCI	445

BOCA

Voyager 1MB VL-Bus	$99
Voyager 2MB VL-Bus	165

SVGA

SVGA 256K ISA	$38
SVGA 512K 1024 X 768 ISA	50
SVGA 1MB 1024 X 768 ISA	88

TRIDENT

SVGA 1024 X 768 1MB ISA VGA card	$88
SVGA 1024 X 768 1MB VLB VGA card	98

NETWORKING TERMINALS

Terminal Keyboard	$145
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	329

SUPER BUY! $650 3GB SCSI ST43400N Seagate

NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES

TOSHIBA

NOTEBOOK DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"

MK1924FCB	524MB	15MS	IDE	$390
MK1924FC	540MB	15MS	SCSI	449
MK1926FC	810MB	13MS	IDE	399
MK2720FC	1.3GB	13MS	IDE	575

IBM

IBMHDN520	520MB	IDE	$399

Seagate

ST9096AG	90MB	16MS	$99
ST9300AG	260MB	16MS	199
ST9385AG	340MB	16MS	249
ST9420AG	420MB	16MS	299
ST9546AG	524MB	16MS	329
ST9816AG	810MB	16MS	479

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB, 3.5"	$37
1.2MB, 5.25"	47
DUAL FLOPPY 1.44MB & 1.2MB	99

REMOVABLES/OPTICALS

SYQUEST REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES

270MB INTERNAL SCSI	$375
270MB EXTERNAL SCSI	495
270MB CART SINGLES/5 PACK	73-350
270 PARALLEL PORT	549
270MB INTERNAL IDE	375
CARTS. 44MB/88MB	54-69-75-85
CARTS. 105MB/200MB	64-69-75-85
5200 200MB INT/EXT	399-599

EXT. SCSI CASES

Half Ht for 3.5"IDE Drives for parallel port	$148
Half Ht for 5.25" or 3.5" Devices (1Bay)	89
Half Ht for CD-ROM's w/ Audio Jacks	99
5.25" Full Ht for (1) FH or (2) HH Devices (2 Bay)	199
5.25" Double Full Ht for (2) FH Devices (4 Bay)	299
5.25" 3-Full Ht & 1HH or 7HH Devices (7 Bay)	399
3.50" HH (4Bays) 3.5" Devices	299

FUJITSU REWRITABLE EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE INT	$499	
230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE EXT	579	
230MB CARTRIDGE 1-PACK	$35	5-PACK 170

CD ROMS

NEC

NEC SPECIAL 4X Speed SCSI-SPK EA $249

NEC 2VI Int IDE	$179
NEC CDR511 Quad Speed SCSI Int	279
NEC CDR512 Six Speed, SCSI-2, Int	329

DIAMOND NEW

Ultra 8X • Super fast 8X CD RDM IDE .. $385

SONY

SONY SPECIAL 4X Speed SCSI-SPK EA $199

CDU-55E 2X Int Ext	$99
CDU-76SB SCSI 4X Int Ext	219-364
CDU-76 IDE 4X Int Ext	169-319

SCSI-IDE CONTROLLERS

PROMISE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

IDE & SCSI CACHE CONTROLLERS

DC200	2FD-4HD ISA (exp to 16MB)	$99
DC2300+	Enhanced IDE VLB w-16550 i-o	69
5030	32-Bit PCI BusMaster IDE Caching	159
DC440	BusMaster SCSI-IDE VLB w-10	179
DC540	BusMaster PCI SCSI-WIDE (no cable)	189

FUTURE DOMAIN

TMC1680	SVP 16-Bit 7HD-4FD	139
MCS700	16-Bit Micro Channel SCSI	159

adaptec

1505	CD ROM 16-Bit SCSI Kit	$75
1515	16 BitISA-SCSI 2 KIT	99
1520	16 BitISA-SCSI 2 (7 DEVICE CARD)	99
1522	16 Bit 7HD/2FD KIT	139
1522	16 Bit 7HD/2FD Card Only	119
1530PK	16 Bit ISA to FAST SCSI-II Kit	189
1542	Bus MasterCard Only	210
1542CPK	Bus Master Kit	249
1640K	MicroChannel for PS/2, 7HD	299
1670	ISA-SCSI AUDIO KIT	299
2940	32-Bit PCI SCSI-2 Kit	294
2940WK	32-Bit PCI Wide Kit	369
2742T	EISA KIT, 14HDs	369
2742W	FAST WIDE SCSI CARD	399
2825VL	Enhanced SCSI/IDE Kit	179
2842A	VL SCSI 2 VESA	259
1460	Slim SCSI PCMCIA SCCSI Card	289
3940	Dual Channel PCI Controller Kit	469
3940W	32-Bit DUAL CHANNEL KIT	475
3985	Kit PCI RAID controller for netware	839
T160	16-Bit SCSI	85
T348	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus	149
T358	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus Enhanced	199

Acculogic

s-IDE-2 PCI 2HD/Enhanced IDE	$399
s-IDE-3 2HD/2FD	49
s-IDE4 + 2HD/2FD	59

gsi

HI PERFORMANCE IDE CONTROLLERS

11	8-Bit 4FD & 250MB Tape Accel Card	$55
18	Co-Exist, High Perf. IDE Card	69
21	2HD, 4FD up to 2.88Mb	69
32	8 Multi-port IDE, Flpy, Tape,& I/O Accel	129

BUSLOGIC

KT445C	32-Bit VLB Fast SCSI-2 Kit	$199
KT545C	16-Bit ISA BusMaster Fast SCSI-2 Kit	209
KT742A	32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 Kit	289
KT747C	32-Bit EISA Fast SCSI-2 Kit	299
BT757S	32-Bit EISA Fast Wide SCS Card	349
KT946C	32-Bit PCI Fast SCSI-2 Kit	290
KT956C	32-Bit PCI Fast Wide SCSI-2 Kit	329

IDE CACHE CONTROLLERS

KT510A	ISA/IDE Cache Controller	95
KT410A	VESA/IDE Cache Controller	125
KT910A	PCI/IDE Cache Controller	185

SUPER CONTROLLERS

IDE CONTROLLERS

200	2HD/2FD Controller Cables	$22
211	2HD/2FD w/2 serial/1 Par/1 Game	29
243	2HD/2FD VLB RIDE w/no 2s/1p/1g	49
400	16550 2HD/2FD 2-16550 2s/1p/1g ISA	95
500	16550 2HD/2FD 2-16550 2s/1p/1g VLB	99

CHINON

CDS545 Quad Speed IDE Internal	$109
CDS545 Quad Speed IDE External	329

PLEXTOR

PX-43CS	Internal 4-Speed, 256 Cache	$279
PX-45CS	External 4-Speed, 256 Cache	349
PX-63CS	Int 6-Speed, 256K Cache	355

TEAC

CD-55AB	SuperQuad 4X AT Drive	$189
CF-506A	ComboQuad 4X CD w/1.44 Flpy	239
CD-56E	Six Speed Int	210

TOSHIBA

XM5302A Quad Speed IDE Int/Ext	$179-329
XM3701 Six Speed SCSI Int/Ext	305-430

MITSUMI

CRMC-FX400 Quad Speed Int/Ext IDE	$119-269

SCSI-IDE CONTROLLERS

Q-LOGIC

QL-ISA-FL	16-Bit ISA	139
QL-VLB-FL	32-Bit VLB	209
QL-EISA-FL	32-Bit EISA	229
QL-PCMCIA	PCMCIA	249
QL-VLB-FL	32-Bit PCI Basic Entry Level	129
QL-PCI-10	32-Bit IIQ-PCI Wide SCSI-2	299

DATA TECHNOLOGY

2278D+	VESA 4 IDE/EIDE Device, FDD 16550 UART SERIAL, Parallel & Game Ports	$30
2278E	Same as 2278D+ W/ECP/EPP Port	35
2130PCI	PCI IDE/EIDE	30
2278VL	32 Bit VLB IDE w/highspeed I/O	35
2270	PCI SCSI	128
3270VL	VLB SCSI	128

MODEMS

Hayes

Accura V.42 FAST 14.4 Internal	$89
Accura V.42 FAST 14.4 External	106
Accura V.34 FAST 28.8 Internal	179
Accura V.34 FAST 28.8 External	192
Optima V.34 w/voice Internal	289
Optima V.32 w/voice External	315
Optima V.32 FAST 14.4 PCMCIA Card	199
Optima V.32 FAST 28.8 PCMCIA Card	299

Supra

Supra Express 14.4 Internal	$74-94
Supra Express 14.4 External	94
Supra Express 28.8 Internal	142
Supra Express 28.8 External	159
Supra Standard 28.8 V.34 Internal	174
Supra Standard 28.8 V.34 External	197

US Robotics

Sportster 14.4 Internal	$89
Sportster 14.4 External	108
Sportster 28.8/V.34 Internal	192
Sportster 28.8/V.34 External	209
Sportster VI 28.8 V.34 Int	239
Courier V.34 28.8/28.8 Internal	387
Courier V.34 28.8/28.8 External	422
Courier 28.8 PCMCIA V.34	469

intel-PURE DATA

SatisFAXtion 200 Int	$229
SatisFAXtion 400 Int	299
SatisFAXtion 400 Ext	339

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 Fax/Modem Internal	$75
14.4 Fax/Modem External	100
28.8 V.34 Fax/Modem Internal	199
28.8 V.34 Fax/Modem External	215
14.4 PCMCIA Fax/Modem	165

BOCA

14.4 Internal	$79
28.8 Internal V.34	169
28.8 External V.34	209

MOUSES

2 BUTTON/3 BUTTON	$20-30
MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE	$35

KEYBOARDS

MITSUMI 101	$20
FOCUS 2001 W/COVER	49
FOCUS 7000 KEYTRACK	59
FOCUS 9000 PROGRAMMABLE	65

CPU CASES

DESKTOP CASE, 230 w/ps	4 Bays	$65
MINI TOWER, 230 w/ps	5 Bays	69
MID TOWER, 230 w/ps	6 Bays	79
FULL TOWER, 230 w/ps	6 Bays	125
SUPER TOWER, 300 w/ps	9 Bays	150

CPU FANS

486 & PENTIUM CPU FANS $20

HARD DRIVE BLOWOUTS

QUANTUM $79 127 MB SCSI

MAXTOR $199 MXT540S 540MB SCSI

IBM 2.1GB, ULTRA STAR-SCSI-7.5MS $799

SUPER PRICE! $650 2.1GB SCSI-2 ST12400N Seagate

CD ROM SPECIALS

TOSHIBA $319 INT 3701 SCSI-2 6X NEW

MITSUMI $119 CRMC-FX400 Quad Speed Int IDE

CHINON NEW $109 INT CDS-545 Internal Quad SCSI II

NEC $329 INT MultiSpin 6XI Internal $570 EXT NEW

TEAC NEW $210 INT CD-56E Six Speed Internal E-IDE

SONY $219 INT CDS-765B Internal Quad NEW

PLEXTOR $355 INT $445 EXT 6Plex Internal 6X NEW

THOUSANDS OF OTHER MEMORY PRODUCTS IN STOCK THAT ARE NOT LISTED! CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING! 1-800-457-6937

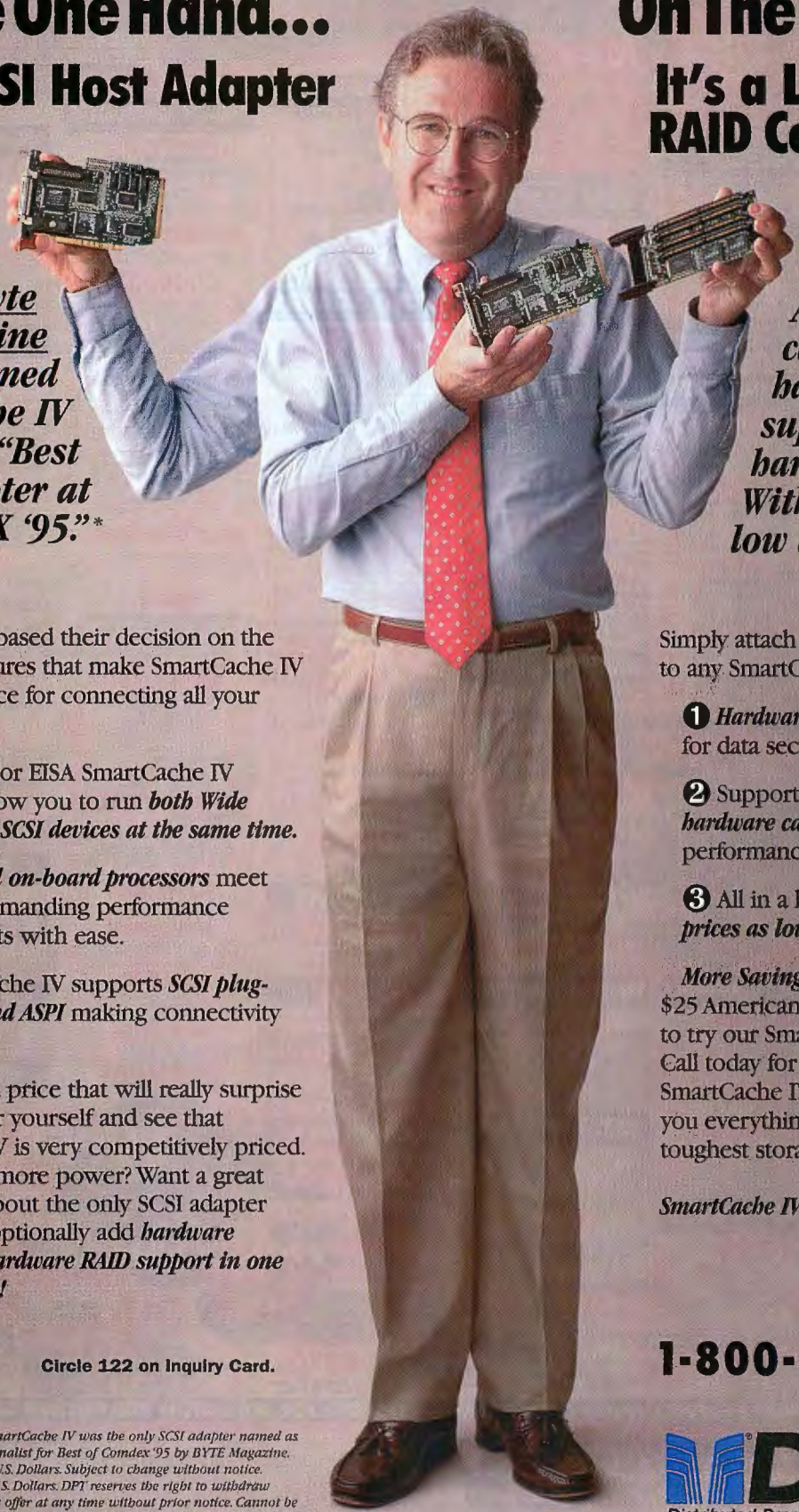
WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106

SmartCache IV 2-in-1 SCSI Technology

On The One Hand...
It's a SCSI Host Adapter

On The Other...
It's a Low Cost RAID Controller



Byte Magazine named SmartCache IV the "Best SCSI adapter at COMDEX '95."*

Add hardware caching and hardware RAID support in one handy module! With prices as low as $550!*

Perhaps they based their decision on the powerful features that make SmartCache IV the right choice for connecting all your SCSI devices:

1. PCI, ISA or EISA SmartCache IV adapters allow you to run ***both Wide and Narrow SCSI devices at the same time.***
2. ***Powerful on-board processors*** meet the most demanding performance requirements with ease.
3. SmartCache IV supports ***SCSI plug-and-play, and ASPI*** making connectivity a snap.

All this for a price that will really surprise you. Check for yourself and see that SmartCache IV is very competitively priced.

Need even more power? Want a great price? How about the only SCSI adapter that lets you optionally add ***hardware caching and hardware RAID support in one handy module!***

Simply attach the RAID/Caching Module to any SmartCache IV adapter and you get:

1. ***Hardware RAID levels 0, 1 and 5*** for data security and performance.
2. Support for up to ***64MB of hardware cache*** for improved I/O performance.
3. All in a handy RAID kit with ***prices as low as $550!****

More Savings! DPT will give you a $25 American Express Gift Certificate to try our SmartCache IV adapter.† Call today for details and find out how SmartCache IV's 2-in-1 technology gives you everything you need to solve your toughest storage problems.

SmartCache IV–it's the Smart Choice.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

1-800-322-4378

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX/Fall '95 Finalist

Made in the U.S.A.

B9604

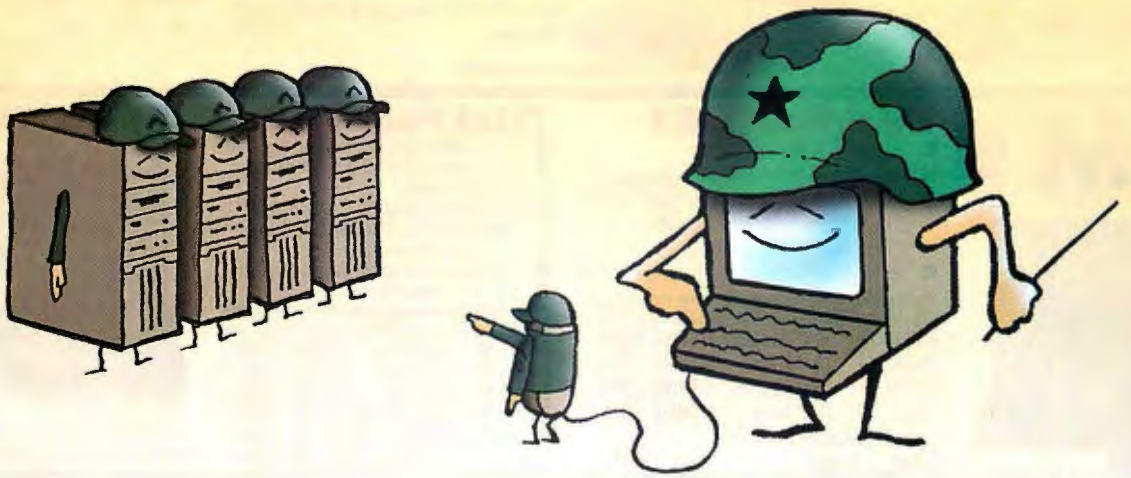
**SmartCache IV was the only SCSI adapter named as a finalist for Best of Comdex '95 by BYTE Magazine. **U.S. Dollars. Subject to change without notice. †U.S. Dollars. DPT reserves the right to withdraw this offer at any time without prior notice. Cannot be combined with any other promotion. Proof-of-purchase required. Call for complete details.*

DPT® Distributed Processing Technology

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- **Works with all 100% IBM compatible computers; built-in support for both PS/2 and serial mice**
- **Integral Sun and optional Macintosh support available**
- **KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning**
- **Add a second control center up to 150 feet away**
- **AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention**



AUTOBOOT
COMMANDER™

Come see us at
Networld+Interop in Las Vegas NV April 2-4
at Booth #1308

An Inc. 500® Company

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/

CYBEX™

Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

PCs COMPLEAT

Call for a FREE PRODUCT GUIDE

800-298-4727

We carry a complete lineup of notebook & desktop upgrades and accessories

COMP NOTEBOOK

TOSHIBA

120MHz Pentium with PCI bus

BIG! 11.3" Screens

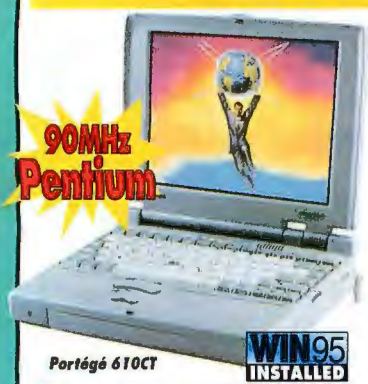
Tecra 700

- Pentium 120MHz processor!
- PCI bus architecture (internal & external)
- 11.3", 800x600 high resolution displays
- Optional 4X CD-ROM Drive (swap floppy & CD-ROM)
- Multimedia docking station with PCI bus (optional accessory, priced separately)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, **2 speakers** & MIDI
- **HUGE**, 1.13GB hard drives

WIN95 INSTALLED

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 120	11.3" Dual Scan	8MB/1.13GB	$4679
Pentium 120	11.3" Active	16MB/1.13GB	5949

Tecra 700



Portégé 610CT

WIN95 INSTALLED

Portégé 610CT

- Pentium 90MHz processor
- 9.5" True Color display for optimum color
- Built-in 16-bit sound (SoundBlaster Pro compatible), microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Accupoint stick for easy control

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 90MHz	9.5" True Color	8/720MB	$3939

Satellite 2130CS/100CS

Satellite 2130CS/100CS

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	8/500MB	$1599
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	8/500MB	1969*

*EDO RAM

Satellite Pro 410

Satellite Pro 410

- Built-in 4X CD-ROM Drive (Swap floppy & CD-ROM) (Active models only - optional on Dual Scan)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- EDO RAM memory, exp. to 40MB
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 90	11.3" Dual Scan	8/772MB	$3199
Pentium 90	11.3" Active	8/772MB	4399

IBM®

IBM Business Partner — Authorized Personal Computer Dealer

ThinkPad® 365CD

ThinkPad® 365

- 10.4" Active & 10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- Multimedia models include built-in 2X CD-ROM, SoundBlaster compatible audio, speaker, microphone & MIDI/joystick port
- MS Windows 95 or Selecta System models available

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	8/540MB	$1999
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	8/540MB	2599
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	8/540MB	2499*
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	8/540MB	3099*

*Features built-in 2X CD-ROM drive

ThinkPad® 760

- Up to 120Mhz Pentium with 32-bit local bus
- 12.1" Active displays with 800x600 resolution (selected models)
- 4X CD-ROM Drive, MPEG-2 support, & full motion video (ThinkPad760CD models only *)
- Built-in 28.8 fax/modem
- SoundBlaster-compatible audio & telephony
- Lithium Ion battery technology

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	8/720MB	$4999
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	8/720MB	5499
Pentium 120	12.1" Active	8/720MB	5699
Pentium 120	12.1" Active	8MB/1.08GB	5999
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	8MB/1.2GB	6699*
Pentium 120	12.1" Active	8MB/1.2GB	6899*

ThinkPad® 760

*Features built-in 4X CD-ROM drive
WIN 95 models available. Call for details.

NEC

Versa 2000

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	4/350MB	$2099*
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	8/350MB	2399
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	8/540MB	2599

*14.4 fax/modem not built-in

NEC Versa 4000

NEC Versa 4000

- Built-in CD-ROM Drive! (Standard on some models, optional on others)
- Up to 120MHz Pentium processors
- 256KB Level 2 Cache to optimize performance
- Unbelievable displays – 65K color Dual Scan, 16.8 million color Active (High resolution Active Matrix displays available – 800x600 resolution)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, MIDI and **2 built-in speakers**
- Multimedia docking station with outstanding Altec Lansing 4 speaker array (optional accessory, priced separately)

NEW Models with 4X CD-ROM

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.1" Active	8/810MB	$3799+
Pentium 90	10.4" High Res.	8/810MB	4499
Pentium 90	10.1" Active	8/810MB	4499+
Pentium 120	10.4" High Res.	8MB/1GB	4999

+ Features built-in 4X CD-ROM drive

ONLY at PCs COMPLEAT ✓Lowest Price Guarantee ✓30-Day Money Back Guarantee ✓Free Tech Support ✓Free Software Installation ✓Free Configuration

LEAT LINEUP

CALL for Guaranteed Lowest Price on Systems

PCs COMPLEAT

800-298-4727

COMPAQ

Contura 430

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	8/720MB	$2369
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	8/720MB	2939

LTE 5000 Series

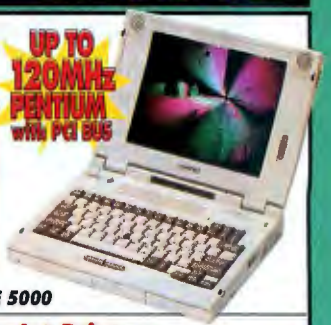
- Up to 120MHz Pentium power w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- 32-bit PCI Local bus graphics
- 8MB RAM exp. to 72MB
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & **2 speakers**
- MultiBay – holds CD-ROM, 2nd HDD, Floppy, or 2nd battery
- Up to 1.35GB hard drives (2.7GB max. capacity)
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications
- Supports NiMH batteries (up to 8 hrs.)
- Optional MPEG and TV video adapter

WIN95 INSTALLED

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	8/510MB	$3799
Pentium 75	11.3" Dual Scan	8/810MB	4439
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	8/810MB	4729
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	8/810MB	5339
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	8/810MB	5599*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	8MB/1.35GB	6149

*Features Built-In CD-ROM drive

UP TO 120MHz PENTIUM with PCI BUS



LTE 5000

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Call about 10% Savings on HP Deskjet 340CV Printer Bundle

BIG SAVINGS ON HP PRINTER BUNDLES

SAVE 30%

DeskJet 320 printer Bundle
C2637A#ABA
1. DeskJet 320 Printer
2. 60-page sheet feeder
3. Color Kit

$229

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 5P printer (IBM, 6ppm, 600dpi) C3150A	$879.99
HP LaserJet 5L printer (IBM, 4ppm, 600dpi) C3941A	479.00

HP InkJet Printers

HP DeskJet 340 printer (portable) C2655A	$289.99
HP DeskJet 340 CV (bundle) C2664A	329.99
HP DeskJet 600 printer C2184A	289.99
HP DeskJet 600C printer C4547A	299.99*
HP DeskJet 660C printer C2164A	389.99*
HP DeskJet 660Cse printer C4548A	399.99*
HP DeskJet 855C printer C4551A	498.99*
HP DeskJet 1600C printer C3540A	1349.99*

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP OmniBook 600 NoteBook PC

HP OmniBook 600

- Weighs **ONLY 3.8 pounds!**
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker (Active model only)
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- Lithium Ion battery technology (Active model only)
- Instant "ON" ready-to-work state – lasts for months on a charge

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
486DX4/75	8.5" Dual Scan	8/340MB	$2200
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	8/340MB	2500

HP OmniBook 5500

- 133MHz Pentium with 32-bit PCI local bus
- 12.1" Active Matrix display with 65,000 colors
- Super VGA-800x600 resolution on notebook
- PCI Local Bus Video, 1.5MB video memory
- Instant on capabilities
- Optional internal 4X CD-ROM available

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 133	12.1" Active	8MB/1.35GB	CALL

133MHz Pentium processor

HP OmniBook 5500 Product differs slightly from photo

AST® Authorized Reseller

AST, AST logo are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

UP TO 100MHz PENTIUM with PCI BUS

Ascentia J

NEW!

AST Ascentia J

- Integrated 14.4/14.4 Data/fax modem
- PCI bus architecture with 256KB L2 cache memory (selected models)
- 10.4" SVGA (800x600) resolution Dual Scan and Active Matrix displays

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	8/500MB	$2450
Pentium 100	10.4" Dual Scan	8/800MB	2840
Pentium 100	10.4" Active Matrix	8/800MB	3120

Ascentia 950N

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	8/800MB	$2560
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	8MB/1.2GB	2880
Pentium 90	10.4" Active (SVGA)	8/800MB	3430
Pentium 90	10.4" Active (SVGA)	8MB/1.2GB	3750
Pentium 120	11.8" Active (SVGA)	8/800MB	4469
Pentium 120	11.8" Active (SVGA)	8MB/1.2GB	4849

Additional 950N models available. Call for details.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

75MHz Pentium with PCI BUS

WIN95 INSTALLED

Built-In CD-ROM

Extensa 560CD/560CDT

- 75MHz Pentium w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- Built-in 4X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Integrated touchpad pointer
- 10.4" Active Matrix & 10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	810MB	$2749
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	1.2GB	3699

Extensa 560 Product differs slightly from photo

TravelMate 5100/5130/5200/5270

NEW MODELS!

Processor	Screen	RAM/HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	8MB/1.2GB	$3399
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	8MB/1.2GB	3699*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	8MB/1.2GB	4649*
Pentium 120	11.3" Active	8MB/1.2GB	5079*

*800 x 600 resolution

BYTE 4/96

More Brand Names, peripherals and software available. If you don't see it, CALL!

International 508-624-6400
Internet: sales@pcscompleat.com
Open 24 Hours weekdays. 8am–8pm weekends.

800-298-4727

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

HOT BOX SPECIALS

4x32-70 16MEG, 72 PIN–$489

PIPELINE BURST CACHE MODULE
256K–$79 512K–$189

1x32-70 4MEG, 72 PIN–$124

T400, 600
8MEG–$439 16MEG–$879 32MEG–$1759

THINKPAD 755, 750, 360, 355
1.3 GIG HARD DRIVE–$1119

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	8.00	5.50
32Kx8	14.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	14.00	9.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx8	–	15.00 (5V)	19.00 (3.3V)	–
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	29.50	26.00	24.00

CACHE MODULES

256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module $79.00

512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module $189.00

256K (160 pin) Async Cache Module $79.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	–	6.85	6.45	5.95	4.95
1Megx4	–	49.00	39.00	38.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 4(Static Dip)	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	–	9.25	9.00	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	–	12.95	11.95	9.95
256x8(SOJ)	–	19.00	18.00	–	–
256 x1	–	3.25	2.95	2.75	2.25
64x4	–	–	–	3.75	–
64x1	–	–	–	–	2.00
256x16 SOJ	–	–	29.00	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	–	49.00	39.00	–	–

INTEL Math Chips

80287-XL	39.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	39.00
80487-SX (Does All)	199.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobit	69.00
Intel 16SX	29.00
Intel 20SX	29.00

Lowest price on Intel overdrive chips

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade
Clock Doubler

CX486 DRx²-25/50.......219.00 CX486 DRx²-33/66.......229.00 CX486 SRX² 25/50.......229.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	–	–	–	10.00	9.00	8.00
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	–	41.00	39.00	36.00	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	41.00	39.00	28.00	24.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	152.00	149.00	142.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	497.00	497.00	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA), EDO

	60NS	70NS	80NS
256 x 36 1 mg	–	54.00	49.00
512 x 36 2 mg	89.00	84.00	69.00
1 meg x 36 4 mg	147.00	144.00	139.00
2 x 36 8 mg	309.00	299.00	299.00
4 x 36 16 mg	569.00	549.00	549.00
8 x 36 32 mg	1159.00	1139.00	1139.00
16 x 36 64 mg	2569.00	2549.00	–
1 x 32 4 mg	129.00	124.00	124.00
2 x 32 8 mg	249.00	239.00	239.00
4 x 32 16 mg	499.00	489.00	489.00
8 x 32 32 mg	999.00	979.00	979.00
1 x 32 4 mg EDO	134.00	134.00	–
2 x 32 8 mg EDO	259.00	259.00	–
4 x 32 16 mg EDO	589.00	589.00	–
8 x 32 32 mg EDO	1299.00	1269.00	–

DIMMS (168 pin, 64 bit)

1 x 64	8Meg	269.00
2 x 64	16Meg	499.00
4 x 64	32Meg	989.00
8 x 64	64Meg	2039.00

SO DIMMS (72 pin)

4Meg 164.00
8Meg 319.00
16Meg 619.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – **79.00** 83D87-33MHz – **49.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **49.00**
83S87-33SX – **65.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Bravo LC Series, Bravo MT, Bravo MS, MS-L, Advantage Pro DX33, SX25	4Meg	500987-002	129.00
	8Meg	500987-003	258.00
	16Meg	500987-004	489.00
	32Meg	500987-005	978.00
Premmia LX P/60, MX4/66d, 4/100T, P/60	8 Meg	500987-003	320.00
	16 Meg	501340-002	549.00
	32 Meg	500987-005	958.00
	64 Meg	501569-001	Call
Premmia 4133, 4133S, 4/50d, 4/60d	8 Meg	501159-002	338.00
Premmia SE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60	16 Meg	501159-003	658.00
Premmia MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60	32 Meg	501159-004	1149.00
Manhattan G, V Series Server	64 Meg	501159-005	2298.00
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50d, 4/66d	8Meg	500780-001	378.00
Premium 486/25, 486/25E, 486/33, 486/33E			
Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE			
Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486 SX/20			
Bravo 486/25, 486/33	2 Meg Kit	500780-005	118.00
Advantage 486/25, 486/33, 486/33P, 486 SX/20			
Premium SE4/22	8Meg Kit	500780-001	338.00
Premium SE 4/50, d, 66d, P/60	1 Meg	500780-003	59.00
Prem. 386/33T, 386 SX16, Prem.II 386SX.20, 386/25	4Meg	500780-004	189.00
Premmia GX P/90, P/100	8Meg Kit/16MegKit	501565-001/501566-001	378/699
	32Meg Kit/64Meg Kit	501567-001/501568-001	1358/2699
AST Cupid Board	0-32 Meg	500818-001	159.00

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	144/299/599
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109/169/319
Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	179/319/549/619
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	179/639
Ambra Sprinta SLC II	2/8 Meg	89/319
Ambra N-75, N-100	4/8/16	164/319/619

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*
1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 159.00 8MEG – 319.00 16MEG – 549.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MFG. PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 466/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	149.00

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING.

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	104.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604/92G7196 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99.00
[illegible]	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	80.00
[illegible]	25	86.00
[illegible]	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	154.00
[illegible]	56SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	154.00
[illegible]	P/S1-286	49.00
[illegible]	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
[illegible]	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	189.00
[illegible]	PSI Expert, Consultant, Willow	154.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	154.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	129.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	239.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	489.00
[illegible]	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730	972.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	299.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	559.00
[illegible]	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1239.00
[illegible]	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	90.00
6450128/92G7200 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85 Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	139.00
6450129/92G7428 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	319.00
6450130/92G7202 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	319.00
6451158/92G7208 (4Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	199.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	399.00
92G7209/32G3720 (16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	719.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

07G1415/07G1420 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, C, CL57SX	175.00
07G1416/07G1421 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, C, CL57SX	339.00
66G0095 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C	629/1268
66G0094 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	164.00
66G0094 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	319.00
66G0094 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450	609/1220
8189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	164.00
8189099 (8Meg, 16Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	319/609
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Tkpd 350, 350c, PS Note 425	164.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	319.00
Hard Drive (524Meg, 710 Meg, 1.3 Gig)	Thinkpad 750, 755, 360, 355	769/949/1119
(4Meg/16Meg)	Thinkpad 755 Dimm Modules	169/619
(4Meg/16 Meg w/Adap	Thinkpad 755	228/678
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	319.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	569.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109.00
92G7259 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	164.00
92G7261 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	319.00
92G7263 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	609.00
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg (730T only)	Thinkpad 340, 730T	199/339/629
(4Meg, 8Meg, 16Meg)	Thinkpad 760	179/339/639
8Meg/16Meg	Thinkpad 820	390/729
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	Thinkpad 850	193/399/719/1439
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	PC300 Pentium	179/339/629/1259

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Deskpro 386S	[illegible]	79/169
	[illegible]	149/249
Deskpro 386 25E/20E	[illegible]	79/169
	[illegible]	149/249
Deskpro 386/25, 20	[illegible]	79/169
Deskpro System Pro 386/33, 486/25, 486/50L	[illegible]	99/299/1399
Deskpro 4/66I, 4/33I, 4/25IS, 37331, 3/25I	[illegible]	89/154/319
Deskpro "M" Series	Expansion Board [illegible]	119
Deskpro 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 5133	[illegible]	159, 319, 619, 1149
Deskpro XE 433S, 450, 466	[illegible]	89/154/319
Deskpro XE 560	[illegible]	356/616/1276/2476/Call
Deskpro XL450, 466, XL560, xl566, XL575, 5100 xl590	[illegible]	178/308/638/1238/2378
Presario 433, CDS520, CDJV520, CDL524, CDS526, CDTV528 660, CDS660, CDS720, CDS724, CDS744, CDS860 CDS920, CDTV920, 924, CDS924, CDS954	[illegible]	139/279/549/1049
Presario 400 Series, 600 Series, 800 Series	2/4/8/16/32Meg	89/154/319/649/1189
Presario CDS774, CDS972, CDS982, CDTV978, CDS974 (in pairs) CDS992, 7152, 7170, 7160, 9546, 9548, 9564	4/8/16/32Meg	139/279/549/1099
Prolinea 4/25S, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	1/2/4/8Meg	59/89/154/319
Prolinea MT 4/33S, 4/50, 4/66, Enhanced 4/33S, 4/50S, 4/50, 4/66	2/4/8/16/32 Meg	59/154/319/649/1189
Prolinea 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 575, 590, 5120 575 mini, 5100 mini, 5133 mini	4/8/16/32Meg	154/319/649/1189
Proliant 1500 5/75, 5/100, 1500R 5/75, 5100 (install in pairs)	4/8/16/32Meg	154/319/619/1189
Prosignia 300, 575, 590, 500 5/90, 500 5/120 (install in pairs)	4/8/16/32Meg	154/319/619/1189
Proliant 1000 5/60, Prosignia 5/60	16/32/64/128/256	616/1276/2476/4756/Call
Proliant 2000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 2000R 5/66, 5/90 4000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 5/100, 4000R 5/66, 5/90, 5/100 4500 5/100, 4500R 5/100	16/32/64/128/256	616/1276/2476/4756/Call

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Elite 5000	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg		329/639/1249/2569
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	439.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	669.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	179.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	319.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	619.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	179.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	195.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	164.00
	8Meg	144790-002	319.00
	16Meg	144790-003	609.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	164.00
	8Meg	139499-001	319.00
Contura 400, 410	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		169/319/609
Contura 420, 430	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg		169/319/609/799
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	164.00
	8Meg	146521-001	319.00
	16Meg	146531-001	619.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33	4Meg	190532-001	164.00
	8Meg	190597-001	319.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CONNER			MAXTOR			WESTERN DIGITAL		
850MB	CFS 850A	$189	850MB	7850 AV	$199	850MB	AC2850	$199
1.2 GIG	CFS 1275A	259	1.2GIG	71260 AV	259	1.2 GIG	AC31200	279
1.6 GIG	—	319	1.6 GIG	—	309	1.6 GIG	AC31600	349

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	129	SCSI Type II	139
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	229	Audio Card	169
28.8/14.4 Data/Fax Modem	189	Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI	499
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modem	89	Panasonic KXL-D720 port. CDRom player	339
Readwriter Card (15A Slot)	149	Type III 170 Mg Hard Drive	429
Lan Ethernet (Coax), (10 Base T)	99	Type III 260 Mg Hard Drive	529
Portable CD ROM (4x)	Call	Type III 340 Mg Hard Drive	629
		Xircom Combo Ethernet + Modem II 28.8 Adapter	549

FLASH MEMORY 2 Meg–99.00 6 Meg–229.00 10Meg–349.00 16Meg–529.00

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

BATTERIES

★ ★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★ ★

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	PC-PA2000U	69/169/319
T2100, 2105, 2150, 2155, 2110, 2115	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24 Meg		164/319/609/899
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	189.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	379.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	689.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	189.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	319.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	609.00
T4700, 4800, 4850 (Hard Drive)	524Meg/710Meg/1.3 Gig		739/969/1119
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	PC-PA2019U	179/349/619
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	49.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	369.00
T600, 610, CT	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		439/879/1759
T700	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		579/1159/2318
T400CS, 400CDT	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		439/879/1759

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
[illegible]	[illegible]	12407980	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	501255-001, -002 500814-003 501166-001, -003 501318-001, 002	[illegible]
[illegible] (Call for other Globalyst)	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	PEC 37651	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	23050-09100	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	PC4 [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	286, 386SX	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	CF-BA165	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	MBC-NBMEM2	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	2568034-0001 2566996-1	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	ZA-300-1 ZA-4-4 ZA-180-66 ZA-180-64 ZA-180-86/ZA-180-87	[illegible]

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Brother 630, 631, 641, 645	–	–	89	135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 430	–	–	69	–	–	–	129	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 860	–	–	–	99	–	–	179	–	–	349	669	1249
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	129	179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser 1100, 1600	–	–	69	99	–	–	169	–	–	378	599	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000, 1800, 4000, 4100, 4300	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	Call	Call	Call
Epson 1000, 1500, 5000, 5200	–	–	–	*109*	–	–	*218*	–	–	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D-	–	–	–	89	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	299	–	–
HP 4P, 4PLUS, 4MPm 1600, 1600CM	–	–	–	–	–	–	129	–	–	239	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	69	–	–	–	169	–	–	299	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	299	–	–
HP 5L	–	–	69	129	–	–	219	–	–	399	–	–
HP 5P	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	299	489	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650, 200	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	299	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 510, 550,560	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	89	–	–	149	–	–	299	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	69	–	–	–	–	–	249	–	–	428	837	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	350	–	–
Konica LP-3110	–	–	119	189	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark, Optra L, LX, R, RX	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	299	499	972
Lexmark Valuwriter 300,600	–	–	59	89	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark Winwriter 200, 400, 600	–	–	59	89	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	104	169	–	219	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 410EX	–	–	89	129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9815	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	119	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	89	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	–	89	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	–	89	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9500, E, H, 9700, H	–	–	79	–	–	–	258	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microlaser Pro E, Powerpro, Pro 600	–	–	69	139	–	–	229	–	–	429	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	–	79	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts..........99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt..........99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card..........105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)*..........69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+....149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2..........179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029..........139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE..........84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles..........169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

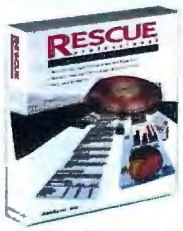
Circle 134 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 135).

FIX ANY PC ...FAST!

PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FINDS THE BUGS!

The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses O/S & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS, OS2, etc. — fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC or File Server failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

GET DATA BACK FROM CRASHED DRIVES!



RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%

The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict in less than 5 minutes. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's. Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

"...the most valuable tool in your diagnostic kit." WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1995 WIN 100

#1 WINDOWS TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL!

Skylight™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes, optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I. heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!

DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

ISOLATE INTERMITTENT FAILURES!

The Alert Card™ is the only add-on card that monitors and diagnoses power and temperature changes in a PC or File Server. L.E.D. lights and an audible alarm alert you whenever a system's power or temperature goes out of a safe operating range. Ideal for troubleshooting hard to find intermittent failures in any PC. A must for every file server to pinpoint problems before they occur. Call now for complete specs!

BUILD YOUR NEXT NETWORK...FAST!

yes It runs with NetWare

LANDesigner™ is the first network design software that makes creating and installing a network easy, fast and inexpensive! Exposes protocol violations. Issues warnings where designs lead to spec violations, installation problems or outstrip site power and cooling. Provides reports for bill of materials, installation sequence, installation time estimates, tool requirements, spare parts inventory, site energy, HVAC infrastructure and much more! Call today for full specs!

VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

yes It runs with NetWare

The Micro House Technical Library™ on CD-ROM is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!

PC MAGAZINE Top 100 CD Roms — PC MAGAZINE Best of '94

DEBUG ANY DEAD PC...FAST!

Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead PC's. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays BIOS POST codes and tests 9 critical bus & clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the BIOS manufacturer codes you need to isolate the source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money! *"Pinpoint any PC failure. An amazing system."* - John C. Dvorak, **PC Magazine**

NEW BECOME A CNE...FAST!

The first interactive Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Fast, effective and convenient training for anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer. Study at home or work at your own pace. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you'll need for full NetWare certification. Call today!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER/NOVUS · MasterCard · VISA

(800) 653-4933

International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200

AllMicro, Inc. • 18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624

AllMicro Italy: 39-2-891-0832 • AllMicro South Africa: 27-11-823-5121 • AllMicro Germany: 49-89-272-5802

BM

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

UMAX® Vista-S12

NEW!

High-speed, high-res color scanning in one easy step!

- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution, 9600 dpi interpolated
- 33-bit equivalent color, 24-bit data capture
- Single-pass scanning
- LE2 version includes: Adobe Photoshop LE, Wordlinx OCR and more!
- Pro2 version includes: Adobe Photoshop (full version), Wordlinx OCR and more!
- Maximum document size: 8.5" x 11.7"

Vista-S12 LE2 ..... **$763.00** CDW 65055

Vista-S12 Pro2 ..... **$769.89** CDW 65057

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

APC

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Back-UPS Pro Plug and Play

The first power protection product designed for Windows 95

- Automatic Voltage Regulation for brownout and overvoltage correction
- Full-time surge and noise suppression
- Modem/10Base-T surge suppression
- User-replaceable, hot-swappable batteries
- Also supports Windows, Windows NT, and OS/2
- 2-year warranty

Designed for Microsoft Windows95

280PNP, 280VA output ..... **$144.42** CDW 56624

420PNP, 420VA output ..... **$238.62** CDW 56625

650PNP, 650VA output ..... **$295.27** CDW 56626

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

Arcada Backup for Windows 95 ..... 56.17
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0 WIN upg 117.55
Connectix RAM Doubler for WIN 55.50
Corel Gallery 2 WIN CD 63.10
Corel Print House V1.0 WIN95 CD 25.04
CorelDRAW V5.0 to V6.0 WIN95 upg CD 225.62
CorelDRAW V6.0 WIN95 CD 429.25
Datastorm Procomm Plus V2.01 DOS 92.08
Delrina WinFAX PRO V4.0 WIN 77.39
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 ..... 77.56
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 CD 78.51
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN 299.99
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN upgrade 93.62
Lotus cc:Mail Mobile V2.2 WIN 129.19
Lotus Organizer V2.1 WIN 89.16
Lotus Organizer V2.1 WIN vers upg 49.87
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 WIN 49.19
Microcom Carbon Copy V3.0 WIN95 ..... 64.21
Microhelp Uninstaller V3.0 WIN 33.56
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN 291.90
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN dev kit 292.88
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN upg 113.02
Microsoft Access WIN95 upg 93.14
MS Encarta Encyclopedia 1996 WIN CD 45.52
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN 291.39
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg 112.63
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg 49.81
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN 529.87
MS Office Pro V4.3 WIN CD w/Bookshelf 541.71
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN license 449.70
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN upg 547.62
Microsoft Office Pro w/Bkshelf WIN95 CD 542.80
MS Office Pro w/Bkshelf WIN95 upg CD 309.00
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg 221.00
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg CD 221.00
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN 441.07
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN license 374.99
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg 264.64
Microsoft Plus! WIN95 ..... 45.26
Microsoft Plus! WIN95 CD 45.26
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN 419.20
Microsoft Project WIN95 upg 131.04
Microsoft Publisher CD Deluxe WIN95 ..... 65.24
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN 68.23
Microsoft Win/Wrkgroups V3.11 ..... 151.18
Microsoft Win/Wrkgroups V3.11 add-on 44.71
Microsoft Win/Wrkgroups V3.11 resource kit 29.45
Microsoft Windows 95 ..... 178.95
Microsoft Windows 95 upg 89.95
Microsoft Windows 95 upg CD 89.95
Microsoft Windows V3.11 ..... 89.56
Microsoft Windows V3.11 license 77.31
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN 291.39
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg 113.40
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN 45.16
Norton Lambert Close-Up V6.0 ..... 116.90
Novell PerfectOffice Std V3.0 WIN vers upg 182.41
Novell Quattro Pro V6.0 WIN upgrade 47.80
Novell WordPerfect V6.1 WIN 256.03
Novell WordPerfect V6.1 WIN comp upg 114.85
Novell WordPerfect V6.1 WIN vers upg 69.41
ProCD Select Phone 1996 WIN/MAC CD 34.59
Quarterdeck OEMM V8.0 WIN95/WIN3.1 ..... 62.79
Symantec ACT V2.0 WIN 172.35
Symantec Norton Anti Virus V3.0 DOS/WIN 51.35
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 ..... 72.87
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 upg 32.45
Symantec Norton Utilities V8.0 DOS/WIN 113.25
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 ..... 116.90
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 upg 56.55
Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN 119.98
Symantec pcANYWHERE V5.0 DOS 121.20
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 WIN95/NT 132.85
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 WIN95/NT upg 63.35

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.1

5 User CD 858.33
10 User CD 1468.36
25 User CD 2204.36

Netware V4.1 upgrade

5 User to 5 User CD 266.86
10 User to 10 User CD 535.38
10 User to 25 User CD 1173.57
25 User to 25 User CD 805.63

Netware V3.12

5 User 3.5" 659.33
10 User 3.5" 1468.36
25 User 3.5" 2204.36

Microsoft BACKOFFICE

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT

Windows NT Server, CD 816.28
Single client license 36.79
20 client license pack 493.65

MICROSOFT SQL SERVER

SQL Server, CD 893.65
SQL Server upgrade, CD 451.03
Single client license 133.04
20 client license pack 2132.77

MICROSOFT SYSTEMS MGMT SERVER

SMS Server, CD 573.00
SMS Server upgrade, CD 273.55
Single client license 48.76

MICROSOFT SNA SERVER

SNA Server, CD 352.84
Single client license 58.04
20 client license pack 671.42

MICROSOFT MAIL SERVER

Mail Server, CD 239.79
Mail Server upgrade, CD 291.39
5 client license pack 236.11

3Com

3C509B Etherlink III coax 113.71
3C509B Etherlink III coax 10BT 105.23
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT 5pk 422.95
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI 109.56
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI 5pk 448.41
3C509B Etherlink III combo 125.89
3C509B Etherlink III combo 5pk 519.67
3C509B Etherlink III PCI 10BT 126.10
3C509B Etherlink III PCI combo 169.10
3C595 Fast Etherlink PCI 10/100BT 169.25
3C16170 Linkbuilder TP/12 port 319.54
3C16670 Linkbuilder FMSII 12 port 538.34

Artisoft

NodeRunner/SI 2000A 67.13
NodeRunner/SI 2000T 75.62
NodeRunner Pro combo 79.45
T-Runner 8-port II 10BT 157.50
T-Runner II 16-port 10BT 314.74
LANtastic V6.0 ..... 79.56
LANtastic V6.0 5 user 328.67
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit, coax 229.13
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, coax 117.86
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, 10BT 117.86

Also, NEW from Artisoft- LANtastic for Windows® 95, call CDW today for details

ASP

Intelligent AutoSwitch, 2 comp to 1 printer 26.80
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 4 comp to 1 printer 39.55
SNAP starter kit-2 computers, 1 printer 119.10
SNAP add-on transmitter 46.50

IBM

Token Ring Auto Adapter 16/4 ISA 238.57
IBM Token Ring MAU 368.42

intel

EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 219.19
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA 246.52
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 108.01
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 5pk 419.98
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 115.07
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 5pk 472.00
EtherExpress 16 10BT 103.04
EtherExpress 16 10B T 5pk 465.47
EtherExpress 16 combo 122.33
TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter 249.84
NetportExpress EL Ethernet 376.90

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Bay Networks

SynOptics System 800 10BT 8-port hub 196.87
SynOptics System 800M 10BT 8-port hub 529.09

SMC

EtherEZ 10BT 84.47
EtherEZ coax 84.47
EtherEZ combo 107.06
EtherPower 10/100BT PCI 149.50
EtherPower 10BT PCI 125.88
EtherPower coax PCI 149.97
TigerHub TP6 6 port + AUI 164.24
TigerHub TP6B 6 port + BNC 179.97
TigerHub TP12 12 port + AUI 344.98
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT 298.85
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT 548.55
PC8000WS ARCNET coax 119.93
TokenCard Elite 16/4 ..... 221.27

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC8245 ARCNET coax 179.99
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT 538.28

TERMINALS

Link MC5 amber/green/white 273.85
Wyse 55 amber/green/white 219.97
Wyse 60 amber/green/white 338.64
Wyse 160 amber/green/white 333.15

Xircom

The Mobile Networking Experts

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax 317.26
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT 277.81
PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III 475.83

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 350 internal 119.63
Jumbo 1400 internal 228.15
Trakker 350MB parallel port w/tape 176.67
T1000E 800MB parallel port 216.57
T1000 800MB Travan w/tape 179.76

CONNER

Tape*Stor 800MB Travan internal 159.74
Tape*Stor 800MB Travan parallel 257.15
Tape*Stor 850MB internal 219.87
Tape*Stor 850MB parallel 365.25
Tape*Stor 3200MB internal 283.47

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel interface 199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI interface 199.00
Zip disks 100MB, 3pk 49.00
Ditto 420MB tape drive internal 99.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive external 149.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive internal 149.00

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel 148.32
Backpack 800TD 800MB Travan parallel 157.26

SyQuest

EZ135 135MB internal IDE interface 194.42
EZ135 135MB external SCSI interface 229.90
EZ135 135MB cartridge 21.49
EZ135 135MB external parallel interface 239.83

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Creative Labs

Discovery CD 4x PnP multimedia kit 314.42
Blaster CD 4x kit 127.24
Sound Blaster Value CD 4x kit 287.72
Sound Blaster 16 value edition (IDE) 99.96
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 ..... 167.90
Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP 225.41

ADS VGA to TV Elite external 198.63
Advent PP570 speakers 35W 245.97
Advent PP622 spkrs/subwoofer 188.64
Altec Lansing ACS500 surround system 308.19
Connectix QuickCam for Windows 98.57
Diamond Multimedia Kit ULTRA 8X CD 519.47
Diamond Multimedia Kit 4400 4X CD int 287.88
Jensen JPS35 speakers 5W 54.88
Jensen JPS45 speakers 10W 89.93
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel 354.88
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel w/sound 459.09

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Minolta Snappy video still capture 198.84
NEC 6Xe 515.86
NEC 6Xi 339.43
NEC 4Xc, 4X, 7 disc changer 339.43
NEC 4Xd, 4X, 4 disc changer 269.88
Pioneer DRM624X 4X, 6 disc changer 304.90
Plextor 6X internal 386.23
Sony PRD-150 portable PCMCIA Discman® 349.32
Sony 4X internal w/IDE interface 199.50
Sony 4X internal w/SCSI-2 interface 299.80
Toshiba 3701B SCSI 6.7X internal 349.99
Turtle Beach Tropez 193.67
Turtle Beach TBS-3001 4X 3-speed 179.98

INPUT DEVICES

ALPS

Desktop Glidepoint 87.19
GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard 97.12

EPSON

PhotoPC digital camera 499.00
ActionScanning System II 479.84
ES-1000C 735.76

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 4S 318.55
ScanJet 4C 997.02
ScanJet 4C document feeder 477.85

LOGITECH

PageScan Color Scanner 359.22
TrackMan Marble 57.65
TrackMan Live! cordless pointer 123.55

MICROTEK

Scanmaker IIHR color w/Adobe Photoshop 749.98
Vista-S12 PCPRO2 ..... 769.89

VISIONEER

PaperPort VX 365.80

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15" 379.94
Mag Innovision MXP17F 863.61
Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17" 715.70
Mag Innovision MX21F 1699.47
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28 ..... 234.48
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI 248.85
Magnavox CM2015 15" .28 1024 ..... 322.79
Magnavox CM1215 15" .28 1280 ..... 388.82
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28 ..... 652.84
Magnavox CM5600 20" .28 1600 ..... 1522.82
NEC XV15+ 15" 473.13
NEC XV17+ 17" 799.84
NEC XE15 15" 573.34
NEC XE17 17" 999.50
NEC XE21 21" 1869.34
NEC XP17 17" 1024.54
NEC XP21 21" 1822.59
Samsung 15GLi 15" 469.00
Samsung 17GLi 17" 749.00
Samsung 17GLsi 17" 849.00
Sony 15SFII 15" PnP 409.94
Sony 15SX 15" PnP 419.85
Sony 17sell 17" 1067.54
Sony 17SFII 17" PnP 877.30
Sony Multiscan 20sfII PnP 1797.50
ViewSonic 15GS 15" 435.20
ViewSonic 17GS 17" 709.84
ViewSonic 21PS 21" 1699.27

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB 189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 1MB 144.77
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB 189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB 189.36
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB 319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB 449.68
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB 95.69
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB 199.00
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 1MB 153.55
Diamond Edge 2120XL, 1MB DRAM 267.67
Diamond Edge 2200XL, 2MB DRAM 326.11
Diamond Edge 3240XL, 2MB VRAM 419.22
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro 385.99
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM 318.59
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM 459.88

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-782-7952

No surcharge for credit cards

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in the ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales 7:00 -9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Most orders ship the same day

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

FREE SURF THE NET CD*

Iomega Ditto Easy 800

One-step backup

◆ Maximum capacity: 800MB using data compression with Travan tape ◆ Average backup time: 9.5MB per minute maximum ◆ Universal tape compatibility, accepts Travan TR-1, QIC-Wide and standard QIC tapes ◆ Compatible with Windows 95, Windows, DOS and OS/2 operating systems ◆ Parallel port or internal configuration ◆ 2-year warranty

Internal ..... **$149.00** CDW 58444

External..... **$149.00** CDW 58445

**CD valued at $60 includes 30 days unlimited Net surfing w/Netscape Navigator™, Official Guide to Netscape Navigator™ 2.0, Windows 95 Tutorial for V3.1 upgraders and Macintosh System 7.5 Tutorial. Offer valid through 6/31/96.*

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

AST Ascentia J series

NEW!

Progressive features and advanced ergonomics

✔ 75MHz (J10 series) or 100MHz (J30 series) Intel Pentium® processor ✔ 8MB RAM std., 40MB max. ✔ 500MB (J10 series) or 800MB (J30 series) removable hard drive ✔ 10.4" SVGA dual-scan (CSS10) or TFT active matrix (CTS10) color display ✔ Integrated 14.4K bps data and fax modem ✔ Integrated ESS 16-bit Sound Blaster® compatible audio and built-in speakers ✔ 5.8 lbs ✔ 3-year limited warranty

Ascentia J10 CSS10 ..... **$2745.68** CDW 64481

Ascentia J30 CSS10 ..... **$2846.71** CDW 64482

Ascentia J30 CTS10 ..... **$3128.48** CDW 64483

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

100CS 5/75 8MB 500MB pas color 2049.74
T2130CS DX4/75 500MB pas color 1579.71
T2130CT DX4/75 500MB act color 2147.21
Portege 610CT 5/90 720MB act color 3888.98
410CS 5/90 8MB 772MB pas color 3269.93
410CDT 5/90 8MB 772MB act clr CD 4459.87
Tecra 700CS 5/120 8MB 1.2GB pas color 4538.74
Tecra 700CT 5/120 16MB 1.2GB act clr 5868.34

AST

Ascentia portables

Ascentia J10 5/75 8MB 800MB dual scan 2745.68
Ascentia J30 5/100 8MB 800MB dual scan 2846.71
Ascentia J30 5/100 8MB 800MB act color 3128.48
Ascentia 950N 5/75 8MB 800MB act color 2844.48
Ascentia 950N 5/90 8MB 800MB dual scan 2997.07
Ascentia 950N 5/90 8MB 800MB act color 3128.48
Ascentia 950N 5/120 8MB 800MB act color 3969.64

The Ascentia 950N series also features models 1.2GB hard drives and/or 11.8" active-matrix color displays, call CDW today for details

Advantage! Adventure desktops

621-5/75 8MB 850MB 14.4K bps 4XCD ..... CALL!
624-5/100 16MB 1.2GB 14.4K bps 6XCD 1939.85
626-5/133 16MB 1.2GB 14.4K bps 6XCD 2109.64
628-5/150 16MB 1.6GB 14.4K bps 3disc6XCD 2303.21
622-5/100 16MB 1.2GB 28.8K bps 6XCD 1989.85
824-5/133 16MB 1.6GB 28.8K bps 3disc6XCD 2258.66
826-5/150 16MB 2.1GB 28.8K bps 3disc6XCD 2589.55
828-5/166 16MB 2.1GB 28.8K bps 3disc6XCD 2778.51

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLES

Contura 420C 4/75 8MB 420MB dual scan 2116.97
Contura 420CX 4/75 8MB 420MB act color 2598.28
Contura 430C 4/100 8MB 720MB dual scan 2408.00
Contura 430CX 4/100 8MB 720MB act color 2979.40
LTE Elite 4/75C 4/75 8MB 510MB dual scan 3169.00

COMPAQ DESKTOPS

ProLinea Series Desktops

ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 630MB 1394.80
ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 1.06GB 1586.88
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 630MB 1655.67
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 1.06GB 1616.23
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 630MB 1878.95
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 1.06GB 2037.64
ProLinea 575 5/75 8MB 630MB 1805.00
ProLinea 575 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2102.00
ProLinea 590 5/90 8MB 630MB 1859.00
ProLinea 590 5/90 16MB 1.08GB 2357.00
ProLinea 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB 1888.00
ProLinea 5100 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2385.00
ProLinea 5120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 2667.00

ProLinea Series Mini-Towers

ProLinea 575 MT 5/75 8MB 630MB 1955.26
ProLinea 575 MT 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2149.81
ProLinea 5100 MT 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2435.93
ProLinea 5133 MT 16MB 1.08GB 2939.98

Deskpro Series Desktops

Deskpro 575 5/75 8MB 630MB 1817.52
Deskpro 575 5/75 16MB 1.08GB 2359.85
Deskpro 590 5/90 8MB 630MB 2119.19
Deskpro 590 5/90 16MB 1.08GB 2618.30
Deskpro 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB 2118.98
Deskpro 5100 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 2616.54
Deskpro 5120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 2928.65
Deskpro 5133 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 3149.55

CDW also carries a complete line of Compaq Deskpro mini-towers. Call today for details

HEWLETT PACKARD

OmniBook Portables

OmniBook 600C 4/75 4MB 340MB act color 2188.29
OmniBook 600CT 4/75 8MB 340MB dual scan 2497.49
OmniBook 5000CT 5/90 8MB 1.2GB act color 3055.54
OmniBook 5000CT 5/120 8MB 1.2GB act color 5079.84
OmniBook 5000CTS 5/90 16MB 1.2GB act color 5588.27
OmniBook 5000CTS 5/120 16MB 1.2GB act color 8185.17

NEC

Versa V 4/50 4MB, 340MB act clr 1499.00
Versa 2000D 4/75 4MB, 350MB dual clr 1899.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 4MB, 350MB act clr 2099.00
Versa 2000C 4/75 8MB, 350MB act clr 2399.00
Versa 4000D 5/75 540MB dual clr CD 2999.00
Versa 4000C 5/75 720MB act color 3299.00
Versa 4050C 5/90 720MB act color CD 4299.00
Versa 4050C 5/90 810MB hi-res clr 4499.00
Versa 4080H 5/120 1GB hi-res clr 4999.00

COMPUTERS

IBM

ThinkPad portables

701CS DX4/75 540MB pas color 2299.00
701C DX4/75 540MB act color 2849.00
760C 5/90 8MB 720MB 10.4 act color Selecta 5349.00
760C 5/90 8MB 720MB 12.1 act color Selecta 6049.00
760C 5/120 8MB 720MB 12.1 act color Selecta 6599.00
760C 5/90 8MB 720MB 10.4 act color WIN95 ..... 5349.00
760C 5/120 8MB 720MB 12.1 act color WIN95 ..... 6599.00
760C 5/120 8MB 1GB 12.1 act color Selecta 5999.00
760C 5/120 8MB 1GB 12.1 act color WIN95 ..... 5999.00
760CD 5/90 8MB 1.2GB 12.1 act color Selecta 7449.00
760CD 5/90 8MB 1.2GB 12.1 act color WIN95 ..... 7449.00
760CD 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 12.1 act color Selecta 8899.00
760CD 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 12.1 act color WIN95 ..... 8899.00

Call for pricing on the latest ThinkPad models 760L & 760LD

PC300 Series desktops

PC300 5/90 16MB 850MB 3 bays 2254.00
PC300 5/100 16MB 850MB 3 bays 2254.00
PC300 5/13316MB 635MB 3 bays 2772.00
PC300 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays 2944.00
PC300 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays 3289.00
PC300 5/75 16MB 850MB 5 bays 2139.00
PC300 5/100 16MB 850MB 5 bays 2312.00
PC300 5/133 16MB 635MB 5 bays 2829.00
PC300 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays 3002.00
PC300 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays 3347.00

PC700 Series desktops

PC700 5/100 16MB 1GB 5 bays Selecta 2829.00
PC700 5/133 16MB 1GB 5 bays Selecta 3347.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450 DX4/75 340MB dual color 1455.23
Extensa 450T DX4/75 340MB act color 1938.12
Extensa 550 5/75 524MB dual color 1948.00
Extensa 550CD 5/75 524MB dual clr CD 2865.30
Extensa 550CDT 5/75 524MB act clr CD 3442.65
Extensa 560CD 5/75 810MB dual clr CD 2755.84
Extensa 560CDT 5/75 1.2GB act clr CD 3697.09
TM5000 5/75 524MB dual color 2375.91
TM5000 5/75 810MB act color 2969.33
TM5100 5/90 1.2GB act color 3409.26

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 Turbo 225.07
ML320 ..... 319.20
ML321 ..... 449.10
ML380 ..... 224.45
ML395 ..... 999.19
ML520 ..... 385.15
ML521 ..... 499.84
ML590 ..... 448.89
ML591 ..... 609.58

Canon

BJ30 mono 259.88
BJC70 color 355.65
BJC210 ..... 239.00
BJC610 ..... 549.00
BJC4100 ..... 379.00

PACEMARK 3410

OL600e 399.00
OL810E 799.78
OL1200 ..... 1099.72
OKIJET 2010 ..... 329.88

EPSON

LX300 ..... 165.82
LQ570+ 246.66
FX870 ..... 289.18
FX1170 ..... 377.51
LQ1070+ 384.00
LQ870 ..... 444.14
LQ1170 ..... 589.85
LQ2550 ..... 963.95
DFX5000 Plus 1388.95
DFX8000 ..... 2333.18
Stylus Color IIs 274.39
Stylus Color II 399.00
Stylus Color Pro 599.00
Stylus Pro XL 1799.00
ActionLaser 1100 ..... 383.62

LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

WinWriter 150c thermal inkjet 316.99
4039 10 Plus 10ppm 1099.86
Optra R Plus 16ppm 1423.21
Optra R Plus 16ppm, 2 paper trays 1615.17
Optra LX Plus 16ppm 2207.66
Optra LXi Plus 16ppm 2868.64

Panasonic

1150 ..... 153.57
2023 ..... 182.98
2130 ..... 204.60

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser WIN/4 ..... 429.88
microLaser 600 ..... 865.10
microLaser PowerPro/12 ..... 1589.91
microLaser Pro/8 ..... 1144.87

COSTAR

LabelWriter XL WIN 149.94
LabelWriter XL Plus WIN 224.69

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 340 portable 295.74
DeskJet 600 ..... 235.90
DeskJet 660C 375.66
OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer 589.86

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

540MB EIDE 184.86
850MB Fast-ATA 222.31
1.26GB IDE 262.99
1.6GB Fast-ATA 291.05

MICROPOLIS

4221 2GB SCSI-2 ..... 641.90
3243 4.3GB SCSI-2 ..... 1005.15

CONNER

540MB EIDE 184.86
635MB IDE 184.23
850MB Fast-ATA 204.75
1.08 Fast SCSI-2 ..... 251.31
2.14GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 945.17
4.29GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 983.53

Seagate

545MB Fast-ATA 179.35
850MB Fast ATA-2 ..... 199.88
1GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 365.35
1GB Fast-ATA2 ..... 231.67
2.14GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 809.99
2.14GB F/W SCSI-2 ..... 855.44
4.29GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 1034.20
9GB Fast SCSI-2 ..... 2269.82

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 635MB IDE 189.70
Caviar 853MB EIDE 199.88
Caviar 1GB EIDE 237.27
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE 279.53
Caviar 1.62GB EIDE 299.40

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS 48.90
Acculogic SIDE-4+ w/par, 2ser, game 35.06
Acculogic SIDE-4VL EIDE, 16550 serial 89.76
Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master Kit 259.73
Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit 54.95
Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2 ..... 249.83
Adaptec PCI Ultra Wide SCSI Kit 299.80
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB 59.87

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

BOCA

Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax 52.75
Online Express 14.4 external w/fax 79.78
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax 167.53
V.34 28.8 external w/fax 205.00

HAYES

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax 81.13
ACCURA 144 external w/fax 94.65
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax 173.76
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax 195.14
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax 365.14
OPTIMA 288 V.34 external w/fax 419.44
OPTIMA 288 Business Modem 433.23

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 internal w/fax 67.61
14.4 Mini Tower w/fax 81.13
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax 155.94
V.34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax 174.41

MICROCOM

Deskporte Fast ES V.34 28.8 ..... 179.94
DeskPorte 28.8P V.34 ..... 229.86

PUREDATA

SatisFAXtion 400, internal 288.64
SatisFAXtion 400e, external 324.89

MOTOROLA

Lifestyle 28.8 int. w/fax, Caller I.D. 187.20
Lifestyle 28.8 ext. w/fax, Caller I.D. 196.38
Power 28.8 ext. w/fax, Caller I.D., flash ROM 258.49
BitSURFR Pro ISDN terminal adapter 349.84

US Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4K internal w/fax 94.81
14.4K external w/fax 111.00
28.8K V.34 internal w/fax 179.88
28.8K V.34 external w/fax 199.86
Vi 14.4K internal w/fax & voice 108.41
Vi 14.4K external w/fax & voice 126.88
Vi 28.8K V.34 internal w/fax & voice 197.60
Vi 28.8K V.34 external w/fax & voice 217.14
Vi DSVD V.34 internal w/fax & voice 278.82

COURIER MODEMS

V.34 internal w/fax 347.42
V.34 external w/fax 382.75

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

ZOOM

V.34 28.8 FaxModem internal 142.89
V.34 28.8 FaxModem external 165.10
14.4 V.32bis Voice Speakerphone internal 111.38
V.34 28.8 Voice Speakerphone internal 165.10

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN POWER

Back UPS Pro 280 Plug and Play 144.42
Back UPS Pro 420 Plug and Play 236.62
Back UPS Pro 650 Plug and Play 295.27
SmartUPS 700 ..... 378.01
SmartUPS 1000 ..... 517.15
SmartUPS 1400 ..... 646.76
SurgeArrest Network 33.25
SurgeArrest Pro 29.45

TRIPPLITE

BC250 ..... 94.97
BC PERS 420 ..... 129.74
BC PRO 550 ..... 183.16
BC PERS 500 ..... 160.33
BC PRO 675 ..... 216.38

TRIPPLITE SMART UPS SERIES

SMART 675 LAN 313.68
SMART 850 LAN 369.74
Isobar 4 OUTLET 38.93
Isobar 6 OUTLET 46.38

PCMCIA CARDS

3Com Etherlink III PCMCIA 159.11
3Com Etherlink IIIC combo 464.21
Adaptec APA1480 SCSI-2 ..... 177.42
Hayes EZJack 14.4 w/fax 159.32
Hayes EZJack V.34 w/fax 219.00
IBM Token Ring 16/4 ..... 342.81
Linksys Ethernet combo 139.87
Megahertz XJack 14.4 data/fax 99.48
Megahertz XJack Gold 14.4 data/fax 137.53
Megahertz V.34 data/fax w/ XJack 312.34
Megahertz 10BT Enet adapter w/XJack 142.04
Megahertz cell-ready 28.8/Enet w/XJack 459.88
Motorola Lifestyle 28.8 data/fax 279.75
Motorola Marquis 28.8 data/fax & LAN 447.32
New Media Bus Toaster SCSI-2 host 184.64
New Media Wave Jammer sound card 218.71
Simple Tech 28.8 Communicator 218.04
Simple Tech 14.4K modem + voice 97.19
Simple Tech SCSI adapter 99.98
Simple Tech 170MB hard drive 348.89
SMC Elite Ethernet combo 173.17
USR Sportster 14.4K 98.22
USR Sportster V.34 with DataView 288.93
Xircom Ethernet 10BT 141.21
Xircom Ethernet combo 188.16
Xircom Ethernet+modem 10BT 333.15
Xircom Ethernet+modem combo 382.88
Xircom Token Ring 16/4 ..... 424.53

INTEL OVERDRIVES

Intel OverDrive DX2/50 ..... 119.58
Intel OverDrive DX2/66 ..... 127.34
Intel OverDrive DX4/75 ..... 145.65
Intel OverDrive DX4/100 ..... 167.75
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz 179.31
Intel OverDrive Pentium 83MHz 259.83

MEMORY UPGRADES

Compaq Prolinea 4MB ..... CALL!
Compaq Prolinea 8MB ..... CALL!
Compaq Prolinea 16MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4P 4MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4P 8MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4 4MB ..... CALL!
HP LaserJet 4 8MB ..... CALL!
IBM ThinkPad 755 8MB ..... CALL!
IBM ThinkPad 755 16MB ..... CALL!
NEC Versa 4MB ..... CALL!
NEC Versa 8MB ..... CALL!
NEC Versa 16MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 4MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 8MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba 1900-4600 16MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 4MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 8MB ..... CALL!
Toshiba T2100, T2150 16MB ..... CALL!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Winner of 7 Computer Shopper Best Buy awards

CDW® sells for less and services you better!

(800) 959-4CDW (4239)

FAX (847) 465-6800

Call for a free CDW® catalog

Visit CDW on the internet! http://www.cdw.com/

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

When software can make the difference between life or death, you need a serious development tool.

DATAFLEX® MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and Streetgard.

> *"In the business of saving lives, no other development software offers the performance and reliability we need. Clients also like the fact that we can transparently port to any hardware or operating system they may have. The power of DataFlex's language and database have shaved two minutes off Paramedic response time for the St. Louis 911 operators. We would not consider application development in anything but DataFlex."*
>
> *John Rich, Streetgard*

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.

In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	1-800-65-3545	(09) 481-1874	Malta	356-241246	356-230631
	1-800-63-3539	(03) 888-9950	Mexico	(525) 631-4663	(525) 631-4538
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 270.27.60	(02) 270.27.50	Netherlands	074-55 56 09	074-50 34 66
Brazil	(011) 872-9266	(011) 653-899	Northern Ireland	01762-362002	01762-362003
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	Norway	(22) 55 99 66	(22) 56 28 25
Denmark	36 72 46 46	36 72 46 47	Poland	(42) 30 76 43	(42) 30 76 46
England	0181-426-1416	0181-866-3725	Scotland	0141-554-1185	0141-554-6183
	0181-742-8055	0181-742-7843	Spain	(1) 372-95-17	(1) 372-81-56
	01222-763773	01222-763774	Sweden	(0) 300-19530	(0) 300-70910
Germany	06172-9568-0	06172-9568-12	Thailand	(02) 276-2559	(02) 275-9156
Greece	(1) 6517945	(1) 6536891	Trinidad	(809) 628-9330	(809) 628-9259
Italy	(0184) 231.606	(0184) 231.243	Wales	(01222) 763773	(01222) 763-774
Japan	(3)-3296-7324	(3)-3296-7329			

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): http://www.daccess.com
Phone (305) 238-0012

MEMORY-HARD DRIVE SUPERSOURCE
1-800-811-9085

HARD DRVIES

Quantum

FIREBALL SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.				**INT-EXT**
31280FBA	1.2GB	12MS	IDE	239-389
31080FBS	1.2GB	12MS	FSCSI-2	275-400
CAPELLA SERIES-5 YEAR WAR.				**INT-EXT**
VP32210S	2.2GB	8.5MS	SCSI	669-794
TRAIL BLAZER SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.				**INT-EXT**
30850TRA	850MB	12MS	IDE	193-343
30850TRS	850MB	12MS	FSCSI-2	197-223
ATLAS SCSI 2 SERIES-5 YEAR WAR.				**INT-EXT**
XP32150S	2.1GB	8MS	7200RPM	819-950
XP34300S	4.2GB	8MS	7200RPM	1029-1160
GRAND PRIX SCSI 2 SERIES-5 YEAR WAR.				**INT-EXT**
GP3401	4.3GB	8.6MS	7200RPM	972-1097
EMPIRE-II SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.				**INT-EXT**
EMP32181S	2.1GB	8.9MS	3.5"X1"	SCALL
EMP34360S	4.4GB	8.9MS	3.5"X1"	CALL
EMP39100S	9.1GB	8.9MS	3.5"	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
C3725S	2.1GB	9.5MS	SCSI	669-794

digital

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
DSP3210	2GB	9.5MS	SCSI	$799-949

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
MC221DA	1.05GB	10MS	IDE	$349-499
MC4110	1.05GB	9MS	SCSI-2	650-775
MC4221	2.05GB	8.5MS	SCSI-2	589-714
MC1936	3.0GB	11MS	SCSI-2	850-999
MC3243	4.3GB	8MS	SCSI-2	969-1094
MC1991	9.0GB	11MS	SCSI-2	1989-2244
MC2217AV	1.75GB	10MS	SCSI-AV	875-1823
MC4221AV	2.05GB	8.5MS	SCSI-AV	699-824
MC3243AV	4.3GB	8.5MS	SCSI-AV	1059-1200
MC1991AV	9.1GB	10MS	SCSI-AV	2119-2264

CONNER

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
CFS635A	635MB	14MS	IDE	$185-335
CFS850A	850MB	14MS	IDE	190-340
CFS1081A	1.1MB	14MS	IDE	220-370
CFS1275A	1.3GB	14MS	IDE	249-399
CFS1621A	1.6MB	14MS	IDE	289-339
CFP1080S	1.05GB	11MS	SCSI-2	255-380
CFP2105S	2.1GB	9MS	SCSI-2	609-734
CFP2107S	2.1GB	9MS	SCSI-2	639-764
CFP4207S	4.2GB	9MS	SCSI-2	939-1064

FUJITSU

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
M1614T	1.1GB	11MS	IDE	199-349
M1606T	1.1GB	9.5MS	IDE	235-385
M1606S	1.1GB	13MS	SCSI	235-360
M2915S	2.1GB	9.5MS	SCSI	642-767
M2932S	2.1GB	10MS	SCSI	579-704
M2934S	4.3GB	10MS	SCSI	809-1024

Maxtor

FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
M7850AV	853MB	12MS	IDE	$195-345
M71260AV	1.2GB	12MS	IDE	249-399
M71626AP	1.6GB	12MS	IDE	285-413
MXT540S	540MB	8.5MS	SCSI	199-224

NEC

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
D3727	1.1GB	11MS	IDE	$245-395
D3747	1.6GB	11MS	IDE	259-409
D3827	1.1GB	11MS	SCSI	225-350
D3847	1.6GB	11MS	SCSI	279-404

Seagate

FACTORY NEW 1-5 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
ST3630A	630MB	14MS	IDE	$185-335
ST5850A	850MB	11MS	IDE	195-345
ST51080A	1.05GB	10.5MS	IDE	219-369
ST31640A	1.6GB	10.5MS	IDE	359-484
ST32140A	2.2GB	10MS	IDE	385-510
ST31231N	1.0GB	10MS	SCSI-2	339-464
ST51080N	1.05GB	10.5MS	SCSI-2	219-334
ST12400N	2.1GB	9MS	SCSI-2	650-775
ST32430N	2.1GB	10MS	SCSI-2	619-744
ST43400N	3.5GB	11MS	SCSI-2	650-775
ST15230N	4.2GB	9MS	SCSI-2	915-1040
ST410800N	9.0GB	11MS	SCSI-2	2069-2269
SCSI-BARRACUDA • 7200 RPM				**INT-EXT**
ST32550N	2.1GB	8MS	SCSI-2	689-815
ST15150N	4.2GB	8MS	SCSI-2	1149-1274

IBM STANDARD & PS2

			INT-EXT
1.0GB	10MS	SCSI	$390-490
2.1GB	7.5MS	SCSI	899-1049
4.3GB	11MS	SCSI	1396-1496
527MB	12MS	IDE	185-335
1.05GB	10.5MS	IDE	269-319
PS/2 50, 50Z, 60, 70, 80, P70, 55SX			
630MB	12MS	IDE	399
1.2GB	12MS	SCSI	490
MICROCHANNEL CONTROLLER			
IDE	16B	SCSI-2	$179
IBM PS/2 INTERNAL DRIVE KITS			
30-8086, 30-286, 25-8086, 25-286			
630MB		IDE	349
1.0GB		IDE	449

WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY				INT-EXT
WDAC2635	635MB	11MS	IDE	$179-329
WDAC2850	850MB	10MS	IDE	190-340
WDAC31000	1GB	10MS	IDE	220-379
WDAC31200	1.2GB	10MS	IDE	265-415
WDAC31600A	1.6GB	9MS	IDE	335-485

WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

CONNER

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
1060W	1.0GB	9MS	3.5X1"	$599
21075W	2.1GB	8.5MS	5400RPM	739
2107W	2.1GB	8.5MS	7200RPM	776
4207W	4.2GB	9MS	7200RPM	1189

Seagate

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
ST31230W	1.0GB	9MS	3.5X1"	$536
ST32430W	2.1GB	9MS	3.5X1"	792
ST32550W	2.1GB	8MS	3.5X1"	899
ST15230W	4.3GB	9MS	3.5X1"	1042
ST15150W	4.3GB	8MS	3.5"	1346
ST410800W	9.0GB	11MS	5.25"	2279

Quantum

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
XP32150W	2.1GB	8MS	3.5X1"	$840
VP32210W	2.2GB	8.5MS	3.5X1"	726
GP3430W	4.3GB	8.6MS	3.5"	1079
XP34300W	4.3GB	8MS	3.5"	1269

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY				
MC4221W	2.05GB	8.5MS	LP3.5	$746
MC3243W	4.30GB	8.5MS	3.5	1069
MC1991W	9.10GB	10MS	FH	2099
WIDE AUDIO VISUAL TUNED DRIVES				
MC4221WAV	2.05GB	8.5MS	LP3.5	$799
MC3243WAV	4.30GB	8.5MS	3.5	1139
MC1991WAV	9.10GB	10MS	FH	2199

NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES

TOSHIBA

NOTEBOOK DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"				
MK1924FCD	524MB	15MS	IDE	$399
MK1924FC	540MB	15MS	SCSI	449
MK1926FC	810MB	13MS	IDE	399
MK2720FC	1.3GB	13MS	IDE	575

IBM

IBMHDN520	520MB	IDE	$399

Seagate

ST9096AG	90MB	16MS	$89
ST9300AG	260MB	16MS	199
ST9385AG	340MB	16MS	249
ST9420AG	420MB	16MS	299
ST9546AG	524MB	16MS	329
ST9816AG	810MB	16MS	476

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC

1.44MB 3.5"/1.2MB 5.25" $37-47
DUAL FLOPPY 1.44MB & 1.2MB 99

EXT. SCSI CASES

Half Ht for 3.5" IDE Drives for parallel port $148
Half Ht for 5.25" or 3.5" Devices (1Bay) 89
Half Ht for for CD-ROM's w/Audio Jacks 99
5.25" Full Ht for (1) FH or (2) HH Devices (2 Bay) 199
5.25" Double Full Ht for (2) FH Devices (4 Bay) 299
5.25" 3-Full Ht & 1HH or 7HH Devices (7 Bay) 399
3.50" HH (4Bays) 3.5" Devices 299

CPU CASES

DESKTOP CASE, 230 w/ps 4 Bays $65
MINI TOWER, 230 w/ps 5 Bays 65
MID TOWER, 230 w/ps 6 Bays 95
FULL TOWER, 230 w/ps 7 Bays 125
SUPER TOWER 300 w/ps 9 Bays 250

REMOVABLES/OPTICALS

SYQUEST

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES
270MB SCSI INT/EXT $375-495
270MB CART SINGLES/5 PACK 73-350
270 PARALLEL PORT 549
270MB INTERNAL IDE 375
CARTS 44MB/88MB 54-69-75-85
CARTS 105MB/200MB 54-69-75-85
5200 200MB INT/EXT 399-599

FUJITSU

REWRITABLE EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES
230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE INT/EXT $499-579
230MB CARTRIDGE..1-PACK $35 5-PACK $170

NETWORKING TERMINALS

Terminal Keyboard $145
Wyse 60 amber/green/white 329

KEYBOARDS

MITSUMI 101 .... $25
FOCUS 2001 W/COVER 40
FOCUS 7000 KEYTRACK 59
FOCUS 9000 PROGRAMMABLE 65

MOUSES

2 BUTTON/3 BUTTON MICROSOFT $20-30-35

CPU FANS

486 & PENTIUM CPU FANS $20

MEMORY

FOR PC's, WORKSTATIONS, PORTABLES & PRINTERS

SIMMS

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ALR • APPLE • AST • AT&T • BROTHER • CANON • COMPAQ • DELL • DIGITAL • EPSON • EVEREX • HEWLETT PACKARD • IBM • LEXMARK • NEC • OKIDATA • PANASONIC • SHARP • SUN • SILICON GRAPHICS • TEXAS INST. • TOSHIBA • SRAM • FLASH

30 PIN PARITY/9-BIT	
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 3 CHIP	$120
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 3 CHIP	125
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM 9 CHIP	125
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 9 CHIP	130
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 9 CHIP	135
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	30
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	33
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	35
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	35
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	450
16MB X 9-60NS SIMM	450
256K X 9-80NS SIMM	12
256K X 9-70NS SIMM	14
30 PIN NON-PARITY/8 BIT	
1MB X 8-60NS SIMM	30
1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	30
4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	125
4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	125
4MB X 8-60NS SIMM	125
30 PIN 9 BIT SIPPS	
1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	30
1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	40
1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	40
1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	40
256K X 9-70NS SIPP	20
72 PIN MEMORY	
256 X 36-1MB-70NS	40
512 X 36-2MB-70NS	70
512 X 36-2MB-80NS	70
1X36-4MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	120/125
1X36-4MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	130/135
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	220/225
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	240/245
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	395/400
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	450/460
8X36-32MB-70NS LOGIC	850
8X36-32MB-60NS LOGIC	850
8X36-32MB-70NS MAJOR	950
8X36-32MB-60NS MAJOR	950
16X36-64MB-70NS/60NS	2595/2645
EDO MEMORY	
4MB/8MB EDO	120/240
16MB/32MB EDO	480/890
1 X 32-4MB-70NS/60NS	105/110
2 X 32-8MB-70NS/60NS	205/210
4 X 32-16MB-70NS/60NS	395/400
8 X 32-32MB-70NS/60NS	850/860

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA

Speedstar/Star Pro 1100 ISA, 1MB $95
Stealth SE 2MB, PCI, VLB 105
SpeedstarStar 2120, ISA, 1MB 119
SpeedstarStar 2220, ISA, 2MB 175
Stealth 64 2120, DRAM, 1MB, PCI, VLB 119
Stealth 64 2220, DRAM, 2MB, PCI, VLB 175
Stealth 64 2120XL, 1MB, PCI, VLB 149
Stealth 64 2200XL, 2MB, PCI, VLB 199
Stealth 64 Video 1MB, VLB 169
Stealth 64 Video 2MB, VLB 229
Stealth 64 Video VRAM, 2MB, PCI 329
Stealth 64 Video VRAM, 2MB, VLB 329
Stealth 64 Video PCI, VRAM, 4MB 469
Vipor Pro Video, PCI, 4MB 565

ATI

ATI SPECIAL VIDEO BOARD ISA, VRAM, 2MB, 64 BIT & PACK $239 EA

ATI Graphics Xpression 2MB ISA, VLB, PCI $109
ATI WinTurbo VRAM 2MB ISA, VLB, PCI 205
Graphics Pro Turbo 2MB ISA, VLB, PCI 305
Graphics Pro Turbo 4MB ISA, VLB, PCI 445

BOCA

Voyager 1MB VL-Bus $99
Voyager 2MB VL-Bus 165

#9GXE Number Nine Computer Corporation

9FX Vision 330 1MB DRAM, PCI, VLB $139
9FX Vision 330 2MB DRAM, PCI, VLB 179
9FX Motion 531 1MB DRAM, PCI, VLB 179
9FX Motion 531 2MB DRAM, PCI, VLB 225
GFX Motion 771 2MB VRAM, PCI, VLB 295
9FX Motion 771 4MB VRAM, PCI, VLB 445
9GXE Pro 1600 2 MB VRAM, PCI, VLB 549
9GXE Pro 1600 4 MB VRAM, PCI, VLB 719
Imagine 128 4MB VRAM 599
Imagine 128 8MB VRAM 1299

TRIDENT

SVGA 1024 X 768 1MB ISA VGA card $88
SVGA 1024 X 768 1MB VLB VGA card 98

SVGA

SVGA 256K ISA $38
SVGA 512K 1024 X 768 ISA 60
SVGA 1MB 1024 X 768 ISA 88

TAPE BACKUPS

MicroSolutions

BACKPACKS
DOUBLE SPD PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DRIVE $339
QUAD SPD PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DRIVE 399
DSKTTE DRV 1.2; 5.25-DSKTTE DRV 1.4, 3.5 175
BACKPACK 800MB TAPE DRIVE 249
BACKPACK 420MB HARD DRIVE 469

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

Jumbo 1400 Internal $229
Trakker 700 parallel port 329
HP Colorado T1000 185
DJ-50T 1360MB Tape Drive 268

EXABYTE

4200C 4GB TAPE INT/EXT $877-1027
8205XL 3.5-7GB TAPE INT/EXT 1325-1549
8505XL 7-14GB TAPE INT/EXT 2200-2496

HEWLETT PACKARD

C1534A 2.0GB TAPE INT/EXT $682-762
35470A 2.0GB TAPE INT/EXT 749-849
1536 4GB TAPE INT/EXT 899-999
1533 4-8GB TAPE INT/EXT 999-1099
4MM 90MT DAT CART (1/5 PK) 16-66
4MM 120MT DAT CART (1/5PAK) 30-149
3.5"-5.25" CONVERSION KIT 39

IOMEGA

Bernoulli 230MB Insider SCSI 474
Bernoulli 230MB Transportable SCSI 474
90 MB/150MB/230MB Cartridge 99

CONNER

TapeStor 250MB Parallel Port $199
TapeStor 420MB Parallel Port 260
TapeStor 850MB Internal 188
TapeStor 850MB Parallel Port 330

MOTHERBOARDS

NEW! INTEL ATLANTIS PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

3 PCI, 2 ISA Shared, 1 PCI/ISA Slots, 256 Pipeline Burst Cache, 4x72 Pin Sockets (up to 128MB), 1MB Flash BIOS, Intel Triton Chipset, Integrated PCI/IDE, Intergrated Super I/O, Integrated ATI Video Card, PC'95 Compliant w/Windows '95 Plug & Play

P5-75 $609/P5-100 $729/P5-120 $809/P5-133 $879/P5-150 $1039/P5-160 $1279

INTEL ZAPPA PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

3 PCI Slots, One PCI/ISA Shared, 3 ISA Slots, Four 72 Pin SIMMS Sockets (Supports EDO SIMMS), Triton Chipset, Floppy Port, Two FIFO Serial Ports, One ECP/EPP Parallel Port, Two IDE Interfaces (PIO Mode 3 & PIO Mode 4), Board Size: 10"x8.6"

P5-75 $399/ P5-90 $475/P5-100 $499/P5-120 $550/P5-133 $635

INTEL ENDEAVOR PENTIUM MOTHERBOARDS

3 PCI slots, 1 PCI/ISA Shared, 2 ISA Slots, four 72 Pin Simm slots (will support EDO RAM), 256K Pipelined Burst Cache On Board (Upgradable to 512K), built-in Creative Labs Vibra 16S Sound Chip (no need for a seperate sound card), Floppy Port, Two FIFO Serial Ports, One EPP/ECP Parallel Port, Two IDE interfaces PIO Mode 3 & PIO Mode 4, Triton PCI Coast Chipset, board Size: 8.6"x13.

P5-75 $469/P5-90 $529/P5-100 $589/P5-120 $669/P5-133 $739

INTEL-486-PENTIUM

		MOTHER-BOARD	MOTHER-BOARD WITH CPU
PENTIUM-75	256K CACHE, 3-PCI SLOTS, 3 ISA, 256 PIPELINE CACHE BURST, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72PIN, UP TO 128 RAM	$195	$290
PENTIUM-90		195	390
PENTIUM-100		195	420
PENTIUM-120		195	465
PENTIUM-133		195	550
PENTIUM-150		195	155
PENTIUM-166		195	215
486SX-33	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS	125	215
486DX-33		125	239
486DX2-66		125	239
486DX4-100		125	239

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

TURN YOUR 386 INTO A 486

Cyrix $199
386SX system, use CX486SRX
386DX-16 system, use Cx486DRX2-33
386DX-20 system, use Cx486DRX2-40
386DX-25 system, use Cx486DRX2-50
386DX-33 system, use Cx486DRX2-66

intel OverDrive® PROCESSORS
DX2/50..$127 DX4/100 ..... $199
DX2/66...140 Pentium 63 .. 276
DX4/75...179 Pentium 83 .. 295

IBM THINKPAD

2 1/2" REMOVABLE DRIVES

755, 355, 360, 750	
524MB	$895
710MB	$995
810MB	$1095
1.2GB	$1695
700, 700C, 780, 720C	
340MB	$995
524MB	$1295
720MB	$1495
701C, 701CS	
540MB	$795
720MB	$895

NEC VERSA E, M, V, P

2 1/2" REMOVABLE DRIVES

340MB	$595
524MB	$895
810MB	$1095
1.2GB	$1695

CD ROMS

NEC

NEC-SPECIAL 4X Speed SCSI-5PK $249 EA
NEC 2VI Int IDE $179
NEC CDR511 Quad Speed SCSI Int 279
NEC CDR512 Six Speed, SCSI-2, Int 329

DIAMOND NEW

Ultra 8X • Super fast 8X CD ROM IDE $385

PLEXTOR

PX-43CS Internal 4-Speed, 256 Cache $279
PX-45CS External 4-Speed, 256 Cache 349
PX-63CS Int 6-Speed, 256K Cache 385

CHINON

CDS545 Quad Speed IDE Internal $109
CDS545 Quad Speed IDE External 329

SONY

SONY-SPECIAL 4X Speed SCSI-5PK $199 EA
CDU-55E 2X Int/Ext $99
CDU-765B SCSI 4X Int/Ext 219-364
CDU-76 IDE 4X Int/Ext 169-319

TEAC

CD-55AB SuperQuad 4X AT Drive $189
CF-508A ComboQuad 4X CD w/1.44 flpy 239
CD-56E Six Speed Int 210

TOSHIBA

XM5302A Quad Speed IDE Int/Ext $179-329
XM3701 Six Speed SCSI Int/Ext 305-430

MITSUMI

CRMC-FX400 Quad Speed Int/Ext IDE $119-269

SCSI-IDE CABLES

HARD DRIVE EXTERNAL CABLES
CENTRONICS 50 TO SCSI-II $50
CENTRONICS 50 TO MAC 25-PIN 25
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 6FT 25
CENTRONICS 50 TO CENTRONICS 50 3FT 20
CENTRONICS TO DB-50 50
DB-50 TO SCSI-II 50
DB-50 TO DB-50 50
SCSI-II TO SCSI-II 50
FAST WIDE TO CENTRONICS EXT 99
68 PIN WIDE TO WIDE 3FT EXT 99
HARD DRIVE INTERNAL CABLES
SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 2/3/4 DEVICE $10-15-20
SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 5/6/7 DEVICE 25-30-35
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 3 CONN 2 DEVICE 65
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 5 CONN 4 DEVICE 99
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 8 CONN 7 DEVICE 139
IDE 40-PIN RIBBON 3 CONNS. 9
FLOPPY & IDE CABLES SET 11
PASSIVE TERMINATOR 20
ACTIVE TERMINATOR 50

SCSI-IDE CONTROLLERS

FUTURE DOMAIN

TMC1680 SVP 16-Bit 7HD/4FD 139
MC5700 16-Bit Micro Channel SCSI 159

adaptec

1505	CD ROM 16-Bit SCSI Kit	$75
1515	16 Bit ISA-SCSI 2 KIT	99
1520	16 Bit ISA-SCSI 2 (7 DEVICE CARD)	99
1522	16 Bit 7HD/2FD KIT	139
1522	16 Bit 7HD/2FD Card Only	110
1530PK	16 Bit ISA to FAST SCSI-II Kit	189
1542	Bus MasterCard Only	210
1542CPK	Bus Master Kit	249
1640K	MicroChannel for PS/2, 7HD	299
1670	ISA-SCSI AUDIO KIT	299
2940K	32-Bit PCI SCSI-2 Kit	294
2940WK	32-Bit PCI Wide Kit	369
2742T	EISA KIT, 14HDs	369
2742W	FAST WIDE SCSI CARD	399
2825VL	Enhanced SCSI/IDE Kit	179
2842A	VL SCSI 2 VESA	259
1460	Slim SCSI PCMCIA SCCSI Card	289
3940	Dual Channel PCI Controller Kit	469
3940W	32 BIT WIDE PCI DUAL CHANNEL KIT	475
3985	Kit PCI RAID controller for netware	839
T160	16-Bit SCSI	85
T348	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus	149
T358	Parallel Port to SCSI Plus Enhanced	199

Acculogic

s-IDE-2 PCI 2HD/Enhanced IDE 39
s-IDE-3 2HD/2FD 49
s-IDE4+ 2HD/2FD 59

DATA TECHNOLGY

2278D+	VESA 4 IDE/EIDE Device, FDD 16550 UART SERIAL, Parallel & Game Ports	$30
2278E	Same as 2278D+ W/ECP/EPP Port	35
3130PCI	PCI IDE/EIDE (4 Devices)	30
2278VL	32 Bit VLB/IDE w/highspeed I/O	35
3270	PCI SCSI	128
3270VL	VLB SCSI	128

PROMISE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

IDE & SCSI CACHE CONTROLLERS

DC200	2FD/4HD ISA (exp. to 16MB)	$99
DC2300+	Enhanced IDE VLB w/16550 i/o	69
5030	32-Bit PCI BusMaster IDE Caching	159
DC440	BusMaster SCSI/IDE VLB w/10	179
DC540	BusMaster PCI SCSI WIDE (no cble)	189

gsi

HI PERFORMANCE IDE CONTROLLERS

11	8-Bit 4FD & 250MB Tape Accel Card	$59
18	Co-Exist, High Port IDE Card	55
21	2HD, 4FD (up to 2.88M)	69
32	8Multi-port IDE, Flpy, Tape, & I/O Accel	129

SUPER CONTROLLERS

IDE CONTROLLERS

200	2HD/2FD Controller Cables	$22
211	2HD/2FD w/2 serial/1 Par/1 Game	29
243	2HD/2FD VLB EIDE w/o 2s/1p/1g	49
400	16550 2HD/2FD 2-16550 2s/1p/1g ISA	95
500	16550 2HD/2FD 2-16550 2s/1p/1g VLB	99

Q-LOGIC

QL-ISA-FL	16-Bit ISA	139
QL-VLB-FL	32-Bit VLB	205
QL-EISA/FL	32-Bit EISA	229
QL-PCMCIA	PCMCIA	189
QL-VLB-FL	32-Bit PCI Basic Entry Level	129
QL-PCI-10	32-Bit IO-PCI Wide SCSI-2	299

BUSLOGIC

KT445C	32-Bit VLB Fast SCSI-2 Kit	$199
KT545C	16-Bit ISA BusMaster Fast SCSI-2 Kit	209
KT742A	32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 Kit	289
KT747C	32-Bit EISA Fast SCSI-2 Kit	299
BT757S	32-Bit EISA Fast Wide SCS Card	349
KT946C	32-Bit PCI Fast SCSI-2 Kit	290
KT956C	32-Bit PCI Fast Wide SCSI-2 Kit	329
IDE CACHE CONTROLLERS		
KT510A	ISA/IDE Cache Controller	85
KT410A	VESA/IDE Cache Controller	125
KT910A	PCI/IDE Cache Controller	168

MODEMS

Supra

Supra Express 14.4 Internal $74-94
Supra Express 14.4 External 94
Supra Express 28.8 Internal 142
Supra Express 28.8 External 159
Supra Standard 28.8 V.34 Internal 174
Supra Standard 28.8 V.34 External 197

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 Fax/Modem Internal $75
14.4 Fax/Modem External 100
28.8 V.34 Fax/Modem Internal 199
28.8 V.34 Fax/Modem External 215
14.4 PCMCIA Fax/Modem 165

intel-PUREDATA

SatisFAXtion 200 Int $229
SatisFAXtion 400 Int 289
SatisFAXtion 400 Ext 339

BOCA

14.4 Internal $79
28.8 Internal V.34 169
28.8 External V.34 209

Hayes

Accura V.42 FAST 14.4 Internal $89
Accura V.42 FAST 14.4 External 106
Accura V.34 FAST 28.8 Internal 179
Accura V.34 FAST 28.8 External 192
Optima V.32 w/voice Internal 389
Optima V.32 w/voice External 415
Optima V.32 FAST 14.4 PCMCIA Card 199
Optima V.32 FAST 28.8 PCMCIA Card 299

US Robotics

Sportster 14.4 Internal $89
Sportster 14.4 External 108
Sportster 28.8/V.34 Internal 192
Sportster 28.8/V.34 External 209
Sportster Vi 28.8 V.34 Int 239
Courier V.34 28.8/28.8 Internal 387
Courier V.34 28.8/28.8 External 422
Courier 28.8 PCMCIA V.34 468

CPU'S

INTEL				AMD	
386DX-33	$35	486DX2-66	135	386DX-40	$45
486SX-25	45	486DX4-100	150	486DX2-66	65
486SX-33	55	PENTIUM 60	150	486DX2-80	99
486DX-25	75	PENTIUM 75	215	486DX4-100	125
486DX-33	95	PENTIUM 90	215	CYRIX	
486DX2-50	99	PENTIUM 100	345	486DX2-50-66-80	99
486DX-50	149	PENTIUM 120	450		
		PENTIUM 133	625		

CACHE MEMORY

8X8-15	$5.00	32X8-25	7.80
8X8-20	4.50	64X1-15	15.00
8X8-25	4.00	128X8-20	33.00
32X8-15	10.00	128X8-25	30.00
32X8-20	8.00	128X8-15	40.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL					
8087 5MHZ	$49	80387DX-20 20MHZ	75	83D87DX-25 25MHZ	59
80287-10 10MHZ	75	80387DX-25 25MHZ	75	83D87DX-33 33MHZ	59
80287XL-10 MHZ	75	80387DX-33 33MHZ	75	83D87DX-40 40MHZ	59
80387SX-16 16MHZ	75	80487SX-25	345	83S87SX-16 16MHZ	59
80387SX-20 20MHZ	75	CYRIX		83S87SX-20 20MHZ	59
80387SX-25 25MHZ	75	83D87DX-16 16MHZ	59	83S87SX-25 25MHZ	59
		83D87DX-20 20MHZ	59	287XL 8-20MHZ	59

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	$6.00
1MB X 1-80NS	6.25
1MB X 1-70NS	6.50
1MB X 1-60NS	6.75
56K X 4-100NS	6.00
256K X 4-80NS	6.25
256K X 4-70NS	6.50
256K X 4-60NS	6.75

SUPER PRICE! $650 Seagate 2.1GB SCSI ST12400N HALF HEIGHT OR 3GB SCSI ST13400N HALF HEIGHT

- 215-922-2904 INTERNATIONAL ORDERS SPECIALISTS
- 215-922-2904 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- DEDICATED TO SERVING PURCHASING AGENTS WORLDWIDE
- PRE-APPROVED OPEN ACCOUNTS TO ALL FORTUNE 2000 PURCHASING AGENTS

1-800-294-5640

215-922-2904 FAX 1-215-922-6920

COD'S • PURCHASE ORDERS ARE WELCOME
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00-7:30/SAT. 10:00-4:00 EST
437 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19106

SKY 1 TECHNOLOGIES

GOVERNMENT • EDUCATIONAL CORPORATE • INTERNATIONAL ORDER SPECIALISTS

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULENT USE. [illegible] ORDERS FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. [illegible] MINIMUM ORDER $50.00. USA SHIPPING AND HANDLING [illegible] PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. PHILA. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES ARE SHIPPED EXPRESS MAIL OR PRIVATE CARRIER [illegible] IF DELIVERY COST EXCEEDS CALCULATED AMOUNT YOU WILL BE BILLED ADDITIONAL. [illegible] ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE. CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE. RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION [illegible]

MEC Computer Express
800.632.6913

PCMCIA (PC CARD):

Hayes 14.4 EZ-Jack	$129.—
Simple 14.4	$89.—
Megahertz XJack™ 1144	$99.—
Megahertz XJack™ 2144	$99.—
MultiTech 28.8	$249.—
Hayes 28.8 pigtail	$189.—
Hayes 28.8 EZ-Jack (Limited Time)	$229.—
Megahertz XJack™ 2288	$279.—
Megahertz 10BT/14.4, XJEM1144	$349.—
Xircom 10BT IIPS	$169.—
3COM Etherlink III B Combo	$215.—
CardCam Video Capture	$329.—
NewMedia Bus Toaster SCSI II	$199.—

Desktops:

Compaq:

Prolinea E 575: P/75, 630MB HD	$1399.—
Prolinea E 575: P/75, 1GB HD	CALL
Prolinea E 5100: P/100, 630MB HD	$1699.—
Prolinea E 5100: P/100, 1GB HD	CALL
Prolinea E 5120: P/120, 630MB HD	$1899.—
Prolinea E 5120: P/120, 1GB HD	CALL

All Compaq Models in Stock!!!!

NEC:

V/75: 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, MT	$1299.—
V/75: 16MB RAM, 1GB HD, multimedia, minitower	$1899.—
V/90: 16MB RAM, 1GB HD, multimedia, minitower	$1999.—
V/100: 16MB RAM, 1GB HD, MT	$1899.—
V/100: 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, multimedia, minitower	CALL
P/120: 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, MT	$2199.—
P/120: 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, multimedia, minitower	CALL
P/133: 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, MT	$2299.—
P/133: 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, multimedia, minitower	CALL

For these prices, mention this ad.

Monitors:

Magnavox/Philips:

CM2089: 14" 1024x768 interlaced	$244.—
CM2099: 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced	$264.—
CM2015: 15" 1024x768 non-interlaced	$334.—
CM1215: 15" 1280x1024 non-interlaced	$374.—
1215DC: 15" 1280x1024, speakers	$425.—
CM4018: 17" 1280x1024 non-interlaced	$644.—

NEC:

MultiSync C400	$329.—
MultiSync XV15 plus	$479.—
MultiSync XV17 plus	$799.—
MultiSync XE21	$1799.—

NOKIA:

449E: 15" 1024x768 non-interlaced	$449.—
447L: 17" 1024x768 non-interlaced	$679.—
447X: 17" 1600x1200 non-interlaced	$939.—

Products may not be returned without a prior **RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER** from **MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS INC.** All returns must be in new condition, properly packaged in the original boxes, with all manuals, warranty cards, cables, packing materials, etc. **NO** returns are permitted on products that have been used, software, and "special order" products. A "special order" product is a product that MEC does not normally keep in stock and that was ordered specifically for a particular customer. When a product is returned, the customer is responsible for freight and insurance. All returns for credit or refund must be within 15 days of purchase. Certain returns are subject to a restocking fee. **NOT** responsible for typographical errors. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Notebooks:

NEC:

2000D: DX4/75, 4MB RAM, 350MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty	$1549.—
2000C: DX4/75, 8MB RAM, 350MB HD, 9.5" active, 14.4 modem, 1-year warranty	$1899.—
2000C: DX4/75, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 9.5" active, 14.4 modem, 1-year warranty	$1999.—
4000D: P/75, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 10.4" passive, 3-year warranty	$2699.—
4000D: P/75, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 10.4" passive, CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	CALL
4000C: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.1" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	$3699.—
4050C: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.1" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	$4399.—
4080H: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1GB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	$4899.—

Compaq:

LTE 5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 510MB HD, 10.4" passive, 3-year warranty	CALL
LTE 5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 11.3" passive, 3-year warranty	$4199.—
LTE 5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	CALL
LTE 5100: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	$4999.—
LTE 5100: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, CD-ROM, 3-year warranty	CALL
LTE 5200: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1.3GB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	$5699.—

Texas Instruments:

Extensa 450: DX4/75, 4MB RAM, 340MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty	$1469.—
Extensa 450T: DX4/75, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, 9.4" active, 1-year warranty	$1999.—
Extensa 550: P/75, 8MB RAM, 524MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty	$1999.—
Extensa 560CD: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" passive, 4x CD-ROM, 1-year warranty	$2799.—
Extensa 560CDT: P/75, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 10.4" active, 4x CD-ROM, 1-year warranty	$3699.—
TM5000: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	$2899.—
TM5100: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 3-year warranty	$3399.—
TM5200: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" active, 2 Lithium Ion batteries, 3-year warranty	$4999.—

Happy Easter

Unbelievable Prices on:

AS/400 peripherals, Monitors, Printers, Terminals
Network boards & hubs.

Call for Information

MEC Specials

Compaq:

DeskPro XE 560: P/60, 8MB RAM, 270MB HD, 3-year warranty, 1-year on-site	$899.—
DeskPro XE 560: P/60, 8MB RAM, 525MB HD, 3-year warranty, 1-year on-site	$999.—
DeskPro XE 560: P/60, 8MB RAM, 525MB HD, 14.4 modem, 4x CD-ROM, multimedia, Microsoft Windows 95 & Office 95, 3-year warranty, 1-year on-site	$1199.—

Epson:

ActionNote 660CX: 486DX2/66, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, 9.5" active, 1-year limited warranty	$1699.—

NEC:

Versa V: 486DX2/50, 4MB RAM, 340MB HD, 9.5" active, 3-year warranty	$1499.—
Versa P/75HC: 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 9.5" high resolution TFT color, 3-year warranty	$2799.—
Versa P/75C: 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, 10.4" active-matrix TFT color, 3-year warranty	$2899.—

Brother: Printer/Scanner/Copier/Fax/Modem

MFC-5500: 5-in-1 with 1MB	$999.—

Toshiba:

T4900CT (remanufactured): P/75, 8MB RAM, 800MB HD, 10.4" active, 1-year warranty	CALL
Docking Station for 4900:	CALL
T2155CDS (remanufactured): 486DX4/75, 4MB RAM, 510MB HD, 10.4" passive, multimedia, 1-year warranty	$1775.—
T610CT (remanufactured): P/75, 8MB RAM, 720MB HD, 9.5" active, 1-year warranty	$2999.—

Multimedia:

Diamond:

Multimedia 4000: 4x kit, 11 titles	$299.—
Multimedia 7000: deluxe 4x kit, 22 titles	$379.—
Multimedia 7000: deluxe 8x kit, 22 titles	CALL

Turtle Beach:

4x speed multimedia kit:	$299.—
6x speed multimedia kit:	$299.—
8x speed multimedia kit:	CALL

NEW! NEW! NEW!

Hewlett-Packard Omnibook P/133
CALL for Pricing

MEC Computer Express 4.96
A subsidiary of Manchester Equipment Co. Inc
50 Marcus Blvd • Hauppauge, NY 11788
800.632.6913
T. 516.435.1199 F. 516.435.2113

Megahertz

MEGAHERTZ is a leading manufacturer of data/fax modems for **MOBILE COMPUTERS.** The company is customer driven, integrating emerging technologies with innovative designs to provide solutions tailored to mobile computer users.
The **MEGAHERTZ** patented XJack™ connector has raised PCMCIA standards by eliminating the need for extra cords and connectors. **MEGAHERTZ** also manufacturers a 10BaseT PCMCIA card, affording an economical way to attach a notebook computer to your ethernet network.

XJack 1144:	14,400 bps	**$99.00**
XJack 2144:	14,400 bps, gold	**$99.00**
XJack 2288:	28,800 bps	**$279.00**
Ethernet/Modem:	XJEM1144T	**$329.00**
Ethernet/Modem:	XJEM 3288T	**$469.00**

EPSON

Where quality & performance go hand in hand.

Manchester also carries the complete line of high quality Epson dot matrix printers at very attractive prices. CALL for a price quote.

Stylus Color II: **$399.00**
720x720dpi, 4ppm in black, holds 2 ink cartridges (color & black), 2-year limited warranty

Stylus Color IIs: **$249.00**
720x720dpi mode, 2.5ppm in black, uses color or black cartridge, 2-year limited warranty

Epson StylusPro: **$599.00**
720x720dpi & 360x360dpi on plain paper, 3ppm black, 1ppm color, 2-year limited warranty

Epson StylusPro XL: **$1799.00**
Wide carriage, prints up to 13" x 19", 720x720dpi & 360x360dpi, 3ppm black, 1ppm color, 2-year limited warranty

PNY

"The Memory Leader...Worldwide."

WHY PNY?
PERFORMANCE — Increase your speed.
PRODUCTIVITY— Advanced software applications & operating systems demand more memory.
COMPATIBILITY— The largest variety of upgrades with GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.
WARRANTY— LIFETIME WARRANTY on ALL products.
QUALITY— Novell Certified, ISO 9001 registered.

ISO 9001

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CALL your MANCHESTER representative today for pricing!

Memory available for most laptops, computers and printers, including Compaq, IBM, NEC, Texas Instruments, Toshiba & many more!

HEWLETT PACKARD

What do you need in a desktop printer? Do you want high speed? How about color? Is crisp graphics output a necessity? Whatever your requirements, look to **MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS**, your local authorized HP dealer, for the solution.

Laser Printers:

HP LaserJet 5L-FS printer **$489.00**
4ppm, 600x600dpi, straight paper path
HP LaserJet 5P printer: **$879.00**
6ppm, 600x600dpi, 45 scalable typefaces

InkJet Printers:

HP DeskJet 340 printer **$279.00**
up to 3ppm, up to 600x300dpi, portable
HP DeskJet 600 printer **$229.00**
up to 4ppm, up to 600x600dpi, optional color kit
HP DeskJet 660C printer **$379.00**
Color printer, up to 1.5ppm in color, 4ppm in black
HP DeskJet 850C printer **$479.00**
Color inkjet, up to 2ppm in color, 6ppm in black
HP DeskJet 1600 printer **$1369.00**
Color printer, up to 4ppm in color, 9ppm in black

Hayes

HAYES is a recognized leader in computer communications. Millions of **HAYES** products are in use all over the world. When you use **HAYES** products, there is never any concern about compatibility.

Accura 14.4 internal:	**$79.00**
Accura 14.4 external:	**$99.00**
Accura 28.8 internal:	**$169.00**
Accura 28.8 external:	**$199.00**
14.4 PCMCIA with EZ-Jack:	**$129.00**
28.8 PCMCIA with EZ-Jack:	**$229.00**
28.8 PCMCIA with Pigtail: SPECIAL	**$189.00**

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA continues to lead the portable computer marketplace. Their leadership and quality are evident in their implementation of breakthrough technology to advance portable computing. **TOSHIBA** current product line features the most advanced technologies together with compact, durability and their lightweight designs. Best of all, these computers are available from **MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS.**

T100CS: P/75, 8MB RAM, 504MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty	New	**CALL**
T2130CS: DX4/75, 4MB RAM, 500MB HD, 10.4" passive, 1-year warranty		**$1669.00**
400CS: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" passive, 3-year warranty		**$2699.00**
400CDT: P/75, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 10.4" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty		**CALL**
410CS: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 11.3" passive, 3-year warranty		**$3149.00**
410CDT: P/90, 8MB RAM, 810MB HD, 11.3" active, 4x CD-ROM, 3-year warranty		**CALL**
Portege 610CT: P/90, 8MB RAM, 720MB HD, 9.5" active, 3-year warranty		**$3799.00**
TECRA 700CS: P/120, 8MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" passive, 3-year warranty		**$4699.00**
TECRA 700CT: P/120, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 11.3" active, 3-year warranty		**CALL**

MEC Computer Express Inc.

A subsidiary of Manchester Equipment Company Inc.

800.632.6913

50 Marcus Blvd. Hauppauge, NY 11788
T. 516.435.1690 F. 516.435.2113

Happy Easter

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.

IBM

ThinkPad 755CX
Pentium 75MHZ
8/810MB DISK, active color
$ 4270

ThinkPad 755CD
Pentium 75MHZ
8/810MB DISK, active color
$ call

ThinkPad 701C
Pentium 75MHZ
8/540MB DISK, active color
$ call

ThinkPad 701C
Pentium 75MHZ
8/720MB DISK, active color
$ 1999

ThinkPad 760C
Pentium 90MHZ
8/720MB DISK, active color
$ 5599

ThinkPad 760C
Pentium 120 MHZ
8/720MB DISK, active color
$ STOCK

ThinkPad 760CD
Pentium 90MHZ
8/1.2GB DISK, active color
$ STOCK

ThinkPad 365C
DX4/75MHZ
8/540MB DISK, active color
$ STOCK

Thinkpad 365CD
DX4/75MB8/540MB
DISK, active color, CD ROM
$ call

Thinkpad Power PC 850 & 830
100mhz, 16 or 32MBRAM, 540 or 810 or 1GB disk with or without Windows NT/AIX
$ call

Power PCDesktop
100mhz/120mhz/133mhz, 16/32mb ram, 1gb disk, windows NT or AIX

PC300 & 700
Pentium 75mhz.....call
Pentium 100mhz.....call
Pentium 133mhz.....call

IBM PC SERVER
PC server 300
PC server 310
PC server 320
PC server 500
PC server 520
PC server 720

Call for Price

Before you buy any IBM ...call

NOVELL

3.12/4.1	5 USER	call
3.12/4.1	10 USER	1050
3.12/4.1	25 USER	1399/1399
3.12/4.1	50 USER	1699/1799
3.12/4.1	100 USER	2099/2399
3.12/4.1	250 USER	3250/3450

Special Promotion. Original Red Box

BRAND NAME
LOW PRICES LEADER SINCE 1983
We export with international warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD

Printers

HP DESKJET 340	$299
HP DESKJET 600	$249
HP DESKJET 660C	$379
HP DESKJET 850C	$485
HP DESKJET 1200C	$929
HP DESKJET 1600C	$call
HP LASER 5L(new)	$489
HP LASER 4+/4M	$1349/call
HP LASER 4V/4MV	$call
HP LASER 5P/5MP	$825/call
HP SCANJET 3P/3C	$310/899
HP LASER 5SI/5SIMX	$call

HP OMNIBOOK

HP OMNIBOOK 400SERIES	CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 400SERIES	CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 5000	CALL

Vectra XU 6/150MHz
Vectra XU VT 6/150MHz
stock/stock/stock

HP VECTRA PC

HP VECTRA PENTIUM 75MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 90MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 100MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 120MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 133MHZ	CALL

HP SERVERS

HP NETSERVER LC	CALL
HP NETSERVER LH/lh2	CALL
HP NETSERVER Ls/ls2	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Notebook Systems

Contura 420c	dx4/75	8/420	$2043
Contura 420cx	dx4/75	8/420	$2490
Contura 430cx	dx4/100	8/720	$2315
Contura 430cx	dx4/100	8/720	$2848

LTE Notebook systems

LTE 5000CSTN	P/75	8/810	$4267
LTE 5000CTFT	P/75	8/810	$4533
LTE 5100CTFT	P/90	8/810	$5066
LTE 5100CTFT	P/90	8/810+CD	$5315
LTE 5200CTFT	P/90	8/1.3GB	$6199

Compaq Prolinea E series

Prolinea	P/75	8/630	$1375
Prolinea	P/75	8/1080	$1580
Prolinea	P/100	8/1080	$1799
Prolinea	P/120	8/630	$1999

Compaq 150MHZ Prolinea & Deskpro XL
Call for prices & availability

Compaq Deskpro XL

Deskpro XL/w P/100 16/1GB	$call
Deskpro XL P/120 16/1GB	$call
Deskkpro XL/w P/133 16/1GB	$call

Compaq Deskpro

Special hard drive + built in Network card with choice of Token ring or Ethernet
Call for prices & availability

Compaq Servers

Prosignia 300 Pentium
Prosignia 500 Pentium
Proliant 1000 Pentium
Proliant 1500 Pentium
Proliant 4500 Pentium

CALL

Authorized Dealer & Service Center
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

TOSHIBA

T2110CT	DX2/75
T2100CT	DX2/50
T2130CS	DX4/75
T2130CT	DX4/75
T2155CDS	DX4/75
T2155CDT	DX4/75
T400CS	P/75
T400CDT	P/75

All MODELS IN STOCK

WE Also Carry Refurb Model CALL for Prices

New Pentium

T410CS	P/90MHz	call
T410CDT	P/90MHz	call
Tecra 700CT	P/120MHz	call
Tecra 700CS	P/120MHz	call

Call for All B-stock ❄❄ Models ❄❄

SPECIAL

Modem

U.S. Robotics 28.8	$179
Creative Lab 28.8	$149

CD-ROM

Diamond 8x CD Kit 4X external parallel Port CD ROM	$355
Panasonic 2x Portable CD+Interface kit	$345
	$299

Software

Windows NT Server	$615
MS office win 95	$422
MS office win 311	$442
Corel Draw 6.0 CD	$356

Pcmcia

3com etherlink III combo	$213
Adaptec AP 1460 acs	$169
3Com token ring 16/4	$239

Tape Drives

Jumbo 350MB (int)	$335
Jumbo 700MB (int)	$125
Jumbo 1400MB (int)	$225

SyQuest

SQ 270MB Parallel port	$445
SQ 270MB Int	$549
SQ 270MB Ext	$549

Monitors

Viewsonic 20"	$1280
ViewSonic 21"	$1625
Sony 20sf2 20"	$1725
Mag 21sf 21"	$1755

✱ Special Discount for Resellers/ Consultants ✱

OPTICAL CD DRIVE

Recordable CD

Pinnacle RCD 5020 (int)	$943
Pinnacle RCD 5020 (ext)	$1192
Pinnacle RCD 1000 (int)	$1199
Pinnacle RCD 1000 (ext)	$1366
Sony Sypress 920 (int)	$1485
Sony Sypress 921 (ext)	$1785

Rewritable CD

Pinnacle 4.6GB (int)	$1482
Pinnacle 4.6GB (ext)	$call
Sony 1.3GB internal	$1799
Sony 1.3GB external	$1853
Fujitsu 230MB	call
Panasonic	call

CD Towers

Plextor 6X Hot Swapable 4 CD Drives with 7 bay	$2699
Plextor 4X Hot Swapable 4CD Drive with 7	$2199

Computerlane Inc.

Corporate Accounts Volume Discounts Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
SSOLIM01@INTERSERV.COM
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5

If you have any of these...

You need one of these!

Only $169*

backpack® 800TD

The Easy Way to Copy and Save Your Work!

The backpack 800TD.
All you need to protect all your data:

Plug and save simplicity. The 800TD plugs into your printer port. Your printer then plugs into the backpack—with no loss of printer performance.

Cost-sharing portability. Rugged 800TD portability and detachable cable mean shared protection for laptops, desktop and tower computers.

Expanded capacity. 800MB per TR-1 tape. Multiple tapes can be used for larger hard drives. Lower capacity QIC-80 tapes can also be used.

Maximum compatibility. The 800TD works with virtually any IBM-compatible PC, portable or notebook and includes free, easy-to-install backup software for Windows, Windows '95 and DOS. The 800TD also recognizes and supports Enhanced Parallel Ports (EPP) and IEEE 1284 ports for maximum performance.

The backpack 800TD. Everything you've come to expect from backpack...at a new low price you won't believe. Only $169. Really.

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

MicroSolutions

Call Toll Free 800.295.1214.

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1995 WIN 100

TRAVAN TECHNOLOGY

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Available in pearl or charcoal.

**Manufacturer's suggested retail price.*

Available through dealers, VARS, computer superstores, retailers and mail-order catalogs.

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928 • Web Address http://www.micro-solutions.com

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 129).

OUR LOWEST MEMORY PRICES EVER!

First SOURCE International — The Only Source for Computer Hardware & Software

Always your BEST BUY on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

$8 FedEx Economy Two-Day Service — FedEx Federal Express

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

SEE US ON THE INTERNET www.firstsource.com

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

- 100% GUARANTEED
- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- EASY TO INSTALL
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

AST

Bravo LC, MS (all models)

4MB	500987-002	$125	8MB	500987-003	$219
16MB	500987-004	$459	32MB	500987-005	$959

Premmia GX (all models)

8MB	501565-001	$219	16MB	501566-001	$525
32MB	501567-001	$959	64MB	501568-001	$2,199

Premmia MX (all models)

8MB	500987-003	$219	16MB	501340-002	$525
32MB	500987-005	$959	64MB	501569-001	$2,359

COMPAQ

Presario 720, 724, 744, 774, 920, 924, 860, 992, 982, 972, 978, 954, 526, 524, 528, 520, 510

4MB	147522-001	$125	8MB	147523-001	$219
16MB	147524-001	$459	32MB	147525-001	$959

Presario 650, 660, 663, 433, 425, 866, 850, 833, 866

4MB	141684-001	$133	8MB	141685-001	$262
16MB	149320-001	$525	32MB	149147-001	$959

ProLinea 575MX, 590MX, 5133, 5100, 575, 590, 4100, 466, 450

4MB	172712-001	$125	8MB	172713-001	$219
16MB	172714-001	$459	32MB	172715-001	$959

ProLinea Enhanced (all models), 466, 433, 450, CDS, 425S, 433S

4MB	141864-001				$133
8MB	141685-001				$262
16MB	149320-001				$525

DeskPro 590MX, 575MX, 575, 590, 5100

4MB	172712-001	$162	8MB	172713-001	$299
16MB	172714-001	$525	32MB	172715-001	$959

DeskPro XL (all models)

4MB	148187-001	$133	8MB	148188-001	$339
16MB	148189-001	$669	32MB	148190-001	$1,298

DELL

Dimension P75, P90

4MB	n/a	$125	8MB	n/a	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

Dimension P100+, P75+

4MB	(EDO) n/a	$169	8MB	(EDO) n/a	$262
16MB	(EDO) n/a	$799	32MB	(EDO) n/a	$1,299

Dimension XPS (all models)

4MB	n/a	$125	4MB	(EDO) n/a	$133
8MB	n/a	$219	8MB	(EDO) n/a	$262
16MB	n/a	$459	16MB	(EDO) n/a	$699
32MB	n/a	$959	32MB	(EDO) n/a	$1,299

GATEWAY 2000

P5-75, P5-90/90XL, P5-100XL, P5-120, P5-133/133XL

4MB	n/a	$125	8MB	n/a	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra VE, VL3, VL2 66/100, XM3, XM2, M2

4MB	D2690A	$125	8MB	D2691A	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

MICRON

486 and Pentiums

4MB	n/a	$125	8MB	n/a	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

NEC

PowerMate Express II (all models) & Image Series (all models)

4MB	OP-410-30001	$133	8MB	OP-410-30002	$262
16MB	OP-410-30002	$613	32MB	OP-410-30002	$1,199

PowerMate Value Series (all models) & Ready Series (all models)

4MB	OP-410-14003	$125	8MB	OP-410-14004	$219
16MB	OP-410-14005	$459	32MB	OP-410-14006	$959

Image 425, 433, 466

4MB	410-12002	$125	16MB	410-12003	$459

Ready 425, 433

4MB	n/a	$125	16MB	n/a	$459

PowerMate 386/33i; Express Te, e models

4MB	OP-410-6205	$133	16MB	OP-410-6206	$613

PACKARD BELL

Force Series (all models) & Executive Series (all models)

4MB	n/a	$125	8MB	n/a	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

ZENITH

Z-400+, Z-Station SEh, SEn, Sh, Sn, DEh, Dh and Xen

Z-300/400 Series, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX; SX

4MB	ME-100				$133
16MB	ME-900				$525

Z-Station models

1MB	ME-70				$49
4MB	ME-100				$179

Z-Select 100 models

4MB	AME-0070	$179	8MB	AME-0073	$354

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E

1MB	ZA3800ME				$49
4MB	ZA3800MK				$179

Zenith Z-386SX/16 and Z-386SX/20

2MB	Z-605-1				$89

Z-Server EX and LT models

8MB	ME-432				$262
16MB	ME-102				$525
32MB	ME-442				$959
64MB	ME-92				$2,359

Zenith 486/33ET

4MB	ZA4200-M2				$190
16MB	ZA4200-MB				$712

IBM

PC 700 Series (all models) & Valuepoint Performance Series (all models)

4MB	n/a	$125	8MB	n/a	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

PC 300 Series (all models) Aptiva (all models)

4MB	n/a	$125	8MB	n/a	$219
16MB	n/a	$459	32MB	n/a	$959

Aptiva 300, 500 and 700 series

4MB	n/a	$125	16MB	n/a	$459

Eduquest 55

4MB	74G1299				$174

Eduquest 30 , 40 and 50 models

4MB	60G0896	$174	16MB	60G0898	$549

PS/1 286, 386SX

2MB	92F9935	$79	4MB	92F9694	$149

Valuepoint Performance models

4MB	92G9201 or 73G3131				$133
8MB	92G7520 or 73G3132				$262

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx models

4MB	96F9290	$177	16MB	96F9291	$525

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models

16MB	96F9291				$525

PS/2 25/286, 30/286

2MB	30F5360				$79

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation

2MB	6450604				$87

PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/Valuepoint Cxx models

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models

2MB	6450608				$85

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx models

4MB	34F2933 or 87F9977				$159

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint

8MB	6450129				$262
2MB	6450902				$85

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs) 56, 57 (all) PS/1 Pro M2123

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models, PS/1 Pro M2123

4MB	6450128	$133	8MB	6450130	$262

PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161

2MB	6450379				$88

PS/2 80-A21; A31; A16

4MB	6451060				$169

Expansion boards for PS/2 80286 based models

4-16MB w/4MB	6450609 (use 72-pin)				$299

Expansion boards for PS/2 80386 based models

2-14MB w/2MB	34F3077 (use 72-pin)				$205
4-16MB w/4MB	34F3011 (use 72-pin)				$299

STANDARD SIMMS

First UPGRADES

30-PIN	72-PIN Non-parity	72-PIN EDO	72-PIN Parity
1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB) $27	1 x 32-70 (4MB) $99	1 x 32-70 (4MB) $119	1 x 36-70 (4MB) $111
1 x 9-70ns (1MB) $32	2 x 32-70 (8MB) $199	2 x 32-70 (8MB) $229	2 x 36-70 (8MB) $210
4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB) $109	4 x 32-70 (16MB) $399	4 x 32-60 (16MB) $489	4 x 36-70 (16MB) $430
4 x 9-70ns (4MB) $122	8 x 32-70 (32MB) $759	8 x 32-60 (32MB) $949	8 x 36-70 (32MB) $849

First Source International Always Includes Installation Instructions! (on standard simms)

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

• CALL FOR APPLE NOTEBOOK MEMORY •

COMPAQ

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Contura Aero	4MB	190532-001	$145
	8MB	190597-001	$319
	16MB	190598-001	$599
Contura 4/25, 4/33	4MB	144790-001	$149
	8MB	144790-002	$269
	16MB	144790-003	$599
LTE Elite 4/40, 4/50, 4/75	4MB	199013-001	$149
	8MB	199015-001	$309
	16MB	199017-001	$595
Contura 400, 410, 420, 430	4MB	147653-001	$159
	8MB	147655-001	$289
	16MB	147657-001	$649
Elite 5000	8MB	213515-001	$319
	16MB	213515-002	$599
	32MB	213515-003	$1,125
	64MB	213515-004	$2,199

AST

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Ascentia 800N, 810N	4MB	501488-001	$169
	8MB	501488-002	$279
	16MB	501488-003	$629
Ascentia 900N, 910N	4MB	501392-001	$159
	8MB	501392-002	$329
	16MB	501392-003	$649
Ascentia 950N	8MB	501728-002	$299
	16MB	501728-003	$629

IBM

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
ThinkPad 360	4MB	B4G5689	$149
	8MB	B4G5692	$269
	16MB	B4G5995	$599
ThinkPad 365, 365CD	4MB	92G7287	$159
	16MB	92G7293	$629
ThinkPad 701	4MB	04H6193	$159
	8MB	04H6194	$319
	16MB	04H6195	$629
ThinkPad 700, 720	4MB	07G1419	$170
	8MB	07G1420	$299
	16MB	07G1421	$589
ThinkPad 760, 760CD	8MB	92G7316	$339
	16MB	92G7316	$629

NEC

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Versa S, Versa 2000	4MB	OP-410-1201	$149
	8MB	OP-410-1202	$309
	16MB	OP-410-1203	$629
Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080	4MB	OP-410-4001	$169
	8MB	OP-410-4002	$299
	16MB	OP-410-4003	$599
	32MB	OP-410-4004	$1,199

DELL

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Latitude XPi, P75, P90	8MB	310-3435	$269
	16MB	310-3436	$549

DIGITAL

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
HiNote	4MB	FR-PCP7M-AA	$149
	8MB	FR-PCP7M-AB	$279
	16MB	FR-PCP7M-AC	$599
HiNote Ultra	4MB	FR-PCP8M-AA	$149
	8MB	FR-PCP8M-AB	$279
	16MB	FR-PCP8M-AC	$599

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?

Microsoft®

"We recommend 16MB of RAM (for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95), particularly if you plan to run multiple applications."

– PC Magazine, May 16, 1995

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
Extensa 450	4MB	9803932-0001	$159
	8MB	9803950-0001	$319
	16MB	9803933-0001	$629
Extensa 550, 550CD, 560, 560CD	8MB	9809810-0001	$299
	16MB	9804841-0001	$629
	32MB	9809811-0001	$1,199
TM5000, 5010, 5030, 5100, 5200	8MB	9798816-0001	$319
	16MB	9798816-0002	$749
TM 4000M	4MB	9793357	$179
	16MB	9793358	$799

TOSHIBA

Model	MB	Part No.	Price
T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2130, T2135, T2150, T2155	4MB	NW2026U	$169
	8MB	NW2027U	$299
	16MB	NW2028U	$599
	24MB	NW2029U	$899
T1900, T4600, T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900	4MB	PC-PA2012U	$143
	8MB	PC-PA2013U	$259
	16MB	PC-PA2014U	$628
T3400, T3600	32MB	PC-PA2015U	$1,199
	4MB	PC-PA2019U	$149
	8MB	PC-PA2020U	$279
	16MB	PC-PA2023U	$559
T400, T405, T410, T415, T610 Portege, T100, T105	8MB	NW2031U	$399
	16MB	NW2032U	$749
Tecra 700	32MB	NW2034U	$1,399
	8MB	NW2035U	$429
	16MB	NW2036U	$949
	32MB	NW2037U	$1,899

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet 4L

1MB	C2024A				$48

HP LaserJet 5L

1MB	C3939A	$75	2MB	C3147A	$137
4MB	C3148A	$225	8MB	n/a	$390

HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID

2MB	33475B	$95	4MB	33477B	$169

HP LaserJet II, IID

2MB	33444B	$95	4MB	33445B	$169

HP LaserJet IISi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, 2100D, DeskJet 1200c

1MB	C2063A	$48	2MB	C2064A	$89
4MB	C2065A	$169	8MB	C2066A	$339

HP LaserJet 4P, 4MP, Color LaserJet

2MB	C3131A	$95	4MB	C3132A	$170

HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 560, 560C

256K	22707B				$40

HP DesignJet 5P, 5MP

4MB	C3132A	$170	8MB	C3133A	$329

Okidata OL400

1MB	70014701	$79	2MB	n/a	$79

Okidata OL400E

2MB	n/a	$119	4MB	n/a	$189

IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR CALL!

We stock memory upgrades for thousands of computers & printers

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. Unopened products may be returned within 15 days of invoice date for a full refund excluding shipping and insurance. All other returns must be in new, resalable condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. FSI will not accept returns on: printers if toner/ink cartridge has been installed, opened software, or custom configured systems. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Sorry, no refunds after 15 days, credit or exchange only. Freight and insurance charges are non-refundable. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER NOW

800-431-9866

International Orders Call 714-448-7750

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER American Express Card

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday • 6am - 6pm
Saturday, 7am - 4pm

TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
All hours Pacific Standard Time

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 124).

Polywell Alpha Workstations

275MHz to 333MHz from $3,995

Polywell introduces the Alpha Server/ Workstation to the PC market.

Mainframe performance at PC prices!

Operating Systems:
Windows NT,
DEC UNIX (OSF/1),
OpenVMS

Supports:
Video/Animation/
Image Editing,
3D Graphics,
CAD/CAM,
Internet/ Networking/
FileServer.

digital SEMICONDUCTOR

ALPHA GENERATION

- 275MHz (128-bit DEC Alpha 21064A) basic system with 1GB HD — From $3,995
- 266MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) standard system with 2GB HD — From $9,885
- 300MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) advanced system with 4GB HD — From $12,500
- 333MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) super system with 9GB HD — From $18,500

Polywell also carries a line of Alpha Portables, Disk Array Subsystems.
Polywell specializes in custom configurations.

POLY POLYWELL SYSTEMS

800-300-Poly (7659)
Tel: 415-583-7222 Fax: 415-583-1974
Internet: www.polywell.com
e-mail: polywell@ix.netcom.com

Polywell Computers, Inc. 1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA

Service & Warranty:
5 Year in-house Labor
2-year standard parts,
10-year toll-free tech support

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Boards • Communications/Networking

RISC-BASED MULTIPORT CARDS

- Faster than 16550 multiport cards
- 115 Kbps
- ISA and PCI available
- One IRQ per board
- Full modem supported
- 4-32 ports per board

CALL 1-800-88-CYCLADES
or sales@cyclades.com

*Call for Details

CYCLADES Cyclades Corporation • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510.770.9727 FAX: 510.770.0355 http://www.cyclades.com

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

When Your Needs Are Portable...

Whether your laptop is talking to a strip chart recorder or collecting process signals on an assembly line, Quatech can meet your needs. Our comprehensive line of PC-Cards can offer communication, I/O and data acquisition solutions specifically targeted for your laptop or notebook computer. Call today for complete information and a FREE 1996 Handbook.

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Pkwy•Akron, Ohio 44311
Sales: 800-553-1170• Fax: 216-434-1409

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface –

Yes, Single Card Does It All!

$110.00

- Uses standard RS-232 commands – no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-ComLIB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

Part # PCL-740

ADVANTECH 750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. 408-245-6678 • Fax. 408-245-8268
Home page: http://www.advantek.com • e-mail: info@advantek.com

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

Bar Coding • Communications/Networking

The Portable Solution

Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:

- inventory
- warehousing
- security
- asset tracking
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.

Call for a free information kit today!

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285
http://www.videx.com

Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. CCO582

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL ALL YOUR SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

MasterConsole®

Save space, time and money

- 2 - 64 Computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & Serial Mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/Mouse Emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front Panel & Keyboard Selection
- Remote Access to 150'
- Desktop or Rack Mount

See us at FOSE, April 2-4, Washington DC, Booth #3034 • Networld+Interop, April 2-4, Las Vegas, Booth #1714

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 x 71

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673 fax (31)-10-451-9610
RCI Taiwan: (886) 2-218-1117 fax (886)-2-218-1221

Call RCI for local phone numbers of International Dealers in:
Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Lebanon, Mexico, Netherlands, Slovenia, Switzerland, Syria, Turkey, United Kingdom, Uruguay
International Dealers Inquiries Welcome

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. (908) 874-4072 Fax (908) 874-5274
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

RCI®

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

Rhetorex
Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology–from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform–give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

RHETOREX

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

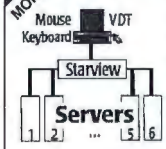
From $259 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

STARVIEW

PS/2 Model SV421

Control up to 216 Servers
with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable



Models	Connector Types	Servers per unit	Cascade to	Price
SV621	AT	6	216	$349
SV421	PS/2	4	64	$349
SV102	AT	2	8	$259

Listed Price Applies to CSA/UL model

Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)
France Office: 0-590-3661 / UK Office: 0-800-96-7710
Fax: (519) 455-9425 / Internet E-Mail: *startech.computer@onlinesys.com*
See us at Networld+Interop Las Vegas - Booth 1715
CeBIT Hannover, Germany Hall 6, Stand D06, Booth 35

StarTech COMPUTER PRODUCTS
USA • Canada • UK • France
Netherlands • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution
use Fax or Internet
or Call: (519) 455-9675 (ext. 231)

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Strength PC Solutions - Made in USA

20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS

800-927-5464
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

Rack Mount Products - Designed, Built in USA
- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots
  Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

Single Board Computers
- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots
  Segmented Backplane Available

AIPR

CALL or FAX for Full Catalog
2032 Bering Drive • San Jose, CA 95131
In-House Design • In-House Manufacturing • Custom Configurations

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186).

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at $595

Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

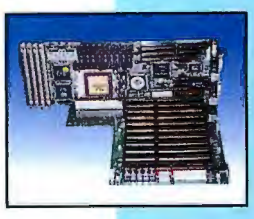
SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Systems



- Rackmount PCs for Pentium/486/386 SBC
- Onboard Full Function with PCI Bus SVGA/SCSI
- Rackmount Monitor & Keyboard
- 4,6,8,12,14,20 Slots PCI/ISA Bus Backplane
- Hot Swap, Redundant P.S. Available

Call for a Free 200 Page Master Catalog for your Rackmount System Integration.

AXIOM®

AXIOM TECHNOLOGY, INC.
13791 Roswell Ave., Unit D, Chino, CA 91710
Tel: (909) 464-1881 Fax: (909) 464-1882

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).

Computer Systems

Rackmount

- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium® Processors
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

PC Enclosures *from $300*

Monitor: *10" Super VGA Color from $650*

Keyboards: *Drawer, Shelf & Panel from $85*

- *Excellent Air Flow & Cooling*
- *Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes*
- *Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction*
- *200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.*

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • Pentium® is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

Single Board Computers

A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- ✓ 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- ✓ UP TO 150MHZ SPEEDS
- ✓ PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- ✓ E-IDE INTERFACE
- ✓ SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- ✓ DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ✓ ISA & PCI BACKPLANES

RECORTEC

1-800-729-7654

1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Fax: 408-734-2140
e-mail: recortec@ix.netcom.com
RackFax™: 408-734-9374

Rack Mount Computers

Call for our Rack Mount Catalog

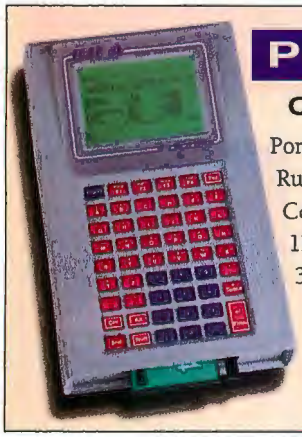
- ✓ COMPUTERS
- ✓ ENCLOSURES
- ✓ KEYBOARDS
- ✓ MONITORS
- ✓ PRINTERS
- ✓ CUSTOM DESIGNS

RECORTEC

1-800-729-7654

1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Fax: 408-734-2140
e-mail: recortec@ix.netcom.com
RackFax™: 408-734-9374

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).



PC-IN-A-BOX

OEM SYSTEM $499*

Portable system with CGA LCD. Run DOS applications from ROM. C&T F8680 (286 eq.), PCMCIA. 1MB RAM, 1.5MB FLASH, 3 serial, 2 parallel, clock, battery.

800-505-6749
Fax 303-786-9983

KILA

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	$200

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	$1593	RMS486SX-33	$915
RMS486DX-33	$1136	RMS386SX-33	$665

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA & Monochrome
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS – High Quality Cherry KB
RACKMOUNT SWITCH – Video/KB up to 12 CPUs
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

TRS VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

Full Line of INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Systems • Chassis • Monitor & Monitor Enclosures
Keyboards • Backplanes • CPU Cards & More

Pentium CPU Card!
We'll beat any Price! with Best Quality!

- Up to 150 MHz CPU
- Up to 512MB On Board Memory
- Built-In Adaptec 2940 PCI SCSI Controller
- Built-In PCI Enhanced IDE Controller
- Varieties of 386 & 486 CPU Cards also available!

Best Value!

19" Rackmount Chassis
- Locking Front Panel Access
- AT M/B or 14 Slot Passive B/P
- Shock-Mounted Drive Bay
- Filter Positive Air Pressurization
- 250W P/S(UL, CSA & TUV)

Siliconnex **1-800-700-8560** Tel 408-720-1090 Fax 408-245-2570

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA Cards

Stack the deck in your favor with our wide selection of PCMCIA™ cards:

- ♦ 12- or 16-bit, 100 kHz A/D cards
- ♠ 8-channel, 12-bit D/A cards
- ♥ 24-channel digital I/O cards
- ♣ IEEE 488 controller card
- ♦ serial & parallel port communication cards
- ♠ DOS™ & Windows™ drivers included

216-439-4091 ♠ Fax: 216-439-4093

The following are trademarks of their holders: DOS & Windows - Microsoft Corp., PCMCIA - Personal Computer Memory Card International Association.

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions

- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os
- Data Acquisition

*Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.*

ADVANTECH
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

DAQValue™

Portable Data Acquisition

Performance and Portability – We Give You Both.

DAQCard™ Series
- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analog input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

DAQPad™ Series
- Parallel port interface
- 100 ksamples/s
- 12 or 16-bit resolution
- Analog, digital, and timing I/O
- DC power, optional battery pack

SCXI Signal Conditioning
- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack

Software
- NI-DAQ® driver software for:
  - LabVIEW®
  - LabWindows®/CVI
  - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more

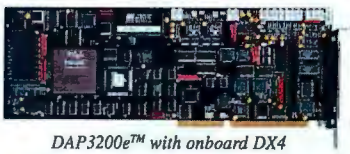
Call for FREE DAQ Designer™ Software
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument®

U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
E-mail: info@natinst.com • WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION



DAP3200e™ with onboard DX4

from **MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™**
the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- Most PC Software
- DAPtools for HP VEE
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- Windows, OS/2 Warp
- External Expansion
- DLL, VBX, Delphi
- DASY*Lab*, LabVIEW...

206-453-2345 — 206-453-3199 fax
info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com/mstarlabs/

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Optional Remote Display

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

From: $39

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables In 1 DAY!

SCSI 2+3 COMPATIBLE

SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L *The SCSI Solution Company*
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

Parallel & SCSI

Worlds Smallest

Portable Disk Drives

Internal Battery Option!

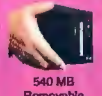
4.2 Gigs

- New 4.2 & 2.2 Gigs
- Fast 8ms access
- Fast SCSI-2 Transfer Rates
- Over 1MB/sec thru parallel port
- No power supply "Bricks"
- Rugged aluminum for field usage
- High Impact 75 G Shock
- Built in power supply, Battery option

SCSI Connection

To Computer Parallel Port

To Printer



540 MB Removable

230 MB Optical

• 8.7x CD-ROM
• 1.3-2.6 Gig MO

• Any dual combo
• Ex. CD-ROM & Tape

16 Gig DAT

No Power Supply Bricks

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
Fax 408-243-2885
120 Saratoga Ave. #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

Laptops & Notebooks • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Miscellaneous Hardware

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 201).

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 196).

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).

Multimedia/CD-ROM • Programmable Hardware

Tape Drives • UPS/Power Management • CAD/CAM

Engineering/Scientific • Graphics • Misc. Software

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

On-Line Services • Security • UNIX

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 215).

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅝"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1996)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
	1 ad	$790	$760	$665
2"x1⅛"	2 ads/issue	–	–	635
	3 ads/issue	–	–	600
	1 ad	$1,580	$1,515	$1,330
2"x2⅝"	2 ads/issue	–	–	1,265
	3 ads/issue	–	–	1,200

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 ••••••••

ACCESSORIES

SVGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 – **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

HALL RESEARCH
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607 **800-959-6439**

Inquiry 451.

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA & International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$599**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279.** LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 150-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$795.** Terminal – **$1095.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $645
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- ➤ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- ➤ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. $329. **32 Bit version $649.**

StrandWare, Inc.
715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 452.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTERS
Only $1,495.00 (reseller pricing available)
Impeccable print quality, rugged performance!
FREE Windows™ Bar Code Printer Driver with every printer purchase! Print bar codes from MS Word™, Write, Word Pad, Access®, Visual Basic™, Lotus® Approach®, Paradox®, dBASE®, etc.
THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com
216-273-4408 Fax: 216-225-0099

Inquiry 453.

BOOKS

12,000 COMPUTER TITLES
Easy searching & ordering in our online stores. Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL http://www.compubooks.com/, CompuServe, GO CBK. Excellent customer service. Worldwide shipping by UPS or USMail. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.
CompuBooks® Online Bookstores
512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 454.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3** **$249** VISA/MC
- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 455.

CD-ROM

INFOMAGIC CD-ROMS

WORLD WIDE WEB on CD-ROM See the Web without being on-line! Most popular sites included!	$30
INTERNET Tools CD-ROM Networking tools & utilities for DOS & UNIX	$30
USENET 2 CD Set comp.sources & alt. sources groups archived + lots of FAQ's	$25
CICA Windows 4 CD Set Hundreds of Windows programs & games ready to plug & play!	$30
LINUX TOOLBOX Includes 5 CD Set, Install Manual, Internet Guide & more!	$45
LINUX Developers Resource 5 CD Set Complete OS, source code, on-line docs, Slackware & Red Hat!	$25
MOO-TIFF CD-ROM (for LINUX) Complete development system, 100% OSF/Motif compatible	$99
OS/2 HOBBES 4 CD Set Utilities, demos, games, shareware and more all for OS/2!	$35
TCL/TK CD-ROM Tool Command/Scripting Language - general purpose library	$35
Mother of PERL 2 CD Set Utility language for UNIX, Windows, NT, OS/2, DOS, MAC & more!	$35
GAMES for DAZE 2 CD Set Hundreds of games, demos & source code, X2FTP Archive	$30
BSDISC 2 CD Set (NetBSD & FreeBSD) Complete Unix-like OS & install scripts for both	$35
STANDARDS 2 CD Set RFCs, IENs, CCITT/ITU Bluebook, Windows Sockets	$30
SOURCE CODE CD-ROM 4.4 BSD-Lite 2, XIIR6, MACH, Andrew Windowing, more!	$30

Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613 *We accept*
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573 *MC, VISA & AMEX*
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com
11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004

Inquiry 456.

CD-ROM

Consolidated CDROM, Inc
Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software. We do import, export, publishing & distribution. We also buy & sell all types of memory chips. Dealers Wanted!
102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA
800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax
Email: cdrom@consldcdrom / www.consldcdrom.com

Inquiry 457.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE
No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.
"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 458.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD. 2.1 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates	$39.95
Slackware Linux. 2 disc *OFFICIAL* Slackware 3.0. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates	$39.95
Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Spanish/ Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2. 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates	$29.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware	$29.95
Black Hawk. – New Win. 95 shareware collection	$29.95
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs	$39.95
Music Workshop. 2 Music prog., midi, demos, etc	$39.95
Project Gutenberg. 350+ Copyright free books	$39.95
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win	$39.95
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	$39.95

60+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images
Call for your FREE catalog today!
All our products are unconditionally guaranteed!
1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-214, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 459.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Work from Home
We need help creating our "Virtual World Project". Use your 486PC or PentiumPC to create 3D models for our CD-ROM. Average $20 to $30 per hour with a signed contract. Software is required and training is available. Call:
3rd DimensionTechnologies, Inc. 1-800-455-3558

Inquiry 460.

COMPUTER MEMORY

WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY
Simms, Dips, Laser Printer, 1 Megx9, 4 Megx9, DRam Chips
— ANY MEMORY —
All Memory Has Value! Don't let your old memory collect dust
Call or fax what you have available
1-800-718-7755
THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS
"The company that buys memory back"
531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060
Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 461.

The Leader in Data Recovery
- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 (0)181 974 5522

Inquiry 462.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters
- Tape, Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

Europe	Tel +44 (0)-1734-890042 Fax +44 (0)-1734-890040
USA	Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 2741

Inquiry 463.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

WE WROTE THE BOOK!
Deal *direct* with the company who developed the systems that most others use... **SHAFFSTALL!** Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/ Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.
1-800-357-6250 317-842-2077
Shaffstall Corporation (Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 464.

DATABASE

DbCAD dev 1.3 DLLs
Create, select, edit, import (DXF, DWG), all the AutoCAD 2D vector entities, in a graphics database (DBF). Display raster images (RLC, RLE, BMP) on which you can overlay vector drawings (DWG, WMF, graphic DBF). Manage a graphic window (pan, zoom, overview, pick). Print by using Windows driver and fonts.
Channel inc. U.S.A.
+617-863-0068 http://www.mynet.it/abaco

Inquiry 465.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

THE BUYER'S MART

EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

✔ *MAKE A DATALOGGER FAST!*

TDS2020 - the ideal low-power micro-controller for building a datalogger. From only $199 (100s)

✓ Fast development with high-level Forth- no emulating!
✓ Application software library provided - easily tailored!
✓ Save to b/b RAM, PCMCIA cards or mini hard drive!
✓ Take 10/12 bit analog signals. digital or ASCII data!

Call today for details: (716) 425-3753: -3835 (fax)
SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564

Inquiry 466.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign Language Software Leader

Largest selection of Translation, dictionary, language learning, fonts, word processing, OCR etc. from any company! Best prices, Satisfaction guaranteed!
Free 52-page Catalog.

http://www.lainet.com/CLR

Character Language Resources
800-900-8803 FAX 310-996-2303
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 467.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
Office: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 468.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 469.

HELP WANTED

☆ **EXTRA INCOME '96** ☆

Earn $200-$500 weekly mailing travel brochures. For more information send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

C.C.L. Travel
P.O. Box 612290, Miami, FL 33261

Inquiry 470.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 471.

MEMORY

MEMORY
BATTERIES & FAX/MODEMS

for over 3,600 brands and models of PCs and Laser Printers. Batteries for Camcorders & Cellular Phones also available. More choices than anyone on earth.

• Discover • VISA • MasterCard • Amex • Corporate POs •

CONTROL *Memory Factory*
(800) 952-7867 (408) 437-1122 Fax: (408) 437-1278

Inquiry 472.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

The Fastest xBASE Engine...

for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day trial
Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!
Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 473.

SECURITY

EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY

CPU-Lock • CD-ROM Lock • Serialization • Registration • Date & Execution Limits • Window 95 • 3.11 • DOS

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Leaders in Software Security

Call Today For More Information!
Phone: (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 474.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 475.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with **NO** Hardware Key and **NO** Disk Key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can **increase your software sales** by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments – sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs – e.g. sell 100 calculations for $100.00
- by time period – e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 476.

SECURITY

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. **DialCOPS** Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

LINK Data Security
Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.
20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 477.

KEY LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 13 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response, programmable memory, counters, lease control, remote update. Low pricing ($13.95/1000, $15.50/50, $16.00/5, $19.95/2). No startup costs. No ID on devices. Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
1-800-4KEY-LOK (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 478.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 479.

SOFTWARE/ANALYSIS TOOLS

Warnier/Orr Diagrammer

Divide and conquer. Manage complexity by visually breaking down problems using **B-liner,** a new diagram editor. Uses range from rigorous process specifications & structured data diagrams to work breakdowns & informal "to do" lists. Demo on web.

- Powerful editing & formatting • OLE 2.0 server
- For Windows 95, NT, & 3.1 • Extensive online help

$149 (60 day money back guarantee) **Varatek Software, Inc.**
http://www.std.com/varatek (508) 685-7003

Inquiry 480.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, on-line help, output record reformat, free tech support.
For the PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes	Tel:	206-776-6443
21929 Makah Rd.,	Fax:	206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020	USA:	800-356-0203

S/W / DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

DWG and DGN Access Technology

C.S.I.'s Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT™) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to lead, query, write, and modify AutoCAD DWG (including R13), DXF and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 481.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Enterprise Wide Viewing and Markup

Use AutoVue Professional to view and mark up documents. Gain access to over 150 file formats from engineering, vector, raster, hybrid, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database, fax, and more. Supported formats include AutoCAD DWG, MicroStation DGN, TIFF, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, and more. Available for Windows, DOS, and UNIX.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 482.

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 483.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

● Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures. ● All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction ● Interactive menu-driven ● Thermal parameters library ● Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses ● Easy to learn & use ● IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call or FAX for free evaluation program

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108

313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 484.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Ultimate Imaging Toolkit
AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

Programmers: *Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!*

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, PNG, Group 3, Group 4

New Formats: Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

- ✲Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- ✲Printing, display, image processing
- ✲Support all languages
- ✲Fax formats and multi-page images
- ✲Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- ✲Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- ✲Multi-Platform Support: Win 3.x,Win95\NT, DOS, DOS 32, VBX, OCX, OS/2, FoxPro, Sun OS, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, SGI, SCO, Mac, PowerMac
- ✲Pro Gold versions for Windows as a DLL, VBX, OCX Win 95\ NT, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh platforms.

AccuSoft Corp. Call 800-525-3577

Two Westborough Business Park, Westborough, MA 01581

TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Compuserve: GO ACCUSOFT **http://www.accusoft.com**

Inquiry 485.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Viewing

'View' enable your application with the most extensive viewing libraries – Viewing & Conversion Enabling Technology. Add viewing capabilities for over 150 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue® and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 486.

C/C++ NEW RELEASE C/C++
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

For Win 95, Win 32, Win NT, Win 3.1 A 2D & 3D library of CAD routines (16 & 32 bit versions) for 'C programming. Draw, Fill, Shade, Dimension, DXF, Fonts, Color & more included. Free Demo & Technical Paper available.

DSI P.O. Box 9411 S2, Plano, Texas USA 75094
Fax 1-214-423-7288 Pho 1-800-635-7760
BBS: 1-214-881-9322

DISK SOFTWARE INC.

Inquiry 487.

LEADTOOLS

Programmer's Comprehensive Imaging Solution

With LEADTOOLS 6 you can:

- Import/export 40+ of the most popular file formats.
- Compress images w/ multiple options (CCITT G3 & G4, PNG, JPEG, CMP).
- Process images, using simple or complex regions; spatial transformations, spatial filters, binary filters, histogram modifications, combining, auto despeckling, auto deskewing etc.
- Convert colors: reducing/expanding color depth, grayscaling, halftoning.
- Support any standard display device w/ easy to use ultra fast paint, zoom, scroll, crop & pan routines will make your app fly.
- Annotate B&W documents & color images: text, highlight, sticky notes, red-line, free hand, blackout etc.
- Support TWAIN complaint scanners.
- Print images w/ automatic preprocessing, to any supported printer.

Download free imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 6 http://www.leadtools.com/ or call

1-800-637-1835

LEAD TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED

704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS: "GO LEADTECH" http://www.leadtools.com/

Inquiry 488.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199

X of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991

Call now for a *FREE DEMO DISK*

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375

Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

See us on Web: http://www.micropress-inc.com/

Inquiry 489.

SCIENTIST®

FITS EQUATIONS TO DATA

Free demo version available on our world wide web site at http://www.micromath.com/~mminfo

MicroMath Scientific Software

1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 490.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications.Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

ITI SOFTWARE

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945
Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org
Check our home page: http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon

STATISTICS SOFTWARE

UNISTAT®

the ultimate data analysis add-in for MS Excel™

http://www.unistat.com

USA: Tel: (609) 466-9200 Fax (609) 466-1688

World: Tel: 44 181 964 1130 Fax: 44 181 964 0531

Inquiry 491.

WINDOWS

*FREE INTERNET
217-322-1111

Full Access 28.8K 8/N/1 All Nodes

Service is FREE *You Pay L.D. Charge

Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 492.

THE ULTIMATE BBS

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 493.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD IMPACT WITH COLOR IN THE BUYER'S MART!!

Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.

Call Vivian Bernier today at 603-924-2521 for rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising today!

OR FAX 603-924-2683

Inquiry 494.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
100	ACCENT SOFTWARE INT'L	181	http://www.accentsoft.com/
601-602	ACCENT WORLDWIDE INC	84	800-535-5256
206-207	ACI	223	800-983-1177
200-201	AE HOME CORPORATION	222	818-961-2499
61-62	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	78	800-223-4277
63-64	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	172	800-223-4277
133	ALLMICRO	203	800-653-4933
154	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	127	800-531-5369
172	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	218	800-800-6889
208	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	221	800-800-6889
65	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	16-17	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	16A-B	401-788-2797**
612	ANDREA ELECTRONICS CORP	66	800-707-5779
*	ANTHRO CORP	83	800-325-3841
185-186	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	219	800-927-5464
224	ARTECON	116	800-872-2783
227-228	ASHTEK INC	215	800-801-9400
605	ATTACHMATE CORP	64NA 5	800-426-6283
*	AUTODESK	223	800-964-6432
188-189	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	219	909-464-1881
	B		
104	BAY NETWORKS	32-33	800-8-BAYNET ext 27
*	BAY NETWORKS	32A-B	512-218-3868
450	BIX	235	800-695-4775
67	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	19	800-336-6464 50510
226	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	128	800-336-6464 50583
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	216	
*	BYTE DECK	225	
68	BYTE ON CD ROM	174	
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	182	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	146	http://www.byte.com/
	C		
218	C2C SYSTEMS	225	206-885-7888
98-99	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	170	800-394-4122
193-194	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	222	800-440-7466
140-141	CDG SYSTEMS	212	800-741-6227
91	CENTRAL DATA	57	217-359-8010
*	COMPAQ SYSTEMS	22-23	800-345-1518 PAQFAX
69	COMPUSERVE	137	800-487-4838
*	COMPUSERVE	136A-B	800-487-4838
115	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	204-205	800-959-4CDW
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY	64A-B	614-759-3666
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY	64NA 1	614-759-3749**
116	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	210	800-526-3482
70	COREL COMPLETE GRAPHICS	31	613-728-0826 ext 3080
142	COREL SCAN PHOTOPAINT	115	613-728-0826 ext 3080
71	COREL XARA	15	613-728-0826 ext 3080
119-120	CYBEX CORPORATION	195	205-430-4030**
117-118	CYBEX CORPORATION	199	205-430-4030**
170	CYCLADES CORPORATION	218	800-882-9252
	D		
*	DATA ACCESS CORP	206	800-451-3539
*	DATACOMMUNICATIONS	152-153	
121	DATALUX CORPORATION	194	800-DATALUX
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIV	800-626-4821
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIII	800-424-1366
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIV	800-225-4898
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIII	800-232-5620
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	42-43	800-232-8546
72-73	DELTEC	144	800-335-8321
96	DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY	73	800-793-3375
608	DIGITAL ALPHASERVER	8-9	800-DIGITAL
609	DIGITAL STORAGEWORKS	64NA 8	800-DIGITAL
122	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	198	407-830-5522
74	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	165	800-995-7580
216	DUNN SYSTEMS	224	800-486-DUNN
	E		
212	EMATEK GMBH	224	+49 221 529666**
	F		
221	FIELDWORKS	139	800-588-9144
123-124	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	213	714-448-7750
	G		
190-191	GRANITE DIGITAL	221	510-471-6442
197	GTEK INC	222	800-282-4835
	H		
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	11	800-526-1036
214-215	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	224	800-339-HWAY
125-126	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	215	819-292-8331
	I		
*	IBM OS/2	35	800-IBM-3333 ext EA110
213	ICC GROUP INC	224	800-270-9420
*	IDT INTERNET	59	800-743-4343
180	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	220	209-651-1203
75	INTEGRIX INC	63	800-300-8288
222-223	INTEK TECHNOLOGIES	49	800-654-3249 ext 4501
209	IO TECH	220	216-439-4091
105-106	IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH	175	+49-89-46005-0
	J		
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	217	800-538-5000
	K		
181	KILA	220	800-505-6749
143-144	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	90	714-435-2600
	L		
134-135	L A TRADE	202	800-433-3726
192	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	221	408-983-1127
	M		
606-607	MAG INNOVISION	64NA 7	800-827-3998
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI	40A-B	
127	MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS	208-209	516-435-1199
157	MICRO 2000	120-121	800-864-8008
128-129	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PRODUCTS	211	800-295-1214
145-146	MICROGRAFX	103	800-376-5119
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	222	800-967-5667
93	MICRON ELECTRONICS	28-29	208-465-3434
92	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	208-465-3434
202	MICROPATENT	223	800-648-6787
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	221	206-453-2345
107-108	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	39	+49-531-2113-100
*	MOTOROLA	74-75	
*	MOTOROLA	76-77	
	N		
210	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	221	512-794-0100
166-167	NBASE	126	800-858-7815
*	NEC	140-141	
76	NOBLENET	82	508-460-3456**
77	NSTL	168	610-941-9600
	O		
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	94-95	800-822-8158
	P		
136	PC'S COMPLEAT	200-201	508-624-6400
78	PERSOFT INC	149	800-368-5283
211	PERSONAL TEX	224	800-808-7906
79-80	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
603	PIPELINE USA/PSINET	87	800-799-0676
81	PKWARE INC	171	414-354-8699
130	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	214	800-300-7659
89	POWERSOFT CORP LANGUAGES DIVISION	27	800-265-4555
150-151	PROXIMA CORPORATION	110	800-447-7694

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please print.*

Name _____
First *Last*

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)
1 ☐ Corporate end user
2 ☐ Computer/communications manufacturer
3 ☐ Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
4 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)
5 ☐ Company Management
6 ☐ IS/MIS/IT Management
7 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
8 ☐ Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
9 ☐ Technical Services Support
10 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)
11 ☐ DOS
12 ☐ OS/2
13 ☐ Mac/OS
14 ☐ UNIX (any, including Solaris)
15 ☐ Windows
16 ☐ Windows/NT
17 ☐ NetWare
18 ☐ Other (please describe): _____

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)
19 ☐ Mobile Computing
20 ☐ Application development
21 ☐ Client/Server
22 ☐ Internet/on-line
23 ☐ Video Conferencing
24 ☐ Multimedia
25 ☐ PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)
26 ☐ Computers/peripherals
27 ☐ Software applications
28 ☐ Remote/wireless communications
29 ☐ LAN hardware or software
30 ☐ Internetworking hardware, software, or services

April 1996
91 96 99
Valid until June 30, 1996

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	483	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	464	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915
916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975								

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

On the opposite side, enter your name and address. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD
PO BOX 1663
BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	Q		
82	QNX SOFTWAY SYSTEMS LTD	53	800-265-10442 ext 1023
205	QUALSTAR CORP	223	800-468-0680
168-169	QUATECH INC	218	800-553-1170
	R		
137-138	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	212	770-664-6066
83	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	2-3	800-852-8569
103	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	180	800-966-RAVE
177-178	RCI	218	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
183-184	RECORTEC INC	220	800-729-7654
173	RHETOREX INC	219	408-370-0881
131-132	ROSE ELECTRONICS	216	800-333-9343
84-85	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	21	800-774-7677
	S		
195-196	SERMAX	222	800-209-7126
175-176	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	219	818-368-6132
187	SILICONRAX	220	800-700-8560
198-199	SLIGER DESIGNS	222	702-356-5595
162-163	SOFTWAY AMERICA INC	126	303-670-5345
179	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	219	800-265-1844 ext 231
147	STATSOFT	97	918-749-1119
*	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	225	
	T		
174	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	219	800-934-4884
219	TAPEDISK CORPORATION	225	715-235-3388
*	TELE.COM	122	
204	TERN INC	223	916-758-0180
86	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	12-13	800-457-7777
148-149	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	104	800-224-7704
109	TREND MICRO DEVICES INC	173	408-257-1500
182	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	220	510-447-2030
	V		
171	VIDEX INC	218	541-758-0521
87-88	VIEWSONIC	47	800-888-8583
*	VISIO CORPORATION	109	800-24-VISIO E23
113-114	VISION TEK	131	800-360-7185
164-165	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	123	+49-7131-255063**
	W		
155-156	WAVETEK CORPORATION	124	800-854-2708
160-16	WEST HILLS LAN SYSTEM	125	800-FOR-LANS
158-159	WIBU	125	800-986-6578
604	WINBOOK	163	800-725-3469
217	WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS	224	800-234-7813
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	207	215-922-0116**
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	196-197	215-922-0116**
	X		
90	XEROX OFFICE DOCUMENT SYSTEMS	37	800-34-XEROX
	Z		
203	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	223	916-757-3737
152-153	ZYXEL USA	98	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

Note: Calls to 900 numbers usually incur an extra per-minute charge in addition to any long-distance charges. BYTE is not responsible for charges incurred when calling these numbers.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683, 102503.3142@compuserve.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
Merle Model **(617) 860-6221**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
John Ferraro **(212) 512-2555**
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075
75767.313@compuserve.com

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Burt Panganiban **(214) 701-8496**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

MID ATLANTIC
NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, NC, PA, SC, TN, VA, WV
Neil Helms **(212) 512-4629**
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075
76363.2405@compuserve.com

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999
75702.1066@compuserve.com

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Susan Rastellini **(415) 513-6951**
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867
103063.2246@compuserve.com

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Emily Ospenson **(714) 753-8140**
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147
103113.2411@compuserve.com

Peterborough, NH Office:
Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BUYERS MART
Southern U.S.
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
Northern U.S.
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2683, 102503.3140@compuserve.com

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734
102722.2407@compuserve.com

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 147
100775.770@compuserve.com

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544
FAX: +972 9 981934

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC
AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
Jennifer Chen
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3, 10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342
103454.2020@compuserve.com
103454.2021@compuserve.com

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

Category No. / Inquiry No. — Page No.

HARDWARE

1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

612	ANDREA ELECTRONICS CORP	66
*	ANTHRO CORP	83

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

193-194	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	222
170	CYCLADES CORPORATION	218
168-169	QUATECH INC	218
164-165	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	123

3 BAR CODING

171	VIDEX INC	218

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

154	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	127
172	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	218
*	BAY NETWORKS	32A-B
104	BAY NETWORKS	32-33
116	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	210
166-167	NBASE	126
177-178	RCI	218
173	RHETOREX INC	219
131-132	ROSE ELECTRONICS	216
727-728	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 22
175-176	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	219
179	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	219
174	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	219
155-156	WAVETEK CORPORATION	124
160-161	WEST HILLS LAN SYSTEM	125

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

185-186	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	219
188-189	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	219
140-141	CDG SYSTEMS	212
*	COMPAQ SYSTEMS	22-23
121	DATALUX CORPORATION	194
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIII
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIV
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	42-43
96	DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY	73
733	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP EUROPE	40IS 9
609	DIGITAL STORAGEWORKS	64NA 8
180	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	220
75	INTEGRIX INC	63
181	KILA	220
92	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1
93	MICRON ELECTRONICS	28-29
77	NSTL	168
136	PC'S COMPLEAT	200-201
130	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	214
103	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	180
183-184	RECORTEC INC	220
738	SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS	40IS 27
187	SILICONRAX	220
182	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	220

6 DATA ACQUISITION

208	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	221
188-189	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	219
209	IO TECH	220
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	221
210	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	221
168-169	QUATECH INC	218
53	DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT	
133	ALLMICRO	203
157	MICRO 2000	120-121

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

224	ARTECON	116
227-228	ASHTEK INC	215
190-191	GRANITE DIGITAL	221
143-144	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	90
192	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	221
128-129	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	211
79-80	PINNACLE MICRO	7

11 KEYBOARDS

121	DATALUX CORPORATION	194

12 LAN HARDWARE

701-702	COMPEX INC	40IS 13
119-120	CYBEX CORPORATION	195
117-118	CYBEX CORPORATION	199
704-705	CYBEX CORPORATION	CIV
123-124	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	213
75	INTEGRIX INC	63
166-167	NBASE	126
727-728	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 22
738	SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS	40IS 27
164-165	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	123
155-156	WAVETEK CORPORATION	124
160-161	WEST HILLS LAN SYSTEM	125

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

116	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	210
74	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	165
743-744	FIC	40IS 2
221	FIELDWORKS	139
734-735	HUSKY COMPUTERS LTD	163
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	217
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	222
739-740	MITAC	84
136	PC'S COMPLEAT	200-201
738	SILICON VALLEY SOLUTIONS	40IS 27
86	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	12-13
148-149	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	104
604	WINBOOK	163

14 MAIL ORDER

154	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	127
140-141	CDG SYSTEMS	212
115	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	204-205
127	MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS	208-209
136	PC'S COMPLEAT	200-201
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	196-197
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	207

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

193-194	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	222
123-124	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	213
134-135	L A TRADE	202
84-85	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	21
195-196	SERMAX	222
113-114	VISION TEK	131
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	207
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	196-197

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

200-201	AE HOME CORPORATION	222
98-99	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	170
140-141	CDG SYSTEMS	212
197	GTEK INC	222
*	MOTOROLA	76-77
*	MOTOROLA	74-75
198-199	SLIGER DESIGNS	222

17 MODEMS & MULTIPLEXORS

741-742	ATRIE	40IS 26
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	217
107-108	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	39
152-153	ZYXEL USA	98

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

719-720	DAEWOO	87
121	DATALUX CORPORATION	194
606-607	MAG INNOVISION	64NA 7
745	PHILIPS MONITORS	CIII
736-737	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	35
87-88	VIEWSONIC	47

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

202	MICROPATENT	223
150-151	PROXIMA CORPORATION	110

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

116	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	210
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	11
127	MEC COMPUTER EXPRESS	208-209
90	XEROX OFFICE DOCUMENT SYSTEMS	37

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

63-64	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	172
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	217
204	TERN INC	223
158-159	WIBU	125
203	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	223

56 RAID DRIVE ARRAYS

122	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	198
137-138	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	212
164-165	VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH	123

52 SECURITY

61-62	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	78
63-64	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	172
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
83	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	2-3
158-159	WIBU	125

23 TAPE DRIVES

128-129	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	211
205	QUALSTAR CORP	223

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

Category No. / Inquiry No.		Page No.
24	**UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT**	
206-207	ACI	223
65	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	16-17
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	16A-B
72-73	DELTEC	144

SOFTWARE

25	**BUSINESS**	
145-146	MICROGRAFX	103
150-151	PROXIMA CORPORATION	110
26	**CAD/CAM**	
*	AUTODESK	223
27	**COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING**	
725-726	ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	40IS 4
601-602	ACCENT WORLDWIDE INC	84
605	ATTACHMATE CORP	64NA 5
701-702	COMPEX INC	40IS 13
123-124	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	213
731-732	HOB ELECTRONIC GMBH & CO KF	40IS 25
78	PERSOFT INC	149
148-149	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	104
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS 15
29	**DATABASE**	
216	DUNN SYSTEMS	224
721-722	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 28
30	**EDUCATIONAL**	
714-715	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 22
31	**ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC**	
723-724	F & H SIMULATIONS	66
714-715	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 22
718	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 28
211	PERSONAL TEX	224
33	**GRAPHICS**	
70	COREL COMPLETE GRAPHICS	31
142	COREL SCAN PHOTOPAINT	115
71	COREL XARA	15
212	EMATEK GMBH	224
125-126	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	215
145-146	MICROGRAFX	103
150-151	PROXIMA CORPORATION	110
35	**MAIL ORDER**	
115	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	204-205
703	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 12
710	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 21
36	**MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL**	
211	PERSONAL TEX	224
147	STATSOFT	97
37	**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**	
213	ICC GROUP INC	224
718	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 28
38	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
450	BIX	235
69	COMPUSERVE	137
*	COMPUSERVE	136A-B
608	DIGITAL ALPHASERVER	8-9
214-215	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	224
*	IDT INTERNET	59
603	PIPELINE USA/PSINET	87
39	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
82	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	53
54	**OS/2**	
*	IBM OS/2	35
40	**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS**	
729-730	ADONTEC GMBH	40IS 24
67	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	19
226	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	128
*	DATA ACCESS CORP	206
216	DUNN SYSTEMS	224
710	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 21
711	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	40IS 16
721-722	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 28
222-223	INTEK TECHNOLOGIES	49
714-715	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 22
76	NOBLENET	82
718	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 28
89	POWERSOFT CORP LANGUAGES DIVISION	27
716-717	RAIMA CORP	40IS 6
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS 15
41	**SECURITY**	
61-62	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	78
63-64	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	172
216	DUNN SYSTEMS	224
706-707	EUTRON	40IS 8
83	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	2-3
109	TREND MICRO DEVICES INC	173
158-159	WIBU	125
45	**UNIX**	
605	ATTACHMATE CORP	64NA 5
91	CENTRAL DATA	57
711	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	40IS 16
712-713	INTERGRAPH CORPORATION	40IS 10
105-106	IXOS SOFTWARE GMBH	175
76	NOBLENET	82
162-163	SOFTWAY AMERICA INC	126
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS 15
217	WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS	224
46	**UTILITIES**	
133	ALLMICRO	203
218	C2C SYSTEMS	225
157	MICRO 2000	120-121
81	PKWARE INC	171
219	TAPEDISK CORPORATION	225
148-149	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	104
47	**WINDOWS**	
219	TAPEDISK CORPORATION	225
*	VISIO CORPORATION	109
604	WINBOOK	163
48	**WORD PROCESSING/DTP**	
100	ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	181
601-602	ACCENT WORLDWIDE INC	84

GENERAL

49	**BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS**	
*	AVIATION WEEK	22-23
*	BUSINESS WEEK	8-9
68	BYTE ON CD ROM	174
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BK SOC	64NA 1
*	COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BK SOC	64A-B
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	42-43
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	152-153
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI	40A-B
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	94-95
*	TELE.COM	122
50	**RECRUITMENT**	
	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	225
51	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
*	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 14
*	BYTE REPRINTS	109
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	182
*	BYTE WEB SITE	146
*	NEC	140-141

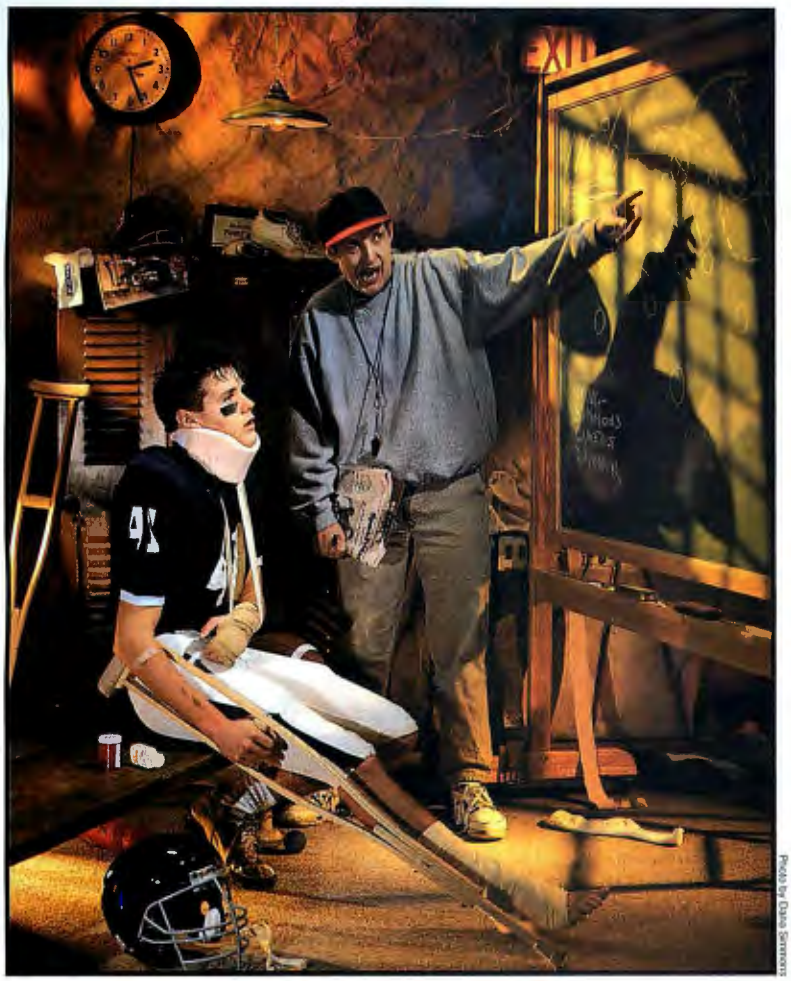
EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	A	
1005	Accent Software International	40IS 24
986, 1172	Accent Worldwide	169,192
1032	Addonics Technologies	189
	Advanced Micro Devices	30
992	All Star Software	191
1187	Allegiant Technologies	169
1074	Amacom Technologies	40IS 20
1194	AMS	158
	Apple Computer	36, 79, 179
1030	Archtek America	189
1084	Artisoft	117
1039	Ask LCD	188
1017	Aspect Telecommunications	40IS 28
	AT&T	169
	AT&T New Media Service	36
1110	AVM Computersysteme Vertriebs	40IS 23
	B	
1104	Bardon Data Systems	108
	BIS Strategic Decisions	40IS 3
	Borland	147
	C	
990	Central Design Systems	191
1195	Chem USA	158
1103	Chris Bluethman	108
1012	Cimlinc	40IS 26
1028	Cirque	187
1180	Clary	169
985	CommTouch Software	191
1167, 1196	Compaq Computer	36, 93, 158
	CompuServe	169
	Computer Associates	64NA 2
	Computron Software	55
1083	Cooperative Printing Solutions	117
1100	CyberMedia	108
	Cyrix	30
	D	
1075	Data Cell	40IS 22
1035	Data Translation	189
982	Database America Companies	190
1007	DDC-I A/S	40IS 23
1019	Delcam International	40IS 28
1165	Dell Computer	91
1155	Delrina Div., Symantec	111
	DeScribe	154
	Digital Equipment	26
984	DocuMagix	190
	E	
1174	Earthlink Network	169
1072	Eicon Technology	40IS 20
991	Elektroson	191
1008	Enea Data	40IS 23
1004	Excalibur Technologies	40IS 23
	F	
1023	Falcon Systems	188
1029	FieldWorks	188
	FileNet	55
	First Image	64NA 2
	Forté Software	67
987	Fortres Grand	190
	Frauenhofer Institute for Computer Graphics	40IS 5
1077	Fujitsu Europe	40IS 22
	G	
1011	G&H Bankensoftware	40IS 24
1006	G-media	40IS 23
1177	Garrett Communications	169
1176, 1197	Gateway 2000	158, 169
1191	Golden Bow Systems	169
1026	Gradco	188
	H	
1166	Hewlett-Packard	61, 91
	Highwater FBI	40IS 5
1198	Hyperdata Technology	158
	I	
993	Ibex Technologies	192
1170	IBM	44, 55, 67, 71, 133, 154, 169
	IBM Microelectronics	30
1199	IBM PC	158
1168	IBM Personal Computer	91
	ICAT	40IS 17
1065	Idea	40IS 19
1001	InContext	192
1031	Indelible Blue	188
999	InfoImaging Technologies	191
	Information Builders	67, 71
	Information Builders EDA Division	79
	Integrated Device Technology	26
1025	Integrix	187
	Intel	30, 34, 44, 61
1184	Interact Accessories	169
	Intersolv	67, 71
1018	Invertomatic Victron Energy Systems	40IS 28
1169	Iomega	151
	J	
1101	Jasc	108
1105	JP Software	108
	K	
1036	Keithly MetraByte	189
1067	Kingston Technology	40IS 19
	Kodak	36
	L	
1066	Lasat Communications	40IS 19
1178	Legend Entertainment	169
1192	Logitech	36, 169
1193	Lotus Development	99, 133, 154
	M	
1037	Magma	188
1024	Mannesmann Tally	187
988	Marcan	190
1175	Maxis	169
	MCI Communications	36
1096, 1183	Megahertz	138, 169
1099	Melissa Nguyen	108
1068	Melita Europe	40IS 20
1200	Micro Express	158
1003	Micro Focus	64NA 2
1201	Micro International	158
1107	MicroHelp	108
1189	MicroProse Software	169
1102, 1171	Microsoft	34, 79, 108, 111, 117, 133, 147, 154, 185, 199
	Mips Technologies	26
1082	Miramar Systems	117
1063	miro Computer	40IS 19
	Momentum Software	71
	Motorola	44
1081	MRT Micro	40IS 22
1157	Mustang Software	111
	N	
1014	NAG	40IS 26
977	Natural Intelligence	191
	NEC Electronics	26
1202	NEC Technologies	158
1179	Netscape Communications	169
1002	NeuralWare	191
989	Neuron Data	192
1070	Newbury Data Recording	40IS 20
	NexGen	30
983	Niko Mak Computing	192
	Notable Technologies	85
	Novell	71, 117, 185
	O	
978	01 Communications	192
	Odesta Systems	55
1013	Olivetti	40IS 23
995	OnDemand Software	191
	Open Environment	67
1078	Opti International	40IS 22
	Oracle	24
	P	
1106	Pacific Gold Coast	108
1033	Pacific Image Electronics	189
1034	Parallel Storage Solutions	189
1163	Parity Software	147
1016	Peapod Internet	40IS 28
	PeerLogic	67, 71
1071	Performance Technology	40IS 20
	Phar Lap	36
	PostModern Computing Technologies	79
1182	PowerQuest	169
	PowerSoft Watcom Products Div.	154
1027	Procom Technology	187
1164	Pronexus	147
1186	Psion	169
1098, 1173	Quarterdeck	108, 169
	R	
	Rhetorex	147
	S	
1022	Samsung Electronics America	189
1109	Sapphire	108
1010	Scientific Computers	40IS 24
1073	Sharp Electronics	40IS 20
1020	Shiva Europe	40IS 28
1062	Siemens	40SI 20
	Silicon Graphics	26
	SOFA	40IS 17
	Software AG of North America	67
	Software.com	85
1015	Sophos	40IS 23
1111	SPSS	145
1069	STB Systems Europe	40IS 19
979	Strata	192
1162	Stylus Innovation	147
1064	Summagraphics Europe	40IS 19
	Sun Microsystems	24, 79, 64NA 2
1154	Sun Microsystems Computer	129
981	SunExpress	190
1009	Superscape VR	40IS 26
976, 1085	Symantec	117, 190
1076	Symicron Computer Communications	40IS 22
1021	Sys Technology	187
	Sysdeco	40IS 17
	T	
	Teknema	24
1000	TeleMagic	192
1203	Texas Instruments	158
1204	Toshiba America Information Systems	158
1061	Toshiba Europe	40IS 19
1156	Traveling Software	111
1205	Twinead	158
	U	
1190	U.S. Robotics	169
	V	
1188	V Communications	169
	ViewCall America	24
1181	ViewSonic	169
	Visioneer	36
1161	VoySys	147
	W	
1108	Wedge Software	108
997	WorkGroup Solutions	192
	Wynd Communications	138
	X	
1185	Xircom	169
	Y	
1206	Zenith Data Systems	158
1038	Zeus Phonstuff	189

IS pages appear only in the International edition. DM pages appear only in the U.S. edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

A Word Is Worth a Thousand Pictures

For some people, text is the only access to the Web

STEVE SIMON © 1996

The author uses Braille 'n Speak, a PDA with a speech synthesizer that works with screen-reading software on his PC.

New technologies are changing the World Wide Web. Snazzy 3-D graphics. Animation. Audio. It's turning into CyberVegas. I hope this drive toward a multimedia Web doesn't leave plain old text in the dust. You see, some of us—blind people, in particular—rely on a text interface to find information on the Web. These new technologies and extensions to the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) are not compatible with text-based browsers such as Lynx.

It is tempting to Web-page authors to use these tools to animate their sites and build 3-D virtual-reality attractions. Thus, I'm afraid that pure-text access could disappear. If this happens, the blind computer user would be shut out. DOS is still the most popular platform for the blind user because many screen-reading systems are developed for it. I can read almost any text information on my computer using a screen-reading system. The system is made up of a text-to-speech synthesizer and a TSR screen review and navigation program. Basic HTML works, without modification, with almost all existing access devices for blind users.

DOS isn't glitzy, but at least most DOS users can still get a dial-up account of some sort, with access to the Web through Lynx. The E-mail and news readers on these accounts are also accessible, even if they are not very convenient. All the software that works on a VT100 dial-up terminal will also work with DOS speech programs. A Unix shell account is accessible because most of the software (e.g., Lynx, Pine, and Tin) is text-based.

There are Windows screen readers now, but developers are still learning how to make them work effectively. Just when Windows 3.1 versions were showing promise, along came Windows 95. Screen readers for Win 95 will not be fully functional till later this year, despite Microsoft's assurance that it wants to make it the most accessible operating system ever. As things are now, blind users have to spend lots of money for Windows access software.

Unfortunately, most of the fancy Internet tools are written for Windows. The really cool new Internet applications, such as Internet phones and RealAudio, require Windows and a SLIP or PPP connection.

The Internet is a great place for blind users because so much of it is text. There is so much reading material that was not available to me before. I can read up-to-date information on all kinds of interesting subjects. I no longer have to wait for recorded talking books on tape or braille material that is out of date by the time it is produced.

Webmasters want to make their sites visually appealing, so they use new tools to make their pages pretty with graphics. Some Web-page designers are also trying to keep their sites accessible to everyone. I have asked site managers for text-only pages and have gotten them most of the time. Microsoft, for example, has been sensitive to this issue in the on-line world. The Web pages for the Microsoft Network were not accessible at the launch, but MSN now has a text-only page.

Webmasters who want their sites open to all platforms provide a great benefit to blind users of the Internet. If you want your Web site, or your product, to reach the broadest community of users, build in accessibility from the ground up. Remember that one person's enabling technology is another person's disabling technology. ■

Here are some tips for keeping a Web site accessible to blind people:

1. **Use alternate viewers such as Lynx to check the formatting of your Web pages. Lynx is a good choice because it is usable by blind people.**
2. **Be sure that all tags and anchors have a short text description.**
3. **Provide alternatives for tables and forms.**
4. **Use Alt-text tags.**
5. **Provide an alternative text page if your pages require a browser that can display cookies and tables, Java, or the Virtual Reality Markup Language (VRML).**
6. **In text-only pages, avoid complicated layouts such as multiple columns.**
7. **Be sure to provide text descriptions for each locator (URL) in an image map—those regions users can click on to reference different pages—especially if a text-only page is not available.**
8. **Consult the simple guidelines from the Trace Center's gopher site in Wisconsin (trace.wisc.edu/) or the Web site (http://www.trace.wisc.edu).**

Bob Logue lives in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. You can reach him via E-mail at boblogue@freenet.edmonton.ab.ca.

DELL LATITUDE
Dependable Notebooks With Superior Battery Life

DELL® LATITUDE™ XPi P120D
120MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- ★ **256KB L2 Cache**
- 540MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- ★ **Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management**
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Docking Station Available
- 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ ***Double your RAM to 16MB for only $399 more.***
- ★ ***Add a 28.8 X-Jack Modem for only $259 more.***

Business Lease°: $107/Mo.
Order Code #800036

Our Pentium Chip-based Latitude XPi

$2899

ROAD TESTED.

Recently, Stephen Taylor of North Carolina accidentally backed his car over his Dell Latitude XPi notebook. Don't ask. These things happen.

But as amazing as it may seem, his Dell Latitude notebook booted up immediately and sustained only minor damage. Which all leads to the moral of this incredible story: if you really want a notebook that can stand up to the daily rigors of the real world, get a Dell Latitude.

Because not only are Dell Latitude notebooks powerful and affordable. They also seem to be virtually indestructible.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-225-4899

In Canada,* call 800-839-0148
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01098

INDOWS 95.
ELL DOES IT BEST.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 5, 1995
Dell Dimension P100t

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 5, 1995
Dell Dimension XPS P133c

DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 540MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty†

★ *Add an external Sony multimedia kit with detachable speaker and CD-ROM for only $499 more.*

$2199‡
Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #800044

DELL LATITUDE LX 4100T
100MHz INTELDX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Upgrade to 12MB of RAM for only $99 more.*

$1999‡
Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code #800033

DELL LATITUDE XPi P120D
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 540MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

► *Ask about our P120ST system with SVGA Active Matrix Color Display.*

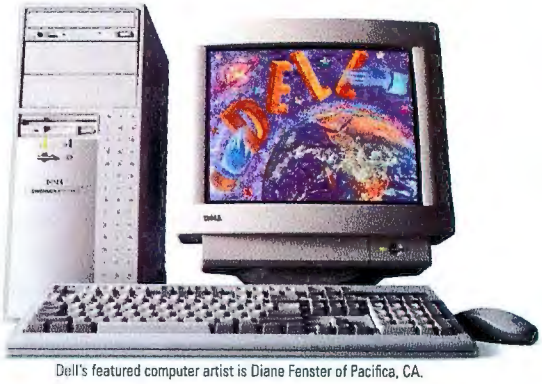
$2899‡
Business Lease: $107/Mo.
Order Code #800036

DELL LATITUDE LX 4100T
100MHz INTELDX4 PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 16MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 810MB Hard Drive
- $99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty

★ *Add a 28.8 X-Jack modem for only $259 more.*

$2599‡
Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #800042



Dell's featured computer artist is Diane Fenster of Pacifica, CA.

If you're impressed by Windows 95, you should see it running on the Dell Dimension XPS P133c and the Dell Dimension P100t. These Dell® systems were just judged the best for running Windows 95 by *PC Magazine*.

The experts reviewed 83 different desktops—both high-end (120 and 133MHz) and mid-range (90 and 100MHz)—and the Dell systems swept both categories. In fact, they praised the Dell desktops, calling them "shining examples of what this award is all about."

The way these systems run Windows 95 is impressive. But the way these systems are priced is even more so.

To order, give us a call today.

DIRECT NEWS ON THE INTERNET
For free updates on Dell's product offerings, pricing and other news electronically, send an email message to "DirectNews-request@dell.com." Please use the word "subscribe" as the body of your message.

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-232-5620

In Canada*, call 800-839-0148
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01099

OTHER PCs CAN RUN W
BUT PC MAGAZINE SAYS D

DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB ramRIGHT™ Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive [10ms, Mode 4]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- Imagine 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95 (N.F.I.)
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- 28.8 Fax/Modem
- Microsoft Windows NT™ with 1 Year Windows NT Support

$5199
Business Lease◊: $187/Mo.
Order Code #500210

DELL DIMENSION XPS P166c
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Upgrade to the Imagine 128-bit Graphic Accelerator with 4MB VRAM for only $330 more.*

$3499
Business Lease: $129/Mo.
Order Code #500212

DELL DIMENSION XPS P166c
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add a 1.6GB/3.2GB Travan EIDE tape backup for only $249 more.*

★ *Upgrade to the 15TX Trinitron Monitor for only $60 more.*

$2599
Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #500213

DELL DIMENSION XPS P13
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB M
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelera 2MB VRAM (128-bit 4MB VRAM
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Da Free Support

★ *Upgrade to 32MB of EDO Mem for only $600 more.*

$2999
Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #500214

DELL DIMENSION XPS P133c
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add a 28.8 Fax/Modem for only $149 more.*

Pictured System

$2349
Business Lease: $87/Mo.
Order Code #500215

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DELL DIMENSION P100t
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Desktop Model
- 16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add the HP DeskJet 855C for only $499 more.*

$2179
Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #500216

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DELL DIMENSION P100t
100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Desktop Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Cache
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (1.6GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support

★ *Add a 3Com EtherLink III Network Interface Card for only $79 more.*

$1729
Business Lease: $64/Mo.
Order Code #500217

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

DELL DIMENSION P75t
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Desktop Model
- 8MB EDO Memory (128MB Max
- 256KB Cache
- 850MB Hard Drive [12ms] (1.6G
- 14XE Monitor (13.19" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video (2MB DRAM Max)
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Da Free Support

★ *Add the HP LaserJet 5L for only $479 more.*

★ *Upgrade to 16MB of EDO Mem for only $270 more.*

$1499
Business Lease: $55/Mo.
Order Code #500218

★SYSTEMS FEATURED ARE JUST A SAMPLING OF THE THOUSANDS OF POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed
Microsc
Windows®

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P166c
166MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower or Desktop Model
- ★ **16MB EDO Memory (128MB Max RAM)**
- ★ **256KB Pipeline Burst Cache**
- 1GB Hard Drive [10ms] (2GB Max)
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video (128-bit 4MB VRAM Max)
- ★ **6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive**
- ★ **MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95**
- Microsoft® Windows 95/ 30 Days Free Support
- ★ ***Upgrade to 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache for only $100 more.***

Business Lease®: $96/Mo.
Order Code #500213

Dell Dimension XPS P166c

$2599

UNTIL NOW, ONLY ROCK STARS HAD GROUPIES.

...166c is the latest member of Dell's Dimension XPS line, which has garnered several Editors' Choice awards. Boosted by 512K of external cache and top-of-the-line graphics capabilities, the Dimension XPS P166c is the current performance and value leader.

The Dimension XPS P166c makes the most of Intel's 166-MHz Pentium processor at a competitive price and stands as the system to beat.—*JM*

Dimension XPS P166c. Estimated

PC MAGAZINE 1/23/96

DELL DIMENSION LEADS PACK OF 166MHz PENTIUM DESKTOP SYSTEMS

...unit will begin shipping next month. Dell's Dimension paced the 166MHz Pentium-based systems in PC Week Labs' tests (see bench... chart, below)

PC WEEK 1/8/96

Dell's featured computer artist is Steven Lyons

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

800-225-4898

In Canada,* call 800-839-0148
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • http://www.us.dell.com/

Keycode #01097